This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

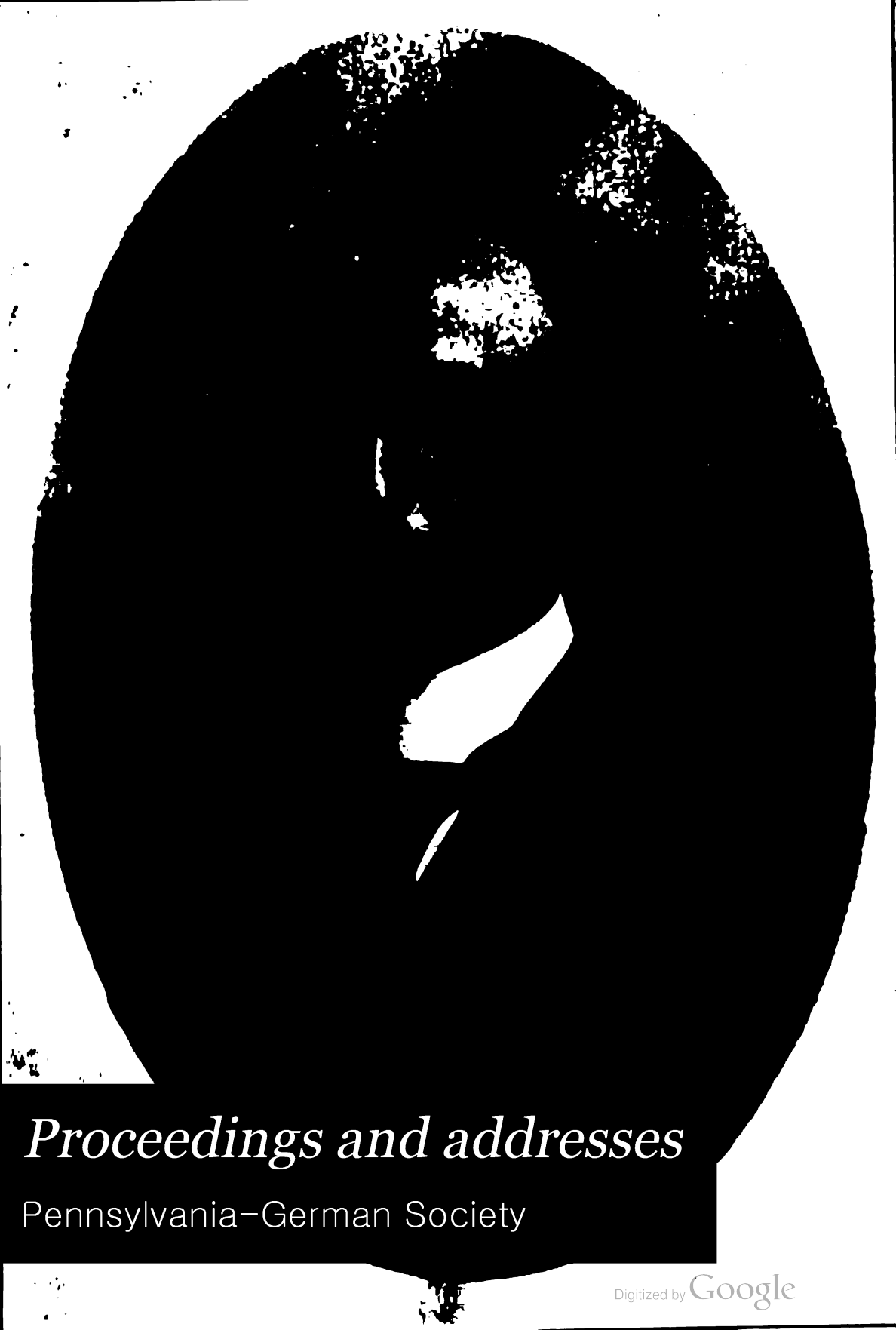
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



Proceedings and addresses

Pennsylvania-German Society

Digitized by Google

US 16507.10

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

Descendants of Henry Bright, jr., who died at Watertown, Mass., in 1686, are entitled to hold scholarships in Harvard College, established in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Mass., with one half the income of this Legacy. Such descendants failing, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY.

G. A. Eurich.

Digitized by Google

The

Pennsylvania-German

Society

PROCEEDINGS AND ADDRESSES

AT

READING, OCT. 27, 1905

VOL. XVI

1907

Digitized by Google

...MAN SOCIETY.

Neil.

Digitized by Google

Anal.

The Pennsylvania-German Society

PROCEEDINGS AND ADDRESSES

AT

READING, OCT. 27, 1905

VOL. XVI

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1907

Digitized by Google

~~12391.37~~ US 16507.10

(cv.95)

1-2-4-2

HARVARD COLLEGE
OCT 9 1907
LIBRARY.

Bright fund

EDITION 575 COPIES

Publication Committee

JULIUS F. SACHSE, LITT.D.
DANIEL W. NEAD, M.D.
HENRY M. M. RICHARDS

COPYRIGHTED 1907
BY
THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Contents 3
Officers of the Society 4
Minutes of Meeting at Reading 5
Address of Welcome by Hon. Gustav A. Endlich, LL.D. 6
Response by Joseph L. Lemberger, Ph.M. . . . 9
President's Address, Hon. James Addams Beaver . 11
Report of Secretary, H. M. M. Richards . . 20
Report of Treasurer, Julius F. Sachse . . . 20
Election of Officers 21
Obituaries 23

Pennsylvania — The German Influence in its Settlement and Development:

Part XVI. The Wreck of the Ship New Era Upon the New Jersey Coast, November 13, 1854, by Julius F. Sachse.

Part XVII. Governor Joseph Hiester, by H. M. M. Richards.

Pennsylvania-German Genealogies: The Hiester Family, by H. M. M. Richards.

Record of Indentures of Individuals bound out as Apprentices, Servants, etc., and of German and other Redemptioners in the Office of the Mayor of the City of Philadelphia, October 3, 1771, to October 5, 1773. Copied under the direction of the Publication Committee of the Pennsylvania-German Society from the Original Volume in Possession of The American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

FOR 1905-1906.

President:

HON. GUSTAV ADOLPH ENDLICH, LL.D.

Vice-Presidents:

ISAAC HIESTER,
BISHOP NATHANIEL BERTOLET GRUBB.

Secretary:

H. M. M. RICHARDS.

Treasurer:

JULIUS F. SACHSE, Litt.D.

Executive Committee:

1905-1906.

ETHAN ALLEN WEAVER, C.E., M.S.,
DR. W. K. T. SAHM.

1906-1907.

THOMAS C. ZIMMERMAN, L.H.D.,
ABRAHAM S. SCHROPP.

1907-1908.

REV. THEO. E. SCHMAUK, D.D.,
REV. NATHAN C. SCHAEFFER, Ph.D., D.D.

1908-1909.

REV. L. KRYDER EVANS, D.D.,
DR. JOHN FRANKLIN MENTZER.

1909-1910.

DR. DANIEL W. NEAD,
HON. MAURICE C. EBY.

Digitized by Google

12371.37

The Pennsylvania-German Society

VOLUME XVI

Proceedings at

Reading, October 27, 1905

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

AT ITS

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING

HELD AT READING, PA.

ON FRIDAY, OCTOBER 27, 1905

THE Executive Committee of the Society held its regular quarterly meeting in the rooms of the Historical Society of Berks County, 519 Court Street, Reading, Pa., at 8:00 P. M., on Thursday, October 26, for the transaction of its business.

MORNING SESSION.

The fifteenth annual meeting of the Pennsylvania-German Society was held in the chapel of St. Paul's Memorial Reformed Church, on North Sixth Street, Reading, Pa., on Friday, October 27, 1905, and was largely attended.

The meeting was called to order by the President, the

Digitized by Google

Hon. James Addams Beaver, LL.D., late Brigadier General, U. S. V., Civil War, late Governor of Pennsylvania, President Judge Superior Court of Pennsylvania, at 9:30 A. M.

After an impressive invocation by the Rev. F. J. F. Schantz, D.D., of Myerstown, Pa., the Society was welcomed to Reading, in a most kindly manner by the Hon. Gustav A. Endlich, LL.D., Judge of the Berks County Courts.

Address of Welcome.

At the threshold of the 15th annual meeting of the Pennsylvania-German Society, it is my pleasant duty and my privilege on behalf of the local membership to welcome you in our midst. It needs but few words to convey this cordial greeting. We are heartily glad to see you, and we trust that your brief stay among us may be as agreeable and profitable to you as it is sure to be to us.

You are here in the very heart and center of the Pennsylvania-German people. I almost feel constrained to apologize for not addressing you in its own peculiar vernacular. But you know they insist on printing everything that is said at these meetings, and unfortunately as yet every one has his own way of spelling in Pennsylvania-German; so that nobody, or hardly anybody, can make sense of what any other has written. If it were not for the lack of a distinctive alphabet, or at least a settled orthography, the Pennsylvania-German language might have a literature and a title to preservation. And yet its preservation is not essential. I do not understand it to be a purpose of this society. Among the things that will strike you here, the most noteworthy will not be the occasional use of an idiom characteristic of the race to which you belong and recalling you to the consciousness of

Digitized by Google

your ancestry. You will be more interested to find everywhere the marks of its creditable history, the traces of its heroic struggles, the evidences of its prudent relations with the savages as well as of its ready amalgamation with neighbors and new-comers of kindred European nationality, and the enduring proofs of its toil and thrift and usefulness. Pushed always towards the frontier; hewing its way through the wilds; fighting the wolves of the forest and the gaunt wolf of starvation; facing and overcoming the merciless forces of nature; soothing the fierce temper of the Indians by fair treatment; receiving on equal terms and with helpful sympathy settlers from every clime seeking shelter in their wake; insensibly, by force of friendly association, imposing their own language and habits of thought and life upon these strangers; mingling with them, importing to them that priceless heritage of the Teutonic race, the principle of personal freedom, of self-help and of the dignity and worth of the individual; rearing its youth in a simple, practical faith; toiling, hasteless and tireless, at his appointed task of making the wilderness to blossom as a rose—such, in the early days of our country, was the part played by the people who dwelt in these regions.

You will stand to-day upon the summit of Mt. Penn. Towards the east you will look out upon the hills of Alsace and Ruscombmanor townships, the name of the one bearing witness to the German origin of its settlers and calling to mind the honorable cause of their immigration; the name of the other, though peopled by the same stock, as English as English can be. Beyond those hills you will catch glimpses of the fertile farms of what was called by the Indians, and is now the township of Oley, "the land encompassed by hills," the refuge of

Digitized by Google

many a French Huguenot family. To the south your eye, passing lingeringly over the beautiful valley that stretches through Exeter, will rest upon the stately Neversink and the Flying Bird Hills beyond—names borrowed by the pioneers from their Indian neighbors. Again, to the west you will see Cumru, settled by the Welsh, and turning still further the Heidelbergs, Spring, Penn, Bern, Ontelaunee and so on—German, English, Indian names alternating as you complete the circle of your view. Each name tells its tale of the past, part of the story of a sturdy people, of wise husbandry, of hospitality, of moderation and conservatism, of respect for the rights of others, of love of liberty, of hard work, of suffering and endurance and success. I speak of this proudly to you with whom I share the honor of descent from such a race, and who with me are committed to the duty of enforcing recognition of its achievements.

How deeply interested we all are in the performance of this duty is attested by the gathering here to-day. I don't want to say anything against any former meeting. But I do think this is the most distinguished and the best looking we have ever had. It seems almost as though the days of Pennsylvania-Dutch Governors had come back to us. And what can I say by way of adequately expressing my sense of the many other attractions of and in my audience? Ladies and gentlemen, having come to this point, I realize that safety lies in brevity. I shall, therefore, only repeat what I began with—that in behalf of the Berks County members of the Society I bid you all most welcome.

The response to this welcome was eloquently made by Joseph L. Lemberger, Ph.M., of Lebanon, Pa., as follows:

Digitized by Google

Response to the Address of Welcome.

Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:

It is a privilege as well as a great pleasure to me, as I accept the duty of responding to the address of welcome delivered by his honor, Judge Endlich. Indeed I feel it a special honor to be permitted to express the thanks of the Pennsylvania-German Society for the welcome tendered by the local members in this historic Berks County, and were I to do as a friend indicated, and give it in the vernacular as suggested, I would perhaps say: Mir sin froh bei eich tsu sei, und sin dankbar fur euer hertzlich wilkum. Mir feela dos mir bei eich dehame sin.

I realize, Mr. President, that whilst that will express our thanks, *you* might have some difficulty in understanding it yourself, and some of the members might have the same difficulty. As our business is not conducted in the Pennsylvania-German vernacular, I do not propose to present our response in this way.

I cannot add to what I have said as an expression of our thanks, and yet meeting as we do in this historic county and city, associated with so many incidents in which we are directly concerned, it is eminently proper that some reference thereto should be made.

In the address of welcome a rehearsal of incidents leading up to the organization of this Society was made, and as we look at the annual proceedings of the association for the last fourteen years, we find almost on every page material suitable wherewith to perpetuate the valor, self-denial and sacrifice of our forefathers; those who came from their fatherland to build up this new country. Here in this county we receive a new inspiration.

The history of its early days is most interesting, and

Digitized by Google

what would some localities in this favored land not give, if their history possessed the colonial tint this county has?

Our Pennsylvania-German history is so full of these sacred memories that, in passing, we can only allude to some of those worthy heroes directly associated with Berks County.

You must think of the early Swedes, the Quakers, the Mennonites, the Moravians, the Lutherans and the Reformed, and as we are reminded of their suffering, self-denial, sacrifice and fortitude, we may allude to one of the principal characters, Count Zinzendorf, who only a short distance from where we are assembled, as the historian has it: "Was alone in his tent, seated upon a bundle of dry weeds, when the assassins approached to execute their nefarious and bloody mission. It was night, and the cool air of September had rendered a small fire necessary to his comfort and convenience. A curtain formed of a blanket and hung upon pins, was the only guard to the entrance of his tent. The heat of his small fire has roused a rattlesnake which lay in the weeds not far from it; and the reptile, to enjoy it more effectually, crawled slowly into the tent. Without, all was still and quiet, except the gentle murmur of the river at the rapids, a mile below. At this moment, the Indians softly approached the door of his tent, and slightly removing the curtain, contemplated the venerable man too deeply engaged in the subject of his thoughts, to notice either their approach, or the snake which lay extended before him. At a sight like this, even the heart of the savage shrunk from committing so horrid an act, and quitting the spot they hastily returned to the town and informed their companions that the Great Spirit protected the white man." Thus was he divinely protected that he might be

Digitized by Google

a factor, evangelizing and civilizing the people they found there.

We also think of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg and Conrad Weiser, and the great work accomplished by them, and I may be pardoned for my allusion to a spirit of personal ancestral pride, when I say to the good people of Berks County that my own mother was born a short distance outside of the precincts of your beautiful city, through which circumstance I feel it is quite fitting that I perform this pleasant duty, and feel myself more closely related to you.

Again in the name of the association I represent we express our heartfelt thanks for the welcome extended.

The annual address of the President, the Hon. James Addams Beaver, LL.D., of Bellefonte, Pa., was then read.

President's Address.

Members of the Pennsylvania-German Society:

My first prepared word is one of grateful appreciation for the honor which you did me a year ago in selecting me as your president. It is true that the request preceding my election was accompanied by the announcement that there were no duties connected with the office, except that of delivering the annual address, and I have found in my experience that the statement was literally true. But it is nevertheless an honor not to be lightly esteemed to be even the figurehead of such a goodly craft as that of the Pennsylvania-German Society. Having accepted the place with the knowledge of the one duty connected with it, I comply with the requirement of the position and the by-law of the Society, in addressing you now, with some practical suggestions which I hope may be of ser-

Digitized by Google

vice in determining the place to be occupied by the Society in relation to its larger connections with the commonwealth outside of itself. The distinguished men who have preceded me in this office have earned the gratitude of the Society and of the people of the commonwealth by the manner in which this duty has been performed. They have, in their several annual addresses, built up a body of historical and biographical literature which tells not only who we are and who have been and are still of us, but has also indicated the characteristics—physical, mental and moral—which have made the people of our blood and lineage a great formative influence and preponderating power in the building of our body politic, and has pointed out with more or less of definite detail and satisfactory fullness, the various sources and the varied courses of that rich stream of immigration which, although mingling with other streams from many different directions, has maintained itself with such surprising distinctness of language, manners, customs and characteristics, and which has added so much to the solidity, strength, sobriety and stability of society in our goodly commonwealth.

Our Society stands, as it must in its very nature, and as the underlying reason of its organization and existence, for two distinct things, or, rather, two definite ideas; first, that of indebtedness to the past, and, second, that of duty to the future; the latter almost necessarily grows out of the former. If we are indebted to the past, we must pay that debt to the future, hence, obligation—duty. My predecessors have, as was most meet and necessary, dealt for the most part with the first of these ideas—indebtedness to the past. Who were our fathers? Whence came they? What the reason for their coming? What have they done? What influence have they exerted, and

Digitized by Google

how have they wrought in the founding and rearing of the church and the state? What part have they played in ecclesiastical, civil and military affairs? What have they contributed by pen and speech and sword toward the establishment of a firm basis of civil and religious liberty? How have they assisted in the establishment and development of trade and commerce? In what way and to what extent are science and art, learning and literature indebted to them? These, and other questions of like character, have been answered, at least in part, by my predecessors. These, and a hundred other questions of like character, crowd upon us now. They deserve to be answered. They ought to be answered. To some extent, they have been answered; and, just in proportion as they have been, and shall hereafter be, fully and fairly answered, just in that proportion do we discover the rich heritage which we have in our ancestry, and the great debt we owe to those who have gone before us; and just in that proportion will we discover the great load of obligation which rests upon us, and which we must discharge to those who are to come after us.

What is to be the final American type? What will be the characteristics—physical, mental and moral, of the future citizens of this country, when we shall have developed in its finality the outcome of our civilization and the fundamental ideas upon which our government and other institutions rest? We have probably not yet gathered from the different sources which are to contribute to this final character, all the elements which are to enter into it, and we are probably, therefore, not ready as yet to answer the question fully. But it must be evident to any one who has given thoughtful attention to the subject, that the American character, as it is to be finally de-

Digitized by Google

veloped, will be a composite. If the characteristics which are now being developed in various ways, in different parts of our country, are those which are to prevail in the final American type, we at least may be pardoned if we surrender with regret the characteristics of slow-going, steady and sturdily honest and thrifty Pennsylvania Germans for those which have been brought to the surface by recent development. We must recognize the fact, however, that the different streams of immigration which have flowed hither in the past, and are tending to flow with greater volume and force, cannot remain distinct; that there will necessarily be in the future, as there has been in the past, more or less of commingling, until, in the process of time, we shall develop a distinct type suited to our situation and environment, to be known as the American type. This will not come in our day, nor in that of our children; but, if the life of the nation is prolonged as is probable, this would seem to be inevitable. Within the present generation there has been a great change in manners, customs, habits and language of our Pennsylvania Germans. When I came to the bar less than half a century ago it was rare to pass a term of court at which there were witnesses called who could not or would not give their testimony in any language save the Pennsylvania German. This scarcely ever occurs in our community now, although not rare, perhaps, here, but this change must in the nature of things continue and it is only an illustration of what I wish to convey.

This leads me to offer a few suggestions as to the duty which we, as an organization of the descendants of our Pennsylvania-German ancestry, owe to the future, and as to the manner in which that duty is to be discharged. As has been formerly remarked, our ancestors were not given

Digitized by Google

to much speech about themselves. They were content to do without boasting or even talking of what they were doing. The result is that the world knows little of the strength and volume of that quiet, steady, persistent stream of usefulness and helpfulness which has come through our ancestors into the life and up-building of our great commonwealth. We of this generation, therefore, owe it to ourselves to tell in such graphic way as we can, and gather into such permanent form as may be, the influence of that steady stream which for nearly two hundred years has been exerting itself for the manifest good of the general community. As I have before intimated, much has already been done in this direction by the publications of this Society, as they have grown in volume and importance, and they are not surpassed by those of any other organization of a similar kind in the country. I assume, of course, that these publications are to continue to grow in the future as in the past in their value as a contribution to the full and final record of achievement by our ancestors. It must be recognized, however, that these publications have a very limited circulation, and that even now it is impossible to secure copies of the entire series, by reason of the fact that the earlier volumes are out of print.

We have in Pennsylvania, as you all know, what is doubtless a child of our organization, the magazine now in its sixth year, known as The Pennsylvania German. As this little quarterly is to be issued hereafter bi-monthly, and is to assume more pretentious proportions, it seems to me that the members of this Society should interest themselves in giving the largest possible circulation to the magazine, and in contributing to its pages recollections of the past and reminiscences of persons and places which

Digitized by Google

will convey to the world at large a better idea of who the Pennsylvania-Germans were, what they have done, and what permanent contribution has been made by them, through their well-known characteristics, toward the upbuilding and general welfare of our state and nation. I do not enlarge upon this thought, because it would not seem to be necessary to emphasize it, in view of the fact that our very organization stands for this as one of its chief aims and objects. But it is to be remembered, and cannot be too often or too fully spoken of, that this generation, and particularly the older portion of it, has a mass of knowledge and a body of tradition which, if not embalmed by the preservative of all arts now, must be finally lost to the world.

Another practical way in which our members may render assistance along the same lines is to aid in the organization of historical societies in the various counties of the commonwealth. Some of our older counties have accomplished wonders in what has been done in the way of rescuing and preserving local history and biography, and in gathering, as illustrative of the manners and customs of former generations, the quaint and curious implements and articles of everyday use which contributed to their convenience and comfort. One of the best of these societies—that of Bucks County—has erected a permanent building of its own and has thus assured the preservation and the perpetuity—so far as such things can be perpetuated—of their collection. If the influence of the members of our Society could be made to tell in the organization and maintenance of such societies in the counties where the Pennsylvania-German element is dominant, we would be accomplishing a great deal in the discharge of the duty which we owe to the future. It would not be

Digitized by Google

wise, perhaps, nor is it expedient, that we should build up, either in the State or in our several counties, historical societies of our own, and yet by exerting the influence which the members of this Society have in their various localities, we could utilize the facilities of the societies already established, so as to preserve what is to us especially valuable in the history and traditions of the people in whom we are so much interested. For example, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania is organized upon broad lines which would doubtless enable us to coöperate with it and secure such recognition as might make the collections of this Society permanently safe and would add value and additional attraction to the collections of the Historical Society itself.

In like manner also, is it not entirely practicable, by a slight increase in the annual dues of the members, or in securing special contributions from those who have the matter at heart, to increase the edition of our annual publications and place copies of them in carefully selected depositories in libraries of historical societies or of colleges or of other local well-established public libraries, and thus bring within the reach of the general reader and of the investigator of the future, the mass of material which gives a clearer comprehension and a more definite view of who our fathers were and what they did?

A Pennsylvania-German department or alcove established, built up and maintained under the auspices of this Society in coöperation with the Librarian at the State Library at Harrisburg seems to be entirely practicable and feasible. The excellent foundation already laid there could be easily built upon under judicious direction and generous encouragement so as to add materially to the value and usefulness of the library itself, the enrichment

Digitized by Google

of its historical and biographical treasures, the development of the true idea of a State library and the practical usefulness of our Society.

You will gather from these simple suggestions that I believe in our past—that we have a past worth preserving—that it can be preserved and that we have the ability and practical sense to preserve it if we but undertake the task in a common sense way actuated by high motives and governed by the persistency characteristic of our race.

I do not undervalue the work our Society has done nor do I underestimate the influence it has exerted, but it is my firm belief that the work can be greatly enlarged and its influence almost indefinitely extended, first by a systematic effort to increase its membership, and, second, by a multiplication and enlargement of the channels through which its influence is to be exerted. The increase in membership I believe to be within the limits of easy attainment. A slight advance in dues to say five dollars per annum, to which no one could or would object if a definite and worthy object were presented to the members, would secure an income sufficient for the maintenance of an executive officer and office force which would ensure in the end an endowment and annual income which would amply provide for the enlarged work which is barely outlined and hinted at herein.

These suggestions are not the result of sudden thought and are not engendered by an enthusiasm created by the sound of my own voice as I dictated them, but they have been gradually forming and growing in my mind ever since my connection with our Society, and I began to think of a good reason for its existence, and a worthy object for the exercise of its latent possibilities. I do not expect them to be enthusiastically received or hur-

Digitized by Google

riedly adopted. We are not in the habit of doing things in that way. But if next year or the year after we should raise a committee to consider the whole subject and carefully consider the ways and means for carrying into effect the general object herein so crudely presented my object will have been attained and I shall be fully content whatever the result.

The executive officers who have been called upon to administer the affairs of our Society have served it and us with a singleness of purpose and devotion to duty worthy of all commendation. How they have been able to do so much and yet devote themselves to the discharge of other duties it is difficult to understand. But we have no right to expect such service for the indefinite future nor are we likely to be able to secure it. The publications of the Society are and will continue to be the enduring monument of their faithfulness and efficiency.

The reverence for age and the worship of their ancestors are redeeming characteristics of Chinese civilization. The latter is based upon the distinct teaching of Confucius and exerts a powerful influence upon the life and character of that singular people. We may not adopt the object of their worship as such, but as we worship the God of our fathers may we not devoutly thank him for our godly ancestry and as the evidence of our gratitude hold them in profound and grateful remembrance and portray them to the world as best we can as worthy the admiration, the gratitude and the honor of all men?

Digitized by Google

Secretary's Report.

The annual report of the Secretary, H. M. M. Richards, of Lebanon, Pa., was then read.

To the Officers and Members of the Pennsylvania-German Society, Gentlemen:

It gives your Secretary pleasure to report the continued prosperity of our Society. Its publications have in no wise retrograded from the high standard previously attained; its Executive Committee and officers have faithfully attended to the duties assigned them; all its affairs have been wisely conducted, and its membership continues to increase.

Because of this fact an extended report on my part seems to be unnecessary, and I, therefore, beg merely to say that our roll of members, on October 27, 1905, foots up the total of 473. There have been 36 received into our midst during the year just ended, and we have lost, by death, the unusually small number of three.

Treasurer's Report, Pennsylvania-German Society for Year Ending October 15, 1905.

Dr.

To Dues received as per stubs 2,465 to 2,900 inclusive..		$1,099.00
To Cash, Book account		294.00
To Cash, Certificate account		1.50
To Cash, Life Membership, T. H. Krick		50.00
To Cash, Secretary's account		53.09
October 25, 1904:		
Balance General fund	$1,203.44	
Life fund	250.00	$1,453.44
Total		$2,951.03

Digitized by Google

CR.

By Cash as per Vouchers, 158 to 174.....	$1,515.42	
By Cash in Bank, General fund.....	1,135.61	
By Cash in Bank, Life fund.....	300.00	$2,951.03
Cash in Bank as per book.....	$1,435.61	
Dues per cent., 1906, received since closing this report	684.00	
Total Cash to Credit of Society...	$2,119.61	

JULIUS F. SACHSE,
Treasurer.

The above report was referred to an Auditing Committee consisting of Abraham S. Schropp, W. F. Weiser and Geo. B. Kulp, Esquires, who subsequently reported that they had duly audited the same and found it to be correct.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers for the ensuing year then took place, with the following result: President, Hon. Gustav Adolph Endlich, LL.D., of Reading, Pa., Judge of the Berks County Courts; Vice-Presidents, Isaac Hiester, of Reading, Pa., and Bishop Nathaniel Bertolet Grubb, of Philadelphia, Pa.; Treasurer, Julius Friedrich Sachse, Litt.D., of Philadelphia, Pa.; Executive Committee, Dr. D. W. Nead, of Philadelphia, Pa., Hon. Maurice C. Eby, of Harrisburg, Pa., and Ethan Allen Weaver, C.E., M.S., of Germantown, Pa., for an unexpired term.

The remainder of the morning session was taken up with the business of the Society and the reading of historical papers.

Digitized by Google

Afternoon.

The reading of historical papers was continued during the fore part of the afternoon, followed by a most interesting trip over the Mt. Penn Gravity Road with its unsurpassed scenic beauty.

Evening.

In the early part of the evening the members of the Society were favored with a most interesting talk, by Daniel Miller, Esq., of Reading, Pa., on Historic Berks County, which was profusely illustrated by lantern slides, after which they adjourned to the Rajah Temple, on Franklin Street, for the reception and banquet.

The attendance was very large at the banquet, where the Society was treated to an excellent menu and unusually fine music by the celebrated Germania Orchestra, of Reading, Pa. The closing intellectual feast was an event long to be remembered. Jacob H. Redsecker, Ph.M., of Lebanon, Pa., presided as toastmaster, and the following gentlemen very ably responded to their several toasts: "The Pennsylvania-German Governors," Hon. Samuel W. Pennypacker, LL.D., Governor of Pennsylvania; "An Instance of Pennsylvania-German Patriotism," Hon. Irving P. Wanger, M.C.; "Our Pennsylvania-German Wives and Sweethearts," Professor George T. Ettinger, Ph.D.; "Our 'Dutch' Friends in South Africa," Frederick W. Unger; "The Pennsylvania-German in Contemporary Fiction," Reginald Wright Kauffman.

Digitized by Google

In Memoriam

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Richard Meily.

Richard Meily died suddenly, at his home in Lebanon, Pa., at 1:30 P. M., on March 31, 1906. He was born in Jonestown, Pa., on December 8, 1839, the son of Henry Meily and Susan Flickinger.

Mr. Meily was one of the leading iron-masters of the Lebanon Valley. About 1857 he went to Lebanon, where he secured a clerical position in the Valley National Bank. In 1867, with his cousin John Meily as senior partner, he built the Meily furnace at Lebanon, which he rebuilt a year ago, and which, at the time of his decease, he was managing under the title of the Lebanon Valley Furnace Company.

Besides his connection with the furnace he was a director of the Lebanon Manufacturing Company, in the Jonestown Insurance Company, and was also interested in banking institutions.

His father, Henry Meily, was a leading business man of Jonestown in his day. He is survived by his wife, née Anna DeHuff, and two children, George E. Meily, of Lebanon, Pa., and Mrs. Ned Riest, of Michigan, also by a sister, Mrs. U. Henry Heilman, of Jonestown, Pa. His two brothers, George F. Meily, late State Senator, and Henry Meily, are both deceased.

Mr. Meily was a consistent and active member of St. John's Reformed Church, of Lebanon, Pa., where he served for many years as elder, organist of the Sunday-school and Superintendent of its primary department.

Digitized by Google

He was one of the old school of self-reliant, self-made men. Business integrity, a personal regard for those subordinate to him and for their welfare, with a high sense of honor, caused him to be greatly esteemed by all who chanced to be thrown in contact with him.

He was elected to membership in the Pennsylvania-German Society on October 21, 1903.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

John Weidman Mish.

John Weidman Mish was born April 22, 1822, in Lebanon, Pa. He was son of John Bickel Mish, b. January 12, 1791, d. December 15, 1837, a practising physician of Lebanon, Pa.; studied medicine under the distinguished Dr. Samuel Agnew, and, for a while, in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania; m. in 1816, to Maria Weidman, b. 1793, d. 1866, dau. Capt. John Weidman, of the Revolutionary War.

His grandfather, Jacob Mish, of Harrisburg, Pa., m. Catharine, dau. John Bickel, who was born 1748, in Switzerland, d. 1840, at Jonestown, Pa., and served during the Revolution as a member of Capt. Koppenheffer's company, Col. Timothy Green's battalion.

His great-grandfather, John Mish, b. September 8, 1729, d. January 20, 1810, m. Margaret Swake, b. September 28, 1838, both buried in Friedler's Church graveyard, near Shiremanstown, Cumberland County, Pa.

Mr. Mish was educated in the old Lebanon Academy. In his eighteenth year he began teaching school in Union Township, Lebanon County, and in 1841 became Principal of the Annville Academy, where he taught one year. Having read law with his uncle, Jacob B. Weidman, he was admitted to the Bar in 1845, practised his profession for several years and served for three years as District Attorney, the first man elected to that office under the new constitution. He then gave up the practise of law and became interested in the buying and selling of real estate, proving himself to be a successful business man.

Digitized by Google

He was Secretary and Treasurer of the Lebanon Gas Company from its organization in 1856; Director of the Lebanon National Bank; President of the Dime Savings Bank of Lebanon for three years; Cashier of the First National Bank of Lebanon for ten years; Treasurer of the borough of Lebanon; President of the Lebanon Cemetery Company for twenty years, and served two terms in the City Council. He was the oldest Free Mason in Lebanon County, also a member of the I. O. O. F.

In 1848 Mr. Mish was married to Amelia Krause, b. 1826, d. 1896, leaving five children—Matilda K., wife of Charles H. Killinger, of Lebanon; Mason P., of Lebanon; William W., of South Lebanon Township; Robert C., of Los Angeles, Cal.; and John, of Lebanon.

He became a member of the Pennsylvania-German Society at its organization. His decease occurred on June 14, 1906.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

William Franklin Weiser.

William Franklin Weiser was born in York, Pa., on August 25, 1853. He was son of Erastus H. Weiser, January 28, 1826–July 11, 1872, and Anne Franklin, d. April 16, 1871 (dau. of Walter S. Franklin, and sister of late General B. Franklin, of York, Admiral Samuel R. Franklin, of Washington, and Colonel W. S. Franklin, of Baltimore), who was son of Charles Weiser, December 29, 1796–July 17,1867, son of Samuel Weiser, May 16, 1765–January 17, 1838, son of John Weiser, b. 1726, son of Christopher Frederick Weiser (bro. of Colonel Conrad Weiser), son of John Conrad Weiser, 1660–1746, leader of the German immigration to New York Province, and Captain, June–July, 1711, in the German contingent of the British Army assembled at Albany for attack on Montreal, son of Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1625, "Schuldheisz" of Gross-Aspach, Germany, son of Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1590, Chief Magistrate of Gross-Aspach.

Mr. Weiser was formerly of the banking house of Weiser, Son and Carl. He was a bachelor and had been retired for several years. Most of his time was passed as a tourist.

His death, owing to heart failure, occurred suddenly on the night of April 1, 1906, in his apartments at York, Pa.

He became a member of the Pennsylvania-German Society on April 11, 1894.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

Robert Rau.

Robert Rau was born in Lehigh County, Pa., on November 4, 1844. He was son of David Rau, b. January 1, 1820, d. January 13, 1879, son of Valentine Rau, m. Elizabeth Fenner, who was dau. Felix Fenner, m. Martha Eschenbach, dau. Andrew Eschenbach, b. June 10, 1710, in Naumburg, Saxony, d. June 7, 1763, at Oley, Pa. He was one of the Moravian pioneers to Pennsylvania, in 1740, and established the Moravian Church at Oley, Pa.

His mother was Sarah A. Yundt, b. March 11, 1818, dau. Anna Mickley, b. March 12, 1794, d. 1888, dau. Jacob Mickley, son John Jacob Mickley (Jean Jacques Michelet), who came to America from Metz, August 28, 1733, and settled in Whitehall, Lehigh County, Pa. His parents were French Huguenots who fled from Metz and sought safety at Deux-ponts (Zwei-brücken). Jules Michelet (the historian), and the late Dr. Prof. Michelet, of the University of Berlin, are descendants.

Mr. Rau was educated at the Moravian Parochial School, of Bethlehem, and at the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, from which he graduated in 1866. At the time of his decease he was the senior member of the drug firm of Simon Rau & Company, Bethlehem.

He was actively identified with all the work of the Moravian Church. He became a member of the famous trombone choir at Bethlehem in 1866, and played in it for forty-five years; for forty years he was tenor soloist

Digitized by Google

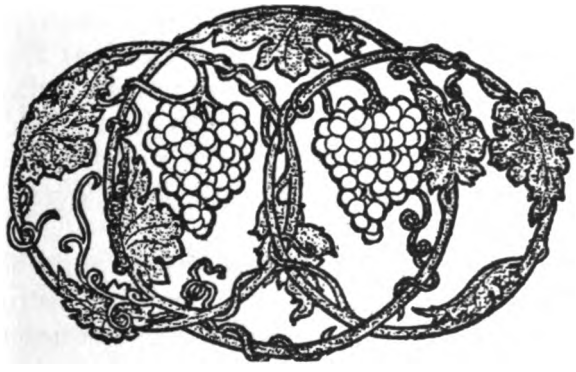
of the choir; he was the Archivist of the Moravian Church, and a member of its Board of Church Extension.

Mr. Rau was author of a "History of the Water Works of Bethlehem" (the first in the United States), also of a "Sketch of the Moravian Congregation at Gnadenhütten, Pa."

He was a member of the Moravian Historical Society, and of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. He was elected to membership in the Pennsylvania-German Society on July 20, 1894.

His death occurred suddenly, on July 30, 1906, and was due to heart disease. He is survived by one son, Albert G. Rau, Superintendent of the Moravian Parochial Schools.

H. M. M. R.



Digitized by Google

Rudolph F. Kelker.

Rudolph F. Kelker, son of Frederick Kelker and Sarah Fager, was born in Harrisburg on February 17, 1820. He received a fair education, and spent the whole of his long life in that city.

In 1835, when a mere lad, he entered the hardware store of Ogelsby and Hinckley, which had been founded by his father. In 1842 he purchased the interest of Mr. Hinckley, and, when Mr. Ogelsby died in 1846, took full charge of the business, under the name of Kelker and Bros. He retired about 1851.

In 1852 he succeeded his father as a director of the Harrisburg Bank, serving for a number of triennial terms. For several years he was a director of the First National Bank, and a manager of the Harrisburg Cemetery.

Upon the incorporation of the city he was appointed, by the Legislature, on a commission to lay out the streets in the new territory included within its limits. From 1854 until 1891 he served as a trustee of the Harrisburg Academy, and was, for a long time, its Secretary and Treasurer.

From 1866 to 1872 Mr. Kelker was one of the directors of the poor for Dauphin County, and was instrumental in securing new buildings and other improvements. He was a founder of the City Hospital, and a manager from its organization in 1873 until 1889. In 1873 and 1874 he was one of the trustees of the Pennsylvania Lunatic Asylum at Harrisburg. At the organization of the

Digitized by Google

Harrisburg City Passenger Railway Company, in 1874, he was made a director, and was treasurer for nearly twenty years, but resigned and withdrew from the company when it was decided to run the cars on Sunday.

He was especially active in his church work, as a member of the Reformed Church, and held many offices in connection with its Sunday-school operations, its mission and other work. He was also an earnest advocate of the cause of temperance.

He died, universally respected and lamented, on Wednesday afternoon, October 3, 1906, survived by his two sons, Luther R. Kelker, Chief of the State Division of Public Records, and William A. Kelker.

Mr. Kelker became a member of the Pennsylvania-German Society on January 13, 1892.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

John Randolph Bricker.

John Randolph Bricker was born July 14, 1841, near Lititz, Pa., son of David Bricker, son of Peter, son of Christian, son of Peter Bricker, a Mennonite who emigrated from Switzerland, in 1733, and settled in Cocalico Township of Lancaster County, Pa. His mother was Lucinda A. Peterson, daughter of John Peterson, a Danish Moravian who emigrated to Lititz about 1795. He was married to Rachel Ricksecker, daughter of Jacob Ricksecker, a son of Peter Ricksecker, who emigrated to Mount Joy Township from Berne, Switzerland, in 1740.

Mr. Bricker's uncle, John Bricker, was a millwright by trade, and built the first mill to go by water in Texas, having emigrated to that Mexican province with Austin; later he was killed in the war with Mexico which led to the independence of Texas.

His grandmother was Eva Magdalena Holstein, daughter of George Holstein, of Millbach, Lebanon County, who served in Captain Hudson's company during the Revolution. His brother, Michael, who afterwards changed his name to Stoner, was a companion of Daniel Boone, and at one time, the only white man in Kentucky. He took part in the battle of King's Mountain, the capture of Vincennes, and was wounded at the siege of Boone's Fort and the massacre of Blue Licks.

He was educated at the Lititz Academy, and commissioned Captain of Company F, 179th P. V., in November, 1862. After being mustered out he was ap-

Digitized by Google

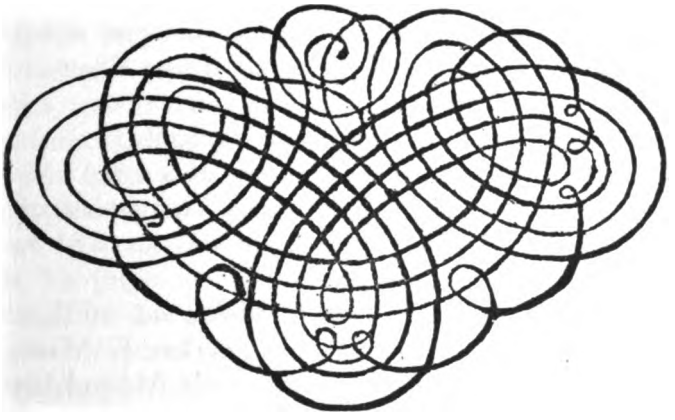
pointed a Commissioner of Subsistence by President Lincoln, with the rank of Captain, and later, Brevet Major.

Prior to the Civil War he was in the mercantile business, then, for a time, in the lumber business at Middletown, and, later, in the lumber trade in Kentucky. Afterward, he was engaged in the manufacture of cigars at Lititz, growing much of his own tobacco.

He was an active member of the Moravian Church, and connected with various of its operations. He became a member of the Pennsylvania-German Society at its organization.

His death occurred at 6:00 A. M., on Monday, October 15, 1906.

H. M. M. R.



Digitized by Google

Jacob B. Mauser.

Jacob B. Mauser was born June 14, 1837, in Northampton County, Pa., son of George Adam Mauser, b. July 18, 1798, d. August 17, 1883, and Maria Werner, b. June 5, 1806, d. November 11, 1876 (dau. Adam Werner and Eve Beidler), son of John Mauser.

Four years of his early life, from 1856 to 1860, were spent in Kansas. Returning to his native county he became actively identified with its industrial and financial doings. He was president of the Mauser Milling Company, operating the three largest flour mills in the Lehigh Valley, and a director of the State Millers' Association. He was, likewise, a director of the National Bank of Catasauqua, and a founder, director, and first vice-president of the Citizens' Deposit and Trust Company of Allentown. Mr. Mauser was said to have borne a striking resemblance to Vice-President Fairbanks.

His death occurred in Allentown, at 4:20 A. M., on Friday, December 28, 1906, from a hardening of the blood vessels. Besides his wife, he was survived by the following children:

Elsie, wife of Dr. Horace F. Livingood, of Womelsdorf, Pa., County Controller of Berks; J. Mark, of Treichlers, Northampton County; Stella M. and George B., both of Allentown.

He became a member of the Pennsylvania-German Society on October 25, 1900.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

Rev. Franklin F. J. Schantz, D.D.

Rev. Franklin F. J. Schantz, D.D., was born January 8, 1836, in the home of his parents at the head of Cedar Creek, Upper Macungie township, Lehigh Co., Pa., and was baptized in his infancy by Rev. Daniel Zeller. He was son of Jacob Schantz, b. Nov. 28, 1791, d. June, 1843, a miller who, like his father, owned and operated the mill at the head of Cedar Creek, in Lehigh County, and was married to Sarah Fogel, b. July 25, 1799, d. April 25, 1871, dau. of Hon. John and Catherine (Stettler) Fogel, of Fogelsville, Pa. He was son of Jacob Schantz, b. 1761, m. 1788, Maria Bortz, who served as a frontier ranger in the Revolutionary War, and came to Pennsylvania as a Redemptioner, making his home with a farmer and miller, named Kohler, in Egypt, Northampton (now Lehigh) Co., where he learned the milling business. He was son of Johan Schantz, who arrived in Pennsylvania, October 1, 1770, accompanied by his four sons.

In his youth Dr. Schantz was instructed in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Allentown, Pa., where he was confirmed Oct. 26, 1851, by Rev. Joshua Yeager. His early education was in the public and private schools of the neighborhood, followed by an attendance at the Allentown Academy from April 1848 to 1850, and then at the Allentown Seminary until the fall of 1853 when he entered the Junior class of Franklin and Marshall College

Digitized by Google

at Lancaster, graduating from the same in 1855, and from the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg on Sept. 15, 1857. Thus equipped he was licensed as an Evangelical Lutheran minister at the meeting of the West Pennsylvania Synod at Carlisle, Pa., on Sept. 28, 1857, and ordained at the meeting of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, in St. John's Church, Easton, Pa., on June 3, 1858.

On April 29, 1858, he was united in marriage to Miss Cordelia S. Saeger, dau. of Charles and Eliza (Eckert) Saeger, of Allentown. Three of their children survive: Henry F., a practising physician in Reading, Mrs. John P. Spangler, of Philadelphia, and Mrs. W. Stanton Haak of Lebanon.

From October, 1857, to January, 1861, Dr. Schantz had charge of Trinity Church, Reading; of the Catasauqua parish from 1861 to 1866; assistant agent Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Nov. 5, 1865, to Sept. 30, 1866, then general agent until June 30, 1867. In July, 1867, he became pastor of the Myerstown Church, and retained this charge until his decease. He also served the Mount Aetna congregation, Zion's Church at Jonestown from July, 1867, to Dec., 1881, and Emanuel Church at Brickerville, Lancaster Co., from 1876 to 1879.

His labors in the service of his Master have been indefatigable. Besides the service of his own congregations, he was called to the offices of secretary and president of conferences, member and secretary of the synodical executive committee, secretary of the Ministerium, trustee of the Orphans' Home at Germantown, trustee of Muhlenberg College, visitor of the Emaus Orphans' Home, delegate to the General Council and member of the English Home Mission Board. The degree of Doctor of Divi-

Digitized by Google

nity was conferred upon him by Augustana College and Theological Seminary, at Rock Island, Ill., in 1894. At a meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania, in Allentown, in May, 1901, he was made president of that great body, and reelected to the same office, May, 1902, and June, 1903.

Dr. Schantz took great interest in historical research. His brain was a veritable storehouse of such data, from which treasures, great and small, were constantly produced for the enlightenment of his hearers, and to their great enjoyment. He made scores of addresses on his favorite subject and wrote a number of most interesting and valuable articles, prominent amongst which are the following: "The Sesqui-Centennial Discourse, Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church near Stouchsburg, Pa.," 1893; "The Sesqui-Centennial Sermon, Jordan Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lehigh Co., Pa.," 1894; "Historical Discourse, 155th Anniversary of Jerusalem Church, Salisbury township, Lehigh Co., Pa.," 1896; "Historical Address Centennial of Third Church Building of Christ German Lutheran Congregation, Rockland township, Berks Co., Pa.," 1898; "History of Brickerville Congregation, Lancaster Co., Pa.," 1898; "Semi-Centennial of Muhlenberg College," 1898; "Domestic Life and Characteristics of the Pennsylvania-German Pioneer," in Vol. 10 of the Proceedings of the Pennsylvania-German Society.

Because of his active interest in matters pertaining to history it was but natural that he should be one of the founders of the Pennsylvania-German Society. His efforts to advance its great work were untiring. He was elected a member of its Executive Committee Oct., 1896, on which he served, most faithfully, until his elevation to

Digitized by Google

the Presidency in Oct., 1899. His familiar and genial face was rarely absent from any meeting of the Society. It will be greatly missed now that he has been called to his everlasting reward.

His death occurred, suddenly, at 10:45 P. M. on Saturday, January 19, 1907, from failure of the heart, in his Myerstown parsonage.

H. M. M. R.

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania:

THE GERMAN INFLUENCE
IN ITS SETTLEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

A Narrative and Critical History

PREPARED BY AUTHORITY OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

PART XVI

THE WRECK OF THE SHIP NEW ERA

UPON THE NEW JERSEY COAST, NOVEMBER 13, 1854

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

Publication Committee.

JULIUS F. SACHSE, Litt.D.
DANIEL W. NEAD, M.D.
HENRY M. M. RICHARDS.

Digitized by Google

The Wreck of the Ship New Era

Upon the New Jersey Coast

November 13, 1854

BY

JULIUS FRIEDRICH SACHSE, LITT.D.

PART XVI. OF A NARRATIVE AND CRITICAL HISTORY

PREPARED AT THE REQUEST OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

LANCASTER, PA.

1907

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHTED 1907
BY THE
Pennsylvania-German Society.

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY,
LANCASTER, PA.

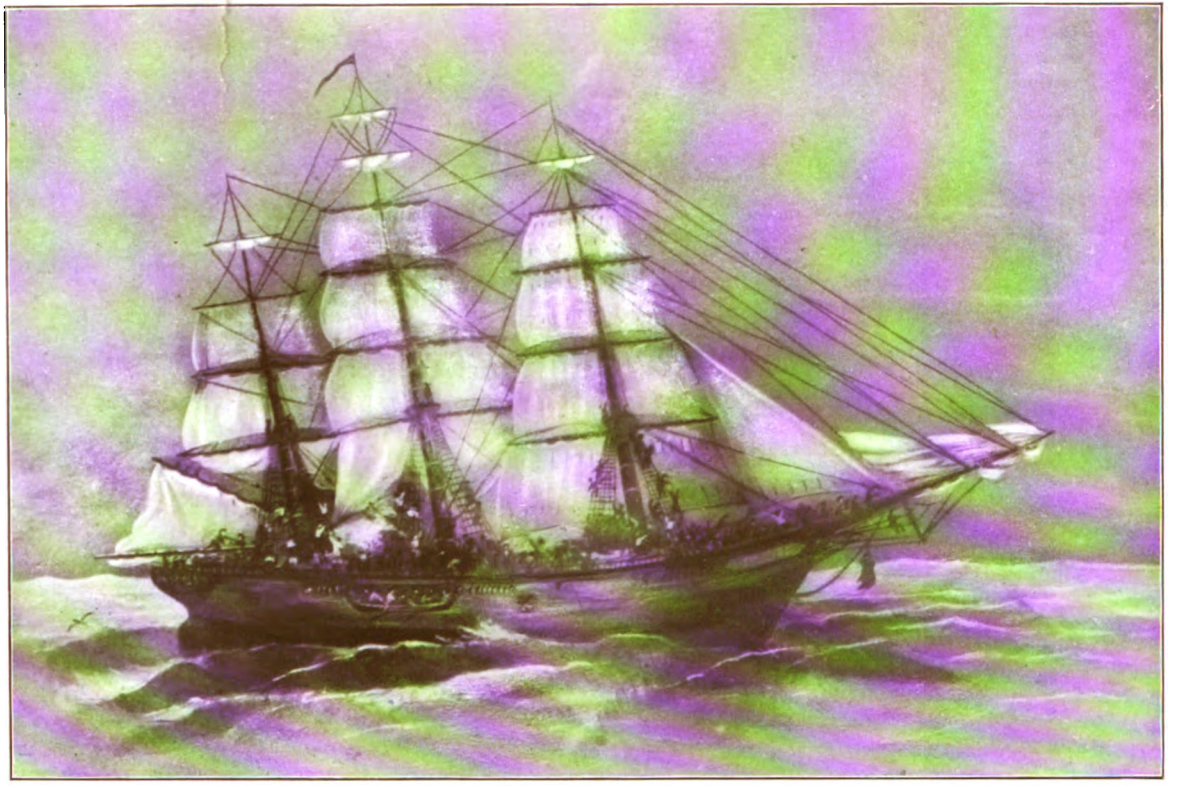
Digitized by Google

[illegible] OF THE CLIPPER SHIP "NEW [illegible]

[illegible] THE [illegible]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WRECK OF THE CLIPPER SHIP "NEW ERA"

AFTER A SKETCH MADE ON THE MORNING OF THE WRECK NOVEMBER 13, 1854, IN POSSESSION OF THE WHITE FAMILY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

PAGES

The Wreck of the New Era 1–16

CHAPTER II

Contemporaneous Accounts of the Great Disaster 17–26

CHAPTER III

Statements of Captain and Crew 27–35

CHAPTER IV

Passengers Who Were Saved 36–44

CHAPTER V

A List of the Lost Identified and Unidentified 45–55

LIST OF PLATES

Wreck of the Clipper Ship "New Era"....*Frontispiece*

FACING PAGE

Group of Portraits 4

Portrait of Edward Wardell 9

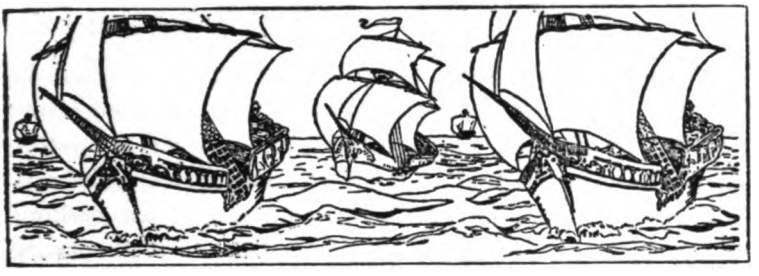
Bradley Monument 15

Time Post and Anchor 20

New Era Monument 52

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



CHAPTER I.

The Wreck of the "New Era."[1]

THE story of the early German Emigration to Pennsylvania and adjacent States, forms one of the most interesting chapters of our local history. Happily without any record of such great disaster to an individual vessel as occurred in a later period which we intend to recall in the present instance, especially appropriate as the time indicates the half century mark since the people of this and neighboring States were horrified with the gruesome details attending a great marine tragedy upon our shores, so near to our own homes, and within the recollection of the writer and some of the older members of the Pennsylvania-German Society.

Much has been written of the sufferings and privations endured during the provincial and colonial periods by the Palatines as they were commonly called, during the ocean voyage to America; which in those times, and prior to

[1] Presented at the fourteenth annual meeting, Germantown, October 25, 1904.

Digitized by Google

the advent of the clipper ship often lasted from four to twenty-four weeks. Caspar Wistar in a published letter dated December 4, 1732, mentions a case of the latter kind where on account of lack of food they caught rats and mice on the ship, and a mouse was sold for as high as 30 farthings. To such trials we must add the brutality of the seamen, the rascality of the captains of that day, together with the deceptions practiced upon the German emigrant by the so-called newlanders or promoters of these emigrations. The ravages of ship fever and escapes from pirates have been successively set forth in our publications.

Yet all of these stories lose their horror when compared with the wreck of the "New Era" and the criminal heartlessness of the captain and his crew.

Fortunately the story of German emigration to America is remarkably free from stories of shipwreck attendant with any great loss of life. This is especially true during the early days of our history. The writer knows of no specific case where any German emigrant ship was wrecked with so fatal results upon our shores during the colonial period or the subsequent half century as that of the "New Era" upon Deal Beach on the morning of November 13, 1854, then a sparsely settled stretch of desolate, bleak and dangerous sandy coast of New Jersey. The scene of this tragedy is now known as the flourishing summer resort Asbury Park. The summer visitor who joins in the gay throng on the boardwalk when near Seventh Avenue will see a square plinth of granite. A shaft that formerly surmounted it, about 12 feet high, was washed away during a storm some years ago and was lost in the quicksand of the shore. This memorial marks the spot opposite to where the wreck took place and the

Digitized by Google

ribs of the vessel are now embedded in the shifting quicksand some rods from shore, leaving nothing visible to indicate the tragedy of that November day fifty years ago.

The night of Sunday, November 12, 1854, was a dark and stormy one, the moon had just entered into the last quarter, and a cold rain set in with high winds. Deal Beach on the Jersey shore, at all times a bleak, desolate and dangerous part of the Atlantic coast, strewn as it is by no less than forty-four wrecks during the past century, was particularly so upon the night in question, deserted by its sparse residents, then consisting of but few families, the most prominent of whom were the Allens, Whites, Corlies and Slocums, who eked out an existence on this barren shore by fishing and farming. The Allens at that time were the only ones who added to their income by taking summer boarders.

No regular United States life saving service had been established there half a century ago. A volunteer station, however, was kept up from 1848 to 1857 just above Great Pond, now Deal Lake, by Abner Allen. This was equipped with a surf boat and mortar for throwing a rocket line, but was without either any regular beach patrol or lookout.

During this eventful winter night the storm increased toward morning, when to add to the terrors of the coming morn the sharp clanging of a ship's bell was suddenly heard to mingle its sound with that of the howling elements. The scattered residents knew but too well what these sounds meant, and almost before the men could don their oilskins and sou-westers and reach the beach—shrieks of hundreds of despairing men and women reached their ears.

Arriving at the beach the people were startled to see,

Digitized by Google

through the misty fog and driving rain, the dim outlines of a large square rigged ship hard and fast upon the outer bar with all sails set, about five hundred yards from the shore. This was about six o'clock. About the break of day, a big set of seas lifted the vessel off the outer bar, and threw her fair upon the beach about 150 to 200 yards from shore. This was opposite where the base of the monument is seen at the end of Seventh Avenue at Asbury Park. The wind when the vessel struck was S.W. but soon veered around to S.E. The current of the sea setting north, turned the vessel broadside to the shore, her head to the south at a place noted for its shifting quicksands, and supposed to be the subterranean outlet for the body of water now known as Sunset Lake.

The sea running very high broke over the vessel as high as the first yard arm, and in less than an hour she filled and sank, the roughness of the surf resisting every attempt of the heroic volunteer surfmen to launch their life boat and reach the fated vessel.

As the day broke and the fog lightened a wierd sight met the people upon the shore. The deck and rigging of the vessel, which proved to be the clipper ship "New Era" from Bremen to New York, were filled with almost five hundred souls—German emigrants from the Fatherland to the New World.

The news of the wreck was quickly spread along the coast from Long Branch to Squaw, and for a considerable distance inland, and brought to the shore crowds of men, women and children, who hurried to the scene of the wreck in vehicles of all kinds from far and near, some to aid and assist in the work of rescue, among whom were two local physicians, some from idle or morbid curiosity, others again to capture such of the flotsam and jetsam as might be cast ashore.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

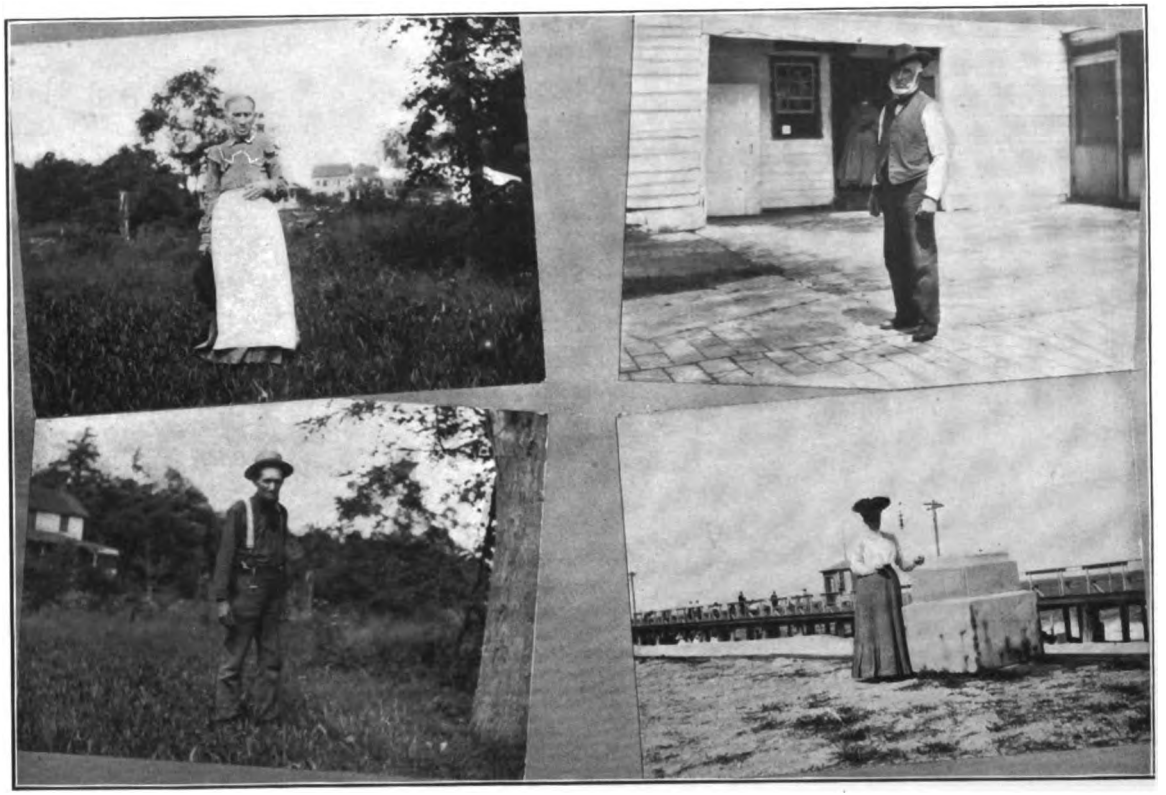
[illegible] through the misty fog and driving rain, the dim outlines of a large square rigged ship hard and fast upon the outer bar with all sails set, about five hundred yards from the shore. This was about six o'clock. About the break of day, a heavy set of seas lifted the vessel off the outer bar, and threw her again upon the beach about 150 to 200 yards from shore. This was opposite where the base of the monument now stands at the end of Seventh Avenue at Asbury Park. The wind when the vessel struck was S.W. but soon veered round to S.E. The current of the sea setting in turned the vessel broadside to the shore, her [illegible] south at a place noted for its shifting quicksands. It is supposed to be the subterranean outlet for [illegible] of water now known as Sunset Lake.

[illegible] very high prose over the vessel as [illegible] and arm, and in less than an hour she [illegible] the breakers of the surf resisting every [illegible] heroic volunteer surfmen to launch their [illegible] ch the fated vessel.

[illegible] wreck and the fog lightened a wierd sight [illegible] on the shore. The deck and rigging of the wreck which proved to be the clipper ship "New [illegible] from Bremen to New York, were filled with almost [illegible] hundred souls of German emigrants from the Father-land to the New [illegible]

The news of the wreck was quickly spread along the [illegible] from Long Branch to Squan, and for a considerable [illegible] and brought to the shore crowds of men. [illegible] people, who hurried to the scene of the [illegible] of all kinds from far and near, some [illegible] the work of rescue, among whom were [illegible] some from idle or morbid curiosity, [illegible] were even of the flotsam and jetsam as [illegible]

Digitized by Google



TWO OF THE RESIDENTS WHO HELPED SUCCOR THE PASSENGERS.

EDWARD WARDELL AT HIS HOME. BASE OF THE BRADLEY MONUMENT.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The volunteer life saving crew was quickly at the scene of the wreck with life boat, mortar and rocket line. Attempts were made at once to launch the lifeboat under the direction of Britton White and John Slocum, two of the most experienced surfmen on that part of the Jersey coast, but as before stated owing to the wildness of the surf every effort proved futile.

To make matters worse, as the wind shifted, it swung around the spankerboom and swept into the sea from eighty to a hundred of the unfortunate emigrants who had gathered in the lee of the boom. Several eye-witnesses of this tragedy told the writer that the sea around the after part of the vessel was black with the heads of the unfortunate Germans, in fact, to use the expression of an old lady, wife of a leading practitioner in Asbury, who was present when a child, "the sea looked as if a great flock of ducks had settled around the vessel."

In the meantime, while these efforts were made on shore a boat was lowered and cleared away from the ship. This was manned by the first and second officers and three of the crew who started for the beach with orders to get a line ashore through the wild breakers. The crew of the boat, however, cast off the line, abandoned the ship and rowed ashore. Another boat was lowered, but hardly had it cleared the ship when the cowards who manned it cut the line and saved themselves. The sailors heartlessly turned their backs on the wailing passengers. The last remaining boat, known as the "long boat" and intended to hold from 40 to 50 persons was then lowered over the lee side and six of the crew got in to bail her out. While thus occupied the ship's surgeon, a doctor Papensuysen, who had gathered up such gold and silver coin belonging to the passengers as was placed in his charge,

Digitized by Google

attempted to get into the boat. Weighted down as he was with his ill-gotten money, his weight capsized the boat and he was crushed between boat and ship, and was swallowed up by the sea, never to be found.

Hour after hour the desperate multitude shouted and raved, while the life savers on shore tried to shoot a line across the wreck from a mortar. Many of the shots were wild and several times the wire connected with the ball broke. But every time the mortar flashed the trembling passengers alternately cheered and groaned. About noon one of the shots carried the line straight. It went across the fore royal stay, and was caught by a man on the end of the flying gib boom. The Captain made it fast by the fore stay, and all hands helped to haul the life boat from the shore to the ship. The Captain got into the forechains, and was followed by a part of the remaining crew. The boat having capsized several times in being hauled to the ship was full of water, and the Captain ordered some of the crew to get in and bail her out. When this was done he jumped overboard and scrambled into the boat, leaving five of the crew aboard and as he got into the boat he cried out to the people to haul the boat ashore.

Ten or twelve of the passengers jumped after the Captain and attempted to get into the boat. They were, however, beaten back and all were drowned but four, who fought their way into the boat. The people on the beach now hauled the boat toward the shore, but she capsized three times in going, and only the Captain, three of the crew and one passenger who had clung to the keel of the boat, were saved.

On her way to the shore the line connecting the shore and ship parted and the hundreds of human beings upon

Digitized by Google

the ill-fated vessel were again abandoned and left in despair.

The life savers again fired lines to the doomed ship but all went astray. At last the powder was exhausted and but a single ball left, a call was then made among the people on the beach—and a number hurried to their homes for their powder horns. In a couple of hours enough rifle powder was gathered to try another shot which was the last one. This was successful so far as reaching the ship was concerned, but unfortunately the line caught on the foretopsail brace, far beyond the reach of any of the persons left aboard. By this time it was nearly dark, and the people on shore had exhausted their powder and shot, while the sea was running so high that nothing could be done with the boats. Thus almost four hundred despairing beings were left to what proved to be the death of the majority of their number.

The night was again a wild one. About eight o'clock in the evening a cold westerly wind set in, the blast which was piercing cold sweeping through the rigging and cordage with a dismal howl, while the pounding of the waves against the side of the doomed ship formed a deep bass. Yet more shrill than the sound of wind and wave, came the treble of the brazen ship's bell, whose iron tongue was kept in constant motion, seconded by the shrieks, groans and prayers of the half frozen and dying Germans who had been so ruthlessly abandoned by the Yankee captain and crew.

The people on shore, to cheer and encourage these poor people, built large fires of driftwood on the beach. These were kept up throughout the night to let the poor wretches know that they were not entirely deserted.

News of the disaster had also been telegraphed from

Digitized by Google

Long Branch to New York early in the eventful morning. This news was immediately conveyed to Captain Reynolds of the steamer "Achilles," a vessel employed by the underwriters to render assistance to vessels ashore, which was then lying off Sandy Hook. The captain in place of going at once to the scene of the wreck, asked advice from New York whether he should come up to the city for wrecking schooners. While thus losing valuable time another message was sent him that the lives of three hundred passengers were imperiled. Upon this advice Captain Reynolds decided to go at once to the scene of the wreck. Owing to the density of the fog and the rough sea it was not until eight o'clock in the evening that the steamboat hove to off Deal Beach. At that time the "New Era" was full of water and every swell was breaking in heavy surges across her decks, the rigging then being filled with human beings closely packed together clinging to each other, and to the ropes as the ship surged to and fro with each returning wave.

As the "Achilles," however, had neither life nor surf-boats nor life preservers nothing could be done to render assistance to the dispairing Germans upon the wrecked vessel. The steamer, however, stood by, but was unable to approach near enough to be of material service. Unfortunately even communication could not be established as there was no one on the wreck who could understand English, and no one on the steamer who could speak German.

In the meantime another steamer, the "Leviathan," arrived from New York, but like the "Achilles" had neither apparatus nor means of rendering any assistance. Still later the tug "Hector" having a wrecking schooner in tow, hove into sight. No attempt, however, at rescue

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE WRECK MASTER, EDWARD WARDELL.

FROM PHOTO TAKEN AUGUST, 1904, BY JULIUS F. SACHSE.

Digitized by Google

[illegible] "[illegible]" and "[illegible]" [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] of the passengers [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] ship were left [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] by the world [illegible] resources [illegible] land and sea.

[illegible] persons who in their youth were present [illegible] [illegible] this stormy night and assisted in [illegible] [illegible] during the night, told the writer that up to [illegible] they have not been able to forget the [illegible] sounds of the poor people, and how they [illegible] silenced as they either became numb [illegible] exhaustion, or were washed [illegible] the sea.

[illegible] before the break of day on the fourteenth, [illegible] was boarded from shore, and one hundred and thirty-five passengers, most if not all men, were safely landed, three of whom died shortly after reaching shore. This little party was all there was left alive out of the [illegible] hundred and [illegible] when the ship sunk.

The rescue was brought about in the following manner: [illegible] four o'clock in the morning the sea had gone down sufficiently to enable surfboats to live. It was half past four o'clock when Edward Wardell, the wreck master of the underwriters and general agent of the American Coast Wrecking Company, gave orders to launch the surfboats. Jumping into the first boat manned by a crew under Britton White and John Slocum the wreck was soon reached, and Wardell was the first man to set his foot upon the deck. Two other boats followed, and at [illegible] and under the direction of the wreck master the work of rescue was at once commenced and was so well carried out that within two and one half hours all of the living were safely landed after having been buffeted by the

Digitized by Google

[illegible] ETLD. EDWARD WARDELL.

Digitized by Google

was made and the "Achilles" and "Leviathan" returned to New York amidst the groans of the passengers. Thus the emigrants aboard the ill-fated ship were left to their fate, seemingly abandoned by the would-be rescuers on both land and sea.

Several persons who in their youth were present on the shore during this stormy night and assisted in keeping up the beacons during the night, told the writer that up to the present time they have not been able to forget the shrieks, cries and sounds of the poor people, and how they were gradually silenced as they either became numb from cold and exhaustion, or were washed into the raging sea.

However, before the break of day on the fourteenth, the ship was boarded from shore, and one hundred and thirty-five passengers, most if not all men, were safely landed, three of whom died shortly after reaching shore. This little party was all that was left alive out of the four hundred and ten aboard when the ship struck.

The rescue was brought about in the following manner: By four o'clock in the morning the sea had gone down sufficiently to enable surfboats to live. It was half past four o'clock when Edward Wardell, the wreck master of the underwriters and general agent of the American Coast Wrecking Company, gave orders to launch the surfboats. Jumping into the first boat, manned by a crew under Britton White and John Slocum, the wreck was soon reached, and Wardell was the first man to set his foot upon the deck. Two other boats followed, and at the command and under the direction of the wreck master the work of rescue was at once commenced, and was so well carried out that within two and one half hours all of the living were safely landed after having been buffeted by the

Digitized by Google

waves and elements for no less than twenty-six hours without food or drink. The rescue was achieved, notwithstanding the heavy rolling surf and the sea constantly breaking over the wreck.

Too much credit cannot be given to Wreckmaster Edward Wardell, for his efforts to save what remained alive of these poor German emigrants. The writer is glad to say that this noble hero at the present writing is still alive, living in the old homestead on the Shrewsbury river, hale and hearty with hair and beard as white as snow, a typical Jersey surfman of the olden time. His bright eyes glistened as he recounted the story of the "New Era" to the writer during the past summer, not the least interesting part being the story of how he stopped pilfering and the taking of valuables from the dead.

The bodies as they were washed ashore were gathered and taken to the ten pin alley at Allen's boarding house until an inquest could be held by the Coroner. As they could not be identified they were merely numbered and a description taken by that official. After this was done each body was placed in a rough wooden box (for which the Coroner charged the county seven dollars) and buried in a common grave in the little Methodist burial ground between Long Branch and Eatontown.

In after years an organization was formed by the Germans living at Long Branch, Red Bank, and adjacent villages, having for its object the erection of a suitable monument over this common grave. Their efforts proved successful and a fine granite shaft was set up and dedicated with appropriate ceremony on November 13, 1892. This quiet spot was visited by the writer during the past summer and was found to be in good order and the mound

Digitized by Google

was decorated with a number of small German and American flags. This monument organization is now continued as a beneficial society and has a large local membership.

In conclusion the writer will say that in running out the story of the "New Era" after the lapse of fifty years, he has interviewed a number of people who were present at the time of the wreck, necessitating the travel of many miles with attendant expense and loss of time. The official accounts of the day have also been obtained, which, together with a detailed statement from one of the crew and of two survivors, are incorporated in this paper to make the record complete.

In interviewing these different people, numerous interesting incidents were met with. It was found that among the survivors were two brothers, one of whom remained in New Jersey, the other drifted to Virginia. The former served three years in the Union army, while his brother served the same term on the Confederate side during the Civil War. Another survivor drifted to Chicago, became well to do, but lost his all in the great fire, but with German pluck and perseverance recovered, and is said to be again wealthy. All three of the above have since visited the scene of the wreck and rescue.

In another instance a woman was found wearing the ear-rings taken from the ears of one of the half-dead women cast upon the shore. Another family secured cloth enough from the wreck to clothe their men and boys for more than a quarter of a century. The story of how this large bolt of cloth was gotten is thus: A large German feather bed was cast up on shore. The wrecker hauling it on the beach felt something large and hard inside and when the ticking was cut open, the attempt to beat Uncle Sam's custom authorities was revealed. After

Digitized by Google

this find every mattress and feather bed coming ashore was cut open.

There are still many traditions current in the neighborhood of money belts and valuables taken from the bodies by different persons who scoured the beach for days after the wreck. But little definite of such facts could be found at the present day.

There was but one woman saved of those swept into the sea. She was cast upon the shore, about where the Asbury Park Casino now stands. The lifeless body of her husband was cast up at her feet. The woman who proved to be a passenger for Philadelphia, showing signs of life, was taken to a nearby house, and within two hours gave birth to a son.

Perhaps the most amusing incident in the writer's search after actual survivors, to get them to recall their gruesome experience was in the case of an old German woman back of Eatontown, to whom he was referred as one of the rescued number. After considerable trouble she was located and found, and while the interview was not entirely what was expected, it threw a gleam of comedy amidst the mass of tragic detail collected from other sources. This is what happened:

Finding that she was the woman to whom I was referred, I told her in a few words that I was looking up some survivors of the ill-starred "New Era" to get their story and that I was referred to her as one of the fortunate ones. Her reply was characteristic:

"Ach du lieber Gott! Dass vas so."

"Well kindly tell me now how you came to be saved?"

"Ach! das vas a derible time—mehr als tree hundert arme deutsche vos trounted, de Kaptain vas trunk und runs de ship on de shore to gets de insurance und kills de

Digitized by Google

passengers for der money und den he runs avay. Ach! du lieber Gott, es vas gräslich I never fergets it so long I lives."

"Well, my dear woman, how were you saved?"

"Vell as I tells you how it vas, I vas one of dem few womans vot vas not trounted. Ven I vas at Bremerhaven I gets sick und der toctor who vas a pig ret faced Dutchman vould not let me kum on der ship he say I going to die—so I tont go und koms over mit der next ship."

The "New Era" was a new ship of 1,328 tons, having been built at Bath, Maine, by Hitchcock & Company, during the previous fall and winter, and was launched in April. The vessel was upon her first voyage when she went ashore. Her owners were the builders, Hitchcock & Company, and the Captain, Thomas J. Henry.

She sailed from Bremen on September 28, 1854, for the port of New York, with a cargo of six hundred tons of chalk, about twenty thousand cubic feet of general merchandise, and a passenger list of five cabin passenger, six in second cabin and three hundred and seventy-four in the steerage. The crew consisted of 29 persons and twelve passengers' cooks, making a grand total including the Captain of no less than 427 souls.

The "New Era" was consigned to the firm of Charles C. Duncan & Co., of No. 52 South Street, New York City. She was commanded by Captain Thomas J. Henry, a part owner. The vessel was heavily insured, viz., $10,000 in the Mutual Insurance Company, of Bath, Me., $50,000 divided among six Boston companies, $25,000 in other Bath companies, and $6,000 in Wall Street, New York. Owing to this heavy insurance it was publicly stated at the time that the ship was intentionally run

Digitized by Google

ashore to get the insurance which it was believed was far above the real value of vessel and cargo.

The whole voyage, however, was an unlucky one; during the first few weeks the voyage was an uneventful one. It was no better nor worse than the average trip on a sailing vessel of that kind, where so many people were huddled together for weeks in the smallest possible space without proper food, ventilation or sanitation. As a result, when well out upon the ocean the cholera broke out among passengers and crew. The nature of the plague was kept quiet to prevent a panic. Forty-six, however, died and were buried during the night. To make matters worse during the latter part of October the ship encountered heavy gales, and shipped a sea which swept away the cook's galley, caused great damage and killed several passengers beside straining the vessel to such an extent that she sprang a leak, necessitating constant labor at the pumps.

On Sunday morning, November 12th, she ran into a fog, and a gale started up in the morning which grew into a storm. The ship began to roll heavily and refused to obey her helm, and finally drifted ashore early on the next morning, with the tragic results here chronicled.

The place where the vessel struck on the Jersey shore was between Deal and Long Branch, about fifteen miles below Sandy Hook and nearly thirty-five miles from New York. The sandy beach at that time was exceedingly bleak, and at that time of the year very dangerous. Shrewsbury Inlet was on one side of the vessel and the rugged beach of Squam on the other.

The probable cause of the disaster was a subject which engaged the conversation of all who were present at the beach. It was attributed by many to official neglect of

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MONUMENT ERECTED BY JAMES B. BRADLEY, ESQ., TO MARK THE LOCATION OF THE WRECK OF THE "NEW ERA." SHAFT WASHED INTO THE SEA DURING A STORM.

Digitized by Google

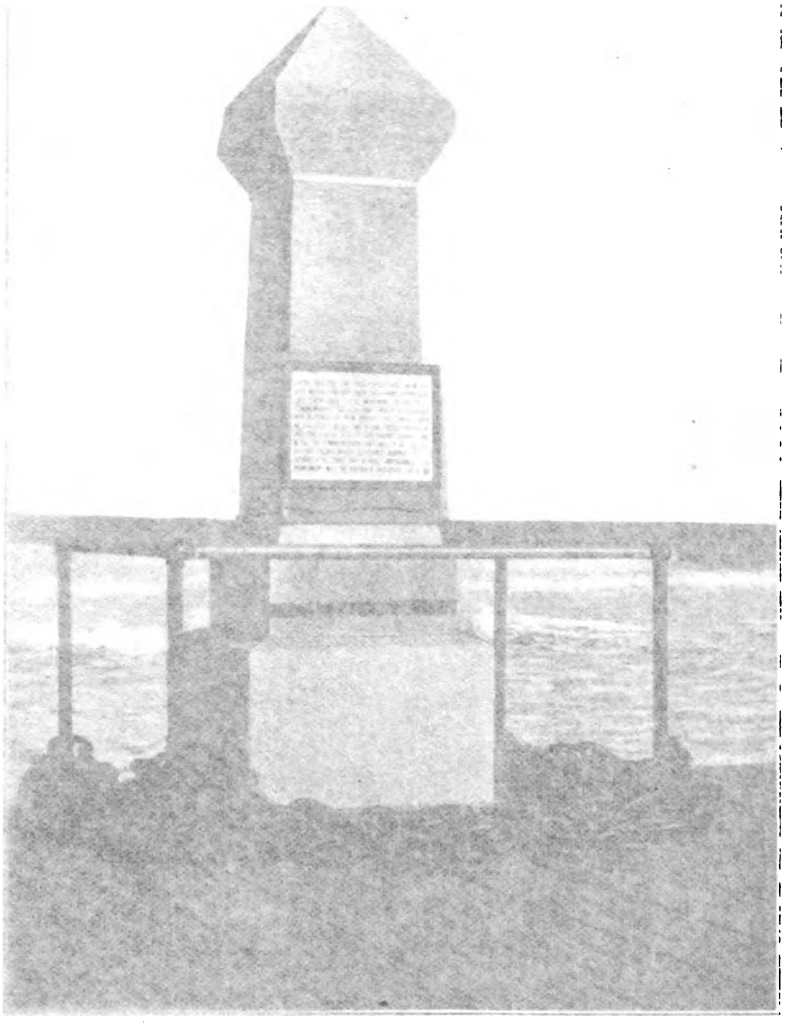
[illegible] It is stated among the [illegible] neither the captain nor the mate was up [illegible] time the vessel struck, that the captain was [illegible] and that being the mate's watch, and that the [illegible] passengers asleep, and had been below for some [illegible]

The scene of the wreck of the "New Era" [illegible] of the disaster was one of desolation. The coast was a wilderness of sand dunes and scrub [illegible] a [illegible] families lived along the shore [illegible] down to the banks of Shark river, all were [illegible] solitude. Now after the lapse of half a [illegible] stretch of beach coast has been transformed [illegible] famous line of pleasure resorts, with [illegible] and improvements representing an outlay of millions of dollars, and boasts of a population of thousands.

The immediate place of the wreck is now known as Asbury Park. James A. Bradley, the founder of this [illegible], erected a neat monument beside the boardwalk to commemorate the tragedy enacted here. This memorial was an ornate granite shaft about twelve feet high surrounded by a light iron railing, and the anchor chains of the ill-fated "New Era." Which erected a frame with the following inscription was temporarily attached to the shaft:

"NEAR THIS SPOT THE LARGE PACKET SHIP 'NEW ERA' WAS WRECKED IN 1854. OVER TWO HUNDRED PERSONS LOST THEIR LIVES. THIS [illegible] IS ERECTED TO COMMEMORATE THE ZEAL AND [illegible] OF GOVERNOR WM. L. NEWELL OF NEW JERSEY [illegible] AS CONGRESSMAN HE SUCCEEDED IN OBTAINING A LAW PASSED ESTABLISHING THE UNITED STATES LIFE SAVING SERVICE, AND ALSO TO COMMEMORATE THE FIDELITY OF THE

Digitized by Google



[illegible] BY REQUIRING TO MARK THE LOCATION OF THE
[illegible] WRECKED INTO THE SEA DURING A STORM

Digitized by Google

duty. First, it is stated among the passengers that neither the captain nor the mate was upon deck at the time the vessel struck, that the captain was in his cabin asleep, it being the mate's watch, and that the latter had forsaken his post, and had been below for some time.

The scene of the wreck of the "New Era" at the time of the disaster was one of desolation. The coast was a wilderness of sand dunes and scrub pines. Less than a score of families lived along the shore from Elbernon down to the banks of Shark river, all was an unbroken solitude. Now after the lapse of half a century this same stretch of bleak coast has been transformed into a continuous line of pleasure resorts, with buildings and improvements representing an outlay of millions of dollars, and boasts of a population of thousands.

The immediate place of the wreck is now known as Asbury Park. James A. Bradley, the founder of this operation, erected a neat monument beside the boardwalk to commemorate the tragedy enacted here. This memorial was an ornate granite shaft, about twelve feet high surrounded by a light iron railing, and the anchor chains of the ill-fated "New Era." When erected a frame with the following inscription was temporarily attached to the shaft:

"NEAR THIS SPOT THE LARGE PACKET SHIP 'NEW ERA' WAS WRECKED IN 1854. OVER THREE HUNDRED PERSONS LOST THEIR LIVES. THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED TO COMMEMORATE THE ZEAL AND ENERGY OF GOVERNOR WM. I. NEWELL OF NEW JERSEY. AS CONGRESSMAN HE SUCCEEDED IN GETTING A LAW PASSED ESTABLISHING THE UNITED STATES LIFE SAVING SERVICE, AND ALSO TO COMMEMORATE THE FIDELITY OF THE

Digitized by Google

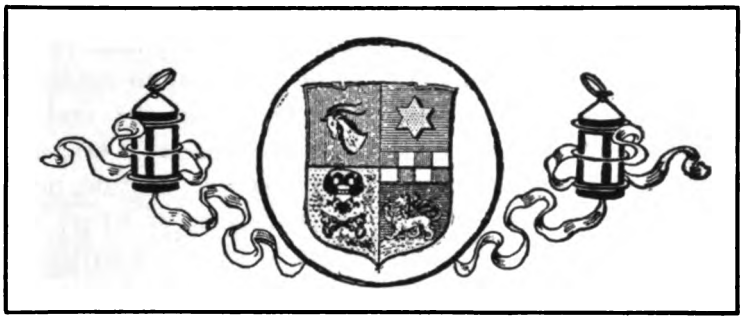
LIFE SAVING CREWS, WHOSE EFFICIENCY RENDERS SUCH A DISASTER AT THIS DAY ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. THE MONUMENT WILL BE SUITABLY INSCRIBED LATER."

During a severe storm the shaft was washed into the sea and settling down into the quicksands, same as the old wreck, it was never recovered. The picture here shown is unique, being an enlargement of a hand camera snapshot made by Professor Kain, of Philadelphia. The base of the memorial is still seen, a silent reminder of the tragedy, to the gay throngs that now crowd the board walk during the season. Mention has been made of the "New Era" Association. This organization was formed April 5, 1891. Its object was to raise funds to erect a monument in the West Long Branch cemetery, where the victims of the wreck were buried. The organizers of the association were John V. Kolb, of Long Branch, president; Henry Schoenlein, of Long Branch, secretary; G. P. Kuhl, of Red Bank, treasurer; Lewis Jacobson and Charles Gremer, of Long Branch, and William Howell, of Red Bank.

As a result of the labors of the association a monument costing over $700 was erected and was dedicated with appropriate ceremonies November 20, 1892. The plot was enclosed and has since been cared for by the association. Until the association was organized only a wooden slab marked the spot where the victims were buried.

The "New Era" Association gradually became a benevolent association, with branches at Long Branch, Red Bank and Keyport, and at the present writing is a flourishing organization.

Digitized by Google



CHAPTER II.

Contemporaneous Accounts of the Great Disaster.

THE first news of the disaster to reach Long Branch was about eight o'clock on Monday morning, November 13. This was immediately conveyed to Captain Reynolds of the "Achilles," who was then lying off Sandy Hook. While waiting an answer from W. R. Jones, as to whether he should go at once to the wreck, or go to the city for the wrecking schooners, a message came from Mr. Morris, at Long Branch, that the ship ashore had three hundred passengers on board, and was fast breaking up. Upon this, Captain Reynolds decided to go at once to the scene of the wreck, and co-operate with those already on the spot in saving life. A correspondent of the New York *Herald,* who was aboard, says:

"We left the Hook at half past nine, in a dense fog

Digitized by Google

and southerly wind, which raised a very heavy head swell. The fog, however, so increased in density as to render it impossible to discern objects further than the vessel's length, much less to keep sight of the shore at a safe distance, or see objects near it. We, however, kept on, until we must have been within a short distance of where the wreck lay; but as it was impossible to see or do anything, Captain Reynolds after waiting some time, put the vessel's head again to the northward. When opposite the Highlands, the fog suddenly lighted up, so that the land could be distinctly seen, and we again steered to the southward in search of the wreck.

"About eight o'clock we came in sight of her, lying broadside to the beach, heading to the southward, with her fore, main and mizzen topsails close reefed still standing. On reaching her, she proved to be level with the water and full, and the swell breaking in heavy surges across her decks. We had already passed many pieces of the wreck, and half a mile further on we saw the body of a little child, apparently about four or five years old, and in quick succession also that of a man, stripped of clothing, and others with clothes on—four or five bodies in all. As we approached the wreck, so as to get a nearer view, a most harrowing spectacle met the eyes.

"The jib-boom, rigging and top of the ship, fore and aft, were filled with human beings closely packed together, and clinging to each other, and to the ropes while the ship surged to and fro with each returning wave, which broke into spray far into the rigging and over the ship, drenching and suffocating the passengers, while the poor creatures filled the air with the most soul-harrowing and pitiful outcries for assistance. On the beach were some two hundred persons, gathered in groups, apparently consult-

Digitized by Google

ing as to how to act, while others sat leisurely upon the gunwale of the boats, which the heavy surf rendered it certain destruction to launch.

"We saw several boats upon the shore, apparently well adapted for the purpose, and a crowd of persons dragging along a life-boat toward the beach, where it was left, and no further attempt was made to launch it.

"We saw no line from the ship to the shore, and no life-car. From the fact that what appeared to be the ship's boat was lying on the beach, we judged that the officers and crew, or most of them, must have landed or been thrown ashore in her. The tide was now about at its full, the wind had died away, and a slight breeze sprang up from off shore, which greatly increased our hopes that the swell would go down with the tide, and render it possible for the boats to be launched from shore. As to ourselves, we found we could do nothing.

"The steamer, which is employed expressly by the underwriters to render assistance to vessels ashore, had not the sign of surf-boat on board, nothing but two miserable yawls, both of which would scarcely float the vessel's crew, were she sinking, and one of them could not float herself if put overboard.

"Not a spar, line or life-preserver—not a piece of cork big enough to float a drowning dog. By 4:30 o'clock the swell had so much subsided that every passenger could have been rescued had there been a surf-boat on board, and there was not a man, from the fireman to the pilot and captain, who would not have rejoiced at the opportunity of snatching the poor sufferers from death had they the means of doing it.

"By whose neglect is it that these steamboats are not provided with surf-boats for such dreadful emergencies as

Digitized by Google

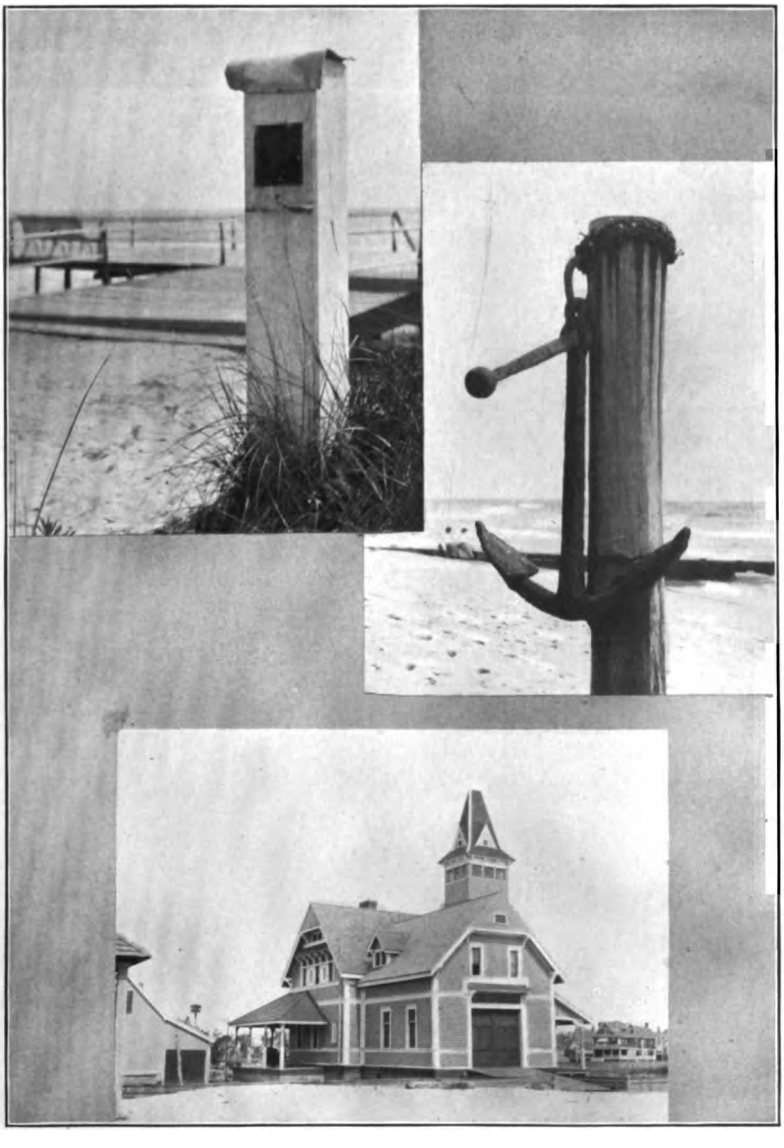
this? Still hoping for a movement towards launching the boats from shore, we continued painful spectators of the scene, ringing our bell to encourage them, and beckoning to them on the shore to launch the boats. When our wheels were put in motion to adjust the position of the steamer, the passengers, apparently fearing we were about to leave them, would rend the air with imploring cries, while others tolled the ship's bell, the sounds of which were borne to us above the wailings of the surf that swept over the ship.

"We were near enough to distinctly see women holding their little ones with one hand, while the other, bleached by the spray, clung with a death grip to the ratlines on which they stood, only one or two in the mizzen rigging having on but a shirt. On the forecastle there stood a few moments ago a group of four clinging to the stay, but they are now gone—a heavy swell has probably swept them away. Men have been seen to fall from the jib-boom into the surf.

"Thus we have looked on, unable to approach the ship. Captain Reynolds twice hailed them on the shore, and asked them to launch the boats, as the surf, to us, seemed to be now sufficiently smooth to do so on the lee side of the ship. Finding that we could do nothing, and as the sun went down, seeing the boats hauled back upon the beach, we left to procure life boats, making signals to the wreck that we would return immediately. Meantime, the 'Leviathan' also arrived opposite the wreck, but like ourselves, had no boats to render any assistance.

"On our way up we soon met the 'Hector,' having in tow a wrecking schooner, in charge of Captain Bowne, and with him we went back to the wreck. On reaching it, Captain Bowne informed us that although he had boats,

Digitized by Google



SCENES AT LOCATION OF THE WRECK AT PRESENT TIME.

TIME POST. ANCHOR OF "NEW ERA."

U. S. LIFE SAVING STATION AT DEAL BEACH.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

he had not two men who could pull an oar, and asking if any on board would go with him in the boat? I replied, 'Here is one,' and Mr. Haskell volunteered to do the same.

"Captain Reynolds then informed Captain Bowne that he could get men to man his life boat by coming alongside of the 'Achilles.' We then made preparations to join Captain Bowne, but to our surprise he pulled away from us toward the ship, leaving word for the 'Achilles' to return to the city.

"Thus a large and powerful boat, with plenty of accommodations for the rescued passengers, was sent to the town, and the 'Hector,' a comparatively slow and unsuitable boat, retained.

"At 8:30 o'clock, when we left the wreck, the wind was blowing fresh from the westward, and it was thought would soon reduce the swell, but with the darkness to contend with, and short handed, it must be impossible to take off the passengers, and many more must inevitably perish from exposure during the dreary darkness that has now closed over them."

The next account we have was written at seven o'clock on Monday evening, and gives the situation from the shore:

"The ship remains in the same position as before reported, broadside to the sea, which runs mountains high, and renders it impossible for the tug boats to render any assistance. The sea is breaking over the wreck, and before dark we could see every available space in the rigging filled with probably some two hundred persons. Not less, probably, than seventy-five have already been washed overboard, and from present indications a great many

Digitized by Google

more will be hurled into the sea before any effectual assistance can be rendered.

"All the balls at the station were shot over the ship without being able to send a line on board from the shore, except in one case, when a life boat was immediately sent out to the wreck, and Captain Henry and eight or ten others got into it; but it was instantly capsized and turned completely over twice. Captain Henry and four others clung to the boat and succeeded in reaching the shore. Unfortunately, at the time the life boat capsized, the cable from the shore to the ship gave way, and there was then no remedy but to send to another station and procure more balls for the purpose of throwing another line over the wreck, and not an instant was lost in sending to the nearest life-boat station for this purpose.

"The ship is a perfect wreck, and there is not the least hope of saving anything.

"Should the heavy sea continue during the night, it is scarcely possible that more than a very few of the passengers now on board or holding on to the rigging, can be saved, and it is not at all improbable that every soul will be washed overboard before daylight.

"All the passengers are Dutch or German, and as there is no one here who understands their language, we are not able to obtain from those who reached the shore any information in regard to the condition of things on board, which undoubtedly is bad enough."

[By eight o'clock the ship had settled in the quicksands and was nearly level with the sea, which was then making a clean breach over her, and it was not thought possible that the passengers could hold on much longer. A second line had been thrown from the shore across the deck of the ship, but the passengers and crew appear to have been too

Digitized by Google

much exhausted to avail themselves of it, and the general opinion was that the ship must go to pieces very speedily, and in that case probably every soul on board would be lost.]

By four o'clock on Tuesday morning, November 14th, the sea had gone down sufficiently to enable surf boats to live, and at 4:30 o'clock Mr. Wardell's boats went off to the wreck, and by seven o'clock one hundred and thirty-five persons were safely landed, notwithstanding a heavy rolling surf and the sea almost constantly breaking over the ship.

After all the living were taken from the wreck, search was made on board for the dead. Twelve bodies were brought on shore, and it was understood that at least twenty or thirty more were still on board, many of whom were cut and mangled in the most shocking manner.

Most of those saved were forwarded to Red Bank the same afternoon, and reached New York City, by the steamer "Alice P. Price," on Wednesday evening.

Several of the women were so completely exhausted as to render it impossible to remove them at the time, but they were well taken care of.

The whole number landed by Captain Wardell and his crew was 153, several of whom, however, died from the effects of their terrible hardships during the following thirty-six hours.

A Visit to the Wreck.

Another correspondent who saw the ship shortly after the passengers were rescued says:

"The vessel was wrecked about half a mile from the residence of Abner Allen, directly opposite his house. Making our way to the beach, we found Captain Bowne,

Digitized by Google

and Edward Wardle of the underwriters, Mr. Jacob Morris of the custom house, and a large number of people.

"The ship lay about 300 yards from the shore, on the outer bar, her deck level with the water, and the sea washing over her continually. At the period of which we write (four P. M., Tuesday) it was about low water. There is no chance of saving anything from her beyond her rigging. The masts were standing uninjured, and with the exception of the loss of mizzen-top-gallant, she appeared to have suffered no damage above the bulwarks. The fore, main, and mizzen topsails were still set, as when she went on, treble reefed. The other sails appeared to be loosely clewed up, and rent in many places. In the main shrouds, the body of a female was still visible, nearly nude, her arms and legs thrust through the crossings. The planking of the bulwarks was all torn off, and the sea belched every moment through the frame of the bulwarks, like the smoke from a frigate's guns when firing a broadside.

"Captain Bowne having kindly invited us to go on board with him, we took a seat in the surf-boat, and were soon rowed through the breakers and alongside the ship's quarter. Watching an opportunity, as a spent wave receded, we leaped into the mizzen rigging. Such a spectacle as the decks of the 'New Era' then presented we hope never to be called to witness again. The forecastle was beaten in, and the top of the poop-cabin on the larboard side had a large hole in it that the waves had made. The deck had been swept of everything. The frames of the bulwarks stood above the waves, like the fleshless ribs of a leviathan, while protruding through them were the bodies of men, women and children, all of them naked, or but partially covered with the clothes they had on when asleep in their berths. But the most awful sight of all

Digitized by Google

was directly below our feet. There, between the side of the poop-cabin and the mizzen chains about a score of corpses, all stark, stiff and cold, lay in every conceivable attitude of agony, maimed, crushed and bruised, with eyes washed from their sockets, with teeth set like vices, and every feature fearfully convulsed; there, promiscuously heaped together, were old men whose race had nearly run; young maidens, just blooming into womanhood, and babes whose lives were measured but by weeks. Every age and sex had its representative here, and told in ghastly types how much humanity may suffer. The blood had frozen into blackness beneath their finger-nails, and with the half-clinched hand, showed how strong had been the grip upon the rigging—how long and fierce the strife for life; a contest in which they did not yield until the bleak blast had frozen their hearts' blood, and their unconscious hands had loosened their grasp, when their lives went out in the dark night, swallowed up beneath the seething waves that burst madly over the ship.

"We observed upon the front of the chemise of one of the women, the Roman capital letters 'W. K.' worked in red cotton, and upon another, the capitals 'E. R.'

"And let us here remark, that until we came on board, the sea had been so rough, and the tide too high to venture from the shore, else these remains of the poor strangers would have been taken ashore and prepared for interment. As it was, Captain Bowne ran along the top of the bulwarks to the main rigging, to take down the body of the woman that still remained there. With some difficulty he disentangled her stiffened limbs from the shrouds, and gently lowered her by a rope into the surf boat.

"The boat came alongside, and we leaped into her, thankful for our escape from the death-laden ship. Just then a few gulls wheeled and screamed about her, and the

Digitized by Google

waves beat a hollow bass to their treble; the sun as it was about to set, flooded the wreck with a halo of crimson and gold, and tinged even the gay barks that rode so bravely far out at sea, with its glory. A sudden jerk, and our boatmen were up to their waists in water, hauling the boat up upon the beach. And then the sun went down, and as the gay twilight came on, the people on the shore silently bore off the body of the young girl, that had so long lain stiffening in the rigging, that it might be prepared for Christian burial.

"On reaching Mrs. Allen's house, on our return from the beach, a number of wagons and carriages, containing farmers and their wives from the neighborhood, were drawn up near the door, and the good dames of Jersey were quietly dispensing their charity in the shape of clothes to the half naked men and women that gathered around them, and showered benedictions on their heads.

"Nearly all of the bodies that have been found as yet had gold wadded into some portion of their dress. Some of them possessed a considerable amount. The whole of it has been placed in the care of the coroner, who records the number and description of the body upon which it was found, and holds it in trust until the lawful owners shall claim it.

"Among the persons deserving of commendation for their untiring efforts for the safety of the passengers are Messrs. Jacob W. Morris and Edward Wardle of Long Branch, Captain Wilson of Squan, Captain Bowne of New York, as well as the other gentlemen whom we have particularized. Indeed, had the craven crew and paralyzed Captain of the 'New Era' but manifested such dauntless bravery as that displayed by the New Jersey coastmen, we should not have had to chronicle such dread results from this last disaster as we do this morning."

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER III.

Statements of Captain and Crew.

CAPTAIN Thomas J. Henry, commander of the "New Era" made the following statement:

"We left Bremen on the twenty-eighth of September, last, with three hundred and seventy-four steerage passengers, six second cabin and four cabin passengers on board. Our cargo consisted of six hundred tons of chalk, and twenty thousand cubic feet of merchandise of various kinds. We had a very hard passage, with heavy west winds, and about the twentieth of October, we shipped a sea that swept everything from the decks. The sea struck us fore and aft, and stove in the bulwarks, swept off the passengers' cooking range, killed two or three passengers, and disabled several others. The water passed into the main hatchway. The passengers killed were of the steerage list. The gales continued

Digitized by Google

very heavy, and the sea being so strong it strained the vessel so that she commenced leaking, and when reaching the United States coast, she leaked very bad. The leak was so rapid that it was requisite to keep one pump in operation all the time, prior to arriving here. The last observation I had was 66 degrees longitude west, and 41 degrees, 50 minutes, latitude. This was last Friday; we have had no observation since.

"On Saturday it was thick, the rain falling heavily, and a strong breeze from the south. I then judged the ship to be in 72 degrees, 30 minutes, longitude and 40 degrees, 25 minutes, latitude. On that night we had the wind high from the eastward—changed to southeast about midnight, and commenced blowing very heavily.

"The cast of the lead was made every hour, and I supposed the ship to be on the Long Island coast, and we carried a heavy press of sail to keep her off that coast. I subsequently found the ship to be more to the southward and westward than I supposed. At 5:30 o'clock last Monday morning, the lead was thrown, and as nearly as could be ascertained, we were in from thirteen to fiteen fathoms of water. This was about half an hour before the vessel struck. The sea was running very high, and as the vessel went ashore we braced the yards aback to haul her off, but found it was of no use, as she had gone head on, made two or three thumps, swung around, broadside to, and was fast. At this time the sea broke over the ship and she began to go to pieces. We then got all the passengers from the 'between' decks to the main deck, and ordered out the main boat to run a line ashore. The hatches were not closed, and on the contrary I ordered every passenger up to the main deck at the time she struck.

"The boat reached the shore safe with the line, but

Digitized by Google

the men let go of it. The mate and four or five seamen were in this boat. They let go of the line, went ashore, and stayed a short time on the beach. The other boats were soon after got out, and the balance of the crew deserted, with two of the cabin passengers. There was an exception in the *desertion* of the crew, as two or three of the sailors staid with me, and assisted in saving passengers. *After the crew had taken away the ship's boats,* the people on the beach attempted to launch a surf-boat, but it did not succeed.

"About noon on Monday, they attempted to shoot the mortar toward us, to give us a line. The first shot went ahead of the ship, the second fell short, and on the third and fourth the wire broke. The next shot made reached the ship, and I got hold of the line, and, with the assistance of the passengers, hauled it on board. With this line a hawser was hauled on board, and to that they attached a life-boat, and we hauled her out to the ship; the life-boat capsized several times, and when we got her alongside she was full of water. I got into the boat to bale her out, and the passengers rushed into her to such an extent that I had to push off; the line parted, and five of them were drowned, and five, with myself, were saved. There was nothing more done, except firing some more shots. When the boat upset I went under her, and could not extricate myself for several minutes. I finally got on the bottom of the boat with the other four persons, and the men on the beach hauled her ashore, bottom upwards. I saved nothing of the papers or manifest.

"After I got ashore efforts were made to get a line to the ship, but they were unsuccessful. At this time about 150 of the passengers fled to the rigging for safety, and remained there all night. The gale had subsided, and

Digitized by Google

the atmosphere being warm, with a light southwest breeze, they lived until this morning, when it became more calm, and they were rescued in surf-boats, through the assistance of the surfmen and citizens. The ship's company consisted of myself, first mate, second mate, physician, steward, cook, carpenter, and 23 seamen, all of whom were saved, except the steward and doctor, who were drowned in the cabin before I left the ship. I shipped the steward in Boston. I think his name was George A. Drew. There were two genteel-looking cabin passengers, named Wm. Von Rensielier and Mr. Behue, from Reading, Pennsylvania, who were saved in the first boat, and left for New York.

"Among the lost was the physician of the vessel, who shipped with me in Bremen. A young lady, who was called Miss Dorretti, was washed off and drowned before I left the ship."

Statement of One of the Seamen Who Stood by the Ship, Showing the Cowardice of the Captain and Crew.

Charles H. Griffin, of Brunswick, Maine, a youth of some seventeen or eighteen years, and one of the seamen on board the ship "New Era," says: "She sprung a leak a week or so before she went ashore, and we were compelled to keep both pumps going night and day. For three days previous to our going ashore, we had thick and heavy weather; in fact, during the whole passage we encountered violent head winds. We took soundings at four o'clock on Monday morning and found seventeen fathoms of water; again at five, when we were in fifteen fathoms of water. 5:30 we had shoaled to eleven fathoms. We reported the result of our sounding to the

Digitized by Google

captain, and the second mate came forward and told the watch that from the sand on the lead, we must be near the Jersey shore, and that we must keep a good lookout for land. Two men were placed on the lookout, but the fog was so dense that no object could be discerned more than half a length ahead. About ten minutes after six she struck, while going at the rate of six or seven knots per hour, under close reefed topsails, main topmast staysail, fore topmast staysail, spencer, and spanker. About three o'clock in the morning we had made more sail than we had previously been carrying—had it not been for this we probably should not have been wrecked. Immediately after we grounded, the captain came on deck and gave orders to brace around the yards, which was done, and an effort made to back her off. After several ineffectual attempts we found this impossible, as every sea was driving her further on the beach. Orders were then given to clear away the boats. The first boat was manned by the first and second officers and three of the crew, and started for the shore with a line, but in consequence of the line being too short they did not succeed in getting it ashore, as they were compelled to let it go, although the boat reached the beach. The second boat was then lowered and manned for the purpose of trying to get another line on shore, but the line became entangled on board the ship, and the boat was obliged to let it go also. Our last boat (the long boat) was cleared away and got over the side, to renew the attempt to get a rope to the beach. That boat was large enough to carry about 25 or 30 persons; five or six of the crew got into her to bale her out. At this time the captain was in the mizzen rigging, on the starboard side, and gave us orders about the boat. Six of the crew were in her baling, when a

Digitized by Google

sea struck her and her painter parted. She was carried away from the ship, and those who were in her were obliged to make for the shore. The ship's surgeon, Dr. Papenhusen, attempted to get into her by lowering himself on a line, but was too late, and the sea washed him off, and he was drowned. The captain then descended to the rigging and came forward to the jib-boom. Eight or ten of the passengers, in attempting to follow him, were carried overboard by the waves. When the ship struck she swung around broadside to the beach, her head to the south; the sea broke over her fore and aft, and in less than an hour she filled and sunk. When the ship struck, the passengers were all between decks, in their berths, with the exception of twelve, who were taking their turn at the pumps. The sea broke over us and rushed into the between decks, drowning many of the women in their berths. Those who could do so, rushed upon deck, many of them nearly in a state of nudity, and ran about the deck shrieking in the most painful tones. The houses on deck, the top of the poop cabin, and every place of shelter, were crowded with them. In the forward house were some fifteen or twenty persons, mostly women. These were carried overboard, together with the house in which they sought refuge, by a tremendous sea that nearly cleared our decks. As many persons as were able ascended the rigging, and clung to it for safety from the great seas that dashed over us. The captain told the people to remain quiet, and they would all get ashore; but they heeded him not, but kept crying for assistance. The captain also shouted at the top of his voice for help from the shore. The poor people on board were being continually swept off into the sea. The whole of the rigging on the star-board side was filled with them,

Digitized by Google

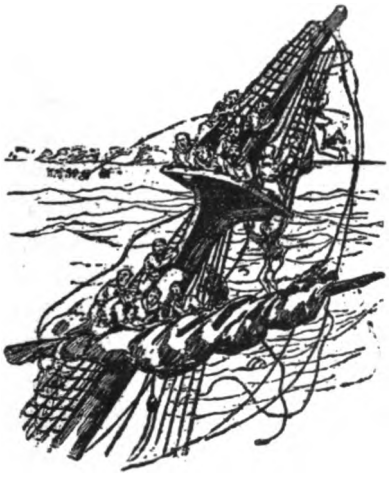
probably to the number of 200 souls. After several ineffectual attempts, the people on shore succeeded in firing a shot over us, and sending a line across our fore royal stay, and a man on the end of the flying jib boom caught it. The captain made it fast by the fore stay, and all of us hauled the life-boat from the shore to the ship. The captain got into the fore chains, and was followed by a part of the crew. The boat having capsized several times in coming to us, was full of water, and the captain ordered some of the crew to get in and bale her out. As soon as they got in he jumped overboard, and scrambled into the boat, leaving five of the crew and his passengers on board. As soon as he got into the boat he cried out to the people on the beach to haul him on shore. When the passengers saw the captain leaving his ship, ten or twelve of them jumped overboard, and four of them got into the boat—the remainder were drowned. The coast people hauled the boat toward the shore, but she capsized three times in going, and only the captain, three of the crew and one of the passengers got ashore in safety—the remainder were drowned. On her way to the shore the line connecting the shore and the ship parted, and we were left again to despair. The people on shore again fired lines to us, but only one, the last, was successful; this caught on the foretopsail brace, but beyond our reach. By this time it was nearly dark, and the people on shore had exhausted all their shot, while the sea was running so high that they could do nothing for us with their boats. The few members of the crew remaining on board (five of us) lashed ourselves on the jib boom. About ten o'clock on Monday night, a boat from a steamboat came to us, within hailing distance, and asked how we got along; I replied, we should do very well till morning if

Digitized by Google

the ship held together, but I did not think she would last so long. The captain of the boat told us to hold on and he would soon be off to us with a life-boat and assistance. We got a line ready for lowering ourselves into the boat, and he returned in about half an hour and hailed us again to know how we were. We asked him to come along and take us in, but he waited for fifteen minutes and found it impossible to come, as the sea was so boisterous. About eight o'clock a fire was made up on the shore and kept burning all night, and persons stood by it during the darkness. The poor people on board were crying and groaning all night, but no earthly assistance could then be afforded to any of us. About twelve o'clock the sea began to break over our place of shelter on the boom, and we got up onto the forestay and into the foretop. All this time the deck was strewn with dead bodies which the sea washed to and fro against the frames and bulwarks and the rolling spars and rubbish, mangled terribly. A cold westerly wind arose about eight o'clock on Monday evening; the night was very bleak, the blast piercingly cold, and many of the emigrants benumbed and frozen, lost their hold and dropped from the shrouds into the sea and were drowned. Others, exhausted, hung by their legs in the rigging, too feeble to longer maintain their hold, and so perished from suffocation. The scene was too awful for further detail. Thank God, however, after suffering from cold, hunger, and the buffetings of the waves for nearly twenty-six hours amid horrors at which the soul sickens, we were saved. By seven o'clock on Tuesday the sea had fallen considerably, and three surf-boats put off from the shore to our assistance. Through caution and close watching of the rolling waves they saved all that were on board alive (with the exception of four or

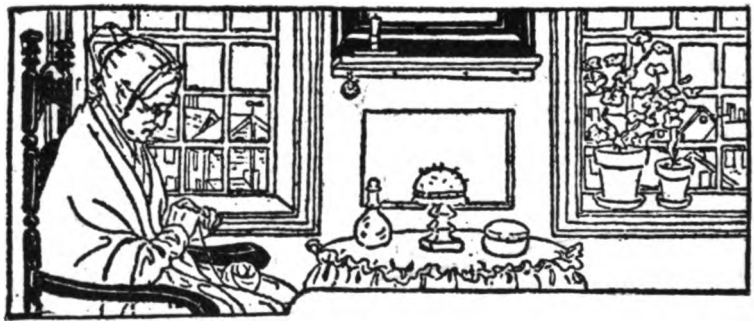
Digitized by Google

five who were drowned in jumping after the boat when they were on their way back to the shore full of people). All were saved before eight o'clock on Tuesday morning. Of many who were washed overboard by the sea, only one woman was saved. She got ashore, some two miles below the ship, in a state of nudity, having been preserved by clinging to a fragment of the wreck."



FROM A DRAWING MADE AT THE TIME.

Digitized by Google



CHAPTER IV.

Passengers Who Were Saved.

THE captain of the "New Era" stated that he brought 374 steerage passengers, six second, and five first cabin passengers. His crew consisted of 29 persons, and 12 passengers' cooks, making the number of persons on board, including himself, 427. Of these, it is known that the following persons were saved. This list is necessarily imperfect, as the people started for New York as soon as possible, by various routes; but it is as complete as the circumstances would admit of:

First Cabin.—Gustavus Behne, Reading, Pa.; Wm. Von Rougelen, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Second Cabin.—As far as we have been able hitherto to ascertain we have heard of only one person, a lady, Mrs. Emilia Tautz, being saved out of the six persons stated by the captain to have taken their passage in the second cabin. Mrs. Tautz was rescued from the wreck

Digitized by Google

in a very exhausted state early on Tuesday morning, whence she was at once removed to Mr. Allen's house, where every care was taken of her. Soon after she had been put to bed, however, she miscarried, but is now doing well, being carefully watched by Dr. Walter I. Kimball, of Eatontown, to whom, and to Drs. Pettit and Scriven, too much praise cannot be given for their unwearied care and solicitude for the sick and wounded. Both the husband and brother of Mrs. Tautz were drowned.

One of the passengers, who after being washed overboard was so fortunate as to reach the shore alive, was Mrs. Louisa Heier, a native of Preussenminden, Prussia. She was the only woman washed overboard who was saved, and the only woman saved on Monday at all. One of the heavy seas caused her to lose her hold on the rigging, and suddenly she found herself engulfed in the mad element. After alternately sinking and rising several times, she was conscious of being violently struck by some hard substance. She grasped it firmly, and found in a piece of spar a support with which in a few moments she was dashed upon the beach, fortunately uninjured. She was on her way to Wisconsin.

Steerage Passengers.—Staying at the house of Abner Allen.

Fritz Heidenreich, wife and sister, Johanna, from Minden, Prussia.

Heinrich Bingemann, Minden, Prussia.

Edmon Helmsen, Minden, Prussia.

Martin Stein, Hummerstadt, Saxe, Meinigen.

Freidrich Balte, Buckliansen, Hanover.

Peter Kopp, Nenkern, Bavaria.

Daniel Stahl and wife, Siezen, Prussia.

Lorintz Schelle, Munich, Bavaria.

Digitized by Google

Printzel Nerich, Munich, Bavaria.
Hermann Gutenberg, Lupperne, Prussia.
Sanger, Bavaria.
Carolina Reinke, Prussia.
Fredericka Schulk, Prussia.

At Eatontown.

Heinrich Weishaus, a naturalized citizen of the United States, belonging to Cincinnati, Ohio. His leg is broken. A brother of this man was drowned.

The following passengers went to New York on board of the steamboat "Eagle," from Port Monmouth, N. J.:

Gustavus Behne, Reading, Pa.
Willen Van Ronzeled, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Heinrich Jacob Weckesser, Hesse Cassel.
Isaac Lowenberg, Prussia.
Carl Paulsteeg, Hesse Cassel.
Heinrich Renner, Prussia.
Heinrich Bauer, Ostfriessland.
Simon Kohlafer, Prussia.
Ferd. Brickheimer, Frankfort on the Main.
Heinr. Schonier, Hesse Darmstadt.
Wilh. Schmelz, Hesse Cassel.
Andreas Popp, Coburg.
F. Wilh. Schmidt.
Carl Uhlmann, Saxony.
George Eggrs, Hesse Cassel.
Moritz Schmitz, Prussia.
Herman Vagler, Saxe Meiningen.
Heinr. Carl George, Prussia.
Martin Kunlmann, Hesse Cassel.
Joh. Schatz, Bayern.
Jos. Aerz, Bayern.
M. Buchholz, Erfurt.

Digitized by Google

H. Georg, Prussia.
G. Menk, Wurtemburg.
Geo. Geshord, Bavaria.
F. Weber, Bavaria.
Friedr. Ahl, Hesse Cassel.
Joh. Steckowitz, Prague.
Anton Steckowitz, Prague.
Melchoir Oehs, Hesse Cassel.
Joh. Adam Leinham, Saxony.
Ludw. Heck, Hesse Cassel.
Conrad Geiger, Bayern.
Maria Krenty, Hesse Cassel.
Georg. Strieger, Bayern.
Nich. Martin (lost family), Bayern.
Friedr. Getty, Hanover.
Paul Richter, Erfurt.
Friedr. Fiedler, Prussia.
Wilh. Keysang, Hesse Cassel.
John. G. Fuchs, Wurtemberg.
Cooper Baberich, Prussia.
George Schmidt, Bayern.
Justus Dernbardt, Hesse Cassel.
Ann Cath. Kluseman, Hesse Cassel.
S. Himerman, Hesse Cassel.
Nich. Freweg, Saxony.
Gottlieb Kruger, Prussia.
Albert Schaub, Hesse Cassel.
Joh. Vaas, Hanover.
Heinr. Scharlomstrad, Prussia.
Wilh. Lirmkpler, Hanover.
Gerh. Klinge, Prussia.
Joh. H. Stange, Hesse Cassel.
George Neutze, Hesse Cassel.

Digitized by Google

August Werthur, Schwartzburg-Sonderhausen.
Wilhelm Aberscheider, Hamelin.
Heimer Aberscheider, Hamelin.
Conrad Jacobi, Hesse Cassel.
Christ. Heppel, Waldeck.
Adam Strecker, Hesse Darmstadt.
Heinr. Hamschmidt, Prussia.
Herm. Hamschmidt, Prussia.
Heinr, Meyer, Hanover.
August Loeser, Schwartzburg-Sonderhausen.
Emil Loeser, Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.
Albert Muller Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
Heinrich Schlelcher, Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.
Carl Zeng, Erfurt.
Henry Wishhaus, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Emilie Tanzgel Kammerer, Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.
Emil Ludor, Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.
Christian Knabe, Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.
Julius Winter, Prussia.
Michael Schimberger, Prussia.
Henr. Neuhaus, Prussia.
Paul Schicke, Bavaria.
Mathias Walterspier, Prussia.
Ludwig Fastock, Hanover.
Joh. Garke, Hanover.
Goth. Hermann, Hesse Cassel.
Albert Hiller, Prussia, lost his whole family of seven persons.
Leonh. Thurm, Bavaria.
Jacob Granger, Nurnburg, brother died on the passage.
August Heinecker, unknown.
George Wagner, Bavaria.
Jacob Engelmann, Wurtemberg.

Digitized by Google

Karl Glaser, Hesse Darmstadt.
Theodore Glaser, Hesse Darmstadt.
Ernst Zanger, Prussia.
Joh. Muller, Prussia.
Diedrick Reke, Hanover.
Wilh. Tombois, Saxony.
August Nagel, Braunschweig.
Adam Volkmann, Hesse Cassel.
G. Adam Crus, Hesse Cassel.
Henir. Wesemann, Hanover.

Names of the Officers and Crew Saved.

Thomas J. Henry, captain.
George Jordan, first mate.
William Frost, second mate, Philadelphia.
Francis Davis, third mate, Lancaster, England.
Thomas McFarland, seaman, New York.
Philip Bisson, seaman, Jersey.
Lans Heinrickson, seaman, Sweden.
Andrew Wolfson, seaman, Sweden.
John Dohlbaith, seaman, Sweden.
Joseph Perry, seaman, Philipsburg, Me.
John Stacy, of Bath, Me. This lad was one of the few brave fellows who shamed officers and crew in staying by the ship until the last passengers were saved.
John Wilson, seaman, New Orleans.
John Brennan, seaman, London, England.
Charles Dahr, seaman, Easton, Pa.
John White, seaman, Philadelphia.
John Cashman, seaman, New York.
James Turner, seaman, Bath, Me.
Oliver Peterson, seaman, Sweden.
Michael Wright, seaman, Waterford, Ireland.
John Mason, seaman, Boston.

Digitized by Google

John Marrell, seaman, Orwell, Vt.
Elisha C. Goodrich, seaman, Lebanon, Me.
Charles H. Griffin, seaman, Brunswick, Me.
George A. Drew, steward, Boston, lost.

These names show 122 passengers and 24 of the ship's company saved. But we were informed that 143 passengers and 28 of the ship's crew were safely landed.

The following letter is from Mr. W. M. Wermerkirsch, one of the clerks of the Commissioners of Emigration, who was present at Deal, attending to the survivors of the wreck.

"All the passengers who have recovered from the effects of the fatigue and exposure on the wreck, and who are now here, will be sent to New York to-day. There are eighteen altogether. We have here one woman who has been confined, and a man who has broken his leg. The woman is at Deal Beach; her name is Amelia Danz. Her husband and child both died on board the wreck. Her brother, Theodore Keimmerer, living at 395 Market Street, Philadelphia, is at present at Eatontown, Monmouth County, lying ill, under the care of a physician.

"The people of the surrounding country have been very kind to the survivors. I have given to all the passengers a card to the office of the Commissioners of Emigration in the Park, and I have placed all the sick under the charge of Captain Bowne, the agent of the underwriters to the boat, so that they can be sent to New York. There will be about eighteen altogether, sent to New York to-night (Thursday), as I have said, in addition to those already there. They are all well.

"I have found Captain Bowne a man of energy and humanity, to whom the passengers can never be too thank-

Digitized by Google

ful for the trouble which he has taken to make them comfortable.

"As we cannot obtain the names of the dead, we have placed, according to our direction, a number on each body, and entered in a memorandum book the following descriptions:

"No. 45.—A female; blue calico dress, under clothing marked N. L., brown hair, small in stature, aged about 16 years, very badly disfigured, found on her person one gold ear-ring, 8 two guilders, 3 ten thalers in gold, 3 gold dollars, and 8 half dollars.

"In order to ascertain the names of the bodies I enquired of the more intelligent passengers, but not one could be recognized, on account of the features being almost totally destroyed. I hope the papers which have been found on some of the passengers will throw more light upon the subject. The following are the only bodies which we have been able thus far to recognize:

"Samuel Rothschild, Frederick Deubel, Johanna Riecks, H. Gruneborg, from Berlin.

"S. Rothschild has a cousin in Savannah, Ga.; J. Deubel had a bill of exchange of $241.40, dated Bremen, the 15th, 1854; J. Reicks had two bills of exchange, of $140 and $60, dated September 13, on Meyer & Stucken, in New York, drawn by Lehman, Oppenheimer & Co. These bills and all the other articles of value found upon the bodies are in the hands of the coroner.

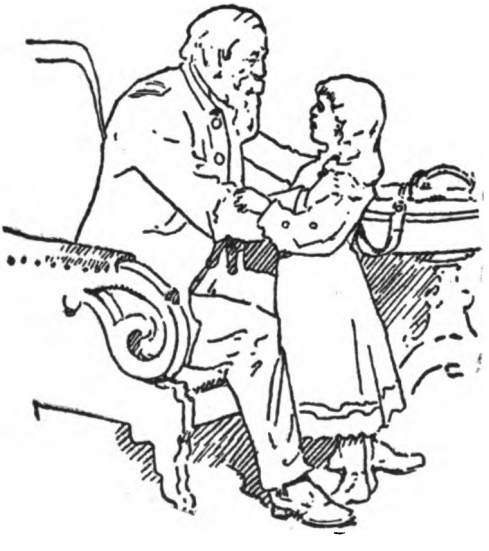
"It is thought that we can get the bodies and trunks, which still remain in the steerage, out by to-morrow. All the coffins and places of burial have been numbered according to your directions.

"The ship now lies with her bulwarks four feet out of water, broadside on the beach, and about two hundred

Digitized by Google

yards from the shore, nearly opposite the inlet called the Great Bend.

"We have just numbered the last coffin 119, and have thirty more bodies yet to be disposed of. I have been present at the inspection of all the bodies, in order to ascertain, as far as possible, their names. I have not slept for twenty-four hours, and am endeavoring now to get a few hours' rest."



Digitized by Google

CHAPTER V.

A List of the Lost, Identified and Unidentified.

The Identified Victims.

First Cabin.

Dr. Papenhausenn, of Bremen.

Miss Dorothea ———.

Mrs. Von Rouzelon, died on the passage.

Second Cabin.

Husband and Brother of Mrs. Tautz.

Steerage.

Seven persons of a family named Hillier, from Prussia.

Heinrich Weishaus.

George A. Drew, ship's steward, of Boston.

Frederick Klein, 16 years old, Münden, Prussia.

Mrs. Gerhard Wieling and two children, Cur Hessen.

Carolina Fischer, from Landkraft, Hessen-Hamburg.

Mrs. Petrem and child, 4 years of age, from Osnabruck, Hanover. Her husband is a cigarmaker in New York.

Mr. Naumann, an actor. His wife is in New York, said to be connected with the theatre.

Digitized by Google

Mr. and Mrs. Schwapp, residents of New York, on their return from Germany. Mr. Schwapp was an apothecary.

Mr. Caufmann, wife and two boys. This gentleman had six thousand guilders in a chest on board the "New Era."

Miss Augusta Schwertferger. Has a sister in New York.

Ernst ———, a young man 22 years of age, a son of Miss Schwertferger's sister, mentioned above.

Mr. Volz, from Wurtemberg.

Mr. Ferstner, also from Wurtemberg, and a friend of Mr. Volz.

Mr. Saenger, from Nurnberg, Bavaria.

Robert Schwartz, wife and infant child, from Braunfels, Prussia.

Gustav and Augusta Gutenbeil, from Lepehne, Prussia.

Hermann and Henry Bolter, from Brockhausen, Hanover.

Augusta Koszta and two children.

Sophia Behnin.

William Behnix.

George Wilhelms.

Anna Reichell.

Jacob Reichell.

Eleanor Reichell.

Wm. Koszta.

Carolina Waling.

Charlottee Waling.

Hannah Reichell.

Chas. L. F. Grinberg.

William Waling.

The New York *Times* gives the following additional names:

Digitized by Google

Samuel Rothschild, has a cousin named H. Rothschild in Savannah.

Frederick Deubel (had a bill of exchange for $241.40, dated Bremen, Sept. 15, 1854, and drawn on C. J. Bichtal, of New York).

Johanna Reacks (had two bills of exchange—one for $140, and the other for $60, drawn by Lehmann Ophanheimer, Brunswick, on Meyer & Stucken, New York).

The only remaining survivors at Deal then were, Mrs. Amelia Danz, and a man whose leg is broken. Both are receiving every possible attention, and will be conveyed to New York as soon as they have recovered sufficiently to admit of their being removed. Her brother, Theodore Kamerer, also one of the survivors, is now at Eatontown, N. J., where he is receiving every attention. His residence is at No. 395 Market Street, Philadelphia.

The Unidentified Victims.

"Up to last evening" (Thursday, November 16), writes the correspondent of the New York *Herald,* "the hull of the ill-fated ship 'New Era' had not commenced breaking up, and this led to the belief, on the part of the agents of the underwriters, that considerable might yet be saved if the operation of wrecking was proceeded with immediately. The captain and the remainder of the passengers, with the single exception of Amelia Danz, came up to the city last night; no contract had yet been made by the agents for stripping the ship, although no difficulty was anticipated in making the necessary arrangements. On Friday morning (November 17) a heavy sea carried away everything on the deck, and severely damaged the sails and mizzen rigging. She has settled still deeper into the sand, and is now nearly covered at

Digitized by Google

water, when the surf washes her yards and sprinkles her royal masts with spray. The presumption that many bodies are yet hidden in the interior of the hold, is rendered stronger by circumstances which develop almost hourly some new feature of the frightful calamity. A second interview with Captain Henry has rendered clearer the cause to which the fearful loss of life may be attributed, he having detailed the events of the wreck, particularizing those parts in which, deserted by his officers and crew, he was left almost alone to superintend the only measure taken for the rescue of the passengers, and giving a fair reason for everything which took place on his part during the trying emergency.

"One hundred and forty-two of the victims have been buried, and of these we have obtained a full description, taken from the coroner's record, an abstract of which is as follows:

"No. 1. A male child, about one year old.

"No. 2. A male infant.

"No. 3. A female, about twenty-five years old.

"No. 4. The body of a woman, marked E. M. S., had silver rings in her ears.

"No 5. A female, of small size, about twenty-five years old.

"No. 6. A female, about fifteen years old.

"No. 7. A female, clothes marked A. S., brass rings in her ears, twenty years old.

"No. 8. A man, about twenty-five or thirty years of age.

"No. 9. A male, marked A. O., died after reaching the shore.

"No. 10. A man, about thirty years old.

"No. 11. A female, about eighteen years old.

Digitized by Google

"No. 12. A female, clothes marked M. R., about twenty-five years old.

"No. 13. A female, about fifty years of age.

"No. 14. A male, about fifteen years old, found on his person one $20 gold piece, American, and two $5 pieces.

"No. 15. A male, well proportioned.

"No. 16. A man, about eighteen years old, found on his person pocket book, containing letters, from these it was inferred that the name of deceased was Samuel Rothschild.

"No. 17. A male, about twenty-eight years old.

"No. 18. A male, about forty-five years of age, on his person in a belt, four twenty franc pieces, four American $20 pieces, two five franc pieces, one thaler.

"No. 19. A male, about forty-five years old.

"No. 20. A female, about thirty-five years old.

"No. 21. A male, shirt marked C. Q., about twenty-two years old.

"No. 22. A male, about twenty-five years old.

"No. 23. A female, about thirty-eight years old.

"No. 24. A female, about thirty-five years of age. A purse containing money found, not counted.

"No. 25. A female, about twenty years old, had gold rings in her ears.

"No. 26. A male infant, about eighteen months old.

"No. 27. A male, about fourteen years old.

"No. 28. A male, age about forty.

"No. 29. A male, about thirty years old. Found on his person one silver watch.

"No. 30. A male, about forty years of age.

"No. 31. A female, age about twenty, had in her ears silver rings.

Digitized by Google

"No. 32. A male, about eighteen years old.

"No. 33. A female, about thirty years old, supposed to be M. E. West.

"No. 34. A female, about twenty-five, in her ears were gold rings.

"No. 35. A male, thirty-five years old,

"No. 36. A male, about forty years old.

"No. 37. A male, about twenty-five years old.

"No. 38. A male, very much disfigured, about fifteen years old.

"No. 39. A male, twenty years old, very badly eaten. Shirt marked I. K.

"No. 40. A male, about thirty years old, shirt marked L. G.

"No. 41. A male, about twenty years old.

"No. 42. A male, about twenty years old.

"No. 43. A female, about forty years of age, had a medal round her neck.

"No. 44. A man of about thirty years.

"No. 45. A female, clothes marked L. N., about sixteen years. Found on her person one gold ear-ring, three double guilders, three pieces of ten thalers each, three gold dollars, and three half dollars.

"No. 46. A male, about twenty-five years of age, said to be a sailor and Scotchman.

"No. 47. A male, twenty-two years old.

"No. 48. A male, about twenty-five years old, ring which he had on was marked F. L.

"No. 49. A male, about twenty-two years old, gold ring on third finger of the left hand, marked E. B., a silver watch.

"No. 50. A female, about nineteen years of age, wore a silver ring marked L. I.

Digitized by Google

"No. 51. A male, about eighteen years old. A belt with ten pieces and watch, marked H. S.

"No. 52. A male, about thirty-five years of age, on his person a watch, a belt with nine pieces, a purse containing five pieces, one half dollar, one five franc piece, a rosary of black beads, shirt marked G. K.

"No. 53. A male, shirt marked F. S., about sixteen years old, found on him 10 thalers.

"No. 54. A male about twenty-five, found a pocket book containing one piece of five thalers, one silver coin, three coppers and one Spanish gold dollar, shirt marked A. H.

"No. 55. A female about eighteen years of age, found on her a purse containing one thaler.

"No. 56. A male, about thirty years old.

"No. 57. A female, clothes marked with letters E. H., about eighteen years old.

"No. 58. A female, twenty-five years of age.

"No. 59. A female, about forty years old, a purse with four guilders, five francs and one dollar, taken from her person. Marks on clothing.

H. T.	R. A.
S. 1.	1. 8.

"No. 60. A male, about twenty years of age, letters J. W. on shirt.

"No. 61. A male, a belt with $145 in American, and two pieces and ten guilders on his body, about thirty years of age.

"No. 62. A male, about thirty-five years old, nearly thirty dollars found on his person.

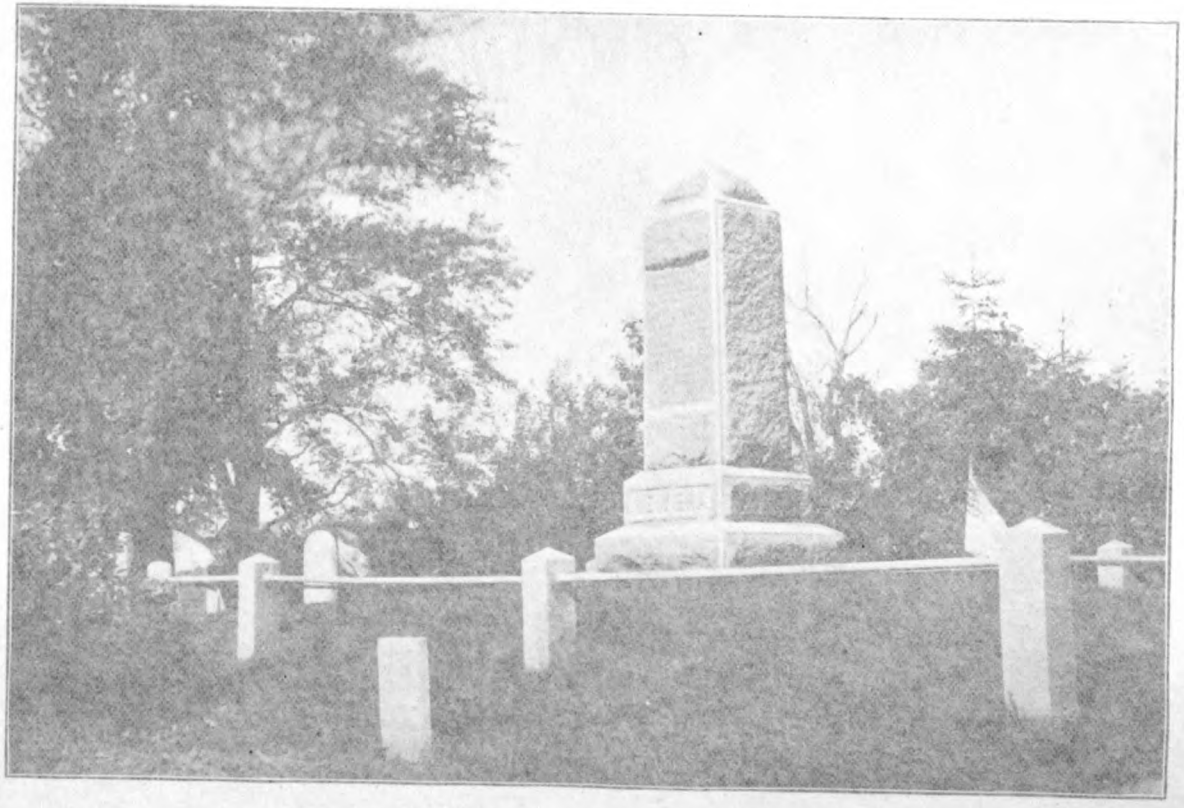
"No. 63. A female, about seventeen years of age, clothes marked W. Lampe.

"No. 64. A female, about seventeen years of age, letters L. N. on her clothes.

Digitized by Google

"No. 65. A male, about twenty-five years old.
"No. 66. A male, about fifty years of age.
"No. 67. A boy, about sixteen years old.
"No. 68. A female, Ann Reichell, identified.
"No. 69. A female, about seventeen years old.
"No. 70. A female, Elizabeth Reichell, identified.
"No. 71. A female, about seventeen years old.
"No. 72. A male, trifling sum found on his person.
"No. 73. A female, about twenty-five years old.
"No. 74. A male, about thirty-five years of age, a watch was found on his person.
"No. 75. A male, nearly fifty years old.
"No. 76. A female, about thirty-five years old.
"No. 77. A male, about sixteen years old.
"No. 78. A male, T. Henry Harris, identified.
"No. 79. A male, sixteen years old.
"No. 80. A male, about fourteen years old, shirt marked H. I.
"No. 81. A female, twenty-five years of age.
"No. 82. A male, about thirty-five years old, shirt marked L. S.
"No. 83. A male.
"No. 84. A female, clothing marked R. S. J., about twenty years old, on her person about $20.
"No. 85. A male, about fifty years old.
"No. 86. A female, much disfigured.
"No. 87. A female, disfigured.
"No. 88. A female, disfigured.
"No. 89. A male, about forty years of age, shirt marked B.
"No. 90. A male, about twenty-one years old, T. S. marked on shirt.
"No. 91. A female, disfigured.

Digitized by Google



MONUMENT ERECTED BY THE "NEW ERA ASSOCIATION" OVER THE COMMON GRAVE AT EATONTOWN TO THE VICTIMS OF THE WRECK. DEDICATED NOVEMBER 20, 1892.

Digitized by Google

"No. [illegible]. A male, about twenty-five years old.
"No. [illegible] male, about fifty years of age.
"No. [illegible] A boy, about sixteen years old.
"No. [illegible] A female, Ann Reichell identified.
"No. [illegible] A female about seventeen years old.
"No. [illegible] A female, Elizabeth Reichell identified.
"No. [illegible] A female, about seventeen years old.
"No. [illegible] A male, trifling sum found on his person.
"No. [illegible] A female, about twenty-five years old.
"No. 74. A male, about thirty-five years of age, a [illegible] was found on his person.
"No. 75. A male nearly fifty years old.
"No. 76. A female about thirty-five years old.
"No. [illegible]. A male, about sixteen years old.
"No. 78. A male, T. Lewis Harris identified.
"No. 79. A male, seven years old.
"No. [illegible] A male, about fourteen years old, shirt [illegible]
"No. [illegible] A female, twenty-five years of age.
"No. [illegible] A male, about thirty-five years old, shirt [illegible] S.
"No. [illegible] A male.
"No. [illegible] A female, clothing marked F. S. J., about twenty years [illegible] on her person about $[illegible].
"No. [illegible] A male about thirty years old.
"No. [illegible] A female, much disfigured.
"No. [illegible] A female, disfigured.
"No. 78. A female, disfigured.
"No. 79. A male about forty years of age, shirt [illegible]
"No. [illegible] A male, about twenty-one years old. F. S [illegible]
"No. [illegible] A female, disfigured.

Digitized by Google

MONUMENT ERECTED BY THE "NEW ERA ASSOCIATION" OVER THE COMMON GRAVE AT EATONTOWN TO THE VICTIMS OF THE WRECK. DEDICATED NOVEMBER 20, 1892.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

"No. 92. A male, about eighteen years old.

"No. 93. A female, about thirty years of age, linen marked M. R.

"No. 94. A female, about twenty-three years old, had a trinket called a charm on her breast marked with letters T. M.

"No. 95. A male, about twenty-one years old.

"No. 96. A male, about twenty years old, on shirt letters I. M. S.

"No. 97. A male, about forty years old, on his person about $25, and the letters M. K.

"No. 98. A female, about eighteen years old.

"No. 99. A female, disfigured.

"No. 100. A female, had on fine linen marked C. G., she was apparently about eighteen years old.

"No. 101. A female, about twenty years of age.

"No. 102. A male, marked W. N., about twenty-two years old.

"No. 103. A female, about twenty years old, linen marked H. F.

"No. 104. A female, about seventeen years old.

"No. 105. A female, about seventeen years old.

"No. 106. A male.

"No. 107. A female child, about five years old.

"No. 108. A little girl of nine years.

"No. 109. A female, nearly or about fifty years.

"No. 110. A male, about twenty-five years of age. A bead purse was taken from him containing $27.50, also a gold ring marked 'March 5, 1854,' and a chased ring with blue stone.

"No. 111. A male, about twenty-one years.

"No. 112. A male, about 24 years of age.

"No. 113. A male, H. R. on his garments. In his pocket was $45.

Digitized by Google

"No. 114. A male, the letters O. M. on shirt, about twenty-two years of age. $7.50 found upon his person.

"No. 115. A female, S. B. upon clothing, about thirty-five years of age.

"No. 116. A male, about thirty-six years of age.

"No. 117. A female, apparently forty-five years of age.

"No. 118. A female, about fifty years of age.

"No. 119. A female about fourteen years of age.

"No. 120. A female, about twenty-five years of age, letters K. S. upon her linen.

"No. 121. A female, about twenty years of age.

"No. 122. A female, about sixteen years of age.

"No. 123. A female, linen marked L. L., and about fifty years of age.

"No. 124. A female, about eighteen years of age.

"No. 125. A male, about twenty-five years of age, shirt marked E. W.

"No. 126 A male, about twenty-two years of age.

"No. 127. A female, about fifty-five years of age.

"No. 128. A male, about fifteen years of age, garments marked A. F.

"No. 129. A female, about sixteen years old, clothes marked S. G.

"No. 130. A young man about eighteen years old, found upon his person a book of letters, a silver watch, and $500 in money.

"No. 131. A female, letters M. F. on clothing.

"No. 132. A man, about twenty-five years of age.

"No. 133. A male child, about eighteen months old.

"No. 134. A male child, about three years old.

"No. 135. A female, thirty years of age, clothes marked C. P.

Digitized by Google

"No. 136. A female, twenty-five years of age.

"No. 137. A female, about twenty-two years of age.

"No. 138. A female, about twenty years old.

"No. 139. A female, about nine years old.

"No. 140. A male, about twenty-five years old, A. D. marked on shirt.

"No. 141. A female, about twenty years, F. B. marked on her clothing, on a finger ring the letters T. B.

"No. 142. A little boy, apparently ten years of age.

"This," writes the correspondent, "closes the list of those buried up to yesterday [Thursday, November 16], although between thirty and forty bodies were then lying near the house of Mr. West, and will probably be interred this [Friday, November 17] morning. Thus far, the sea has thrown up nearly one hundred and eighty of the victims of the fearful calamity of November the thirteenth; and yet, by comparison with the number of passengers, it will be found there are seventy persons missing. Many of these were undoubtedly suffocated in the steerage of the ship, immediately after striking; but as a part were washed off by the action of the waves, it is probable that for weeks to come we shall be reminded of this calamity by the occasional casting up of some lifeless body upon the coast, a sad momento of a terrible episode."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania:

THE GERMAN INFLUENCE
IN ITS SETTLEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

A Narrative and Critical History

PREPARED BY AUTHORITY OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

PART XVII

GOVERNOR JOSEPH HIESTER

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

Publication Committee.

JULIUS F. SACHSE, Litt.D.
DANIEL W. NEAD, M.D.
HENRY M. M. RICHARDS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY.

Joseph Fiester

Digitized by Google

Governor Joseph Ritner

A HISTORICAL SKETCH

PART XVII. OF A NARRATIVE AND CRITICAL HISTORY

PREPARED AT THE REQUEST OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA GERMAN SOCIETY

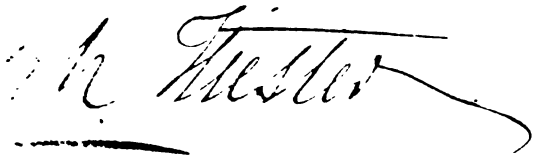
BY

HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG RICHARDS

LANCASTER, PA.
1907

Digitized by Google

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY.



Digitized by Google

Governor Joseph Hiester

A HISTORICAL SKETCH

PART XVII. OF A NARRATIVE AND CRITICAL HISTORY

PREPARED AT THE REQUEST OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

BY

HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG RICHARDS

LANCASTER, PA.
1907

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHTED 1907
BY THE
Pennsylvania-German Society.

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY,
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

GOVERNOR JOSEPH HIESTER.

GOVERNOR JOSEPH HIESTER was a distinguished representative of a typical family; one of that class of the population of our great Commonwealth—the Pennsylvania-German—whose blood, in some form, flows through the veins of most of its old families, and whose influence has done much to mould the character of its people and to place it in the front rank of the great states of this great union.

The remote ancestors of the Hiester family were of Silesian origin. The head of the family was the Knight Premisclorus Hüsterniz, who flourished about 1329, and held the office of mayor, or town captain, of the city of Swineford. In 1480 the Patrician and Counsellor of Swineford, Adolphus Louis, called "der Hiester," obtained from the Emperor Frederick letters patent authorizing him and his descendants to use the coat-of-arms he

Digitized by Google

had inherited from his ancestors. The Hiester arms are blazoned, "Azure, a sun, or. Crest: Between two horns, surmounting a helmet affronté, the sun as in the arms." Dr. Laurence Hiester—1637—an eminent surgeon of his day in Germany, was a member of the family. It is most probable that General de Hiester, commanding the Hessian contingent at the battle of Long Island, where he was directly opposed to his American namesake, was likewise a descendant from the same original head. From Silesia the family was distributed throughout Austria, Bavaria, Saxony, Switzerland, and the countries bordering on the river Rhine.

The various members in this country spring from three brothers, John, Joseph and Daniel, who were the sons of John and Catharine Hiester, and emigrated from the town of Elsoff, in the Grafschaft, County of Wittgenstein, province of Westphalia, Germany. Almost without exception the entire offspring of these brothers have occupied honorable stations in life, many of them reaching positions of especial distinction.

The first to arrive in America was John, who reached these shores in 1732, and took up his residence at Goshenhoppen, then in Philadelphia, now Montgomery County. He was followed by Joseph and Daniel, on the ship *St. Andrew,* from Rotterdam, who took the oath of allegiance at Philadelphia on September 26, 1737, and immediately joined their brother. Here Daniel at once purchased a farm, already somewhat improved. After various journeys of exploration, and a better acquaintance with the country, the brothers united in buying a tract of land from the Proprietary Government, between two and three thousand acres in size, in Bern Township of the present Berks County, extending from the Bern church to the

Digitized by Google

Tulpehocken Creek. Here John and Joseph settled whilst Daniel remained at the old homestead.

I have said the Hiester family was a typical Pennsylvania-German family. Happily, the time has practically passed by when these people can be any longer misunderstood and maligned by those who, frequently, "were not worthy to unloose their shoe's latchet," and it is now generally known that, instead of being either mercenary gentlemen adventurers or the worthless off-scouring from the slums of large cities, their early representatives were, as a rule, worthy descendants of patrician German families, or, possibly, of the better German peasantry, rarely without education, and, still more rarely, without the means of procuring their own homes. They were of the best blood of Europe, who, after generations of ceaseless wars and persecutions, had come to another world where they might worship their God and rear their families in peace. Here, to save their new homes, and protect their more fortunate neighbors in "the lower counties," they stood like a living wall behind the Blue Range and stopped the encroachment of the savage during the French and Indian war. Here, again, when British oppression once more threatened their liberty, like one man they espoused the cause of American freedom, and history, too long silent, is beginning to tell somewhat of their deeds in the upbuilding of this nation. *There were no Tories amongst the Pennsylvania-Germans.* In these momentous events many of the Hiesters were most prominent. Indeed, practically without execption, every male member of the family, of suitable age, took up arms in defense of his country's liberty.

Of the three brothers, Daniel, the youngest, was born Jan. 1, 1713. For many years he resided in Old Goshen-

Digitized by Google

hoppen, Upper Salford township of Montgomery County, immediately below the present village of Sumneytown. He acquired much property, built a fine, two-story brick mansion in 1757, still standing, and became prominent. In the year 1774 he removed to Berks County and took up his residence in Reading. He married Catharine Schuler, daughter of Gabriel Schuler, died June 7, 1795, and is buried beside his wife (to the right of her) at the stone Bern church, Berks County. They have a common grave-stone. Their issue was as follows:

1. Anna Margaretha, b. June 26, 1743, m. May 23, 1761, Philip Hahn, of New Hanover Township, d. Feb. 11, 1820, buried at Falkner Swamp Reformed church, Montgomery County.

2. John, b. April 9, 1745, m. Hannah Pawling, d. Oct. 15, 1821, at Pottstown, Pa. During the Revolution he was Captain 1st company, 4th battalion, Chester County militia, 1777, Colonel William Evans, and later, captain 1st battalion, 1777, Colonel John Haunum. After the war he became major general of militia. From 1802 to 1806 he represented Chester County in the State Senate, and, from 1807 to 1809, in the National Congress.

3. Daniel, b. June 25, 1747, m. about 1770 Rosanna Hager, of Hagerstown, Md., d. March 7, 1804, in Washington, D. C. He was commissioned colonel of the Philadelphia County militia in 1777, and saw a variety of active service until May 23, 1782, when he was promoted to brigadier general. He was a member of the First, Second, Third and Fourth Congress, from Pennsylvania, and likewise served from 1800 to March 7, 1804, the date of his death, as a member from Maryland.

4. Gabriel, b. June 17, 1749, m. about 1773, Elizabeth Bausman, d. Sept. 1, 1824, on the ancestral farm in Bern

Digitized by Google

Township, Berks County. He was a member of the convention of July 15, 1776; major of militia during the campaign of 1776–7; member of the Assembly, except for two or three years, from 1778 to 1790; member of the House of Representatives in 1791, and, again, from 1802 to 1804; State Senator in 1795–6, also from 1805 to 1812.

5. Catharine, b. Sept. 30, 1751, m. Jonathan Bischoff.

6. Samuel, b. April 17, 1754, d. in childhood.

7. William, b. June 10, 1757, m. March 18, 1784, Anna Maria Myers, d. July 13, 1822. Notwithstanding his youth he was enrolled and served in one campaign of the Revolutionary war, in Captain George Wills' company of his brother Major Gabriel Hiester's battalion, 1777.

Joseph, the next brother, was born about 1710 and died about 1772, before the commencement of the war. He was married to Elizabeth Strunk. His life was passed, uneventfully, on the farm in Bern Township, and his remains rest in the graveyard of the old church nearby. He left a more numerous progeny than either of his brothers. The immediate children were:

1. John, b. Sept. 25, 1754, m. Catharine Albright, d. Sept. 17, 1826.

2. John Christian, m. Susanna Rieser.

3. Catharine, b. 1758, m. Nicholas Lieb, d. Sept. 3, 1813.

4. Daniel, b. Nov. 5, 1761, d. April 16, 1827, m. 1st Magdalena Albright, 2d Barbara Kauffman, 3d Susan Auman.

5. Ann Eliza, b. April 8, 1766, m. Jacob Van Reed.

6. Joseph, b. Aug. 4, 1768, m. Elizabeth Beck, d. April 16, 1830.

Digitized by Google

7. William, b. Nov. 11, 1770, m. Anna Maria Bentz, d. Feb. 8, 1828.

It will be seen that but one, or two at most, of the male members of this branch were capable of bearing arms. Whether either did so serve their country cannot be told from the imperfect records at hand.

The last, and eldest, of the brothers was John, the father of the subject of this biography, born in 1707, died in 1757 on the homestead in Bern Township, where he also lies buried in the same graveyard with his brother. He was married to Mary Barbara Epler, b. Aug. 16, 1732, d. Oct. 5, 1809, a daughter of one of the first settlers in that section of the country. Their descendants were:

1. Catharine, b. Sept. 16, 1750, d. June 24, 1824, m. John Ruth.

2. Joseph, the governor.

3 and 4. Sons, who died young and whose names are not recorded.

Joseph, then, was the only living son of his father. He was born on the farm in Bern Township, Berks County, Pa., Nov. 18, 1752. He grew up a farmer's boy, learning the manifold duties pertaining to his occupation, doubtless often weary and, possibly, at times longing for a change to something less monotonous, but still always breathing in Heaven's pure air and reading lessons from nature's picture book which he might seek in vain elsewhere. It is a fact worth remembering that, from lads so situated, have sprung some of our greatest men. He frequently took pleasure, during his later years, in relating his experiences at that time. He was put to the plow so young that, when it struck a stump or stone, and was thrown from the furrow, he was unable to replace it until it had

Digitized by Google

run quite a distance, and if, perchance, he caught a root the rebound would be sufficient to throw him to the ground. His sources of amusement were those common to the country, with a chance visit, on special occasions, to Reading, but a few miles distant, then a village of less than two thousand inhabitants, which doubtless looked as great in his eyes as does now, to the more experienced traveler, the busy, prosperous and beautiful city of 100,000 people to which it has since grown.

Opportunities for the acquisition of an education are generally denied the pioneer settler, who removes himself and family far from the places where learning is taught. But, whilst this rule holds good with probably every other nationality, it does not hold good in the case of the German emigrant. Coming, as he did, from a land where it was discreditable to lack in the ordinary rudiments of knowledge, and, imbued as he was, with a strong religious sentiment, his first care, in his new home, was to erect a log church and procure a pastor, so that whilst the body was well cared for the soul might not lack its still more important "bread of life"; his next step was the establishment of a parochial school in connection with the church, that there might be no want of nourishment for the brain. This school was held at times in the church during the week, but rather, when possible, in a separate building erected for the purpose. Occasionally instruction was imparted by the pastor himself, but, more generally, by a school-master, whose position was second only to that of the clergyman. But, whether pastor or school-master, he was always an educated man, and the knowledge thus received became so solid a foundation that on it many a pupil was enabled to rear a lasting and beautiful fabric. Such a school had the old Bern church, situate about one

Digitized by Google

mile south from Joseph's home, and this he attended in the intervals of his farm labors. The Bern church was probably organized about 1739. In 1743 ground was purchased, and on it a log house erected, which gave place, about 1762, to a rough stone building. This stood until 1837 when replaced by the present edifice. It was, originally, the exclusive property of a German Reformed congregation, but became, later, a Union (Reformed and Lutheran) church. It is to be regretted that the existing records of this old congregation are so imperfect as to make it impossible to ascertain the name of its schoolmaster from 1760 to 1770. It is possible that Mr. Good, the great-grandfather of Rev. James I. Good, D.D., of Reading, Pa., may have been the incumbent as early as 1770, although it is more likely he occupied the position a year or two later.

Feeling, doubtless, the lack of opportunity at his quiet country home to satisfy a proper ambition and elevate himself somewhat in the world, he removed to Reading before he had reached the period of legal manhood, and entered the general merchandise store of Adam Witman. He had been there but a short time when he not only gained a satisfactory knowledge of his employer's business, but he gained something else—the heart of his employer's daughter, Elizabeth. In 1771 they were united in blissful wedlock, and, for a few years, the stream of life flowed on quietly, peacefully and happily, during which time he was associated with his father-in-law in the business upon which he had entered.

In the meanwhile, however, the clouds had been gathering ominously over the land, and, at last, in 1775, the storm broke which was ordained by God to sweep away the last vestige of British rule and oppression in this coun-

Digitized by Google

try, to make us a free people, to bring to the surface the latent manhood and ability in Joseph Hiester, and to elevate him, eventually, to the highest position in the gift of this great Commonwealth. The news of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill had spread, like wildfire, over the land. He had already seen Captain George Nagle's company of riflemen, the "First Defenders" of the Revolution, march away from Reading to join Washington before Boston, which place they reached July 18, 1775, barely one month after the call for volunteers sent out by Congress June 14th. Then came the evacuation of Boston, the gathering of troops and formation of armies for the terrible and momentous struggle which was now apparent to all. The time for action was at hand, and, when that time came, young Hiester, though still but a comparative youth, put behind him all thoughts of business, even of those he loved most, and, without any hope of honor or emolument, stepped to the front, offered his services and, if need be, his life to his country, and began his public career.

To understand this career upon which he entered it seems almost necessary to briefly trace the events, especially in Pennsylvania, which led up to his time. With the peace of 1763 came general rejoicing, shared equally between the mother country and her American colonies which had aided materially in bringing it about. But England soon found herself laboring under the increased debt occasioned by the war. How should these obligations be met? The ministry finally determined that the colonies must stand their proportion of the tax, basing their action upon the specious argument that this was just and right because the debt had been incurred on their account, and forgetting that the colonies were already bearing more than their

Digitized by Google

share of the debt in question. The two measures by which this policy was publicly avowed were the Sugar Bill and the proposed Stamp Act. This at once raised an energetic protest from nearly all the American colonies. The Massachusetts House of Representatives ordered a committee of correspondence with the other colonies, and James Otis, in a pamphlet, exclaimed, "that by this (the British) constitution, every man in the dominion is a free man; that no part of His Majesty's dominions can be taxed without their consent." In other words, if the colonies have no representatives in Parliament to voice their opinion and vote accordingly, then Parliament has no right to tax them. Nevertheless, on March 14, 1764, there was reported to the House of Commons what is ordinarily called the "Sugar Act," whereby England was given a monopoly of the colonial commerce and production, much to the detriment of the Americans, as they were forbidden to take advantage of higher prices offered by other governments for their material. The Act was passed without meeting with opposition, and, at the same time, the House of Commons resolved "that it may be proper to charge certain stamp duties in the colonies," but Mr. Grenville postponed legislation on this proposition for one year, until the feeling of the colonies might be better ascertained. Then came another indignant protest from across the ocean. Washington, at the time a burgess of Virginia, called it "this unconstitutional method of taxation," and the Assemblies of the colonies unanimously and vigorously opposed it. Notwithstanding all this it was duly enacted into a law on March 22, 1765. The excitement was intense. Upon the proposition of Massachusetts it was decided that delegates from the several colonies should meet in convention and agree upon united action. This resulted

Digitized by Google

in the first congress of the colonies, which met at New York on October 5, 1765, nine colonies being represented, amongst them Pennsylvania, whose delegates were John Dickinson, Joseph Fox (Speaker of the Assembly), with Messrs. Bryan and Morton.

Inharmonious as were, generally, the meetings of this congress, and what else could be expected, yet it resulted in a "Declaration of Rights and Liberties," on October 19th, which notwithstanding their temperate tone, may be said to have foretold the near birth of the new nation. In it were expressed these principles: No taxation without direct representation, which representation was, because of geographical position, practically impossible; all supplies furnished the crown by the colonies are free gifts of the people; the inherent right of trial by jury.

At once "non-importation and non-consumption" became the watchword of the Americans; it was found impossible to enforce the Stamp Act, and, with the advent of the Rockingham Ministry into power, to the great joy of every one it was finally repealed, after a violent struggle in the House of Commons, on February 22, 1766. Accompanying the repeal, however, was the famous declaratory resolve of Parliament, which seemed necessary to save the pride of the ministry, that they still had the "right" to tax the colonies "in all cases whatsoever."

Joy soon gave way to new forebodings with the advent of the following year, when another effort was made by Parliament to increase the revenues by the imposition of duties on paints, glass, tea, etc. Worse still the moneys so derived were to be applied to paying the expenses of the troops quartered in the colonies, as well as the royal judges and governors. The feeling against England grew in bitterness and, by the summer of 1768, became intensely

Digitized by Google

hostile, so much so that the mother country felt some decided action was necessary and dispatched a vessel of war, with two regiments of troops, under General Gage, to Boston harbor, to preserve order and protect the custom house officers. Threats of changing the charter were made, and it was proposed to remove to England for trial those persons who were charged with certain offences against the crown. A perpetual irritation was kept up between the officers of the English Government in Boston and the townspeople, culminating in what is ordinarily called the "Boston massacre," March 5, 1770. The events which gradually followed this occurrence, and the sufferings of the people of Massachusetts in general, but of Boston in particular, because of oppressive Parliamentary acts are familiar, and we are not surprised that in 1774, she sent an appeal to her sister colonies for material aid. It resulted in the convention of the First Continental Congress at Philadelphia on September 5, 1774. The delegates from Pennsylvania were Messrs. Galloway, the Speaker of the Assembly, Rhoads, Mifflin, Humphreys, Morton, George Ross and Edward Biddle. This body, whilst reaffirming their allegiance to the Royal Government, petitioned the King for redress, and determined upon non-commercial intercourse so long as the wrongs remained unabated.

We have seen the evils which gave birth to the Continental Congress. It was this Congress which led our nation safely through the Revolutionary war and issued the famous Declaration of Independence. This great paper, however, came into being only through mighty travail, and as the German representatives of Pennsylvania, of which Joseph Hiester was one, were mainly instrumental in its existence, we dare not neglect the part taken by that colony in said events.

Digitized by Google

Not all the colonies were of one mind as to the course to be taken in dealing with Great Britain. Massachusetts, which had suffered much, was naturally most aggressive. Hardly had the first congress adjourned, October 26, 1774, when she organized and armed her militia, and, eventually, precipitated the hostilities which opened the war. Pennsylvania, on the other hand, had suffered but little. Then, again, her population was not of a homogeneous character. About one third of her people were English Quakers, who were essentially law-abiding, patient and long-suffering, with a religion which discountenanced armed resistance; another third were the Germans, speaking a different language, with a kindly feeling towards the followers of Penn who had afforded them a peaceful asylum in the New World, and unmolested, as yet, by any overt acts of British oppression; the balance was made up of a variety of peoples, the majority being Scotch-Irish Presbyterians. It was but natural, therefore, that, at this period of history, she should be somewhat more conservative than her sister colonies, and hold rather more tenaciously to the idea of non-separation from the mother country, a feeling expressed by all the colonies alike, to be sure, but one which was undergoing more rapid changes elsewhere.

Events, however, were hastening on. Very unfortunately, the respectful address of the first congress to the King, pleading for redress and reconciliation, seems to have been misunderstood, and was, accordingly, "pigeonholed." Still more unfortunately, new measures of oppression, and of a more general character, were instituted. Blood had been shed at Lexington and Bunker Hill; troops had been raised by the various colonies to form an army, in which duty the Assembly of Pennsylvania had

Digitized by Google

been by no means negligent; the people were becoming more generally aroused, and far-seeing men already began to realize the necessity and certainty of separation from England. When, therefore, Congress again convened in 1776 an effort was made, by the New England delegates in particular, to bring about such separation. The motion was made by Richard Henry Lee, of Virginia, and seconded by John Adams, of Massachusetts, on June 7, 1776, "That these United Colonies are, and of right ought to be, free and independent States; that they are absolved from all allegiance to the British Crown; and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain is, and ought to be, totally dissolved."

The success or failure of the motion depended upon the action of the Pennsylvania delegates. With John Dickinson at their head they immediately opposed it, and remained firm in their opposition. Of the sincerity of their motives there can be no question, and no imputation dare be cast upon them. They felt the action to be premature. But, whether right or wrong, the result was the same. It became certain that so long as these gentlemen represented the colony the Congress could not hope to pass the motion, and how to obtain another representation was a puzzling question. They were the duly accredited delegates of a legal Assembly.

The Assembly of Pennsylvania differed from many others. Its members were elected by a limited suffrage, under the charter granted by William Penn in 1701, and it was composed, in a great measure, of those whose religious principles forbade them to declare or maintain war. Each member was obliged to take an oath of allegiance to George III before entering upon his duties. It was but natural that such a body should be cautious and conserva-

Digitized by Google

tive under the circumstances. Their first endeavor was to preserve the charter under which they acted, and then to postpone a separation from the mother country. The popular clamor, however, against them was very great, and they were obliged to make continual concessions. The German element had now fully awakened to a thorough understanding of the events transpiring about them, and were become intensely loyal. The Scotch-Irish had always been antagonistic to the British cause, and the newspapers were filled with articles reflecting upon the members because of their oaths of supremacy and obedience to the King.

Alarmed and somewhat panic-stricken by the popular demands made upon it the Assembly abdicated somewhat of its power even more rapidly than those opposed to it had expected. On May 24th a resolution was offered that a committee be appointed to report upon a plan "rendering the naturalization laws hitherto in force, and the oaths or affirmations of allegiance, unnecessary in all cases where they are required or have been usually taken in this colony." Previous to that, on March 15th, another resolution had already been passed providing for seventeen additional representatives—four from the city, two each from Lancaster, York, Cumberland, Berks and Northampton, and one each from Bedford, Northumberland and Westmoreland. It utterly refused, however, to rescind its instructions to the delegates in Congress.

This body, weary of long delay and finally hopeless of a satisfactory conclusion, somewhat arbitrarily, it must be admitted, cut the gordian knot by recommending, May 15th, to each colony, the adoption of a new constitution for their better government, where the exigency of affairs might render such action necessary. It was unquestionably

Digitized by Google

intended to be a blow aimed at the life of the Proprietary Government. To add to the discomfiture of the Assembly the battalions of associators rebelled against its authority. Still the Assembly remained firm in its purpose and determination not to establish a new government. At last the members of the Whig party held a meeting in the State House Yard on May 20th and applied to the "Committee of Inspection and Observation of the City and Liberties" to call a conference of the committees of the several counties, that these committees might direct the election of a convention which should frame a new constitution. This conference met in Philadelphia, on June 18th, calling themselves "Conferees and Delegates of the people of Pennsylvania for forming a plan for executing the resolution of Congress passed on the 15th of May." At their head were men like Dr. Benjamin Franklin and Colonel McKean, and, however revolutionary the action may have been, it was made necessary by the condition of affairs. For the first time in its history Pennsylvania was no longer under the rule of English law but was beginning to be "a government of the people, by the people and for the people." The old Assembly still attempted to meet thereafter but failed of a quorum, and finally died a natural death of "innocuous desuetude."

It was this convention, representing the wishes of a majority of the people of Pennsylvania, which cast its vote for separation from the mother country, and thus made possible the Declaration of Independence. For the first time in the history of the State men of German extraction had been elected representatives, and, as representation was in accordance with population and counties, these men held the balance of power and gave the deciding vote. Who can deny then the assertion that *were it*

Digitized by Google

not for the loyal and patriotic Pennsylvania-Germans there might never have been a Declaration of Independence, and that, to this day, these great and United States might still be dependent colonies of Great Britain.

The ten men in the convention from Berks County were: Col. Jacob Morgan, Col. Henry Haller, Col. Benjamin Spyker, Col. Daniel Hunter, Col. Valentine Eckert, Col. Nicholas Lutz, Capt. Joseph Hiester, Dr. Bodo Otto, Mark Bird and Charles Shoemaker, all men great in brave deeds for their country, whose names may well be immortalized, and not the least deserving among them was Joseph Hiester.

This convention met June 18, 1776, at Carpenter Hall, Philadelphia, and, by adjournments, continued in session until June 25th. It was distinguished for its vigor and patriotism. Amongst those elected to it from Philadelphia were Benjamin Franklin, Col. Thomas McKean, Col. Timothy Matlack and Dr. Benj. Rush, also many zealous and distinguished men from the interior. Col. McKean was chosen president.

They resolved to call a Provincial Convention "for the express purpose of forming a new government in this province *on the authority of the people only.*" On this Hiester voted in the affirmative.

They further resolved that no person should be permitted to vote for members of the proposed convention who should not, on oath or affirmation, declare, "I do not hold myself bound to bear allegiance to George III, King of Great Britain," and, further, "I will oppose any measure that shall or may interfere with or obstruct the religious principles of any of the good people of this Province." Again Hiester voted in the affirmative.

Then followed a resolution, on June 23d, that Thomas

Digitized by Google

McKean, Benj. Rush, and Col. Smith be a committee to draft a resolution in favor of the "Independence of the Province of Pennsylvania from the Crown and Parliament of Great Britain," in favor of which he again voted, and, subsequently, on June 24th, also in favor of the report of the committee to declare "the United Colonies free and independent States."

This conference, of sound and worthy patriots, likewise recommended to the people of Pennsylvania to, forthwith, make a levy of 4,500 troops, in addition to the men already in service, and finally adjourned on June 25, 1776, after a session of eight days.

The names alone of the actors in this most important drama are sufficient evidence to show that they were men of deeds, fully equal to the words they had just uttered. Mr. Hiester at once hastened home to raise a company of volunteer "Associators," for active service, as a part of the so-called "Flying camp." Full of enthusiasm, young, vigorous and influential, he was quickly successful. On July 10th, by beat of drum, he gathered his fellow townsmen about him, then, in an address full of patriotism, he laid the condition of affairs before them. He explained the need of their country for soldiers, and the call of their State for volunteers, with the situation of their beloved general, Washington, then, already, believed to be perilous, and ended up by requesting them to join his new company as recruits. Laying down the sum of $40 upon his drum head he said, "I will give this sum as a bounty, and the appointment of a sergeant, to the first man who will subscribe the articles of association to form a volunteer company, to march, forthwith, and join the commander-in-chief, and I also pledge myself to furnish the company with blankets and necessary funds for their equipment,

Digitized by Google

and on the march." This promise he honorably and faithfully fulfilled. After a moment's consideration Matthias Babb stepped forward, from amongst his neighbors, signed the articles and took the money from the drum head. His example, and the further inducements of smaller sums of money, caused twenty more recruits to join that same evening, and, by July 20th, the total number enrolled footed up ninety-six. When we recall that the total population of Reading, at this time, was less than two thousand, we can readily see that the showing in question was most creditable.

The quota of Berks County, in the levy of 4,500, was 666 men. Recruiting went on at a lively rate. Notices were sent out and meetings held in all parts of the county; in a short time the entire quota was raised and one company besides. Mr. Hiester was most active in all this work, and, because of his liberality and popularity, it was soon seen that he would undoubtedly be chosen by the soldiers as the commanding officer of the regiment. Just before this culminating point was reached, however, it is said that Mr. Henry Haller, a fellow-citizen of Reading, came to him and frankly admitted his desire to be Colonel of the regiment, at the same time acknowledging that, without his consent, it would be impossible to obtain the position, and requesting his co-operation, which, of course, meant his withdrawal from the candidacy. Mr. Hiester heard, with patient attention, all that was argued and suggested by Mr. Haller, and then said, "The office you seek must be the gift of our fellow soldiers, but I do assure you I am not anxious for command or distinction, further than they may enable me the more effectually to serve our country. I will willingly yield all claim rather than that our country shall not have your services." The declara-

Digitized by Google

tion thus made was followed up by Mr. Hiester who fully conversed with the troops, declined to be a candidate himself and urged the election of Mr. Haller.

His ready acquiescence in this instance led to a similar request from Mr. Edward Burd, who was anxious to obtain the position of major and yet knew how hopeless his efforts would be so long as Mr. Hiester was in the field. Again he consented, and once more used his influence to assure the election of his neighbor, content to assume, for himself, the more humble rank of a captain.

I trust the reader will feel that these incidents are told, not to reflect upon the two gentlemen named, whose faithful service to their country places them above harsh criticism, but merely to show the character of the man whose biography we are sketching, and to bring out the spirit of unselfish patriotism which animated him and influenced all his actions.

The battalion to which Captain Hiester belonged was officered as follows: Colonel, Henry Haller; Lieut.-Colonel, Nicholas Lutz; Major, Edward Burd; Captains, Jacob Graul, Joseph Hiester, Jacob Maurer, John Ludwig, John Old, —— Douglass, and Peter Decker. Unfortunately the muster roll of Capt. Hiester's company is not in existence, and we have only mention besides Matthias Babb of Nicholas Brown, his ensign, and Stephen Futterer, a private. They formed the Third Battalion of Pennsylvania Associators.

The men were well equipped, and started out promptly to reinforce the main army. Colonel Haller, however, was unable to accompany them, being obliged to remain back and attend to the organization of the other companies of "Associators" still forming. The battalion, therefore, went through the impending compaign under

Digitized by Google

command of Lieut.-Colonel Lutz, and is better known as "Lutz's Battalion." Upon their arrival at Elizabethtown, New Jersey, they were met by Lord Stirling who had been sent to expedite the march of the American troops and, from him, learned that Washington was busily engaged in preparing to oppose the momentarily expected advance, on New York City, of the British under General Howe, who with nearly 30,000 troops, composed of English, Highlanders and Hessians, lay in the Lower Bay.

Now we come to an incident which, whilst reflecting renewed credit upon our young captain, must be read with charity and understandingly, in so far as it refers to his men. The sudden approach of danger and unexpected call to immediate active service, came with too little warning to men who had just left their homes. Then, again, we must remember that the so-called "Associators" were merely what are now denominated as "militia," amongst whom the principal feeling was that they had enlisted mainly to defend their own homes and locality. Had the very same men been recruits in the Pennsylvania Line Regiments, then just forming, they would have been prepared to march anywhere, as ordered. What now took place was only what has occurred in every war since then. When the orders to march into New York came as they did, and so unexpectedly, the soldiers refused to obey them, declaring that it was unreasonable to ask them to go further. How far the disaffection spread we do not know, but we are aware that it included the men of Captain Graul's company, as well as a portion of Captain Hiester's. It was a critical and painful state of affairs. What could be done to obviate it? Drawing his men around him, in a compact body, Captain Hiester pleaded with them in such honest, suitable and impassioned language that their hearts

Digitized by Google

went out to him and beat in unison with his. One who was present on the occasion said, "I wish to God I could tell you what the Captain said, and how the men looked and felt." "You have marched thus far," said he, "resolved to fight your country's foes, and defend your homes and families, and will you now prove cowards, and desert your country when your country most needs your help? I would be ashamed to return home with you! I will go forward, yes, if I go by myself! I will go and join General Washington as a volunteer, as a private, and, if you will not go, I will go alone; but, surely, you will not turn your backs upon the enemy, and leave your country at their mercy. I will try you once again. Fall in! Fall in to your ranks, men, and those who are ready to fight for freedom and America will, when the drum beats and the word is given, march to join George Washington!" The men fell in, shouldered their muskets, the drums were beat, and, at the command "March!" every one stepped out save three, who hesitated but a moment and then hurried to join their comrades. Three cheers were given and they were on the road to Long Island.

At New York there was one whose eyes anxiously watched, not only for them but for all possible reinforcements. The enemy was about to advance on this important city; the Declaration of Independence had just been made, and all looked for victory to give encouragement to the new-born cause, yet none knew better than himself how little prepared he was to accomplish the great deeds expected of him. However, all possible preparations were made for the conflict at hand, and as the salvation of the entire American army engaged in it eventually hung upon the bravery of the Pennsylvanians, especially the troops

Digitized by Google

from the German counties of Berks and Northampton, of which our Reading contingency was a part, we dare not pass by its details too lightly.

To stem the approaching storm Washington had, nominally, some 27,000 troops, mostly militia, of whom one fourth were invalids and another fourth scarcely furnished with arms. To protect all possible points of attack, it was necessary that the American army should occupy various positions. The main body lay on the island of New York, which seemed destined to receive the first blows of the English. Two feeble detachments guarded Governors Island and the point of Paulus Hook. The militia of the Province, under General Clinton, were posted upon the banks of the Sound where they occupied the two Chesters, East and West, and New Rochelle, to prevent the enemy from penetrating to Kingsbridge, and thus locking up the Americans on the island of New York.

One corps only was stationed on Long Island, numbering not over 5,000 men, under the orders of General Greene, who was obliged, however, to relinquish his command to General Sullivan because of sickness. The right of this corps, under General Lord Stirling, rested on the shore, within the southern boundary of the present Greenwood cemetery. Colonel Atlee, of the Musketry Battalion, with the other Pennsylvanians, of which Lutz's Battalion and that of Lieut.-Colonel Kichlein, of Northampton County, were a part, lay south of Gowanus Bay, close to the water (near Twenty-third street), and were the extreme right. Next to them were the Delaware troops, under Colonel Hazlet, and the Maryland Regiment of Colonel Smallwood. Sullivan's centre lay amongst the wooded hills, guarding the Flatbush Pass, now Battle Pass, in Prospect Park. Colonel Miles, and his Battalion,

Digitized by Google

the Pennsylvania Rifle Regiment, occupied the extreme left. It was the latter's duty to guard the road by Flatland, and scour the country over to Jamaica to prevent a flank movement by the British. In spite of the ease with which this could have been done the duty was, most unfortunately, neglected, and was instrumental in the terrible disaster which followed. Colonel Miles, probably, was not alone to blame in his negligence, as both Generals Putnam and Sullivan felt equally assured of the fact that the British attack would be on their right and centre. The front door was securely locked and the back door wide open.

Opposed to the American right was the British left, 2,000 men and ten cannon, under General Grant; their centre was composed of the Hessians, 8,000 in number, and, with fully 8,000 more and a train of artillery, under Clinton, Cornwallis and Percy, the enemy started, during the night, to circumvent the American left. Nearly twenty thousand trained and well-equipped veteran soldiers against five thousand raw recruits.

This was the condition of affairs on the night of August 26, 1776. To divert attention from their movement towards Jamaica the British prepared to attack fiercely the American right on the early morning of the 27th. General Stirling's outpost lay at the Red Lion Inn, near the Narrows, on the Martense Lane leading from the old Flatbush and New Utrecht road to the Gowanus road, running by Gowanus Cove to the village of Brooklyn. Here Major Edward Burd, of Lutz's Battalion, with some 200 men, was stationed. At this point the British effected their landing, and, about midnight, a force, under Colonel Dalrymple, suddenly fell upon Major Burd, surrounded him, and, after a short fight, compelled the surrender of

Digitized by Google

nearly the whole party. The indications are that Captain Hiester was amongst those captured at this time. The alarm was at once communicated to General Putnam, in the rear, who at 3 a. m. ordered a Maryland, Delaware and Connecticut regiment forward to reinforce the Pennsylvania-Germans under Colonel Kichlein, who had formed across the Martense Lane and, unflinchingly, were holding in check the British advance. At last, under their galling fire, the enemy were compelled to retreat, and Colonel Atlee's skirmishers, to which belonged the remnant of Lutz's Battalion, who had been driven back along the Gowanus road but now bravely led the reinforcements under Stirling, were enabled to reoccupy their early position.

General Grant, having been reinforced by two regiments from the British fleet, lay within half a mile of the Americans, and for six hours, desultory, and, at times, hard fighting went on, but the enemy did not seem to care to force an issue. The reason for this was very clear, and soon apparent. The main force of the British, finding the American left but poorly guarded, had flanked Colonel Miles' Rifle Regiment, and, after severe fighting, with much loss to the Americans, had doubled them up on Sullivan's centre, which was busily engaged with the Hessians under De Hiester. Overwhelmed by the enemy on both sides the American centre was at once put to flight, and the Hessians immediately fell upon Stirling's rear. At the same moment Grant, who was but waiting this occurrence, fiercely attacked the Pennsylvanians in front. Colonel Atlee's skirmishers were soon slaughtered or made prisoners. After bravely fighting and repulsing, with heavy loss, various detachments of British troops they noticed the Hessians coming down their left flank and at-

Digitized by Google

tempting to surround them. The Colonel then ordered a party of Lutz's Battalion to join him in an attempt to break through the enemy's lines, but the number of Americans was so small compared to the host of those opposed to them that they considered the risk too great and hesitated so long that they were driven back into the woods. Here a council of officers was held, but, even whilst deliberating upon their course of action, the Hessians poured in upon them such a heavy volley from the edge of the woods as to completely disperse those that still remained in the command. Colonel Atlee, Captain John Nice and Ensign Henderson, keeping together, managed to gather about them some twenty men from the different battalions, and, with them, were about to make an attempt to force their way through the enemy when they suddenly came upon a large body of Hessians, as they turned out to be, for they were deceived by their uniforms of blue with red trimmings, took them for some of their own people, and allowed them to approach within fifty yards when they received a volley. Retreating from these superior numbers they had proceeded about one hundred and fifty yards when they saw, close to them, a battalion of Highlanders who immediately fired into them. Running through the woods they came to the lowlands where another strong body of Hessians met them and fired on them, one of the enemy being so bold as to charge into their midst where he was killed by the Americans. Finding they were pursued they ran across a swamp, where the water and mud was up to their knees, and took position on higher ground just in time to receive another volley from their right. They had gone a short distance further towards the Jamaica Road when they were joined by Colonel Lutz and four men, the sole remnant of his battalion, under com-

Digitized by Google

mand. Here they paused for council. Finding themselves completely hemmed in on every side, and further resistance not only useless but fatal, they decided to avoid the Hessians, whose cruelty they feared, and surrender to the British should they meet them. On coming out of the wood they saw two battalions of Highlanders facing them, as well as the Hessians who kept firing at them constantly. Clubbing their muskets, in token of submission, the twenty-five men who were left were given quarter by the British and sent to headquarters under guard.

General Stirling, attacked in the rear, gathered some three hundred brave Marylanders about him, directing the remainder of his forces to retreat as best they could, and then fought until his soldiers had fallen, almost to a man, under the fire and bayonets of the Hessians and British of Cornwallis, when he surrendered his sword to De Hiester. The Connecticut regiment soon met the fate of Colonel Atlee's Pennsylvanians, and then Grant's entire force fell upon the unaided Pennsylvania-Germans under Colonel Kichlein, who alone were left to stem the tide of British victory. Were they to give way it might mean destruction to the fleeing American army now seeking shelter under the guns of Putnam's fortifications at Gowanus Cove. Though they had been left in "the jaws of death," manfully they stood their ground in the face of overwhelming foes, under the Greenwood Hills, where, to-day, a monument marks the scene of their heroism. General Grant, who had boasted that with 5,000 British soldiers "he could march from one end of the colonies to the other," had already fallen dead beneath the unerring aim of one of their riflemen. Many another foe was made to "bite the dust," but the issue could be of no uncertain character. One by one these noble men fell, until, at last,

Digitized by Google

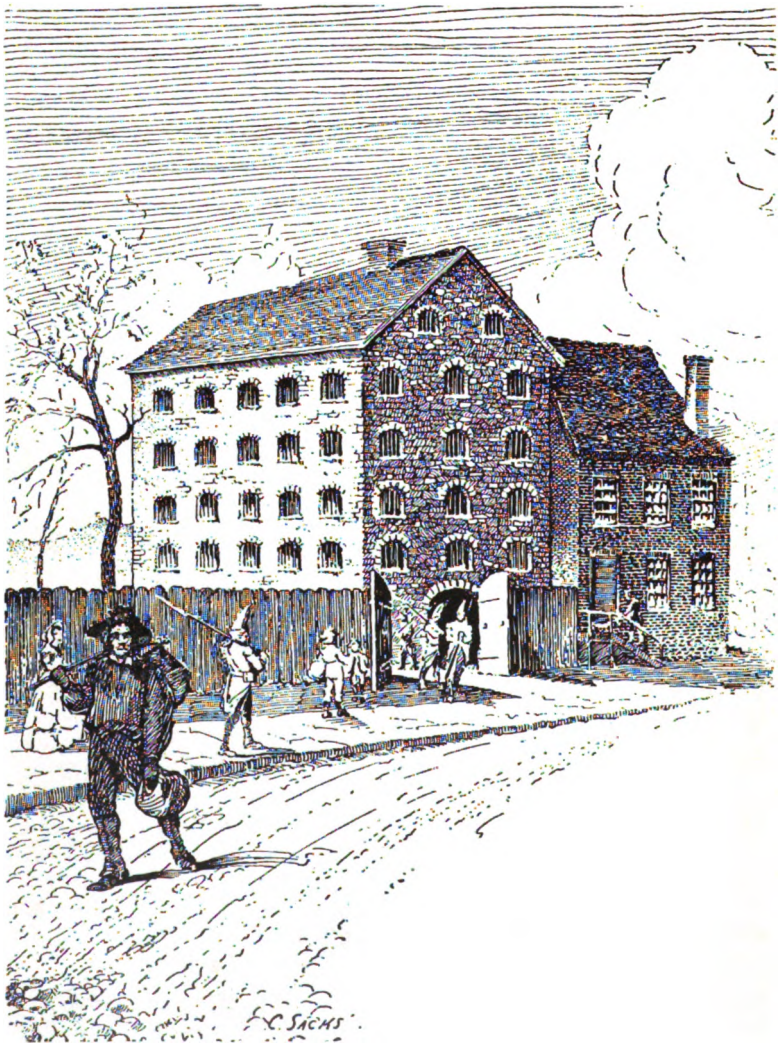
the brave regiment was no more, many of its members having been actually massacred, pinned to trees by the enemy's bayonet, slaughtered in cold blood. Of the company from Easton, Colonel Kichlein's home, which went into the battle with less than one hundred men, seventy-one were either killed, wounded, or captured, amongst the wounded being their brave commander. It has been truly said, by an abler pen than the writer's, that "Long Island was the Thermopylæ of the Revolution, and the Pennsylvania-Germans were its Spartans."

Whilst Captain Hiester, who was probably made prisoner in the early part of the engagement, may not have been called upon to bear his share of the later strife, who will say that he would not have valiantly taken his place by the side of his countrymen had it been otherwise? It is to be regretted that no list is extant of the losses in his company or battalion. We have merely a partial list of the officers captured, who were Lieut.-Colonel Lutz, Major Burd and Captains Graul, Hiester, Maurer and Decker, with Lieutenant Stephen Baldy.

The treatment of their prisoners by the British, at New York, will ever be a foul blot on their name. Their victory at Brooklyn, and subsequent capture of Fort Washington in the following November, placed some 4,000 prisoners in their hands, which number was constantly augmented by the arrest of private citizens, capture of privateers, etc. The only two prisons in the city were the "new" jail, still standing, though much altered, as the Hall of Records, and the Bridewell, located in the space between the present City Hall and Broadway. These were quickly filled to overflowing when other buildings were occupied, such as several of the churches, the hospital, and Columbia College, but especially three large

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



THE SUGAR HOUSE PRISON, LIBERTY STREET FRONT.

Digitized by Google

sugar houses—Rhinelander's, on the corner of William and Duane streets; Van Courtlandt's, on the northwest corner of Trinity churchyard and Thames street; and a third, the most noted, a five-story stone building which stood a few feet east of the middle Dutch church, at what is now Nos. 34 and 36 Liberty street.

These still proving inadequate various transports were turned into prison ships. At first these hulks lay in the Hudson and East rivers, but many were eventually anchored in the Wallabout. Amongst them were the *Whitby*, the *Prince of Wales*, the *Good Hope*, the *Stromboli*, *Scorpion*, *Hunter*, *Jersey*, *John*, *Falmouth*, *Mentor*, *Chatham*, *Kitty*, *Frederick*, *Glasgow*, *Woodlands*, *Scheldt*, and *Clyde*.

Of all these the old *Jersey* won the most infamous notoriety. The old "Hell," as she was called, had been originally, a sixty-four gun battleship. Her port holes were securely closed and four small holes, twenty inches square, were cut through for, so-called, ventilation, and protected by iron bars. For a short time during the day the prisoners were allowed to be on deck, but, at sunset, they were driven below and huddled together in the foul, fetid hold till morning. Their incredible sufferings during the hot summer nights, without pure air, cannot be told and hardly imagined. This, coupled with insufficient and poor food, made the death rate enormous. Every morning the brutal cry of the British soldier down the hatchway, "Bring up the dead!" never failed to secure an active and plentiful response. Whilst the lifeless bodies were hastily interred on the adjoining shore, additional living bodies took their places, and so the harvest never failed. It is estimated that the deaths, on the *Jersey* alone, footed up, at the close of the war, the horrible total of eleven

Digitized by Google

thousand. When at last she was abandoned the fear of contagion prevented any one from going on board or even approaching her. Her planks were soon filled with worms which ceased not from their work until her decaying hull was riddled with holes, when she sank to the bottom of the bay.

Even though an officer Captain Hiester's prison experience was by no means an enviable one. At first he was confined on the *Jersey,* but only remained there six days when he was sent, for a short time, on another hulk, and thence transferred to the snow (a three-masted vessel, resembling a barque) *Mentor,* where were imprisoned his fellow officers of Atlee's Musketry Regiment. The commander of the vessel was Captain Davis. Here they were placed on a short allowance of one half pound pork, and ten ounces of bread per man daily. On September 22d the *Mentor* was taken up the Narrows and anchored between Governors and Gallows Islands. On September 29th they sailed up the North River and dropped anchor opposite Paulus Hook. On October 7th they were landed in New York, where they signed a parole, and the Pennsylvania officers were lodged in the house of Mr. Mariner, on William street. On the eighth of December he was exchanged for Captain Strong, 26th British Regiment, and departed for his home. During his imprisonment, as a result of the treatment accorded him, he had contracted a slow and wasting fever which so weakened him that, in New York, he was obliged to crawl up the stairs on his hands and knees. He arrived at Reading in an emaciated condition, but, with tender care, pure air and healthy food, he gradually acquired his strength and health.

During his captivity he had been promoted to Major, and, on May 17, 1777, he was commissioned Lieut.-

Digitized by Google

Colonel of the Fourth Battalion, Berks County Militia. In August the First and Second Battalions, under Colonels Hunter and Udree, joined the main army under Washington and participated in the Battle of Brandywine. Undeterred by the recollection of the hardships and sufferings of his past experience Colonel Hiester made every effort to speedily organize his troops, and, in September, the Battalion, with him in command (its elected Colonel, Nicholas Lutz, being still a prisoner on parole) marched to join the Continental Army. It reached them in time for the Battle of Germantown, where, in an advanced skirmish with the enemy, his head was slightly grazed by a bullet. His regiment remained in service until the troops went into camp at Valley Forge, when it was disbanded, although in 1778 he still remained its full Colonel, ready for duty when the call might come.

On April 5, 1779, he was appointed, by the Supreme Executive Council, one of the Commissioners of Exchange, and, on the 21st of October following, one of the committee to seize the personal effects of traitors.

Once more, in 1780, the movements of the British in New York caused great alarm, and, in anticipation of their being directed against Philadelphia itself, 4,000 militia from Pennsylvania were ordered out, to co-operate with Washington and the main army. Of this number the quota for Berks County was 600 men and comprised the Sixth Battalion, under command of Colonel Hiester. Their service lasted from August 10th to September 9th, but was fortunately unattended by active hostilities.

This completed the patriotic, unselfish and valuable military service of Joseph Hiester, which extended through so many years of the war. He then went into partnership with his father-in-law, Adam Witman, in the mercantile

Digitized by Google

business, and looked forward to a happy family life and peaceful rest in the thriving town of Reading. This, however, was not so to be. His services were too valuable to be spared, and, accordingly, in 1780, he was chosen to the General Assembly, when his public political life began which was to extend, so honorably, over much of the remainder of his life. In this body he served, almost continuously, until 1790.

In May, 1787, the convention to frame the Federal Constitution assembled in Philadelphia. General Washington was elected president and William Jackson secretary. It sat, with closed doors, until September 18th, at which time its labors were completed and the result laid before the Assembly of Pennsylvania for its ratification, when a motion was made to call a State Convention to deliberate upon its adoption. It met on the 21st of November and organized by the election of Frederick Augustus Muhlenberg as president and James Campbell as secretary. Of this body Joseph Hiester was a member. In accordance with his best judgment, and acting upon the conservative lines which influenced the German element of Berks County especially, he had joined the party to which the majority of his fellow-citizens belonged—the Anti-Federalist, and, later, Republican party, which was succeeded by the Democratic. On the 17th of December following, the final adoption of the draft of the Constitution was carried by a vote of forty-six yeas to twenty-three nays. As an Anti-Federalist Mr. Hiester's vote was cast in the negative, and, therefore, his name does not appear signed to the ratification. There was general rejoicing over this Act. The day after, members of the Convention and Supreme Executive Council, with officers of the state, city of Philadelphia, and others, went in procession from

Digitized by Google

the State House to the old Court House where the ratification was solemnly proclaimed. Twelve cannon were fired and the bells were rung. The Convention then returned to the State House to affix their signatures to duplicate copies of the paper. This, however, the conservative opponents to the measure refused to do, although requested to make the Act unanimous. After its adoption by Pennsylvania the new Federal constitution was referred to the other states, and successively approved by each of them.

With the growth of the nation and state the Pennsylvania constitution of 1776 proved inadequate for its effective government, and a revision was demanded. On March 24, 1789, the Assembly recommended the election of delegates to draft a new paper, but the Supreme Executive Council refused to promulgate this action of the Assembly. In September following the latter body passed resolutions for calling a convention; at the election in October delegates were chosen, and, on the fourth Tuesday of November, the convention assembled in Philadelphia, electing Thomas Mifflin as its president. Of this important body Colonel Hiester was also a member, and voted faithfully with the party to which he belonged. Its sessions and deliberations were not concluded until the adoption of the new instrument on September 2, 1790, which was based upon the Constitution of the new Federal Government.

Radical changes were made in the government of the state. The Supreme Executive Council was abolished entirely. The Assembly ceased to have the sole right to make laws, a Senate being added to it. A governor was to be elected to carry out the administration of affairs. The former judicial system was continued, save that the justices of the higher courts held their positions during good behavior instead of for seven years. A Bill of

Digitized by Google

Rights re-enacted the old provincial provision, embodied in the first Constitution, respecting freedom of worship, rights of conscience and exemptions from compulsory contributions for the support of any ministry. The recognition of God, and of a future state of rewards and punishments, was still demanded of all holding office, but a belief in the divine inspiration of the Old and New Testaments was not included.

During this convention the right of suffrage came up. Colonel Hiester voted in favor of young men enjoying this privilege who had attained their majority, been residents of the State for two years prior to election, and paid a state or county tax, and was opposed to a resolution granting the right only to such as possessed certain property or enjoyed a specified income. He also voted against a proposition to allow those between twenty-one and twenty-two to cast their suffrage without the payment of any tax. This very proper act on his part was maliciously and ridiculously misconstrued, during his gubernatorial campaign, and used against him, with a certain class of people, to prove his aristocratic tendencies and desire to improperly restrict the right of voting at election.

The number of slaves in Pennsylvania was never excessive, and their treatment materially different from that accorded the like class in the South. In 1790 the total in the state was but 3,737; in 1800 these figures were diminished to 1706; in 1810 there were only 795, and in 1820 but 300, after which they practically disappeared. To bring about this gradual abolition a bill had been enacted by the Assembly, on March 1, 1780, which met with the hearty approval of Mr. Hiester. When, however, in 1788 a supplement to this Act was introduced, which, in his opinion and that of others, was not only unnecessary

Digitized by Google

but full of imperfections, he signified his disapproval by voting against it. This action was also, later, brought up against him, as a campaign document, to show his lack of desire to emancipate the slaves from their bondage.

Under the new Constitution of the state, creating a Senate, Mr. Hiester was elected to the first body of that branch of the Legislature, and served a full term, from 1790 to 1794, with his usual zeal and fidelity. During this time a system of extensive internal improvements was inaugurated, extending over a term of many years and involving the Commonwealth in heavy debt. As a part of this was the Union Canal, begun in 1792, opening up communication between the Susquehanna and Schuylkill rivers; also the Conewago canal to open and improve the navigation of the Susquehanna from Wright's Ferry to the mouth of the Swatara, and the incorporation of the Bank of Pennsylvania with its various branches. It was during the year 1793 the dreaded pestilence, yellow fever, ravaged Philadelphia, causing a mortality in that city of about five thousand, equal to twenty-two per cent. of those who remained in it. In 1794 occurred the famous "Whiskey Insurrection," and the Legislature was also much occupied with the defence of settlers in the western part of the state who were threatened by the Indians. The latter were defeated, however, on August 20th, by General Wayne, in a such a decisive battle as to remove all further danger of incursion, and contribute materially to the rapid settlement of that portion of Pennsylvania.

In so much esteem was Colonel Hiester held by his fellow-citizens, because of his long and faithful service to his country and state, that, in 1792, he was chosen a Presidential Elector, at which time he assisted in casting the vote of his great Commonwealth for the equally great

Digitized by Google

patriot, George Washington, as the Chief Magistrate of the United States of America; and, again, in 1796, when John Adams was elected President and Thomas Jefferson Vice-President, he was honored in the same way.

In 1794 he temporarily laid aside the cares and trials of office, and, for a brief time, was permitted to enjoy the society of his family and to look out for his business affairs. It was but for a brief time, however. In 1796 his first cousin, General Daniel Hiester, who represented Berks County in the First, Second, Third and Fourth Congresses, removed to Maryland, and, in 1797, Joseph Hiester took his place, as an honored member of the Fifth Congress from his native county. Here he served his country with the same unselfish fervor which characterized his former life, for five terms, from 1797 to 1807, in the Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth and Ninth Congresses.

Of the details of this service it is impossible to speak in a limited biography, which must confine itself more particularly to his services in his native state and for said state. In all the various events of those years he adhered to the principles of his party, and, whilst possibly not prominent as a brilliant and dashing party leader, yet he was none the less an able and faithful worker. The testimony of one who sat beside him for years in the House of Representatives was that he never failed in his duty and was always at his post.

For the next eight years he was able to devote his time entirely to his business. That he was not only an able statesman and patriotic citizen, but, as well, a successful business man is evidenced by the fact that, at his decease, he left an estate valued at four hundred and sixty-eight thousand dollars, the greater part of which consisted of bonds and stocks. Still, during all this time he kept thor-

Digitized by Google

oughly posted up on the political events of the day, and in touch with those whose hands shaped them. The writer of this was particularly struck with that fact in glancing over various letters to Mr. Hiester and his son from his grandfather, the Hon. Matthias Richards, who succeeded the Colonel, in 1807, to his seat in Congress which he retained until 1811.

Again, in 1815, Mr. Hiester was sent to the National House of Representatives by his admiring constituents, where he remained, as a member of the Fourteenth, Fifteenth and Sixteenth Congresses, until his election as Governor, in October, 1820, when Colonel Daniel Udree took his place for the unexpired term.

During his second service in Congress various important measures came up, prominent amongst which were the Missouri Compromise (March, 1820), which involved an important discussion of the slave question in general; the chartering of the new Bank of the United States (March, 1816); the Seminole War (1817–18); the acquisition of Florida (agreed upon February 22, 1819); and the admission of many states into the Union. These, with similar measures and transactions, engaged the public attention for a long time previous to final action. They were vitally different from those with which the Federalists and Republicans, as such, had to do in the past. As a result, old parties were dying out. Even their names were already changing. The latter was soon to be transformed into the present Democratic, and the former gradually merged into what is now the Republican party. This transformation of parties meant and was caused, of course, by a corresponding change in the opinion of individuals. Amongst those who were influenced by sincere patriotic motives to give up their former allegiance was Mr.

Digitized by Google

Hiester. Rather should we say that he was not in sympathy with the new views which his party were adopting. That he was not alone in his opinions, is evidenced by the list of distinguished men who, at Carlisle, on March 4, 1817, selected him as the standard bearer of the Independent Republican party, in the coming gubernatorial contest. His opponent was William Findlay, nominated by the Democratic Republicans at Harrisburg on the same day. Though unsuccessful at this time he still received a most flattering vote, especially in his own district. Upon the expiration of his term in Congress so great was his popularity amongst his fellow-citizens, who fully recognized his many sterling qualities, that he was triumphantly re-elected, October 18, 1818, to the National body, by the Independent Republicans, over Jonathan Hudson, the nominee of his old party, receiving 1,954 votes to 1,440 cast for his opponent. As the time again drew near for the election of a governor he was once more nominated for that office, although it was with great reluctance he yielded his consent and then only upon the condition that, if successful, he would serve but one term. Mr. Findlay having been renominated by the Democracy, again became his opponent.

For personal vituperation and abuse the campaign then opened has never been equalled in the history of the state. Notwithstanding the deservedly high character of both gentlemen, most disgraceful personal epithets were bandied, shameful accusations made, and ungentlemanly language used. As if the past life and illustrious services of Mr. Hiester were not known to every one he was accused of having voluntarily surrendered to the British on Long Island; of voting, in 1788, to retain the colored people of the state in the bonds of slavery; of opposing, in 1790, the right of suffrage to young men; of aristocratic

Digitized by Google

tendencies; of ignorance, dotage, and Heaven alone knows what else. Not to be outdone by their adversaries the Federalists retorted in kind.

As a moderate sample of epithets used we have the following resolutions adopted at a Democratic mass meeting held in Kutztown on September 9, 1820:

"*Resolved:* That we pity the delusion and forgive the weakness of General Hiester in casting himself into the arms of his habitual enemies for the purpose of being raised to a situation for which he never was intended by nature nor qualified by the acquirements of study and experience, and that, upon account of his advanced age and the respectability of his family and connexions, we should be disposed silently to pass over his faults and his follies, his imbecility and his ignorance, was it not that he is aiding and assisting to distract and break down that party to which he owes his frequent elevation to honorable and important stations amongst his fellow-citizens, for which reason we consider it our right and our duty to speak the truth concerning him without fear, favour or affection.

"*Resolved:* That in our opinion General Hiester is not nor never was possessed of sufficient abilities to enable him to discharge the duties of so important an office as that of Governor of Pennsylvania, in a manner either honorable to himself or beneficial to the state, and we have sufficient reason to apprehend that should he be elected governor we should again be subjected to the pestiferous and disgraceful influence of the infamous John Burns," etc.

On the other side we have the following choice bit, brought out by an article in the *Franklin Republican* stating that Mr. Hiester had given himself up to the British, which was denounced as a "foul and malicious libel":

Digitized by Google

"These libels are published for no other reason than because his fellow-citizens are desirous to manifest the sense of his worth and services, in place of the corrupt and dishonest chief magistrate who now disgraces the chair of the state. The act of fabricating such base, groundless and malicious libels proves the desperate wickedness of those who fabricate them. Who but wicked and malicious men would be so malignant as to select the most honorable and patriotic acts of a man's life, and represent them as crimes.

"If Joseph Hiester were where most of his compatriots are, mouldering in the earth, no man would be found base or wicked enough to detract from his revolutionary worth and services. From interested men, from office holders, from Liars and Slanderers, I appeal TO THE PEOPLE, not doubting but they will do justice and reward merit."

The result of such a campaign could never be doubted. Colonel Hiester was completely vindicated by a grand victory. The majority against him, in 1817, was 7,005, whilst the majority in his favor, in 1820, was 1,605. The victory was the more glorious because it was accomplished by a rousing majority for him in his own town and county, both strongly Democratic. Indeed, he was, and still is, the only instance of any one to whom Berks County ever gave a majority of its votes, outside of the regular and sole nominee of the Democratic party. The vote in Reading (with a census of 4,332) stood, for Hiester 1652, for Findlay 525, and, in the county, for Hiester 4,355, for Findlay 2,757.

It was a great victory, not only for Mr. Hiester but still greater for the Federalist, or Independent Republican, party, as he was the first successful gubernatorial candidate whom they had been able to place in the field against their opponents.

Digitized by Google

An immense ovation was given him at Reading, on November 1st. After a grand procession, speeches by distinguished visiting politicians, and music, followed by a feast, at the head of Penn street, for which two large oxen, a bear and a hog were roasted entire, came toasts, patriotic sentiments, more music and parade, the whole winding up with a glorious torch light procession in the evening.

The inaugural ceremonies were held on Tuesday, December 20, 1820, when Governor Hiester took the oath of office in the presence of the members of the Senate and House of Representatives, and a crowd of spectators. His administration was a most successful one and met with general approval.

The memory of the disgraceful campaign through which he had passed, and the unjust criticisms of himself, as well as Governor Findlay, his opponent, were still fresh in his mind when he penned his inaugural address, and causes him thus to allude to it: "I trust if any errors shall be committed, they will not be chargeable to intention; they will owe their origin to the imperfection of our nature and the narrow limits of human foresight; they will not proceed from a wilful neglect of duty on my part, nor for any want of devotion to the best interests of our beloved country. Such errors, I may justly hope, will meet with indulgence from an enlightened and liberal people."

Besides this he touches on the living questions of the day which occupied the attention of the Assembly during his term of office, and thus gives us, as it were, a succinct skeleton of the after events of his administration.

In it, also, we may get a hint of the causes which led to his change of party, from his opinions expressed on the topics which then engrossed the attention of the two ex-

Digitized by Google

isting political parties. The copy of his inaugural address, dated December 19, 1820, in the hands of the writer, is printed on white silk and is a memento of the occasion.

After thanking his fellow-citizens for elevating him to that high position, he expresses his determination, with Divine help, to faithfully perform the duties of his office. He reminds them of the many difficulties in his way, asks their hearty co-operation in his labors, and invites sincere and honest criticism of his work. He then goes on as follows:

"Considering myself as elected by the people of this Commonwealth and not by any particular denomination of persons, I shall endeavor to deserve the name of Chief Magistrate of Pennsylvania, and to avoid the disgraceful appellation of Governor of a party. In appointments to office it will be my endeavor to select, without distinction of party, such as I shall believe to be the most honest and capable, and if I shall be successful in this respect, I trust that with the assistance of your wisdom and patriotic endeavors in matters of legislation, the prosperity of the Commonwealth may be promoted, its relations with the general government honorably upheld, and all its lawful rights maintained.

"In deliberating upon the concerns of the Commonwealth, gentlemen of the Senate and House of Representatives, you will find one of the most prominent topics to be the stagnation of trade and business of every description, the almost total annihilation of confidence between man and man, and the distress of many individuals of the community. If anything could be done to encourage and revive the activity of our citizens; if any means could be devised to restore confidence and to prevent the sacrifice of property, with due attention to the rights of all parties,

Digitized by Google

I should most heartily concur in any measures calculated to attain these desirable ends. Permit me to suggest to you whether it would not be possible to devise some method of reducing the enormous power and patronage of the Governor, without impairing the other general features of our present excellent constitution; whether the annual sessions of our Legislature might not be shortened without detriment to the public good; whether a reduction of salaries, of fees of office and compensation for public services, might not at this time take place, to correspond in some degree with the reduced prices of agricultural produce. It also deserves serious consideration whether public improvements might not at this time be advantageously made, and domestic manufactures encouraged with success. Above all it appears an imperative duty to introduce and support a liberal system of education connected with some general religious instruction. These are matters which will certainly engage your attention, and will probably be objects of your deliberations, and if any adequate measures shall be proposed it would give me great pleasure to be instrumental in their promotion."

He ends up by asking all to unite in laboring to promote the common good, and, once more, petitions the Divine blessing to rest upon their work, to the whole of which he attaches his name.

One of the prominent occurrences during Governor Hiester's term was the occupation of the new capitol building, on January 3, 1822. In November, 1799, the Legislature was transferred from Philadelphia to the new State Capitol, Lancaster, where it remained until the summer of 1812 when Harrisburg became the seat of government. The corner-stone of the Capitol was laid by Governor Findlay on May 31, 1819, with imposing ceremonies, but

Digitized by Google

the erection of the building occupied two years. It was destroyed by fire on February 2, 1897, and has been replaced by the present structure.

The first subject, of importance, which received attention during his administration was that of internal improvement. In February, 1821, a bill was introduced and passed chartering various canal and turnpike companies, and authorizing state subscriptions to the same amounting to some $50,000, chiefly for the Union Canal already in course of construction.

Other matters given attention were the reduction of salaries of public officers and fees, and the establishment of a new militia system. An Act of especial interest to his native place was that of February 4, 1822, authorizing the erection of a home for the employment and support of the poor in the county of Berks.

So much is said about the common school law of 1834 that we are apt to overlook the facts and acts which led to it. One of these was the introduction of the so-called "Lancasterian System." It was so named after its author, Joseph Lancaster, an Englishman, whose idea was to instruct the largest possible number of children with the smallest possible outlay of means and teaching force, to which end the older scholars were used to teach the younger, thus communicating knowledge to each other. Imperfect as was this method yet it was the progenitor of the later excellent system, and may be justly called the first Public School Law, as that passed prior to it, in 1809, degenerated the whole thing to a mere pauper education. Under this Act the city and county of Philadelphia was erected into the "first school district of Pennsylvania," in 1818, and, through the recommendation and approval of Governor Hiester, the city and county of Lancaster became

Digitized by Google

"the second school district" during the session of 1822.

Too long have the motives and actions of the Pennsylvania-Germans, regarding our school system, been misconstrued, and too tardy has been the justice which is only now being accorded them. The interest and zeal manifested by Governor Hiester in the advancement of our educational methods have never been conspicuously mentioned in print and seem to be utterly unknown. It may not be so generally remembered that much of the present prosperity of our great University of Pennsylvania is owing to the zealous efforts of the German Lutheran divines of early days and their successors. To the Rev. Drs. Kunze and Helmuth belongs the credit for the establishment of the "German Department" which accomplished such excellent results in its day, and from which, in 1787, was derived Franklin College, at Lancaster, in whose interest the best German elements were, for a time, united, and amongst whose patrons were Benjamin Franklin and Benjamin Rush. The chief honor for the establishment of that institution belongs to the Reverends Helmuth, Hendel, Weyberg and H. E. Muhlenberg, who was its first president, all Pennsylvania-German Lutheran clergymen. Joseph Hiester was one of its original trustees, and amongst the signatures to the peculiar address issued to the Germans of Pennsylvania after the charter had been granted by the state, was that of Daniel Hiester. We have just seen how his efforts did not stop there but widened out so as to include the entire public.

Governors Wolf and Ritner may well be held up as shining examples of what Pennsylvania-German governors have accomplished in the cause of public school education, but before them, and on as high a pedestal beside them, towers the figure of Joseph Hiester, through whose veins coursed the same blood.

Digitized by Google

After most ably and faithfully performing the manifold duties of his office, and firmly refusing to permit his name to be again used as a candidate for the position, although repeatedly solicited to do so by his admiring and appreciative fellow-citizens, he retired into private life on December 16, 1823.

In his last annual message he expresses many sentiments showing his strong love for the state and zeal for her welfare and progress, concluding as follows:

"Having been for nearly fifty years occasionally engaged in various highly responsible situations in the service of my country, and having witnessed its progress from colonial vassalage to independence and sovereignty, it is with most sincere pleasure that, on quitting the theatre of action, I can congratulate you and our fellow citizens at large on the propitious situation in which it is now placed; and I avail myself of the occasion it affords me of repeating my fervent prayers to the Almighty Ruler of the Universe, under whose superintending influence it has attained its present eminence, that he may continue to cherish it with his fostering care, preserving its citizens in the free enjoyment of their just rights and republican institutions, until all earthly governments shall be terminated by the consummation of time."

Joseph Hiester was held in esteem by all who knew him; a sincere friend; a loving parent and faithful husband; a true Christian; an unostentatious but most able official, sound to the core in the conscientious discharge of all his duties; a capable and successful business man, and true patriot. If this biography has failed to bring out these facts it has failed in its purpose.

He was of commanding presence, about six feet tall and

Digitized by Google

weighing some two hundred pounds. His manners were always most pleasant and unassuming, attracting every one to him and causing those who survived him to affectionately recall their memory of him. He frequently visited his farms. Mr. John Sailor, who had charge of that on the Kutztown road, at "Hiester's Lane" (now in North Reading) delighted, in after years, to relate the successful manner in which he threshed out grain with a flail, during a visit in 1825.

Upon the expiration of his term of office he lived, in retirement, in Reading, on the northern side of Penn street, between Fourth and Fifth streets (on the western half of lot No. 30 in town plan, now No. 437 Penn street). The building was a two-story brick dwelling, having a large frame stable on the rear of the lot. He owned a number of farms in Alsace (now Muhlenberg), Cumru and Bern Townships, and also tracts of woodland on Mt. Penn, the whole numbering nearly two thousand acres, also seven prominent business stands and dwellings in Reading, with various out lots.

His wife, Elizabeth (née Witman), who was born April 2, 1750, died June 11, 1825. He survived her for seven years, dying June 10, 1832, in the home which he had occupied for two-score years. In accordance with his wishes there was no military or other ostentatious display, but, nevertheless, a very large concourse of mourning friends followed his body, on the 13th of June, to its resting place in the graveyard of the First German Reformed church of Reading, Pa., at Sixth and Washington streets, of which congregation he was a consistent member and trustee. Some years later, probably in 1870 when most of the bodies were reinterred, the remains of the Governor and his wife were removed to the Charles Evans cemetery, of the same city.

Digitized by Google

Their children were:

1. Catharine (eldest daughter) who married, April 1, 1798, Judge John Spayd, of Reading (Jan. 1764 to Oct. 13, 1822), with whom she had issue Elizabeth, b. May 7, 1799, m. Edward B. Hubley, M.C.; John, b. Aug. 13, 1800, M. D. University of Penna.; Catharine B., b. Oct. 13, 1801, m. John B. Brooke, of Reading; Joseph H., b. Oct. 7, 1803, of Berks County bar; George Adam Witman, b. Sept. 12, 1807, a Chief Burgess of Reading; John Christian, b. March 23, 1810, M. D. University of Penna.; Amelia, b. Oct. 5, 1812, m. Dr. Diller Luther, of Reading.

2. John S. (July 28, 1774 to March 7, 1849), a graduate of Princeton 1794; admitted to Philadelphia bar 1798; practised in Berks County and, for nine years, had all the offices in connection with the county courts, for which he was qualified. He married, 1st, Miss Fries, of Philadelphia, who died six months later, and, 2d, Mary Catharine Muhlenberg (May 29, 1774, to Nov. 28, 1846), daughter of Frederick Augustus Conrad Muhlenberg, Speaker of the First Congress. Their children were Joseph Muhlenberg (Dec. 11, 1806, to Feb. 15, 1881), m. Isabella Craig McLanahan (Dec. 11, 1812, to Jan. 8, 1892); Frederick Augustus Muhlenberg (Sept. 17, 1808, to July 6, 1868), m. Lydia Ann Garretson (Dec. 20, 1814, to Nov. 5, 1875); Catharine Elizabeth (April 4, 1810, to June 7, 1885), m. Hon. John Pringle Jones (June 10, 1812, to March 17, 1874); Elizabeth Margaretta (May 31, 1812, to Dec. 4, 1827); Eugenia Frances (Dec. 3, 1813, to Dec. 3, 1849), m. 1st, William John Sheaff (— May 4, 1839), and, 2d, James Murray Rush.

3. Elizabeth, m. Levi Pawling and had issue Joseph, Henry, m. Anna Bull, Elizabeth, m. Thomas Ross, James, Rebecca, Ellen and Mary.

Digitized by Google

4. Rebecca (July 4, 1781, to Jan. 22, 1841), m. June 7, 1808, Henry Augustus Muhlenberg (May 13, 1782, to Aug. 11, 1844), son of Gotthilf Henry Ernst Muhlenberg, himself a noted Lutheran clergyman, later Minister to Austria, etc. They had issue, Emma Elizabeth; Hiester Henry (Jan. 15, 1812, to May 5, 1886), m. 1st, Amelia Hanoed (1818 to 1852), 2d, Kate Spang Hunter (May 19, 1835); Henry Augustus; Emma Elizabeth (May 5, 1817, to Nov. 25, 1833); Rosa Catharine (1820 to May 15, 1867), m. Gustavus Anthony Nicolls (April 3, 1817, to May 18, 1886); Henry Augustus (July 21, 1823, to Jan. 9, 1854), m. Ann Hall Muhlenberg.

5. Adam (a twin) born 1784.

6. Mary Elizabeth (1784, to March 21, 1806), m. 1805, Henry Augustus Muhlenberg, who afterwards married her sister. They had one daughter, Mary Elizabeth Hiester (March 21, 1806, to Feb. 21, 1838), m. Ehrgott Jonathan Deininger (Sept. 10, 1801, to Aug. 24, 1880), but left no living issue.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania-German Genealogies

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1907

Digitized by Google

Publication Committee.

JULIUS F. SACHSE, Litt.D.
DANIEL W. NEAD, M.D.
HENRY M. M. RICHARDS.

Digitized by Google

The Hiester Family

PREPARED BY AUTHORITY OF

THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

BY

HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG RICHARDS

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1907

Digitized by Google

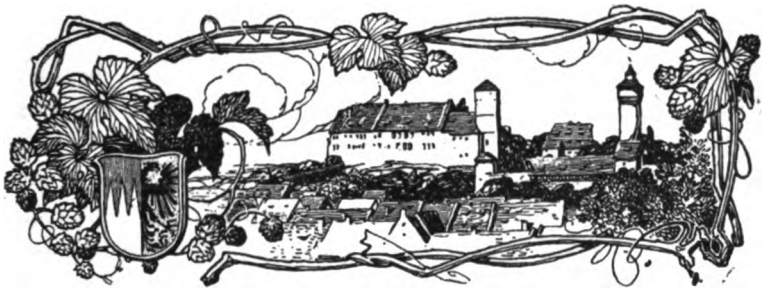
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

While under obligations to various friends who have aided him in the compilation of this genealogy, the author desires to acknowledge especially the valuable assistance rendered him by Mrs. S. S. Hill (Miss Valeria E. Clymer).

COPYRIGHTED 1907
BY THE
Pennsylvania-German Society.

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY,
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google



GENEALOGY OF THE HIESTER FAMILY.

ESCUTCHEON: Azure, a Sun, or. Crest: Between two horns, surmounting a helmet offronté, a sun as in the Arms.

The origin of the Hiester family was the Silesian Knight Premiscloros Hüsterniz, who flourished about 1329 and held the office of Mayor, or Town Captain, of the city of Swineford.

A. D. 1480 the Patrician and Counsellor of Swineford, Adolphus Louis, called "der Hiester," obtained from the Emperor Frederick letters patent, whereby he and his posterity were authorized to use the coat-of-arms he had inherited from his ancestors, to whom it was formerly granted, with the faculty of transmitting the same, as an hereditary right and privilege, to all his descendants.

Dr. Lawrence Hiester, b. Frankfort-on-the-Main, September 19, 1683, d. Helmstedt, April 18, 1758, Professor of Surgery at Helmstedt from 1720, and the founder of

Digitized by Google

modern German surgery, was a member of this family, also, doubtless, General von Hiester commanding the Hessian contingent in the British army during the Revolutionary war.

The American branches spring from three brothers, John, Joseph and Daniel, who were the sons of Johannes Hiester and wife Catharine. Their native place was the town of Elsoff, in the Grafschaft, County of Wittgenstein, province of Westphalia, Germany. The first of the brothers to reach America was John, the eldest, in 1732, who settled at Goshenhoppen, then in Philadelphia, now Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. He was followed by Joseph and Daniel, on the ship *St. Andrew* from Rotterdam, who took the oath of allegiance at Philadelphia on September 26, 1737, and immediately joined their brother. Here Daniel purchased a farm, already somewhat improved. Having thoroughly acquainted themselves with the nature of the country the brothers united in purchasing a tract of land from the Proprietary Government, between two and three thousand acres in size, in Bern Township of the present Berks County, Penna., extending from the old stone Bern church to the Tulpehocken creek. On this property the two elder brothers located whilst Daniel remained temporarily at Goshenhoppen until 1774 when he, also, removed to Berks County and took up his residence in the town of Reading.

G. = Generation.

G. 1. JOHN HIESTER, m. CATHARINE ————.

G. 2-1. **JOHN HIESTER**, b. 1707, d. 1757, m. (her first husband) Mary Barbara Epler, b. Aug. 16, 1732, d. Oct. 5, 1809, a daughter of one of the first settlers in that section of the Province.

Digitized by Google

He lies buried in the graveyard of the old Bern church, where also rest his brothers.

G. 3-1. CATHARINE HIESTER, b. Sept. 16, 1750, d. June 24, 1824, m. John Ruth, b. Sept. 16, 1745, d. Oct. 12, 1812.

G. 3-2. JOSEPH HIESTER, b. Nov. 18, 1752, d. June 10, 1832, m. 1771, Elizabeth Witman, b. April 2, 1750, d. June 11, 1825, dau. Adam Witman, of Reading, Pa.

He was a member of Convention at Philadelphia, June, 1776; Captain in Lutz's 3d Battalion, Penna. Associators, Flying Camp; taken prisoner at battle of Long Island, August, 1776; during his captivity promoted to Major, and, on May 17, 1777, commissioned Lieut.-Colonel 4th Battalion, Berks County Militia; engaged at Germantown; Commissioner of Exchange in 1779; on active duty with his battalion in 1780; member of the Assembly 1780–90; member of Convention 1787 on Federal Constitution, also that of 1789 on State Constitution; State Senator 1790–94; Presidential Elector 1792 and 1796; member of Congress from Berks County 1797–1807, also 1815–20; Governor of Pennsylvania 1820–23. He was a man of the highest character and ability. He was first buried in the graveyard of the First Reformed church, Reading, Pa., of which he was a consistent member and officer, but his remains, with those of his wife, were later removed to the Charles Evans cemetery of the same city.

G. 4-1. CATHARINE HIESTER, b. June 22, 1772, d. Nov. 27, 1833, m. April 1, 1798, John Spayd, b. Jan., 1764, in Dauphin County, d. Oct. 13, 1822. He was admitted to the bar Feb. 14, 1788; member of the Assembly of Penna. 1795 and 1810; Judge of the Courts of Berks County 1806–09, where he served with distinguished ability. He was buried in the Lutheran graveyard, Reading, Pa.

Digitized by Google

G. 5-1. ELIZABETH SPAYD, b. May 7, 1799, d. 1848 or 1849, m. Edward B. Hubley, member of Congress from Schuylkill County.

G. 5-2. JOHN SPAYD, b. Aug. 13, 1800, graduate medical Dept. University of Pennsylvania.

G. 5-3. CATHARINE SPAYD, b. Oct. 13, 1801, d. Nov. 2, 1871, m. John Bowyer Brooke, b. Aug. 16, 1797, d. Jan. 21, 1834.

G. 6-1. JOHN BOWYER BROOKE, b. April 20, 1834, d. March 19, 1898, m. Maria Wharton Morris, b. Dec. 28, 1836. He was a prominent physician of Reading, Pa.

G. 7-1. HELEN BROOKE, b. Dec. 23, 1862, m. Oct. 16, 1884, Noel B. Wittman.

G. 8-1. JOHN BROOKE WITTMAN, b. Sept. 13, 1887, d. Sept. 13, 1887.

G. 8-2. KATHARINE BROOKE WITTMAN, b. Aug. 16, 1890.

G. 7-2. HENRY SPAYD BROOKE, b. Sept. 21, 1868, d. Sept. 23, 1868.

G. 7-3. ARTHUR SPAYD BROOKE, b. Aug. 21, 1876, d. Jan., 1900.

G. 5-4. JOSEPH HIESTER SPAYD, b. Oct. 7, 1803. Member Berks County Bar.

G. 5-5. GEORGE ADAM WITMAN SPAYD, b. Sept. 12, 1807.

G. 5-6. JOHN CHRISTIAN SPAYD, b. March 23, 1810.

G. 5-7. AMELIA SPAYD, b. Oct. 5, 1812, d. 1872, m. 1834, Diller Luther, b. Nov. 18, 1808, at New Holland, Pa. Graduate in medicine, University of Penna., 1829, practising in Reading, Pa., till 1838 when he relinquished his profession. In 1863 Internal Revenue Collector; in 1873 Secretary State Board of Public Charities; President Charles Evans Cemetery Company.

Digitized by Google

G. 4-2. JOHN SYLVANUS HIESTER, b. July 28, 1774, at Reading, Pa., d. March 7, 1849, m. 1st, Miss Fries, of Philadelphia, who died six months later, m. 2d, Mary Catharine Muhlenberg, b. May 29, 1774, d. Nov. 28, 1846, dau. Frederick Augustus Conrad Muhlenberg.

He graduated at Princeton, 1794; admitted to Philadelphia Bar 1798; for nine years he had all the offices in connection with the County Courts of Berks County, for which he was well qualified.

G. 5-1. JOSEPH MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Dec. 11, 1806, d. Feb. 15, 1881, m. Isabella Craig McLanahan, b. Dec. 11, 1812, d. Jan. 8, 1892, buried at Mercersburg, Pa. Her ancestry was: dau. William McLanahan, m. Mary Gregg, who was dau. Andrew Gregg, prominent in national and state affairs in the beginning of the last century.

She was: g. g. dau. General James Potter, of the Revolution.

G. 6-1. MARIA CATHARINE MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Nov. 28, 1833, single.

G. 6-2. JOSEPHINE ELIZABETH HIESTER, b. June 17, 1837, d. Aug. 21, 1838.

G. 6-3. HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG HIESTER, single.

G. 5-2. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Sept. 17, 1808, d. July 6, 1868, m. Lydia Ann Garretson, b. Dec. 20, 1814, d. Nov. 5, 1875.

G. 6-1. MARIA CATHARINE HIESTER, b. June 10, 1830, d. June 24, 1830.

G. 6-2. JOHN SYLVANUS HIESTER, b. Aug. 1838, m. Emily T. Gilson, d. March 29, 1889.

G. 5-3. CATHARINE ELIZABETH HIESTER, b. April 4, 1810, d. June 7, 1885, m. 1851 (his second wife) John

Digitized by Google

Pringle Jones, b. June 10, 1812, near Newtown, Bucks County, Pa., d. March 17, 1874, in London, England—no issue.

He was admitted to Philadelphia Bar 1834; Deputy Attorney General for Berks County, 1839–47; Judge of Third District (Berks, Lehigh and Northampton Counties), 1847. His mother was of the English family Pringle.

G. 5-4. ELIZABETH MARGARETTA HIESTER, b. May 31, 1812, d. Dec. 4, 1827, single; at Madame Segoyna's boarding school, Philadelphia.

G. 5-5. EUGENIA FRANCES HIESTER, b. Dec. 3, 1813, d. Dec. 3, 1849, m. 1st, her cousin William John Sheaff, d. May 4, 1839.

G. 6-1. CATHARINE ELIZABETH SHEAFF, b. Dec. 6, 1834, d. Aug. 24, 1871, m. Alexander Murray Stewart.

G. 7-1. EUGENIA STEWART, d. in infancy.

G. 7-2. MURRAY STEWART, b. July, 1863.

G. 7-3. WILLIAM JOHN SHEAFF STEWART (a twin), b. May 31, 1867.

G. 7-3. MUHLENBERG HIESTER STEWART (a twin), b. May 31, 1867, d. Aug. 25, 1871.

G. 6-2. ELLEN FRANCES SHEAFF, b. Nov. 8, 1837, m. David McMurtrie Gregg, b. April 10, 1833.

He was a graduate of West Point Military Academy 1855; served with great distinction during the Civil war; Nov. 29, 1862, commissioned Brigadier General U. S. Volunteers; Aug. 1, 1864, Brevet Major General; resigned Feb. 3, 1865; Consul at Prague, Austria, under President Grant; Auditor-General of Pennsylvania 1892; grandson of Andrew Gregg, member of Congress and U. S. Senator 1791–1813; descendant of David Gregg of Scotland, Captain in Cromwell's army.

Digitized by Google

G. 7-1. GEORGE SHEAFF GREGG, b. March 9, 1867.

G. 7-2. DAVID MCMURTRIE GREGG, b. Oct. 3, 1869.

G. 5-5. EUGENIA FRANCES HIESTER, m. 2d, James Murray Rush.

G. 6-3. RICHARD RUSH, b. 1848, m. Ella Day, officer U. S. Navy; graduate U. S. Naval Academy, 1867.

G. 7-1. ELLA DAY RUSH.

G. 7-2. RICHARD RUSH, d. in infancy.

G. 4-3. ELIZABETH HIESTER, b. Sept. 10, 1778, d. July 27, 1827, m. Oct. 14, 1804, Levi Pawling, b. 1772, d. 1845.

He was admitted to practice at Norristown in November, 1795; member of Berks County Bar Aug. 18, 1796; member of Congress 1817–19; son of Henry Pawling, one of the first Associate Judges of Montgomery County.

G. 5-1. ELIZABETH PAWLING, m. Thomas Ross.

G. 6-1. HENRY ROSS, m. 1st, Mary Clifton.

G. 7-1. ETHEL ROSS.

G. 6-1. HENRY ROSS, m. 2d, Emily Genung.

G. 7-2. EDITH ROSS.

G. 6-2. GEORGE ROSS, m. Ellen Phipps.

G. 7-1. THOMAS ROSS.

G. 7-2. GEORGE ROSS.

G. 7-3. ELSIE ROSS.

G. 7-4. ELLEN ROSS.

G. 7-5. MARY ROSS.

and others.

G. 6-3. MARY ROSS, d. single.

G. 5-2. JOSEPH PAWLING, d. single.

G. 5-3. ELLEN PAWLING, m. Henry Friedley.

G. 6-1. REBECCA FRIEDLEY, m. John Corson.

G. 7-1. ELLEN JAY CORSON.

G. 7-2. HENRY RUSSELL CORSON.

Digitized by Google

G. 7-3. DAVID CORSON.
G. 7-4. ALICE CORSON.
G. 7-5. PAUL CORSON.
G. 7-6. DOROTHY CORSON.
and others.

G. 6-2. HENRY FRIEDLEY, m. 1st, Frances Clifton, m. 2d, Emily Geming.

G. 7-1. ELEANOR FRIEDLEY.
G. 5-4. REBECCA PAWLING, m. Henry Friedley.
G. 6-1. ELLEN FRIEDLEY, m. Charles W. French.
G. 7-1. HENRY FRENCH.
G. 5-5. MARY PAWLING, m. S. M. Rich.
G. 6-1. GEORGE RICH, m. Georgiana Clark.
G. 7-1. GERALD RICH.
G. 6-2. FANNIE RICH, single.
G. 6-3. CLARA RICH, single.
G. 5-6. JAMES M. PAWLING, m. Lydia Wood.

A prominent member of the Montgomery County Bar, also admitted to Berks County Bar Nov. 7, 1833.

G. 6-1. LEVI PAWLING.
G. 6-2. FANNY PAWLING, m. Robert S. Dana.
G. 7-1. SYLVESTER DANA.
G. 5-7. HENRY PAWLING, m. Anna Bull.
G. 6-1. ANNA PAWLING, m. Heston Todd.
G. 6-2. ELLEN PAWLING, m. George Shaw.
G. 7-1. GEORGE SHAW.
G. 7-2. ROSA SHAW.
G. 7-3. EVA SHAW.
G. 7-4. MILLIE SHAW.

G. 6-3. ROSA MUHLENBERG PAWLING, d. Feb. 1, 1897.

G. 4-4. REBECCA HIESTER, b. July 4, 1781, d. Jan. 22, 1841, m. June 7, 1808 (his 2d wife, the 1st being her

Digitized by Google

sister Mary Elizabeth). Henry Augustus Philip Muhlenberg, b. May 13, 1782, d. Aug. 11, 1844.

He was born in Lancaster, Pa.; studied theology in New York City with his uncle, the eminent Rev. Dr. Kunze; in 1802 became pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, Pa., which he served with great faithfulness and ability until 1827, when his impaired health obliged him to give up the ministry; member of 21st Congress, serving for nine years with distinction in that body; candidate for Governor of Pennsylvania in 1835; tendered by President Van Buren, in 1837, a seat in his Cabinet as Secretary of the Navy, also the mission to Russia, both of which were declined; minister to Austria 1838–40, when recalled at his own request; on March 6, 1844, again nominated for Governor of Pennsylvania, but his death prevented election.

G 5-1. EMMA ELIZABETH MUHLENBERG, single.

G. 5-2. HIESTER HENRY MUHLENBERG, b. Jan. 15, 1812, d. May 5, 1886, m. 1st, Amelia Hanold, b. 1818, d. June 15, 1852, no issue, m. 2d, Kate Spang Hunter, b. May 19, 1835, dau. Nicholas Van Reed Hunter and Hannah, née Spang.

He was a graduate of Dickinson College, 1829; M.D. of University of Pennsylvania, 1832; in 1837 gave up his practice to take charge of Farmers' Bank of Reading, Pa., whose affairs were most ably managed by him until death. He was a most eminent and greatly respected citizen of Reading, where he held many positions of honor and trust.

G. 6-1. REBECCA AMELIA MUHLENBERG, b. Oct. 25, 1854, m. Apr. 20, 1881, Elhanan Zook Schmucker, b. Dec. 17, 1846, d. May 25, 1894, a graduate of Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, 1870, and New York Homœopathic Medical College, 1871, also taking a course

Digitized by Google

of instruction in Europe, 1879. His practice was in Reading, Pa. He was son of Jacob Schmucker and wife Mary Ann, née Ritter, and grandson Peter Schmucker and wife Fannie née Zook.

G. 7-1. HIESTER MUHLENBERG SCHMUCKER, b. Jan. 20, 1882, d. July 6, 1882.

G. 7-2. KATHARINE MUHLENBERG SCHMUCKER, b. July 24, 1884.

G. 7-3. JACOB ZOOK SCHMUCKER, b. Jan. 5, 1889, d. Aug. 2, 1904.

G. 6-2. NICHOLAS HUNTER MUHLENBERG, b. Aug. 11, 1856, m. Georgiana Kurtz, dau. S. L. Kurtz, M.D., Reading, Pa.

G. 7-1. HIESTER HENRY MUHLENBERG, b. Dec. 4, 1857, d. Jan. 16, 1858.

G. 6-3. ROSA KATHARINE MUHLENBERG, b. Mar. 31, 1859, m. 1st, Richard H. West, d. 1891, m. 2d, Rev. H. Douglas Spaeth, son Rev. A. Spaeth, D.D., an eminent Lutheran divine.

G. 7-1. RICHARD MUHLENBERG WEST, b. Mar. 21, 1886.

G. 6-4. HENRIETTA AUGUSTA MUHLENBERG, b. Feb. 10, 1861, d. Feb. 21, 1890, m. Oct. 28, 1884 (her cousin). William Frederick Muhlenberg, b. Nov. 18, 1852, M.D. of University of Pennsylvania, 1872, practising in Reading, Pa.

G. 7-1. HIESTER HENRY MUHLENBERG, b. Nov. 8, 1885.

G. 7-2. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, b. Sept. 25, 1887.

G. 7-3. AUGUSTA ELIZABETH MUHLENBERG, b. Feb. 6, 1890.

G. 6-5. KATHARINE HUNTER MUHLENBERG, b. May 2, 1863, single.

Digitized by Google

G. 6-6. FREDERICK HUNTER MUHLENBERG, b. Feb. 19, 1865, m. June 2, 1898, Mary Rick, dau. Charles Rick, Reading, Pa. Her ancestry is as follows: (1) Charles Rick. (2) Charles Rick, b. Dec. 22, 1804, d. May 28, 1878, m. Ellen Ruth, b. June 13, 1813, d. Aug. 31, 1880. (3) Elizabeth Weiser, b. June 30, 1776, d. Nov. 16, 1848, m. Mar. 21, 1796, George Rick, b. Nov. 8, 1755, d. June 14, 1821. (4) Benjamin Weiser, b. 1739, d. Nov. 24, 1782, m. Esther Levan, d. Nov. 24, 1752, dau. Daniel Levan, of Maxatawney, Pa. (5) Christopher Frederick Weiser, bro. Col. Conrad Weiser. (6) John Conrad Weiser, b. 1660, d. 1746, m. Anna Magdalena Uebele, b. 1666, d. May 1, 1709. He was leader of Palatine emigration to New York Province 1710, and, in 1711, Captain of contingent of Palatines from New York in British Army assembled at Albany for attack on Montreal. (7) Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1625, Chief magistrate of Gross Aspach, County Backnang, Wurtemberg, Germany. (8) Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1590, Chief magistrate of Gross Aspach, County Beckenang, Wurtemberg, Germany.

G. 6-7. CHARLES HENRY MUHLENBERG, b. June 1, 1870, m. Sept. 22, 1894, Anna Dunham, of Farmington, Conn.

G. 5-3. HENRY AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, single.

G. 5-4. EMMA ELIZABETH MUHLENBERG, b. May 5, 1817, d. Nov. 25, 1833.

G. 5-5. ROSA CATHARINE MUHLENBERG, b. 1820, d. May 15, 1867, m. 1846 (his 1st wife) Gustavus Anthony Nicolls, d. Apr. 3, 1817, at Abbey View, Thomastown, County of Kilkenny, Ireland, d. May 18, 1886, at Reading, Pa., no issue.

He was son of Colonel William Dann Nicolls, of the

Digitized by Google

English Royal Artillery, and wife Maria, née Graves; named after his uncle General Gustavus Nicolls, Royal Engineers; came to America 1834; prominently identified with the construction and management of the P. and R. R. R. Co.

G. 5-6. HENRY AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, b. July 21, 1823, d. Jan. 9, 1854, m. Nov. 16, 1847, his cousin, Ann Hall Muhlenberg, b. Mar. 25, 1829, d. Jan. 15, 1906. She m., 2d, Jan. 1869, Gustavus Anthony Nicolls, above mentioned.

He was graduate of Dickinson College, 1841; studied law with Hon. J. Pringle Jones; State Legislature 1849; Member of Congress 1852 but died just after taking his seat.

G. 6-1. HENRY AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, b. Nov. 1848, d. May 14, 1906, single, Attorney-at-Law, Reading, Pa.

G. 4-5. ADAM WITMAN HIESTER (a twin), b. Mar. 20, 1784.

G. 4-5. MARY ELIZABETH HIESTER (a twin), b. Mar. 20, 1784, d. Mar. 21, 1806, m. 1805, Henry Augustus Philip Muhlenberg, b. May 13, 1782, d. Aug. 11, 1844, his 1st wife, he m. 2d, her sister Rebecca.

G. 5-1. MARY ELIZABETH HIESTER MUHLENBERG, b. Mar. 21, 1806, d. Feb. 21, 1838, m. June 3, 1834, Ehrgott Jonathan Deininger, b. Sept. 10, 1801, d. Aug. 21, 1880.

G. 6-1. EMMA MUHLENBERG DEININGER, b. Oct. 27, 1835, d. Mar. 13, 1837.

G. 3-3 and 4. Sons, not recorded.

G. 2-2. **JOSEPH HIESTER**, b. ab. 1710, d. 1777, m. Elizabeth Strunk.

G. 3-1. JOHN HIESTER, b. Sept. 25, 1754, d. Sept. 17,

Digitized by Google

1826, m. Catharine Albright, b. Jan. 11, 1758, d. Oct. 13, 1826.

G. 4-1. WILLIAM HIESTER.

G. 4-2. JOHN HIESTER.

G. 4-3. ANN ELIZA HIESTER, m. Jacob Gieding.

G. 4-4. DANIEL HIESTER.

G. 4-5. CATHARINE HIESTER, m. David Boone.

G. 4-6. JOSEPH HIESTER, m. Margaret Reber.

G. 4-7. JOHN CHRISTIAN HIESTER, m. Catharine Kremer.

G. 4-8. JACOB HIESTER, m. Susan Kremer.

G. 3-2. JOHN CHRISTIAN HIESTER, m. Susanna Rieser.

G. 4-1. JOHN HIESTER, m. Christine Huyett.

G. 4-2. CATHARINE HIESTER, m. Jonas Ruth.

G. 4-3. SUSAN HIESTER, m. Isaac Huyett.

G. 4-4. ISAAC HIESTER, m. Mary Spangler.

G. 4-5. JOSEPH HIESTER, m. Mary Rose.

G. 4-6. DANIEL HIESTER, m. Eliza Gift.

G. 4-7. MARY HIESTER, m. Abraham Moyer.

G. 3-3. CATHARINE HIESTER, b. 1758, d. Sept. 3, 1813, m. Nicholas Lieb, b. 1751, d. May 8, 1818.

G. 4-1. JOHN LIEB, m. Catharine Larish.

G. 4-2. SUSANNA LIEB, m. John Hetrich.

G. 4-3. MARIA LIEB.

G. 4-4. NICHOLAS LIEB, m. Catharine Dundore.

G. 4-5. CHRISTINA LIEB, m. Michael Zechman.

G. 4-6. REBECCA LIEB, m. Solomon Dell.

G. 4-7. ELIZABETH LIEB, m. David Gruber.

G. 4-8. CATHARINE LIEB, m. John Heck.

G. 4-9. DANIEL LIEB.

G. 4-10. SARAH LIEB.

G. 3-4. DANIEL HIESTER, b. Nov. 5, 1761, d. Apr. 16, 1827, m. 1st, Magdalene Albright.

Digitized by Google

G. 4-1. JOHN HIESTER, m. Christina Miller.

G. 3-4. DANIEL HIESTER, m. 2d, Barbara Kauffman.

G. 4-2. JOSEPH HIESTER, m. Catharine Kantner.

G. 4-3. CATHARINE HIESTER, m. Thomas Kantner.

G. 4-4. MAGDALENA HIESTER, m. John Jacob Ungerer.

G. 4-5. GABRIEL HIESTER, m. Catharine Emerick.

G. 3-4. DANIEL HIESTER, m. 3d, Susan Auman.

G. 4-6. DANIEL HIESTER, m. Eve Garloff.

G. 4-7. THOMAS HIESTER, b. July 10, 1803, d. June 19, 1882, m. Christina Ebeling.

G. 5-1. JONATHAN EBLING HIESTER, b. June 3, 1826.

G. 6- . ANSELM VINET HIESTER, b. Nov. 27, 1866. Professor Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa.

G. 4-8. SUSAN HIESTER, m. Conrad Reber.

G. 4-9. JACOB HIESTER, m. Lavina Rishel.

G. 4-10. SAMUEL HIESTER, m. Sarah Miller.

G. 4-11. DAVID HIESTER.

G. 4-12. SARAH HIESTER.

G. 3-5. ANN ELIZA HIESTER, b. Apr. 8, 1766, m. Jacob Van Reed, b. Mar. 15, 1758, d. Jan. 11, 1839.

G. 4-1. CATHARINE VAN REED, m. William High.

G. 4-2. JACOB VAN REED, m. Margaret Gilbert.

G. 4-3. ELIZA VAN REED, m. Samuel High.

G. 4-4. HENRY VAN REED, m. Susanna Gilbert.

G. 4-5. JOHN VAN REED, m. Catharine Hebenheimer.

G. 4-6. JOSEPH VAN REED.

G. 4-7. DAVID VAN REED.

G. 4-8. DANIEL VAN REED, m. Dorothy Gardner.

G. 4-9. SAMUEL VAN REED.

G. 4-10. ANNA VAN REED.

G. 4-11. SUSANNA VAN REED.

G. 4-12. REBECCA VAN REED.

Digitized by Google

G. 4-13. HANNAH VAN REED, m. Samuel Hill.

G. 3-6. JOSEPH HIESTER, b. Aug. 4, 1768, d. Apr. 16, 1830, m. Elizabeth Beck, b. Aug. 12, 1784, d. Feb. 29, 1828.

G. 4-1. LEVI HIESTER, m. Belinda Schenfeld.

G. 4-2. ELIZABETH BECK HIESTER, b. May 5, 1817, d. Oct. 11, 1897, m. Apr. 13, 1837, David McKnight, b. May 2, 1814, d. Aug. 29, 1873. He was of Scotch-Irish descent, his father being John McKnight, b. 1774, d. 1856, a prominent bank official in Reading, Pa., and his grandfather Paul McKnight, a prominent citizen of Chester County, Pa., member Committee of Safety Oct. 1775, emigrated to America 1752. David was also a prominent bank official of Reading, Pa., and greatly respected.

G. 5-1. JOHN MCKNIGHT, b. Jan. 8, 1838, d. Dec. 20, 1882, m. 1860. Andora Elizabeth Richards, b. June 9, 1839, d. Sept. 17, 1889. Her ancestry is as follows: (1) Rev. John William Richards, D.D., b. Apr. 18, 1803, d. Jan. 24, 1854, m. May 21, 1835. Andora Garber, b. May 21, 1815, d. May 26, 1892, dau. Henry Garber and Susanna née Paul. (2) Hon. Matthias Richards, b. Feb. 28, 1758, d. Aug. 4, 1830, m. May 8, 1782, Maria Salome Muhlenberg. He served in 2d Battalion, Berks County Regiment, 1777, at Brandywine and Germantown; also as Major 4th Battalion, Philadelphia County Militia, 1780; Judge Berks County Court 1791–97; Member of Congress 1807–11, besides many other important offices. (3) Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D.D., Patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America, b. Sept. 6, 1711, d. Oct. 7, 1787, m. Apr. 22, 1745, Anna Maria Weiser, b. June 24, 1727, d. Aug. 23, 1802. (4) Col. Conrad Weiser, commanding 1st Battalion, Penn-

Digitized by Google

sylvania Regiment, during French & Indian War; Head of Indian Bureau for Province of Pennsylvania; Judge of Berks County Courts. (5) John Conrad Weiser, b. 1660, d. 1746, already mentioned. (6) Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1625, already mentioned. (7) Jacob Weiser, b. ab. 1590, already mentioned.

He was a merchant of Reading, Pa., and Captain 42d Regt. P. V. M., 1863.

G. 6-1. JAMES MCKNIGHT, still born, Sept. 11, 1861.

G. 6-2. DAVID MCKNIGHT, b. Dec. 9, 1862, d. Aug. 21, 1893, single.

G. 6-3. GRACE MCKNIGHT, b. Mar. 20, 1865, d. July 12, 1865.

G. 6-4. JOHN WILLIAM RICHARDS MCKNIGHT, b. Aug. 31, 1866, m. Mar. 15, 1885. Fannie E. Bowen, b. Nov. 9, 1867.

G. 7-1. ELIZABETH MCKNIGHT, b. Mar. 9, 1891.

G. 7-2. DORA RICHARDS MCKNIGHT, b. Sept. 14, 1893.

G. 7-3. JOHN MCKNIGHT, b. Jan. 29, 1904.

G. 6-5. ROBERT MCKNIGHT, b. July 21, 1869, d. Aug. 26, 1869.

G. 6-6. PAUL MCKNIGHT, b. Jan. 17, 1876, m. 1st, Apr. 30, 1896. Carrie Gertrude Harbach, b. July 13, 1877, d. Nov. 12, 1903.

G. 7-1. GRACE MCKNIGHT.

G. 6-6. PAUL MCKNIGHT, m. 2d, June 1, 1905, May Caroline Nagle.

G. 6-7. ARTHUR MCKNIGHT, b. Nov. 20, 1881, m. Sept. 7, 1904, Florence Mae Baume.

G. 5-2. MARY ANN MCKNIGHT, b. Dec. 3, 1839, m. Feb. 25, 1864, John Archibald McLenegan, b. Feb. 2, 1841, d. June 10, 1906. His ancestry is as follows: (1)

Digitized by Google

Henrietta Augusta Musser, b. Sept. 29, 1804, d. June 5, 1856, m. Dec. 20, 1832, to Zephaniah McLenegan, b. Mar. 7, 1801, d. Jan. 13, 1842. (2) Mary Catharine Muhlenberg, b. Sept. 2, 1776, d. 1843, m. May 11, 1802, John Musser, b. Nov. 2, 1774, d. 1813. (3) Gotthilf Henry Ernestus Muhlenberg, eminent botanist and clergyman in the Lutheran Church, b. Nov. 17, 1753, d. May 23, 1815, m. July 26, 1776, Mary Catharine Hall, dau. Philip and Susan Catharine Hall, b. Dec. 26, 1756, d. May 1, 1841. (4) Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D.D., Patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America.

G. 6-1. ELIZABETH HIESTER MCLENEGAN, b. Jan. 3, 1865.

G. 6-2. SALINA WITHERS MCLENEGAN, b. Apr. 6, 1866, m. Sept. 23, 1889, Frederick Estabrook Yorke.

G. 7-1. DOROTHY MCLENEGAN YORKE, b. Feb. 2, 1891.

G. 6-3. HENRY MCLENEGAN (a twin), b. Nov. 21, 1867, d. May 7, 1880.

G. 6-3. WILLIAM MCLENEGAN (a twin), b. Nov. 21, 1867.

G. 6-5. JOHN MCLENEGAN, b. Jan. 1, 1873, d. Jan. 5, 1874.

G. 6-6. ROBERT WALLACE MCLENEGAN, b. Jan. 5, 1877.

G. 6-7. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MCLENEGAN, b. Feb. 22, 1880.

G. 5-3. JOSEPH HIESTER MCKNIGHT, b. Nov. 13, 1841, d. Aug. 10, 1895, single, Lieut. 128th Regt. P. V. in Civil War.

G. 5-4. AMELIA MUHLENBERG MCKNIGHT, b. Sept. 14, 1844, m. May 30, 1867, Charles Henry Schaeffer, b. Aug. 4, 1840, a prominent lawyer and bank official of

Digitized by Google

Reading, Pa. His ancestry is as follows: (1) Rev. Charles Frederick Schaeffer, D.D., b. 1807, d. 1879, President Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa. (2) Rev. Frederick David Schäfer, D.D., b. 1760, d. 1836. (3) John Jacob Schäfer, school-teacher, Hanau, Germany. (4) John Henry Schäfer, Judge of Court and Master of Castle for Count John Reinhard, Hanau, Germany.

G. 6-1. CHARLES FREDERICK SCHAEFFER, b. May 6, 1868, volunteer in the Army Engineer Corps, Spanish-American War, m. Sept. 14, 1905, Ethel R. Weidman, dau. Major Grant Weidman, Lebanon, Pa.

G. 6-2. HIESTER MUHLENBERG SCHAEFFER, b. Mar. 20, 1870, d. Mar. 9, 1872.

G. 6-3. HENRY MCKNIGHT SCHAEFFER, b. May 4, 1872.

G. 6-4. WILLIAM RUDOLPH SCHAEFFER, b. July 19, 1875, m. Apr. 30, 1901, Catharine G. Hoch.

G. 6-5. EDWARD CARROLL SCHAEFFER, b. Nov. 14, 1879.

G. 5-5. WILLIAM STRUTHERS MCKNIGHT, b. Oct. 29, 1848, m. Lydia Seaman, no issue.

G. 5-6. ELIZABETH MCKNIGHT, b. Feb. 17, 1853, d. Feb. 20, 1853.

G. 5-7. MILTON BRAYTON MCKNIGHT, b. Sept. 30, 1855, m. 1st, Ida May Geise, no issue, m. 2d, Mar. 31, 1898, Wilhelmina Hamilton Holmes, d. Nov. 3, 1901, dau. Robert Holmes.

G. 3-7. WILLIAM HIESTER, b. Nov. 11, 1770, d. Feb. 8, 1828, m. Anna Maria Bentz, b. May 25, 1775, d. Mar. 22, 1833.

G. 4-1. JOHN BENTZ HIESTER, m. Margaret Smith.

G. 4-2. MARIA HIESTER, m. —— Stein.

Digitized by Google

G. 4-3. WILLIAM HIESTER, m. —— Porter.

G. 4-4. LYDIA HIESTER (a twin), m. —— Pautz.

G. 4-4. HANNAH HIESTER (a twin), m. William Davis.

G. 4-6. JOSEPH HIESTER, m. —— Hendricks.

G. 4-7. GEORGE HIESTER, m. —— Spittler.

G. 4-8. CYRUS HIESTER.

G. 2-3. **DANIEL HIESTER**, b. Jan. 1, 1713, d. June 7, 1795, m. Sept. 29, 1742, Catharine Schuler, b. Sept. 10, 1716, d. Aug. 17, 1789, dau. Gabriel Schuler, a Netherlander.

Their graves stand together in the graveyard of the old stone Bern Church of Berks County, with one stone for the two.

As previously stated, he remained in Montgomery County until 1774 when he removed to Reading. He was a member of the Reformed Church of old Goshenhoppen, his name appearing on the original roll of male members entered in 1746 by Pastor George Michael Weiss on the church register.

He lived on a property in Upper Salford Township, immediately below the present village of Sumneytown, named after Isaac Sumony, who owned much property in that locality. He became a foremost man in the neighborhood. In 1757 he built a fine, two-story brick mansion on the east side of the turnpike, close to Ridge Valley Creek. It was sufficiently prominent to be noted on the map of Pennsylvania published by Nicholas Scull, the Province Surveyor, in 1759. It was a notable building in its day, and is still standing. A broad hall runs through the middle of the first story, on each side of which are spacious parlors; the second story is divided into bed rooms; above this is the roomy garret of the olden time.

Digitized by Google

Heavy eaves run along the gable roof, and a corresponding cornice forms the lower part of the gable. It was originally provided with a secret closet in which to hide plate during troublous times.

In 1777 he was appointed a Justice of the Peace for Berks County, where he was then living.

G. 3-1. ANNA MARGARETHA HIESTER, b. June 26, 1743, d. Feb. 11, 1820, m. May 23, 1761, Capt. Philip Hahn, of New Hanover Township, b. Mar. 31, 1736, d. Apr. 16, 1821. He served in the Revolutionary War as follows: In 1777, 4th Company, 6th Battalion, Philadelphia County Militia, Col. Frederick Antes commanding; 1778, 4th Battalion, Col. William Dean commanding; 1779, 6th Battalion, Major Peter Richards commanding.

G. 4-1. CATHARINE HAHN, m. John Myers, son Isaac Meier, b. Jan. 4, 1730, d. July 5, 1770 (founder of Myerstown), and bro. Ann Maria Myers, m. William Hiester, b. 1757, d. 1822, to follow.

G. 5-1. MARGARET MYERS, b. Oct. 6, 1785, d. Nov. 19, 1858, m. Sept. 10, 1812, Matthias Swaine Richards, b. Feb. 7, 1787, d. May 11, 1862.

He was Deputy Surveyor for Berks County, 1823–37; Associate Judge of Berks County Courts 1829–46, and held many positions of trust and honor in the city of Reading.

His ancestry is as follows: (1) Hon. Matthias Richards. (2) Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D.D. (3) Col. Conrad Weiser, etc., all previously given in detail.

G. 6-1. EDWIN MYERS RICHARDS, b. June 25, 1813, d. Sept. 16, 1813.

G. 6-2. LEMUEL JAMES RICHARDS, b. Mar. 10, 1815, d. May 13, 1835, single.

Digitized by Google

G. 6-3. WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RICHARDS, b. Oct. 6, 1818, d. June 18, 1865, single.

G. 5-2. ISAAC MYERS, b. Mar. 1, 1787, d. May 15, 1864, m. Mar. 21, 1816, Mary Catharine Richards, b. May 28, 1785, d. Feb. 17, 1866, sister of Matthias Swaine Richards.

During War of 1812 he was an Ensign in the U. S. service at battles of Fort George, Canada, May 27, 1813, Stony Creek, etc., and, in 1814, Adjutant 1st Penna. Regt., 2d Brigade; House of Representatives, Pennsylvania, 1829–30. He lived in retirement on his country estate at Port Clinton, Pa.

G. 6-1. MARIA SALOME MYERS, b. Apr. 8, 1819, d. Dec. 22, 1889, single.

G. 4-2. SUSAN HAHN, m. Henry Antes.

G. 4-3. MARGARET HAHN, m. William Hendel.

G. 4-4. PHILIP HAHN, m. Margaret Buskirk.

G. 4-5. HON. DR. JOHN HAHN, m. Margaret Swoyer.

G. 5-1. JUDITH HAHN, m. Isaac Eckert, b. Jan. 1800, d. Dec. 13, 1873.

His ancestry is as follows: (1) Peter Eckert, m. Susan Phillippina Brown. (2) Capt. Conrad Eckert m. Elizabeth Hain. He served in the Revolution as follows: 1776 with Col. Henry Haller's Battalion at Trenton; 1777, 6th Company, 4th Battalion, Col. Nicholas Lutz, Lieut. Col. Joseph Hiester commanding; 1778, 6th Company, 4th Battalion, Col. Joseph Hiester commanding; 1780, 6th Battalion, Col. Joseph Hiester commanding, Major Edward Scull.

An older brother, Col. Valentine Eckert, was a member of the Provincial Conference, June 18, 1776; of the Convention of July 15, 1776, and of the Assembly during 1776 and 1779. He commanded a company of cavalry

Digitized by Google

at Germantown, where he was wounded; Sub-Lieutenant of the County Mar. 21, 1777; Lieutenant of the County, June 6, 1781; Commissioner for purchase of provisions for the army in 1778; Judge of the Court of Common Pleas in 1784; Brigade Inspector of Berks County, Apr. 11, 1793, for 20 years.

3. JOHN ECKERT, m. Angelina Hicks.

He was born in the Kingdom of Hanover, Germany, and came to America in 1738, when he purchased land in Heidelberg Township, Berks County, Pa.

Isaac Eckert was a prominent iron-master of Reading, Pa., and President of its Farmers' National Bank from 1840 to 1873.

G. 6-1. HENRY S. ECKERT, m. Carrie Hunter, d. Mar. 28, 1880, dau. Nicholas Hunter.

Graduate Marshall College, Mercersburg, Pa.; member iron firm Eckert & Bro.; served as volunteer in the emergency campaign of 1863; president Farmers' National Bank, Reading, Pa., from death of his father, 1873, until his own decease.

G. 7-1. ISAAC ECKERT, m. Eliza Kaufman, dau. William M. Kaufman, iron master.

He succeeded his father as President of Farmers' National Bank.

G. 8- . CARRIE ECKERT, m. Jan. 31, 1906, William H. Lerch.

G. 7-2. HELEN ECKERT, m. Herman Meigs.

G. 7-3. HUNTER ECKERT.

G. 7-4. KATE M. ECKERT, m. —— Reeves.

G. 6-2. GEORGE BROWN ECKERT, b. Sept. 13, 1840, at Reading, Pa., d. July 5, 1899, Reading, Pa., m. Mary Trexler, dau. Horatio Trexler, President National Union Bank, Reading, Pa.

Digitized by Google

He was educated at Bolman's Military Academy, West Chester, Pa.; long a member of Board of Directors, Farmer's National Bank, and, for several years its President; firm of Eckert & Bro. (Henry Clay Furnaces); member Iron Masters' Association of America; member Keim Post, No. 76, G. A. R.; Board of Trustees, Charles Evans Cemetery Company; member Union League of Philadelphia and Wyomising Club of Reading; vestryman of Christ Protestant Episcopal Church and member Finance Committee Diocese of Pennsylvania.

During the Civil War enlisted, April 17, 1861, as volunteer in Ringgold Light Artillery of Reading, the "First Defenders" of the war; Second Lieutenant, Co. I, Third U. S. Infantry, Aug. 5, 1861; First Lieutenant, Mar. 12, 1862; in Peninsular campaign at Fair Oaks, Gaines' Mills, Seven Pines, South Mountain, Antietam, Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville; resigned Nov. 10, 1864.

G. 7-1. HARRY ECKERT, deceased.

G. 7-2. SARAH ECKERT, m. Howard J. Potts.

G. 7-3. WILLIAM BROWN ECKERT.

G. 6-3. REBECCA ECKERT, m. Prince Redington Stetson, First Lieutenant 15th U. S. Infantry, May 14, 1861; Captain, Dec. 22, 1862; resigned and honorably discharged, Dec. 21, 1864.

G. 7-1. ALICE STETSON.

G. 7-2. EDWARD STETSON, m. —— Knapp.

G. 3-2. JOHN HIESTER, b. Apr. 9, 1745, d. Oct. 15, 1821, m. Hannah Pawling, b. Nov. 25, 1747, d. Nov. 25, 1822.

During the Revolutionary War he was Captain 1st Company, 4th Battalion, Col. William Evans, 1777; Captain 1st Battalion Chester Co. Militia, 1777; after

Digitized by Google

the war Major General of Militia; State Senator from Chester County, 1802–06; Member of Congress, 1807–09.

G. 4-1. DANIEL HIESTER, m. Margaret Connard.

G. 4-2. JOHN HIESTER, m. —— Titlow.

G. 4-3. ELIZABETH HIESTER, m. Matthias Davis.

G. 4-4. CATHARINE HIESTER, m. David Beaver.

G. 4-5. REBECCA HIESTER, m. —— Vanderslice.

G. 4-6. RACHAEL HIESTER, m. —— Landis.

G. 4-7. SAMUEL HIESTER, m. 1st, Margaret S. Rutter, m. 2d, Mary Beaver.

G. 3-3. DANIEL HIESTER, b. June 25, 1747, d. Mar. 7, 1804, m. ab. 1770, Rosanna Hager b. Apr. 21, 1752, d. Jan. 11, 1810, dau. Capt. Jonathan Hager and wife Elizabeth, née Krischner, who was a prominent citizen of Maryland, and founder, 1762, of the town of Hagerstown, first called, by him, Elizabeth Town, after his wife, then, later, Elizabeth Hager's Town.

Daniel was commissioned Colonel of Philadelphia County Militia in 1777, and saw a variety of active service until May 23, 1782, when he was promoted to Brigadier General; in 1784 elected to the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania, and, in 1787, a Commissioner of the Connecticut Land Claims; returned to Berks County, Pa., and elected a member of the First, Second, Third and Fourth Congresses; removed to Hagerstown, Md., and elected a member of the Seventh and Eighth Congresses from that State; died in Washington, D. C., during attendance upon session of Eighth Congress, and buried at Hagerstown, no issue.

G. 3-4. GABRIEL HIESTER, b. June 17, 1749, d. Sept. 1, 1824, m. ab. 1773, Elizabeth Bausman, b. Sept. 12, 1751, d. May 18, 1832.

Digitized by Google

Member of the Convention of July 15, 1776; Major of Militia, 1776–7; Member of Pennsylvania Assembly, save for two or three years, 1778–90; Member, House of Representatives, 1791 and 1802–04; State Senator, 1795–6, and 1805–12; died on the ancestral farm, Bern Township, Berks County.

G. 4-1. ELIZABETH HIESTER.

G. 4-2. GABRIEL HIESTER, b. Jan. 5, 1779, d. Sept. 14, 1834, m. 1803, Mary Otto, d. 1853.

Her ancestry is as follows: (1) Dr. John A. Otto, of Reading, Pa., b. July 30, 1751, d. Dec. 14, 1834, m. Catharine Hitner, d. 1834. (2) Dr. Bodo Otto, Sr., b. ab. 1685, d. June 13, 1787, Senior Surgeon in the Revolutionary War.

Gabriel was Associate Judge of Berks County, 1819–23; during War of 1812, Brigade Major, under General William Addams, at Baltimore; upon his removal to Harrisburg appointed Surveyor General of the State, by Governor Shulze, May 11, 1824, serving six years.

G. 5-1. LOUISA HIESTER.

G. 5-2. HARRIET HIESTER, m. C. B. Bioren.

G. 5-3. AUGUSTUS OTTO HIESTER, b. Nov. 11, 1808, m. Catharine Cox, b. Nov. 4, 1810.

G. 6-1. GABRIEL HIESTER, b. Apr. 28, 1850.

G. 5-4. GABRIEL HIESTER.

G. 5-5. CATHARINE HIESTER.

G. 4-3. MARY ROSINA HIESTER, b. Dec. 28, 1781, d. Feb. 13, 1824, m. Oct. 21, 1804, Frederick Augustus Shulze, b. Sept. 11, 1777, d. Feb. 1, 1836, bro. Governor John Andrew Melchior Shulze.

His ancestry is as follows: (1) Rev. Christopher Emanuel Shulze, b. Dec. 25, 1740, at Probstzell, near Saalfeld, Saxony, Germany, d. Mar. 9, 1809, m. Sept. 23,

Digitized by Google

1766, Eve Elizabeth Muhlenberg, b. Jan. 29, 1748, d. 1808, an eminent Lutheran divine who labored in the Tulpehocken region of Berks County, Pa. (2) Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D.D. (3) Col. Conrad Weiser, etc., as already given in detail.

G. 5-1. ELIZABETH SHULZE, b. May 2, 1806, d. May 4, 1806.

G. 5-2. HIESTER E. SHULZE, b. Oct. 12, 1807, d. Mar. 17, 1824, single.

G. 5-3. JULIA ANN SHULZE, b. Dec. 24, 1809, d. Sept. 17, 1855, m. Apr. 15, 1833, Felix R. McManus, M.D., b. May 30, 1807, d. Mar. 3, 1885, an associate of Hahnemann.

G. 6-1. FELIX SHULZE MCMANUS, b. July 2, 1834, d. Nov. 20, 1857, m. Feb. 2, 1856, Esther Sinclair.

G. 7-1. MARY FELIX SINCLAIR MCMANUS, b. Dec. 8, 1857, d. Jan. 2, 1858.

G. 6-2. MARY ROSINA MCMANUS, b. Dec. 11, 1835, Mother Mary Theresa, Convent of Mercy, Brooklyn, N. Y.

G. 6-3. JULIA ANGELICA MCMANUS, b. Sept. 3, 1837, d. Feb. 26, 1858.

G. 6-4. PHILOMENA MCMANUS, b. Mar. 13, 1838, m. Oct. 17, 1871, Richard I. C. Jones, Jr.

G. 7-1. LOUIS C. JONES, b. Oct. 20, 1872.

G. 7-2. JULIA JONES, b. Jan. 19, 1873.

G. 7-3. PHILOMENA JONES, b. Mar. 5, 1874.

G. 7-4. FELIX JONES, b. May 13, 1875.

G. 7-5. RICHARD JONES, b. Sept. 27, 1876.

G. 7-6. FOLEY JONES, b. Jan. 26, 1877.

G. 7-7. ROBERT JONES, b. Apr. 20, 1878.

G. 6-5. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MC MANUS, b. May 20, 1840, d. Apr. 16, 1885, m. 1st, Nov. 2, 1867, Florence Weir.

Digitized by Google

G. 7-1. FELIX R. MCMANUS, b. July 18, 1868.

G. 6-5. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MCMANUS, m. 2d, Annie C. Shepherd.

G. 6-6. ELIZA RANDALL MCMANUS, b. Apr. 30, 1843, d. Nov. 8, 1865, in Visitation Convent, Washington, D. C.

G. 6-7. SAMUEL HAHNEMANN MCMANUS, b. Sept. 12, 1844, d. Oct. 27, 1864.

G. 6-8. GENEVIEVE MCMANUS, b. Jan. 3, 1846, d. 1846.

G. 6-9. ANNIE REGINA MCMANUS, b. Sept. 7, 1849, d. May 20, 1850.

G. 6-10. AGNES MARY MCMANUS, b. Jan. 26, 1851, died as Sister Mary Agnes, Convent of Mercy, Brooklyn, N. Y.

G. 6-11. HELEN MCMANUS, b. May 3, 1854, m. Oct. 15, 1878, Harry Paul Goldsborough.

G. 7-1. MARY AGNES TERESA GOLDSBOROUGH, b. Sept. 6, 1878.

G. 7-2. JULIA GOLDSBOROUGH, b. Oct. 12, 1881.

G. 7-3. FELIX VINCENT GOLDSBOROUGH, b. Nov. 1, 1882.

G. 7-4. HARRY PAUL GOLDSBOROUGH, Jr., b. June 9, 1886.

G. 7-5. HELENA TERESA GOLDSBOROUGH, b. May 8, 1887.

G. 7-6. WILLIAM YERBURY GOLDSBOROUGH, b. Sept. 5, 1888.

G. 7-7. GEORGE JOSEPH GOLDSBOROUGH, b. Mar. 14, 1891.

G. 5-4. MARIA ISABELLA SHULZE, b. Oct. 25, 1811, d. Nov. 4, 1811.

G. 5-5. SABINA ELIZABETH SHULZE, b. Oct. 28, 1813, d. Nov. 23, 1813.

Digitized by Google

G. 5-6. EMANUEL GABRIEL SHULZE, b. Jan. 8, 1815, d. Sept. 14, 1867, m. Apr. 17, 1838, Frances Elliott, b. Apr. 27, 1821.

G. 6-1. CHARLES ELLIOT SHULZE, b. Jan. 5, 1839. m. Dec. 18, 1860, Margaretta Gregg, b. Dec. 31, 1838.

G. 7-1. FRANCES PECK SHULZE, b. Oct. 26, 1862, m. July 30, 1888, David Scott Kennedy.

G. 8-1. JOSEPH ELLIOT KENNEDY, b. June 11, 1889.

G. 8-2. FRANCES SCOTT KENNEDY, b. July 11, 1891.

G. 7-2. ELLIOTT GREGG SHULZE, b. Jan. 29, 1865, m. Mar. 25, 1890, Myrtle Rose Philly.

G. 8-1. HERBERT MORTON SHULZE, b. Feb. 14, 1891.

G. 7-3. CHARLES HERBERT SHULZE, b. Sept. 7, 1868.

G. 7-4. WILLIAM H. SHULZE, b. Apr. 29, 1871.

G. 7-5. ELSIE SHULZE, b. June 22, 1878, d. July 29, 1878.

G. 6-2. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SHULZE, b. Feb. 28, 1841, m. Sept. 1868, Elvira M. Bailey, b. Feb. 22, 1848.

G. 7-1. RALPH GOLDEN SHULZE, b. Apr. 25, 1873.

G. 7-2. WALTER HENRY SHULZE, b. July 22, 1880.

G. 7-3. HELEN PEARLE SHULZE, b. July 10, 1885.

G. 6-3. WILLIAM HIESTER SHULZE, b. July 23, 1842, m. Oct. 5, 1871, Nellie Henrietta Prentiss, b. Sept. 28, 1851.

G. 7-1. Infant, d. July 25, 1872, at birth.

G. 7-2. EDITH GIFFORD SHULZE, b. Mar. 1, 1875.

G. 7-3. GERTRUDE MAY SHULZE, b. Nov. 21, 1877.

G. 7-4. Infant, d. June 10, 1880, at birth.

G. 7-5. PRENTISS FRENCH SHULZE, b. Aug. 25, 1889.

G. 6-4. FRANCIS MUHLENBERG SHULZE, b. Feb. 6, 1844, m. Oct. 22, 1868, Ellen Gillett Groce, b. Apr. 24, 1845.

Digitized by Google

G. 7-1. CHARLES GROCE SHULZE, b. July 22, 1869.

G. 7-2. EMANUEL EDGAR SHULZE, b. Jan. 13, 1879.

G. 6-5. ELIZA JANE SHULZE, b. Sept. 6, 1846.

G. 6-6. EMANUEL HENRY SHULZE, b. Feb. 27, 1849, d. Nov. 25, 1878, m. Aug. 2, 1870, Marilla Almeda Weston, b. May 5, 1851.

G. 7-1. HARRIET SAPHRONIA SHULZE, b. Apr. 2, 1871.

G. 7-2. GEORGE EMORY SHULZE, b. July 23, 1872.

G. 7-3. MAURICE SHULZE, b. May 20, 1878.

G. 6-7. GEORGE GREGG SHULZE, b. Mar. 15, 1852, single.

G. 6-8. HARRIET EMILY SHULZE, b. Feb. 10, 1854. m. Dec. 28, 1880, John Connel King, b. Feb. 9, 1853.

G. 7-1. FANNIE SHULZE KING, b. Feb. 1, 1882.

G. 7-2. MADGE STEWART KING, b. June 3, 1883.

G. 7-3. MAURICE HARRIET KING, b. Sept. 18, 1888.

G. 5-7. ELIZA MATILDA SHULZE, b. Oct. 5, 1818, m. Apr. 29, 1846, Elias Fidler (Fitler), b. July 1, 1814, d. Apr. 15, 1879.

G. 6-1. MARY FRANCES FIDLER, b. Mar. 11, 1847, m. Jan. 18, 1870, Henry W. Stauffer.

G. 6-2. JULIA CATHARINE FIDLER, b. Dec. 8, 1849, m. May 11, 1876, George Henry Valentine, b. Oct. 17, 1848.

G. 7-1. HENRY LEROY VALENTINE, b. Jan. 3, 1878.

G. 6-3. HENRY SHULZE FIDLER, b. Apr. 30, 1852, m. Sept. 12, 1873, Fannie S. Smith.

G. 7-1. ARTHUR PENN FIDLER, b. Jan. 26, 1875.

G. 7-2. JULIA ELIZA FIDLER, b. Aug. 30, 1876.

G. 7-3. ALFRED SMITH FIDLER, b. Apr. 5, 1882, d. Aug. 12, 1882.

G. 7-4. HERBERT SMITH FIDLER, b. Apr. 24, 1887.

Digitized by Google

G. 6-4. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS FIDLER, b. Sept. 6, 1854, m. May 20, 1875, Lizzie H. Valentine.

G. 7-1. HOWARD V. FIDLER, b. May 10, 1876.

G. 7-2. ELIAS SHULZE FIDLER, b. Mar. 6, 1879.

G. 7-3. FREDERICK RALPH FIDLER, b. Jan. 1, 1882.

G. 7-4. ADAM CLAUDE FIDLER, b. Jan. 11, 1888.

G. 5-8. MARIA A. SHULZE, b. May 20, 1821, d. Mar. 2, 1824.

G. 4-4 WILLIAM HIESTER.

G. 4-5. JACOB BAUSMAN HIESTER, m. Catharine Miller.

G. 4-6. JONATHAN DANIEL HIESTER, m. Sarah Otto, sister Mary Otto, m. Gabriel Hiester, 1779–1834, member Berks County Bar.

G. 3-5. CATHARINE HIESTER, b. Sept. 30, 1751, m. Jonathan Bischoff.

G. 4-1. JOHN BISCHOFF.

G. 4-2. CATHARINE BISCHOFF, m. George Otto.

G. 4-3. ROSANNA BISCHOFF, m. Obermyer.

G. 4-4. MARGARET BISCHOFF.

G. 4-5. SUSANNAH BISCHOFF.

G. 3-6. SAMUEL HIESTER, b. Apr. 17, 1754, d. in childhood.

G. 3-7. WILLIAM HIESTER, b. June 10, 1757, d. July 13, 1822, m. Mar. 18, 1784, Anna Maria Myer, b. Dec. 28, 1758, d. Oct. 3, 1822, dau. Isaac Meier, founder of Myerstown, Pa., b. Jan. 4, 1730, d. July 5, 1770, and sister of John m. Catharine Hahn, Elizabeth, Catharine and Eva Myer.

He was born on the homestead in Montgomery County, removed to Reading, with his father, in 1774. After his marriage he settled in Bern Township, Berks County. He served in one campaign of the Revolution, in Capt.

Digitized by Google

George Will's Company of his brother, Major Gabriel Hiester's Battalion of 1777.

G. 4-1. ISAAC HIESTER, b. June 22, 1785, d. Sept. 12, 1855, m. Apr. 10, 1810, Hester Muhlenberg, b. Apr. 1, 1785, d. July 21, 1872, eldest dau. Major General John Peter Muhlenberg, of the Revolution, and grand dau. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg.

He was graduate Medical Dept. University of Pennsylvania, and one of the most distinguished physicians of Pennsylvania; first president of the Berks County Medical Society, organized 1824; one of the original members of the Charles Evans Cemetery Co.; in all respects a leading and highly respected citizen of Reading, Pa.

G. 5-1. ANNA MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Oct. 28, 1812, d. Feb. 17, 1850, m. June 10, 1840, his 1st wife, John Pringle Jones, b. 1812, d. Mar. 16, 1874, previously mentioned. His second wife was Catharine Elizabeth Hiester, dau. John Sylvanus Hiester, son Governor Joseph Hiester.

G. 6-1. JOHN PRINGLE HIESTER JONES, m. Rebecca Rambo.

G. 7-1. JOHN PRINGLEY JONES.

G. 5-2. JOHN PETER MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. May 3, 1815, d. Mar. 10, 1834, no issue.

G. 5-3. WILLIAM MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. May 15, 1818, d. Aug. 16, 1878, m. June 12, 1849, Julia F. Roland, d. Oct. 27, 1904.

Admitted to Reading, Pa., Bar, Jan. 7, 1840; Penna. State Senator, 1852–55; Speaker of same, 1855; Secretary of Commonwealth, 1858–61.

G. 6-1. A son, b. Feb. 20, 1853, d. Mar. 20, 1853.

G. 6-2. ISAAC HIESTER, b. Jan. 8, 1856, m. Dec. 8, 1905, Mary Kimmel Baer, dau. George F. Baer, LL.D., President Philadelphia and Reading R'y Co.

Digitized by Google

Admitted to Reading Bar 1878; President Second National Bank.

G. 5-4. FRANCIS MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Mar. 11, 1829, d. Apr. 9, 1864, m. June 5, 1856, Ella V. Lauman.

Graduate Medical Dept. University of Penna, 1852; spent eighteen months in medical hospitals of Paris, France; Asst. Surgeon, 55th Regt. Penna. Vol., 1861; Brigade Surgeon, with rank of Major; Medical Director, Dept. of Ohio.

G. 6-1. GEORGE LAUMAN HIESTER, b. May 29, 1857, d. June 5, 1857.

G. 6-2. ANNA MUHLENBERG HIESTER, b. Jan. 13, 1859, m. Dr. H. Clinton McSherry, no issue.

G. 6-3. EDWARDINE LAUMAN HIESTER, b. Oct. 28, 1863, m. Oct. 1889, John A. Hoogewerff.

G. 7-1. HIESTER HOOGEWERFF.

G. 4-2. CATHARINE EVA HIESTER, b. Nov. 22, 1786, d. Oct. 7, 1865.

G. 4-3. ELIZABETH HIESTER, b. Feb. 3, 1789, d. Apr. 21, 1817, m. Jonathan Miller, d. Mar. 28, 1868, son Benjamin Miller and wife Catharine Pepper, dau. Henry Pepper of Philadelphia.

G. 5-1. JULIA HIESTER MILLER, b. Oct. 23, 1813, d. May 1, 1892, m. Nov. 6, 1832, James H. Van Reed, b. Nov. 2, 1809, d. Aug. 19, 1884.

G. 6-1. A daughter, b. Apr. 1817, d. May 1817.

G. 6-2. EUGENE MILLER VAN REED, b. Apr. 6, 1835, d. Feb. 2, 1873.

First Consul-General of the Sandwich Islands to the court of Japan, 1866–73; died on board the "Japan," in the middle of the Pacific, on his way home.

G. 6-3. KATE JOSEPHINE VAN REED, b. Aug. 23, 1836, d. Nov. 22, 1876.

Digitized by Google

G. 6-4. MARGARETTA PEPPER VAN REED, b. Feb. 4, 1840, m. 1863, Noble T. Biddle, b. 1838, d. Nov. 28, 1902, second child of Noble Biddle and Francina Miriam Pugh. Admitted to the Bar, Elkon, Md., 1867; State Attorney four years; County Commissioner; Special Auditor, Circuit Court in Equity, 1871; removed to San José, California.

G. 7-1. FLORENCE VAN REED BIDDLE, b. Aug. 18, 1866, d. Apr. 21, 1905, m. Oct. 2, 1895, Benjamin Ricketts.

G. 7-2. RIED BIDDLE, b. Aug. 5, 1869, d. Dec. 13, 1870.

G. 7-3. JAMES NOBLE BIDDLE, b. July 24, 1872, d. June 19, 1873.

G. 7-4. JULIAN HIESTER BIDDLE, b. Aug. 13, 1874, m. June 17, 1903, Eva Gertrude Chamberlain, of Atlanta, Ga.

G. 6-5. WILLIAM EDWARD VAN REED, b. Apr. 4, 1841, d. Aug., 1896.

Captain, 5th U. S. Artillery, Civil War.

G. 5-2. MARIA ELIZABETH MILLER, b. Apr. 17, 1817, d. July 30, 1822.

G. 4-4. WILLIAM HIESTER, b. Oct. 10, 1790, m. Lucy Ellmaker.

Member of Congress from Lancaster County, 1833–35.

G. 4-5. MARIA CATHARINE HIESTER, b. Mar. 4, 1793, d. Mar. 24, 1845, m. June 11, 1818, Edward Tilghman Clymer, b. Aug. 14, 1790, d. Mar. 6, 1831. His ancestry is as follows: (1) Daniel Cuningham Clymer, b. Philada., Apr. 6, 1748, d. Jan. 25, 1819. Graduate of Princeton, 1766; read law and became noted lawyer; Lieut. 2nd Bat. Phila. Co. Militia, 1775; Lieut.

Digitized by Google

Col. Rifle Bat. 1776; Commissioner of Claims of the Treasury; removed to Reading, Pa., and, in 1782, represented Berks County in Assembly; m. Mary, dau. Peter and Susan Weidner, who d. Dec. 5, 1802; they left one child, Edward Tilghman. (2) William Clymer, Capt. English Navy, and wife Anna, née Roberdeau, sister of General Roberdeau. (3) Richard Clymer, merchant and ship-builder, Philadelphia, who came to America from England in 1705.

G. 5-1. DANIEL ROBERDEAU CLYMER, b. Mar. 31, 1819, d. May 5, 1889, m. Mar. 31, 1846, Delia Pierson, b. Jan. 8, 1824, d. June 14, 1861, dau. Silas and Sarah Pierson, of Morristown, N. J.

Admitted to Bar, Aug. 20, 1857, but not in active practice; Mayor of Reading, Pa., 1853–4.

G. 6-1. MARIA HIESTER CLYMER, b. June 2, 1847, d. Jan. 9, 1853.

G. 6-2. ANNA MOORE CLYMER, b. June 24, 1849, m. 1st, June 22, 1868, Edward Brooke, who d. Dec. 25, 1878, son Matthew Brooke, and one of the proprietors of the extensive iron works at Birdsboro, Pa.

G. 7-1. ANNA CLYMER BROOKE, b. Mar. 28, 1870, d. Dec. 24, 1903, m. Oct. 1, 1891, Blair Lee.

G. 8-1. EDWARD BROOKE LEE, b. Oct. 23, 1892.

G. 8-2. A son.

G. 8-3. A son, b. 1900.

G. 7-2. ROBERT EDWARD BROOKE, b. July 7, 1872.

G. 7-3. GEORGE CLYMER BROOKE, b. June 5, 1875.

G. 7-4. FREDERICK HIESTER BROOKE, b. Oct. 9, 1876.

G. 6-2. ANNA MOORE CLYMER, m. 2nd, July 26, 1890, Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., of Washington, D. C.

G. 6-3. DELIA PIERSON CLYMER, b. May 28, 1851, d. Nov. 7, 1873.

Digitized by Google

G. 6-4. DANIEL ROBERDEAU CLYMER, b. Nov. 6, 1854, d. Dec. 7, 1858.

G. 6-5. HIESTER GEORGE CLYMER, b. Oct. 21, 1856, d. Nov. 21, 1858.

G. 5-2. WILLIAM HIESTER CLYMER, b. Oct. 9, 1820, d. July 26, 1883, m. June 12, 1855, Valeria Smith, b. Mar. 14, 1828, d. Aug. 17, 1901, eldest dau. Levi B. Smith.

Extensive iron manufacturer throughout Berks County; President First Nat. Bank of Reading, Pa.

G. 6-1. EMILY SMITH CLYMER, b. July 16, 1856, d. Sept. 18, 1904.

G. 6-2. EDWARD TILGHMAN CLYMER, b. Aug. 8, 1857.

G. 6-3. WILLIAM HIESTER CLYMER, b. Mar. 21, 1860.

G. 6-4. LEE SMITH CLYMER, b. Apr. 2, 1863, m. June 11, 1891, Clara Matilda Riegel.

G. 7-1. JOHN RIEGEL CLYMER, b. Apr. 14, 1892.

G. 7-2. VALERIA SMITH CLYMER, b. Jan. 12, 1896.

G. 6-5. VALERIA ELIZABETH CLYMER, b. Apr. 29, 1865, m. S. S. Hill, M.D.

G. 6-6. FREDERICK HIESTER CLYMER, b. May 2, 1869.

G. 5-3. EDWARD MYERS CLYMER, b. July 16, 1822, d. May 25, 1883, m. June 24, 1864, Ella Maria Dietz, dau. William H. Dietz, of New York City.

Graduate Harvard Law School, 1845; admitted to Reading Bar, Aug. 4, 1845; first President East Penn. R. R. and until leased to the P. & R. R. R. Co.; 1874 President Coal Companies of the N. Y., L. E. & W. R. R. Co.

G. 6-1. EDWARD MYERS CLYMER, b. May 6, 1869.

Digitized by Google

G. 5-4. WEIDNER CLYMER, b. May 12, 1824, d. July 16, 1824.

G. 5-5. MARY HIESTER CLYMER, b. July 19, 1825, d. Nov. 26, 1878, with two of her children, shipwrecked in the English Channel, m. Aug. 10, 1852, her cousin William Bingham Clymer, d. Florence, Italy, May 28, 1873, eldest son of Henry Clymer, and grandson of George Clymer, a signer of the Declaration of Independence. Graduate of Princeton; studied law but never practiced; manager of the Bingham estate.

G. 6-1. HENRY CLYMER, b. June 10, 1853, d. Nov. 2, 1854.

G. 6-2. MARY CLYMER, b. Dec. 13, 1854, m. Sept. 18, 1884, Guglielmo Grant.

G. 6-3. ELLEN S. CLYMER, b. Dec. 9, 1856, d. Mar. 30, 1858.

G. 6-4. RICHARD WILLING CLYMER, b. Apr. 10, 1858, d. Nov. 26, 1878.

G. 6-5. MARIA HIESTER CLYMER, b. Feb. 11, 1862, d. Nov. 26, 1878.

G. 6-6. ROSA NICOLLS CLYMER, b. Sept. 19, 1865, m. 1888, ———.

G. 7-1. MADELINE ——— b. June 15, 1887.

G. 5-6. HIESTER CLYMER, b. Nov. 3, 1827, d. June 12, 1884, m. 1st, April. 3, 1856, Elizabeth M. Brooke, d. Oct. 9, 1870, dau. Matthew Brooke, sister George and Edward Brooke of Birdsboro, Pa.

Graduate Princeton, 1847; Member Berks County Bar, Apr. 6, 1849; practiced five years in Pottsville, 1851–6, then in Reading; State Senator, 1860–66; member of Congress, 1872–83; he occupied all his public positions with distinguished ability; Vice-President, Union Trust Co. of Philadelphia; President Clymer Iron Co.,

Digitized by Google

operating Mt. Laurel and Oley Furnaces; Director Reading Fire Insurance and Trust Co.; Trustee Charles Evans Cemetery Company.

G. 6-1. ELIZABETH M. CLYMER, b. Jan. 20, 1857, d. Jan. 12, 1865.

G. 6-2. EDWARD BROOKE CLYMER, b. Mar. 18, 1859, d. Jan. 24, 1861.

G. 5-6. HIESTER CLYMER, m. 2nd, Apr. 26, 1881, Mrs. J. B. Clemens, née von Schrader, of St. Louis, Mo.

G. 5-7. GEORGE EDWARD CLYMER, b. Jan. 8, 1830, d. July 7, 1895, m. June 29, 1868, Alice Cary Swift, b. Mar. 24, 1844, d. Feb. 14, 1873, dau. Alexander Swift, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Graduate of Princeton, 1849; associated with his brothers in the Clymer Iron Co.; 1858 assisted in surveying route for railroad from Vera Cruz to City of Mexico; Capt. 6th Penna. Cavalry, Rush's Lancers, 1861; Major in March, 1862; during 1865–68 mining in Nevada and Chihuahua, Mexico; severed his connection with the Clymer Iron Co., in 1870, removed to Cincinnati and became interested in the Swift Iron and Steel Works of Newport, Kentucky, of which his father-in-law was president; elected vice-president in 1874 and removed to Newport, returned to Reading in 1884 and again identified with the iron business; retired in 1893; member Sons of Revolution and Military Order Loyal Legion.

G. 6-1. EDWIN SWIFT CLYMER, b. June 16, 1871.

G. 6-2. GEORGE ALEXANDER CLYMER, b. July 25, 1872, d. May 1, 1873.

G. 4-6. DANIEL JONATHAN HIESTER, b. Oct. 13, 1795, d. Mar. 1, 1835, Attorney-at-law, Reading, Pa.

G. 4-7. REBECCA HIESTER, b. June 14, 1797, d. Sept. 22, 1857, m. William Eckert, b. Jan. 27, 1796, d. June 4, 1861.

Digitized by Google

G. 4-8. JOHN PHILIP HIESTER, b. June 9, 1803, d. Sept. 15, 1854, a practicing physician of Berks County, Pa., and a most scholarly man, m. 1st, Judith Hahn, no issue; m. 2nd, Phoebe Rauch, d. June 20, 1846, no issue; m. 3rd, Caroline Amelia Musser, b. Dec. 28, 1808, d. 1875. Her ancestry is as follows: (1) John Musser, b. Nov. 2, 1774, d. 1813, m. May 11, 1802, Mary Catharine Muhlenberg, b. Sept. 2, 1776, d. 1843. (2) Gotthilf Henry Ernestus Muhlenberg, b. Nov. 17, 1753, d. May 23, 1815. (3) Henry Melchior Muhlenberg.

G. 5-1. JOHN LOUIS HIESTER, b. Sept 2, 1849, d. Apr. 20, 1851.

G. 5-2. CAROLINE ELIZABETH HIESTER, b. Mar. 29, 1851.

G. 5-3. MARY AUGUSTA CATHARINE HIESTER, b. April 10, 1854, m. May 13, 1885, George A. Reid.

Digitized by Google

Record of Indentures

of

Individuals Bound Out as Apprentices, Servants, Etc.

and of

German and Other Redemptioners in the Office of the Mayor of the City of Philadelphia

October 3, 1771, to October 5, 1773

Copied Under the Direction of the Publication Committee of the Pennsylvania-German Society from the Original Volume in Possession of

The American Philosophical Society

Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge

LANCASTER, PA.
1907

Digitized by Google

Publication Committee

JULIUS F. SACHSE, LITT.D.
DANIEL W. NEAD, M.D.
HENRY M. M. RICHARDS

COPYRIGHTED 1907
BY
THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

Record of Indentures

of

Individuals Bound Out as Apprentices,

Servants, Etc.

in Philadelphia, Penna.

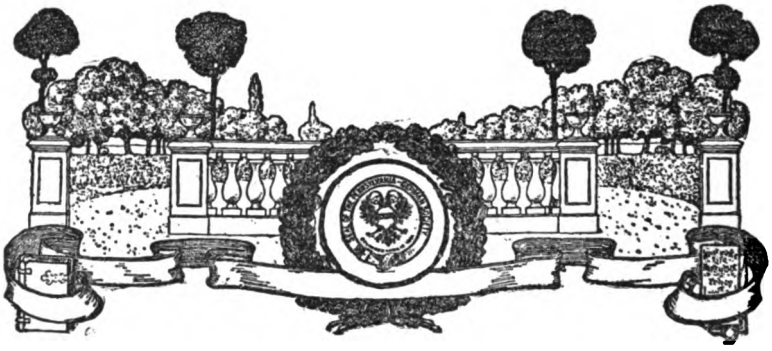
by

Mayor John Gibson, 1771-72,

and

Mayor William Fisher, 1773

Digitized by Google

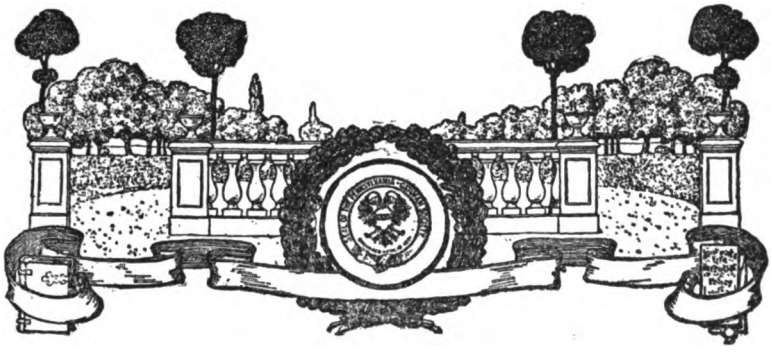


RECORD OF INDENTURES OF INDIVIDUALS

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Kayer, Johannes Erkhard [1]	Rotterdam	David Deshler and his assigns
October 3rd	Tubb, Michael [1]	Rotterdam	Michael Mumper and his assigns
	Boury, James [1]	Rotterdam	Philip Wager and his assigns
	Bush, Dionisus [1]	Rotterdam	Philip Wager and his assigns
	Schnyder, Matthias [1]	.....	John Frank and his assigns
	Bernardin, Mary Christiana [1]	Rotterdam	Jacob Wister and his assigns
	Trube, Barbara [1]	Rotterdam	John Waggoner and his assigns
October 4th	Pruet, Mary	.....	Richard Footman and his assigns
	Baker, Henry [1]	.....	Gerardus Clarkson and his assigns
	Baker, William [1]	.....	Adam Goose and his assigns
	Bernard, James [2]	.....	James Stuart, merchant
	Fleming, John [1]	.....	Joseph Baker and his assigns
	Allison, William	.....	John Sheerman
	Bell, James	.....	Frazier Kinsley
October 5th	Catherine Staagnerin	Rotterdam	Phineas Paxson and his assigns
	Meyer, Frederick [3]	Rotterdam	Phineas Paxson and his assigns
	Stanton, James	.....	William Slator and his assigns
	Reely, James	.....	.....
	Williams, Ann [3]	.....	William Holderafft and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google



BOUND OUT AS APPRENTICES, SERVANTS, ETC.

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Saltzberg twp., Northampton co..	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 16. 6.
Monockin twp., York co.....	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 7.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be taught the baker's trade, to read and write.	6 yrs.....	£ 11. 18.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 23. 13. 9.
West Kerlin twp., Lancaster co..	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant	The remaining part of a term of 4 years commencing 22 May last..	£ —.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.....	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs. from 23d Aug...	£ 14.
.....	Servant, to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a spinning wheel maker, and have three quarters schooling and be taught to keep his books.	4 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	House carpenter, to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a house carpenter, have two winters schooling and be taught the first five rules in common arithmetic.	5 yrs.	
Northampton twp., Bucks co.....	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 5. 6.
Northampton twp., Bucks co.....	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 20.
New London twp., Chester co....	.....	4 yrs each from 30th Sept. last, the time of arrival.	£ 14. each.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., West New Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	9s.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Harley, Catherine[4]	.....	John Haltzell Taylor and his assigns.
	Deshler, Charles	.....	Abraham Hasselberry and his assigns.
	Yerkyes, Andrew[2]	Rotterdam..	John Room and his assigns
October 7th	Kempf, Jacob Fredk[2]	.....	Philip Knor and his assigns
	Flower, Margaret[2]	.....	Henry Lentz and his assigns
	Sinkler, Robert[2]	.....	William Bower and his assigns
	Mackendon, Hannah[2]	.....	Edward Wager Russell and his wife..
	Stamper, Mary[2]	.....	Elias Lewis Freichel and his assigns..
	Hughes, John,[5] cancelled with consent of parties, Nov. 21, 1771.	.....	Peter Biggs
	Barrett, Mary	.....	Thomas Badge and his assigns
	Murphy, Edmond	Rotterdam..	Joshua Jones and his assigns
October 8th	Grubb, Jacob	.....	Thomas Dickinson, cordwainer, and his assigns.
	Leichtin, Maria Barbara[2]	Rotterdam..	John Fromberg and his assigns
	Thomton, Benamin[1]	.....	William Powell and his assigns
	Kremewald, Jacob.[2]		
	Kremewald, Jacob[2]	Rotterdam..	Jacob Barge and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	To be taught the mantua maker's business, have six months' day schooling.	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	To be taught the art, trade and mystery of a tin plate worker, and be found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Mantua Creek, Gloucester co., N. J.	Servant to have two quarters schooling.[2]	7 yrs.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	To be taught the tailor's trade, have six months' day schooling at Dutch school, and six months' evening schooling at English school.[2]	6 yrs.	
Passyunk twp., Philadelphia co.	Servant, to be taught housewifery, to sew, knit and spin, have three months' schooling,[3] 40/ in money and a new spinning wheel.	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	To be taught the house-carpenter's trade, house carpenter.[2]	6 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	To be taught the art, trade and mystery of staymaker, to read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as the rule of three.	6 yrs., 9 mo. 23 days.	
Northern Liberties	To be taught housewifery, to sew plain work, read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.	7 yrs., 21 d.	
Philadelphia	Marble mason and stone cutter, to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a marble mason and stone cutter.	2 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant, to have necessaries except clothing, and at the expiration of her time to have fifty shillings Irish sterling.	1 yr., commencing the 7 Aug. last, the day of her arrival in America as stipulated by an indenture under the hand of the Mayor of Cork in Ireland.	
Lower Dublin twp., Phila. co.		4 yrs. from the 30th Sept. last, consideration at the time of arrival.	
Philadelphia	Cordwainer's trade, have three quarters' day schooling.[1]	Remaining part of term of 12 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 10
Philadelphia	Servant, to be found all necessaries[3]	5 yrs.	£ 21. 9
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught the plane making business, have five quarters' schooling.	4 yrs., 6 mo. and 12 d.	
Philadelphia.			
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 8. 7.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Oct. 8th....	Kremewald, Jacob, assigned by Jacob Barge.	.....	William Harry and his assigns.....
	Creus, Benjamin.....	London	John Wood and his assigns.....
	Snuke, John [2].....	.....	John Harken and his assigns.....
	Kirby, Charles.....	.....	Michael Dawson.....
	Harding, Thomas,[1] assigned by Capt. James Garregues.	.....	Charles Pemberton and his assigns...
	Pontin, Elizabeth [2].....	.....	Mary Murgatroyd and her assigns...
	Jordan, George [2].....	Rotterdam..	Adam Kochard and his assigns.....
	Senftin, Barbara [1].....	Rotterdam..	Philip Oldwilder and his assigns....
October 9th	Cain Barnard.....	Ireland	George Davis and his assigns.....
	Schrödter, Johan Daniel.....	Rotterdam..	Ludwick Kuhn and his assigns.....
	Schrödter, Johan Daniel.....	.....	Jacob Shoemaker and his assigns.....
	Trube, Juliana [2].....	Rotterdam..	George Heald and his assigns.....
	Stohes, Robert.....	.....	William Proctor and his assigns.....
	McCarthy, John.....	.....	Ephraim Blain and his assigns.....
	Young, John George [1].....	.....	John Eshelman and his assigns.....
	Young, John George.....	.....	John Hawry and his assigns.....
	Young, Maria Elizabeth [1]....	.....	Jacob Eshelman and his assigns.....
	Moyer, John.....	.....	Peter Wolfe and his assigns.....
	Cauffman, Jacob.....	.....	Thomas Atmore and his assigns.....
	Young, Jacob, and Maria Barbara, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Stahly and his assigns.....
	Kurtz, John.....	Rotterdam..	John Cramer and his assigns.....
	Miller, George, and Anna Barbara, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Bishop and his assigns.....
October 10th	Miller, David [2].....	Rotterdam..	John Bishop and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Conrad [2].....	Rotterdam..	John Bishop and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Anna [2].....	Rotterdam..	John Bishop and his assigns.....
October 11th	Hamill, John.....	Ireland	Robert Gray and his assigns.....
	Hamill, John.....	.....	Samuel Woods and his assigns.....
	Duff, James [2].....	Ireland	Samuel Wilson and his assigns.....
	Troan, Thomas.....	.....	Andrew Scott and his assigns.....
	Schell, Alexander.....	London	Michael Gitts and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Hagars twp., Conecocheig, Md..	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 8. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the watchmaker's business only.[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs., 7 mo. and 6 d...	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, pilot, to be taught the art and mystery of a pilot in the river and bay of Delaware, be found all necessaries and have one Spanish dollar for each and every vessel he may be pilot of during the term, and also the whole pilotage of the last vessel he may be pilot of in his said apprenticeship.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs.....	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Lower Locken twp., Northampton co.	Servant	8 yrs.....	£ 28.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant (note 1, to the value of £ 5 lawful money of Pa. or £ 5 in money aforesaid which said servant may choose).	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 14
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	2 yrs.....	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, to the value of £ 10 current money of Pa. or £ 10 in money which said servant may choose).	4 yrs.....	£ 25. 6.
Reading, Berks co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 25. 6.
Christiana Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant, to be taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	9 yrs.....	£ 9.
Mt. Pleasant twp., Bedford co..	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
East Pennsborough, Cumberland co.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co....	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 26.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co....	.....	11 yrs.....	£ 26.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co....	Servant	8 yrs.....	£ 16.
Manchester twp., York co.....	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 3. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a hatmaker and found in hats, to find him meat, drink and lodging the last six years and six months of the term.	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Chansford twp., York co.....	Servants (note 2, besides the old)..	6 yrs. each.	£ 44. 3.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, taught to read and write English.[1]	6 yrs.....	£ 28.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servants (note 2, besides the old)..	6 yrs. each.	£ 20.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant, to be taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	15 yrs.....	£ 20.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant	.....	£ 20.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	Passage.
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 17. 10.
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 17.
Augusta co., Va.....	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant, staymaker (note 1, to the value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa.	4 yrs.....	£ 15.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Kane, James		Samuel Wilson and his assigns
October 12th	Pocock, James[1]	Ireland	Charles Risk and his assigns
	Pocock, James[1]		Benjamin Wallace and his assigns
	Schielle, Pierre[2]	Rotterdam	Jacob Graaf and his assigns
	Drummond, Michael		Andrew Scott and his assigns
	King, Elizabeth		John Price and his assigns
	Spöght, Magdalen		Lewis Stanner and his assigns
	Jordi, Michael[2]	Rotterdam	George Landsgrove and his assigns
	Smith, Johan Michael, and Maria Elizabeth, his wife (note 1, or £11 in money which they choose).	Rotterdam	Samuel Miles and his assigns
	Smith, Johan Michael and wife.	Rotterdam	Geo. Burkhart and his assigns
	Trubb, Rosina[2]		Samuel Miles and his assigns
	Trubb, Rosina[2]		George Burkhart and his assigns
	Jordi, George Frederick[2]		George Landsgrove and his assigns
	Borsch, Erasmus,[1] and Regina, his wife.	Rotterdam	Samuel Wallis and his assigns
October 14th	Brehmner, Joseph (note 1, or £10 in money).		Bonaventure D'artöis and his assigns.
	Aitkins, John[5]	Rotterdam	William Taylor and his assigns
	Morgan, Samuel		Enoch Morgan and his assigns
	Sugg, Dorothy		Elizabeth Test and her assigns
	Onoust, Elizabeth, Jr. (note 3, and £4 in money).		George Heyl and his assigns
	McElvenan, Daniel		Andrew Reed and his assigns
	Hunt, Richard		Andrew Bankson, Jr., and his assigns.
	Meyer, Peter[2]	Rotterdam	John McClanachan and his assigns
	Staagnerin, Susanna[2]	Rotterdam	John Weaver and his assigns
	Morgan, Samuel		Joseph Gilbert and his assigns
October 15th	Thomas, Ruth[2]		Alexander Mills and his assigns
	Monday, John[1]		William Key and his assigns
	Mentor, Mary[2]		William Key and his assigns
	Diver, Anthony		Josiah Robert Lockhart and his assigns.
	Crossen, Edward[2]		Charles Risk and his assigns
	Spadin, Mary[2]	Rotterdam	Philip Truckinmiller and his assigns.
October 16th	Flin, Daniel		John Montgomery and his assigns
	McCormick, Thomas (note 2, besides his old).	Ireland	Mordecai Evans and his assigns
	Wimer, Philip[2]	Rotterdam	Ulrick Conrad and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	8 yrs.....	£ 19. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 16.
Rowan twp., Cumberland co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 14.
Augusta co., Va.....	An apprentice.....	3 yrs.....	£ 18.
Lower Chichester, Chester co....	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15.
Upper Dublin, Philadelphia co..	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 20.
Williamsborough twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant, to be taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	12 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servants	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 39. 9. 1.
Frederick, in the co. of Frederick, Md.	.....	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 39. 9. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 10. 7.
Frederick Town, Frederick co., Md.	.....	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 10. 7.
Williamsborough twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant, to be taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	8 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servants	5 yrs. each.	£ 42. 1.
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, to be taught the copper smith's trade, to read, write and cypher as far as the rule of three.	16 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the business of goldsmith.	1 yr., 6 mo..	£ 14. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.....	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 3 mo. 21 days.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught housewifery, sew plain work and knit, have six months schooling.	4 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	
Antrim twp., Cumberland co., in this province.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.....	£ 3.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co., in this province.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant	.....	£ 21. 5. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a hatter, have three months' night schooling in each year, at the father's expense, the master to find meat, drink, washing and lodging and during the last three years workin~ apparel and at the expiration have £ 5 in money.	7 yrs.....	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in the bible.	3 yrs.	
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., West Jersey.	.....	1 yr.....	£ 10.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., West Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 10.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.....		4 yrs.....	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 27.
East Marlborough twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Limerick twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 9. 1.
S. Branch, Augusta co., Va.....	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 26.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Dougherty, Lettice	.....	John Atkinson and his assigns
October 16th	Armstrong, John[3]	.....	Joseph Cruse and his assigns
	Stienert, Eve[3]	.....	Christian Kniver and his assigns
	Drislaan, Peter, and Elizabeth Barbara, his wife.	Rotterdam	Baltzer Gole
	Kast, Johannes, and Rachel Barbara, his wife.	.....	Nicholas Houer and his assigns
	Wimer, George[3]	Rotterdam	John Martin Fritz and his assigns
	Barnicle, John Adam[3]	.....	Henry Miller and his assigns
October 17th	Lock, Philip[3]	.....	Thomas Francis and his assigns
	Lock, Esther[3]	.....	Thomas Francis and his assigns
	Stuber, Anna[3]	Rotterdam	Jacob Carpenter and his assigns
	Stuber, Maria[3]	Rotterdam	John Stanbaugh and his assigns
	Young, Henry[3]	London	Samuel Howell and his assigns
	Rutberger, John Michael[3]	.....	Wm. Cowperthwait and his assigns
	Hays, William	.....	John Cole and his assigns
October 18th	Park, Nelly	.....	John Jones and his assigns
	Collins, John	.....	Thomas Kinney and Peter Mackie and their assigns.
	Hull, Hugh[3]	Ireland	James Irwin and his assigns
October 19th	Teisser, Stephen	.....	David Davis and his assigns
	Haley, John	.....	Alexander Brown and his assigns
	McDonnald, Charles	.....	Robert Plenck and his assigns
	Metzin, Margaret[3]	Rotterdam	Berndh Idle and his assigns
	Maxwell, Ann	Ireland	Robert Carson and his assigns
	Brownin, Anna Maria	Rotterdam	George Thumb and his assigns
October 21st	Outerbridge, Rumsey White	.....	Joseph Dean
	Raboteau, Elias	.....	Israel Pemberton and his assigns
	Lynch, Mary[3]	.....	William Faris and wife
	Cain, Richard, and Bell, his wife.	Ireland	Robert Cleuch and his assigns
	McKenzie, William	.....	John Ross
October 22nd	Barker, William[3]	.....	Robert Gill
	Brown, William	.....	John Duche and his assigns
	Kiser, Adam[3]	Rotterdam	George Hincle and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Newtown, Bucks co.	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the cordwainer's trade, read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as the rule of three.	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Taught to read in the Bible	5 yrs.	
Hagar's Town, Frederick co., Md.	Servants (note 2, beside their old)	5 yrs. each.	£ 43. 4. 6.
Frederick Town, Frederick co., Md.	Servants, at expiration each to have one complete suit of apparel besides the old.	5 yrs. each.	£ 42. 0. 6.
Robertson twp., Berks co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Mt. Bethel twp., Northampton co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27. 9.
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of a skinner.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Taught housewifery, sew plain work.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Burlington co.	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Taught art, trade and mystery of a boat builder, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel.	5 yrs., 3 mo. 8 days.	
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 10.
Morris twp., Morris co., E. Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 7.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	.....	3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 19.
Amity twp., Bucks co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15.
Middleton twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Schenectady, Albany co., N. Y.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17.
Frederick Town, Frederick twp.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 21 d.	£ 12. 10.
Southwark	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, found in meat, drink, washing, lodging and apparel.[5]	.....	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, apprentice free, the mother to provide sufficient apparel.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27.
Philadelphia	Taught to read, write and cypher[5]	2 yrs., 2 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	9 yrs., 3 mo.	
Schenectady, Albany co., N. Y.	Servants, found meat drink, washing and lodging only.	1 yr., 7 mo. each.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigator.	7 yrs.	
Southwark	Taught the boat builder's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, and at expiration have the tools he works with.	3 yrs., 11 mo., 23 d.	
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 18.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. October 22nd	Row, Jacob[2]	.....	Philip Clumperg and his assigns
	Rickertin, Leina[2]	Rotterdam	John Scull and his assigns
	Doak, John[1]	.....	Isaac Maris and his assigns
	Doak, John[1]	.....	James Eddy
	Shippey, Sarah[2]	.....	Daniel Barnes and his assigns
October 23rd	Reitberger, Regina[2]	Rotterdam	John Haine and his assigns
	Reitberger, Hans George[2]	Rotterdam	John Haine and his assigns
	Atkinson, John[2]	.....	Abraham Bonsall and his assigns
	Kessell, Michael	.....	John Stromb and his assigns
	Crumbach, Conrad, Jr.[2]	.....	Henry Schleesman and his assigns
	Hoedmacher, Jacob[2]	Rotterdam	Peter Conrad and his assigns
	Early, James	.....	Joseph Pemberton, Jr., and his assigns.
	Reitberger, Michael[1]	Rotterdam	John Miller and his assigns
October 24th	William (a negro slave)	.....	Benjamin Betterton and his assigns
	Correy, Ann (note 2, besides her old).	Ireland	Patrick Scott and his assigns
	Metzler, Susanna Elizabeth[2]	Rotterdam	William Will and his assigns
	Stuart, Joseph[2]	.....	Jeremiah Lynch and his assigns
	McGear, Jane[2]	.....	Capt. George Stevenson and his assigns.
October 25th	Rowan, John	.....	Presley Blackiston and his assigns
	Heynold, Johannes, and Anna Barbara, his wife.	.....	Thomas May and his assigns
	Kennedy, William	.....	Alexander McKeehan and his assigns.
	Jordan, Francis	Ireland	Humphrey Fullerton and his assigns.
	Warh, William	Ireland	Anthony Pritchard and his assigns
	McElduff, Daniel	.....	Humphrey Fullerton and his assigns.
	Garret, Jane	Ireland	Benjamin Poultney and his assigns
October 26th	Montgomery, Mary	.....	Benjamin Wallace and his assigns
	Husbands, Richard	.....	Joseph Luken and his assigns
	Ferguson, James	.....	Isaac Anderson and his assigns
	Shields, Judith	.....	Joshua Ash, Jr., and his assigns
October 28th	Aldridge, Robert[2]	.....	Ezekiel Miriam
	Pancake, Maria Elizabeth[2]	Rotterdam	Frederick Deitz and his assigns
	Darby, Abraham[2]	.....	Godfrey Keplar and his assigns
	Barlow, Richard	.....	William Littleton and his assigns
	Deatz, Martin[2]	.....	Henry Swaldbeck and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Amount.	Term.
Philadelphia	Taught the business of a surgeon barber, read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.	6 yrs.	
Reading, Berks co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£21.
Marple twp., Chester co.	To have two winters' night schooling.	5 yrs.	£7. 10.
		6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Taught housewifery, sew and knit, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	12 yrs., 7 mo., 24 d.	
Heidelberg twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible.	9 yrs.	£10.
Heidelberg twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible.	8 yrs.	£11.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Taught art, trade and mystery of farming or husbandry, to read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	15 yrs., 4 mo., 12 d.	
Northern Liberties		3 yrs., 9 mo. 10 d.	£21.
Philadelphia	Taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter evening schooling.	3 yrs., 2 mo.	
Hamilton twp., Northampton co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£20. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£15.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	13 yrs.	£8.
Philadelphia	Taught the trade of a cooper, allowed time to go to evening school two quarters.	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£7. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	6 yrs.	£20.
Philadelphia	Taught the cordwainer's trade, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	11 yrs., 4 mo., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught housewifery and to sew, have one year schooling.[5]	10 yrs., 5 mo., 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught the trade of cordwainer, and have one quarter night schooling.[5]	4 yrs., 6 d.	
Milfred hundred, Cecil co., Md.		3 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£39. 10.
W. Pennsborough, Cumberland co.	Servant, to be found common necessaries and apparel during the term.	2 yrs., 2 mo.	£7. 10.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£7. 10.
Charles Town, Chester co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£11. 10.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£7. 10.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£15.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila co.		4 yrs.	£20.
Chester twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.		3 yrs., 3 mo.	£15.
Derby, Chester co.		4 yrs.	£16.
Philadelphia	Taught cordwainer's trade, have six months' schooling.	6 yrs., 8 mo. 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 10 mo., 21 d.	£18.
Philadelphia	Taught the blacksmith's trade, to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Marshfield, York co.		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£15.
Philadelphia	Taught the cedar cooper's trade, have three quarters' night schooling.	9 yrs., 2 mo. 28 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. October 28th	Seibold, George[3]	London	Michael Seibert and his assigns
	Patterson, John	Ireland	James Andrew and his assigns
	Casey, Richard	Ireland	James Andrew and his assigns
October 29th	McConnaughy, Mary		Thos. Poultney and his assigns
	Rush, James[3]		John Galloway and his assigns
	Rhoads, Mary[3]		Samuel Lyons and his assigns
1771. October 29th	Fightenberger, John George[3]	London	Reuben Haines and his assigns
	Tucker, George[3]	Bristol	Jonathan Meredith and his assigns
	McKerragher, David		John Harken and his assigns
	Strickenberger, John Adam[3]	London	George Helichner and his assigns
	Dunwoodies, John		John Harken and his assigns
	Hand, Dominick	Ireland	David Chambers and his assigns
	Adair, James, Jr.[3]		James Roney and his assigns
	Feorch, Michael (note 1, and £6 in money).		Israel Pemberton and his assigns
	Meyer, Felix[3]	London	Samuel Miles and his assigns
	Meyer, Felix[3]		Michael Fockler and his assigns
	Feorch, Martin[3]		Charles Pemberton and his assigns
	Grabenstine, John[3]	London	William Ripple and his assigns
	Grabenstine, John[3]		Matthew Keyer and his assigns
	Hirkerin, Christiana[3]	Rotterdam	John Wood and his assigns
	Kirker, Johan Jacob[3]	Rotterdam	John Wood and his assigns
October 30th	Lomehart, Jacob	London	John Knage and his assigns
	Paxton, William		David Pancoast
	Higgins, Ann[3]		John Brickell and his wife
	Hector, Caspar[3]	London	Jacob Freeze and his assigns
	Rogers, James[3]		John Bringhurst and his heirs
	Cave, Thomas (note 3, and £4 of sterling money of Great Britain).		John Moore and his assigns
October 31st	McKerragher, David		William Moore and his assigns
	Dunwoodie, John		William Moore and his assigns
	Bickerton, John		Jonathan Meredith and his assigns
	Fobmer, John Gotleib	London	Michael Schreiber and his assigns
	Brown, George	London	George Douglas and his assigns
	Brown, George		Robert Pearson and his assigns
	Wilson, Mary[3]		John Brown and his assigns
	Hardie, Robert, Jr.		Capt. Thomas Edward Wallace

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Greenwich twp., Sussex co., East Jersey.	.....	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 14. 19. 6.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	(Note 1).....	2 yrs.....	£ 10.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	(Note 1).....	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 13.
Borough of Lancaster.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 7.
Philadelphia	Taught the tailor's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling.	7 yrs., 11 mo., 25 d.	
Southwark	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo. 11 d.	£ 2. 10.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 17. 18.
Philadelphia	Taught the currier's trade.....	6 yrs.....	£ 20.
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs.....	£ 12.
Richmond twp., Berks co.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 15. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	9 yrs.....	£ 9.
Philadelphia	Taught the cordwainer's trade, read in the Bible and write a legible hand, cypher as far as the rule of three.	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 11. 6.
Fredericks Town, Fredk. co., Md.	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs., 21 d.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 17. 10.
New York	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 17. 10.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., West New Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., West New Jersey.	Servant	16 yrs.....	£ 11. 5.
Bethel twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, to have £ 10 lawful money of Pa.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the house carpenter's trade[5]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 7 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught to read, write and cypher[5] work, have two quarters' schooling.	9 yrs., 6 mo.	
Upper Alves Creek, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 15. 17. 10.
Germantown	Taught art, trade and mystery of a coach and chair maker, have six months' evening schooling.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
W. Pennsborough, Cumberland co., Pa.	Taught the art trade and mystery of a miller.	3 yrs., 8 mo. 23 d.	
Middletown, Cumberland co.....	.....	2 yrs.....	£ 11. 10.
Middletown, Cumberland co.....	.....	.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	.....	9 yrs., 1 mo. 3 w.	£ 7. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, to the value of £ 6 lawful money of Pa. or £ 6 in money assd., which said servant may choose.[1]	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 14. 6
Philadelphia	Servant, have £ 10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues.[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 14. 6.
Nottingham, Burlington co., West Jersey.	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 14. 6.
Northern Liberties.....	Taught housewifery, sew plain work, have one year schooling.	10 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of a mariner and navigator, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, his uncle to provide ap-	5 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. October 31st			
	Collins, James (note 2, besides his old).	.....	Thos. and Andrew Kennedy and their assigns.
Nov. 1st...	Odenkirken, John Peter[2].....	Rotterdam..	Daniel Clymer and his assigns.....
	Girau'd, William.....	.....	Mary May and her assigns.....
	Kellon, John[2]	.....	John M. Dowell and his assigns.....
	Oerter, John Jost[2].....	Rotterdam..	Dr. Wm. Shippen, Jr., and his assigns.
	Knie, John Nicholas[2].....	Rotterdam..	Gotleib Hartman and his assigns....
	Kelly, Edward.....	.....	William Bell and his assigns.....
	Burback, Philip.....	Rotterdam..	John Leech and his assigns.....
	Stebir, Anna Maria.....	Rotterdam..	John Riely and his assigns.....
	Wissard, David.....	London	Wendle Lerban and his assigns.....
	Sheefer, Frederick.....	Rotterdam..	Caleb Foulk and his assigns.....
	Outerman, John Henry[1].....	.....	Rudolph Bunner and his assigns....
	Outerman, John Henry[1].....	.....	George Dorsch and his assigns.....
	Ellen, Anna Gertrude[1].....	Rotterdam..	Rudolph Bunner and his assigns.....
	Ellen, Anna Gertrude[1].....	.....	Emanuel Carpenter and his assigns..
	Neiterhouse, Daniel[2].....	Rotterdam..	John Warner and his assigns.....
	Shoemaker, Alexander[2].....	Rotterdam..	Conrad Weaver and his assigns.....
	Shoemaker, Alexander[2].....	.....	Stephen Bernard and his assigns.....
Nov. 2rd...	Rhoads, Mary.....	.....	Caleb Piles and his assigns.....
	Cain, Bernard.....	.....	Richard Robinson and his assigns....
	Hapape, George.....	Rotterdam..	Wm. Englefreid and his assigns.....
	Nolt, Christiana[2].....	Rotterdam..	Henry Keppell and his assigns.....
	Formanin, Elizabeth[2].....	Rotterdam..	Henry Keppell and his assigns.....
	Formanin, Elizabeth[2].....	.....	Martin Lauman and his assigns.....
	Bombergherin, Margaret	.....	Michael Rapp and his assigns.....
	McDevit, William (note 1, and £10 in money).	.....	John Kelly and his assigns.....
	Stevi- John[2].....	Rotterdam..	Richard Smith, Jr., and his assigns..
	Schup, Jacob (note 3, and three English Guineas).	Rotterdam..	Henry Drinker and his assigns.....
	Ortman, Johannes[2].....	Rotterdam..	William Rippy and his assigns.....
	Griffiths, Mary.....	.....	Matthew Potter and his assigns.....
	McCarthy, Michael (note 3, and tools he works with).	.....	John Rice and his assigns.....
	Shafer, Jacob[1].....	Rotterdam..	Martin Reese and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Peter (note 3 and £5 lawful money of this province).	Rotterdam..	John Sellers and his assigns.....
Nov. 4th...	Acramon, Paulus[2].....	Rotterdam..	Jacob Rupley and his assigns.....
	Baker, Honackel[2].....	Rotterdam..	Christopher Raighart and his assigns.
	O'Brien, Samuel.....	.....	Samuel Rhoads and his assigns.....
	Gibbons, Margaret[1].....	.....	George Miller and his assigns.....
	Gregor, John Bernard.....	.....	Joshua Lamberger and his assigns...
	Havel, John[2].....	.....	Joseph Bosler and his assigns.....
	Rone, Mary, Jr.[2].....	.....	Thomas Pugh and his wife.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	parel the first two years and the remaining three years and six months to be found in apparel by the master.[5]		
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs., 10 mo., 7 d.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	3 yrs., 19 d.	£ 5.
N. London twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.
Bart twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 14. 6. 9.
Philadelphia		2 yrs.	£ 12.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 18. 18. 11.
Philadelphia	Servant, and at expiration have the legal freedom dues.	6 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant, have £ 10 lawful money of this province.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English and have freedom dues.	9 yrs.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 21. 16. 8½.
Hempfield twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 21. 16. 8½.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 11. 1½.
Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 2. 10.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 22. 18. 1.
Berks co.		4 yrs.	£ 22. 18. 1.
E. Marlborough, Chester co.		2 yrs., 3 mo. 11 d.	£ 16.
Philadelphia			£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 8 current money of this province).	3 yrs.	£ 17. 18. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 23. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 21. 18. 8.
Lancaster		4 yrs.	£ 21. 18. 8.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Taught the cordwainer's trade, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	7 yrs.	£ 20.
Burlington, W. Jersey	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	8 yrs.	£ 21. 16. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 21. 0. 7.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 21. 16. 8.
Southwark. Northern Liberties	Taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter evening schooling each winter of the term.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English.	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 13.
Lancaster	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 14. 9.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 11. 18.
Berks co.	Taught housewifery and to read	10 yrs., 3 mo., 12 d.	£ 13. 15.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write and have freedom dues.	9 yrs.	£ 16.
Vincent twp., Chester co.	Servant, have two months schooling.	5 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 25. 10. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, have one year schooling	8 yrs., 10 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Etter, Peter[3]	Rotterdam	John Groch and his assigns
Nov. 4th	Swaine, Leah[3]		Joseph Sermon and his assigns
	Evey, Adam[1]		Capt. Samuel Wright
	Smith, Godfrey	Rotterdam	Christopher Sower and his assigns
	Hickman, Selby,[1]		William Hussey
	Garret, Jane		William Rippey and his assigns
	Batersby, Bell		William Rippey and his assigns
	Sheaffer, Michael (note 3, and £5 lawful money of this province).	Rotterdam	Peter Dickey and his assigns
	Schnell, John George[1]		James Wharton and his assigns
	Schnyder, Hannah Margaret[1]		Christopher Marshall, Jr., and his assigns.
	Fisher, Nicholas (note 1, freedom dues to the value of £5 or £5 in money).		John Moody and his assigns
	Swain, Ann[3]	Bristol	George Napper and his assigns
	Carruth, Margaret[5]	Ireland	Capt. Thos. Powell and his assigns
	Mallenbach, Mary Elizabeth[3]	Rotterdam	Rudolph Brunner and his assigns
	Mallenbach, Mary Elizabeth[3]		Peter Spyker and his assigns
	Lindsay, Elizabeth		Peter Dickey and his assigns
	Hehlman, Sophia	Rotterdam	Henry Haines and his assigns
	Diethoff, Godfrey Henry (note 3, or £10 in money in lieu of the new suit).	Rotterdam	John Graff and his assigns
	Rice, Henry[3]	Rotterdam	Nicholas Weaver and his assigns
	Patton, Margaret		James Steel and his assigns
	Harding, Thomas		John Wiggins and his assigns
	Lindsay, William, Jr.[3]		Peter Dickey and his assigns
	Cockran, Blaney		John Davis
	Vaugh, Patrick		John Davis and his assigns
	Hymanin, Catherina[3]		John Bockius and his assigns
	Felbach, Elizabeth Margaret[3]	Rotterdam	Andrew Hodge and his assigns
	Senfft, George (note 1, or £8 in money).	Rotterdam	Godfrey Twells and his assigns
	Shneall, Catherine[3]	Rotterdam	Peter Care and his assigns
Nov. 5th	Shneall, Mary[3]	Rotterdam	Conrad Weaver and his assigns
	Teace, Jacob	England	Christopher Hausman and his assigns.
	Miller, Ann		Middleton Hablethwait and his assigns.
	Merrit, James[3]		William Smith and his assigns
1771.	Silvey, Jean		William Hunter and his assigns
Nov. 5th	Hehlman, Elizabeth Catherine[3]	Rotterdam	Jacob Rote and his assigns
	Huthman, Charles Frederick[3]		Frederick Earnest and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Salisbury, Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 11. 8. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigator.	7 yrs., 4 mo.	
Germantown	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 25. 12.
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of a tailor, have four quarters' winter night schooling at reading and arithmetic.	5 yrs., 10 mo.	
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English.		£ 18. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the mantua maker's business.	3 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 8.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible.	7 yrs.	£ 30.
Tulpehocken twp., Berks co.		7 yrs.	£ 30.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.	Servant, to have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 5 lawful money of this province).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 16. 10.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 19.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.	Taught art, trade and mystery of a weaver, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	19 yrs.	
Middleton twp., Cumberland co.		7 yrs.	£ 3.
Middleton twp., Cumberland co.			£ 11.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 21. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 14. 19. 6.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant, to have apparel during the time only.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	13 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a white smith and bellows maker, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	15 yrs., 2 mo.	
W. Caln, Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a tailor, have one	9 yrs.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.			
Nov. 5th....	McGuire, John[2].....	Jamaica ...	Henry Lisle and his assigns.....
Nov. 6th...	Graatz, Michael, and Clara Maria,[2] his wife.	Rotterdam..	Michael Haberstick and his assigns..
	Furman, Christopher[1].....	Rotterdam..	George Miller and his assigns.....
	Farnsworth, James[2].....	.....	James Roney and his assigns.....
Nov. 7th...	Felbach, Johannes Peter[2]....	Rotterdam..	Robert and Ellis Lewis and their assigns.
	Nicholson, George.....	.....	Capt. Robert White and his assigns..
	Schnell, Johannes[2].....	Rotterdam..	Daniel Heister and his assigns.....
	Hessius, Martin (note 2, besides his old, or £6 in money).	Rotterdam..	Jacob Stanbaugh and his assigns....
	Hessius, Martin (note 2, besides his old, or £6 in money).	.....	John Carpenter and his assigns.....
	Schus, George[2].....	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Shine and his assigns.....
	Norris, Aaron.....	.....	Benjámin Horner and his assigns....
Nov. 8th...	Balitz, Henry.....	.....	John Venn and his assigns.....
Nov. 9th...	Cooney, John.....	.....	George Mifflin and his assigns.....
	Tungst, Ludwig Her[1].....	Rotterdam..	James Tilghman and his assigns.....
	Thomas Valentine (note 2, besides his old).	Rotterdam..	Richard Wistar and his assigns.....
	Hepener, John (note 2, besides his old).	Rotterdam..	Richard Wistar and his assigns.....
	Kelly, Edward (note 2, or £8 in cash).	.....	Thomas Middleton.....
Nov. 11th...	Schnyderin, Mary Barbara[2]..	Rotterdam..	John Cornman and his assigns.....
	Plumb, Johannes[2].....	Gottenberg .	George Bryan and his assigns.....
	Sapporin, Christiana[2].....	Rotterdam..	Joseph Neide and his assigns.....
	Sappor, Johannes[2].....	Rotterdam..	Joseph Neide and his assigns.....
	Shields, Judith.....	.....	John Vanderen.....
Nov. 12th...	Moffatt, Joseph[2]	.....	Davenport Marott and his heirs.....
	Burbach, Philip[2].....	.....	William Young and his assigns.....
	Metzler, Elizabeth[2].....	Rotterdam..	Philip Flick and his assigns.....
	Bickerton, John.....	.....	Matthew Grimes and his assigns.....
	Feehan, William[2].....	.....	Jonathan Meredith and his assigns..
	Adams, Isaac.....	.....	Joseph Drinker and his assigns.....
	Inglis, Sarah[1].....	.....	John Kelly and his assigns.....
	Ta Chester, Martha[2].....	Ireland	James Huston and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	year night schooling to read and write English and German, and cypher as far as rule of three.		
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 7.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 26. 3.
Upper Allowaysle twp., Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 21. 17. 8½.
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of a cordwainer, have one quarter night schooling.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigator, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, find him in apparel during the last three years of term and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel besides his old.	4 yrs.	
Upper Salford, Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 30.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs.	£10. 9. 5.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.		2 yrs.	£ 10. 9. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 5 mo.	£ 21. 2.
Philadelphia	Taught art, trade and mystery of a hatter, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and mending, also shoes and hats.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia		5 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 6.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write the English language.	7 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 21. 10. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 3.
Philadelphia	Taught the trade of baker	2 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	7 yrs.	
Bohemia, Cecil co., Md.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 22.
Bohemia, Cecil co., Md.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	14 yrs., 1 mo., 21 d.	£ 23. 10. 10.
Roxborough twp., Phila. co.		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Taught the trade of a spinning wheel and chair maker, to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	5 yrs., 4 mo. 19 d.	
Kingsessing, Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 18. 11.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia		9 yrs., 1 mo. 3 w.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the currier's trade have three quarters' evening schooling.	6 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Taught to read, write and cypher, housewifery and to sew.	10 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Giffin, Hannah [8]	.....	Hudson Burr and his assigns
Nov. 13th	Welch, Nicholas [8]	Rotterdam	John Fretter and his assigns
	Daily, Henry	.....	Robert Pennel and his assigns
	Naglee, James (note 2, or £10 in money).	.....	Rudolph Lehr
Nov. 14th	Reading, Francis [8]	.....	Daniel King and his assigns
	Magere, Lydia [8]	.....	Ann Paice and her heirs
	Gilmore, David	.....	John Moody and his assigns
Nov. 15th	Hoffman, Catherina [8]	Rotterdam	John Manderfield and his assigns
	Cherry, Catherine [8]	Ireland	Capt. James Cockran and his assigns.
	Jenks, Henry William [8]	Rotterdam	Edward Midleton and his assigns
	Wolffin, Maria Cath	.....	Edmund Beach and his assigns
Nov. 16th	Brooks, Philip [8]	Liverpool	Robert Aitkin and his assigns
	Ungerin, Elizabeth [8]	.....	Jacob Falconstine and his assigns
	Donaldson, John	.....	John McCalla and his assigns
	Openkircher, John George [8]	Rotterdam	George Titman and his assigns
Nov. 18th	Hanible, Godfrey [8]	.....	Samuel Wheeler and his assigns
	Schnell, Henry [8]	Rotterdam	John Care and his assigns
	Burton, Jonathan	.....	Esther Lennill and her assigns
	Hantz, Magdalene	.....	Christopher Wegman and his assigns.
	Else, Johan	.....	Samuel Potts and his assigns
	Mengle, Paul	.....	Samuel Potts and his assigns
	Freeston, John	.....	Joshua Moore and his assigns
Nov. 19th	Sturgis, Stokely	.....	Presley Blackiston and his assigns
	Ordts, Mary [8]	.....	John Rohr and his assigns
Nov. 20th	Catterrer, Eve Catherine	.....	Henry Catterrer and his assigns
	Steiner, Elizabeth [8]	Rotterdam	Joshua Cresson and his assigns
	Panslerine, Anna Maria [8]	Rotterdam	George Young and his assigns
	Flick, William (note 1, to value of £10 or £10 in money).	Rotterdam	Wm. Eckhart and his assigns
	Klien, Anthony [8]	Rotterdam	Henry Slaymaker and his assigns
	Miller, Katheriana Barbara [8]	.....	Jacob Ehrenzaller and his wife
	Tyson, Agnes [1]	.....	Allen Moore and his assigns
	Emorsher, Mary Elizabeth [1]	.....	Joseph Russell and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.		
Macungee, Northampton co.	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Middletown, Chester co.		7 yrs.	£ 19.
Philadelphia	Taught the loaf bread baker's business, have two quarters' afternoon schooling.	2 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of a brass founder, have four quarters' evening schooling.	7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Taught housewifery, quilting, to sew and knit, have nine months day schooling.	9 yrs., 4 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia		2 yrs.	£ 6. 5
Northern Liberties	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 20.
Southwark		4 yrs.	£ 21.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the book binder's business.	3 yrs.	£ 10. 4
Passyunk, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in the Bible.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	8 yrs., 10 mo., 7 d.	
Exford twp., Sussex co., W. Jersey.	Servant, taught to read and write English.	9 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Taught the art, trade and mystery of the white smith and cutler's trade, have seven months' evening schooling.	1 yr., 7 mo. 24 d.	
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 18.
	Apprentice		£ 0. 5. 0.
Lebanon twp., Lancaster co.		6 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 10.
Potts Grove, Phila. co.		3 yrs., 9 mo. 13 d.	£ 15.
Potts Grove, Phila. co.		3 yrs., 8 mo. 14 d.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Taught the art trade and mystery of a cabinet maker, found all necessaries, have two winters' evening schooling, one whereof to be at expense of the father, the other at expense of the master.	5 yrs., 10 mo., 8 d.	
Philadelphia	Taught to read in the Bible	9 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible.	9 yrs.	£ 8. 10.
Bernard twp., Berks co.	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 25.
Moyamensing	Servant	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 25. 5
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 9.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 19. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin.	8 yrs., 4 mo. 19 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 30.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Emorsher, Mary Elizabeth[1]	.....	Adam Grubb and his assigns
Nov. 20th	Edelsin, Barbara[1]	Rotterdam	Daniel Gross and his assigns
	Hertzin, Ann Elizabeth[1]	.....	Joseph Warner and his assigns
	Mark, Peter[1]	.....	William Crispin and his assigns
	Mum, Katherine[1]	Rotterdam	George Schlosser and his assigns
	Deiderick, John[1]	Rotterdam	George Graff and his assigns
	Schnyder, John Peter, and Anna Catherina, his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam	Arthur St. Clair and his assigns
	Schnyder, John Yoest,[1] and Catherine Elizabeth, his wife).[1]	Rotterdam	Arthur St. Clair and his assigns
	Sheffer, Jacob	Rotterdam	Arthur St. Clair and his assigns
	Foltz, Frederick[1]	Rotterdam	Lewis Farmer and his assigns
	Foltz, Frederick[1]	.....	Andrew Kickline and his assigns
	Schweitzer, John, and Barbara, his wife.[1]	Rotterdam	William Pennel and his assigns
	Lorenz, John Casper	Rotterdam	William Pennel and his assigns
	Scheleburgh, Elizabeth[2]	Rotterdam	John Staddleman and his assigns
	Sharick, John Jacob[1]	Rotterdam	William Forrest and his assigns
	Franger, Adam (note 3, also 4 Spanish dollars).	.....	John Slaymaker and his assigns
	Dœhr, Frederick (note 3, and 4 Spanish dollars).	Rotterdam	Daniel Slaymaker and his assigns
	Boyer, John Gabriel[2]	Rotterdam	Henry Lisle and his assigns
	Affling, Margaret[2]	Rotterdam	Richard Wister and his assigns
	Schmeeterin, Elizabeth[2]	Rotterdam	Cathe. Wistar and her assigns
	Borgen, Elizabeth[2]	.....	Isaac Greenleaffe and his assigns
	Bremin, Elizabeth Catherine[2]	Rotterdam	Caleb Attmore and his assigns
	Bremin, Elizabeth Catherine[2]	.....	Arney Lippencott and his assigns
	Borgen, Mary Elizabeth[1]	.....	Jacob Comerad and his assigns
	Raddman, Conrad[2]	.....	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	Raddman, Conrad[2]	.....	Jacob Guyger and his assigns
	Smith, William[2]	.....	William Jenkins and his assigns
	Smith, William[2]	.....	Gabriel Davis and his assigns
	Harington, John[2]	.....	Thomas Johnston and his assigns
	Sadleigh, Margaret[1]	.....	Anthony Groff and his assigns
	Hoffman, Johan Nicholas[2]	.....	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	Hoffman, Johan Nicholas[2]	.....	Michael Whiteler and his assigns
	Plesh, John[2]	Rotterdam	Philip Moses and his assigns
	Mingen, Mary Elizabeth[2]	.....	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	Mingen, Mary Elizabeth[2]	.....	John Bender and his assigns
	Hatmanin, Christiana[2]	.....	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	Hatmanin, Christiana[2]	.....	Curtz and his assigns
	Nolt, Christiana	.....	Andrew Possette and his assigns
	Redley, Henry, (note 3, £8 in money in lieu of said new suits).	Rotterdam	Abraham Hirtant and his assigns
	Drexler, Peter, and Barbara, his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam	Cornelius Williamson and his assigns.
	Garret, Catherine	.....	George Goodwin and his assigns
	Waggoner, John Jacob (note 3, and £3 in money).	.....	John Greybill and his assigns
	Fuller, Elizabeth[2]	Rotterdam	Frederick White and his assigns
	Knibell, John[1]	.....	Peter Dick and his assigns
	Sceiler, John, Jost[2]	.....	Henry Wax and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Borough of Chester		7 yrs.	£ 30.
Lower Lawken twp., Northampton co.	Servant		£ 22. 11.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 23. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 19.
Philadelphia	Servant	10 yrs.	£ 25.
Bedford twp., Bedford co.	Servant	2 yrs. each.	£ 17.
Bedford twp., Bedford co.	Servant	5 yrs. each.	£ 45. 14.
Bedford twp., Bedford co.	Servant, found all necessaries and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel besides the old.	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 9. 3.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.		4 yrs.	£ 24. 9. 3.
Middletown, Chester co.	Servants	5 yrs., 3 mo. each.	£ 50.
Middletown, Chester co.	Servant (note 5, have £ 10 in lieu of freedom dues).	2 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 23. 2.
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 15. 10.
Springfield, Chester co.	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 23. 6. 3.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 23. 15. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 25. 18.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 23. 14. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 16.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.		6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 14. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 6.
Within three miles of Lancaster		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 26. 9. 1.
Carnarvan twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 26. 9. 1.
Antrim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 25. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 25.6. 5.
Lancaster co., near Dunkers Town.		3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 26. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant, to the value of £ 12, or £ 12 in money.	5 yrs.	£ 25. 15.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 14.
Near Lancaster, Lancaster co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 6. 5.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 24. 6. 5.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 23. 12. 6.
Hempfield twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 26.
Amwell twp., Hunterdon co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 46. 13. 5.
West Jersey			
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 11. 10.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 18. 14.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 10. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 14. 10.
Ealsuss twp., Berks co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 14.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Shafer, Magdalene[3]	Rotterdam	Jacob Barge and his assigns
Nov. 20th	Shafer, Magdalene[3]		John Miller and his assigns
Nov. 21st	Lapport, John[3]	Rotterdam	Francis Sinner and his assigns
	Loudenslager, Henry[3]	Rotterdam	Jacob Barge and his assigns
	Loudenslager, Henry[3]		John Burkholder and his assigns
	Everhart, Anthony	Rotterdam	Jacob Morgan and his assigns
	Eagle, Philip[1]	Rotterdam	Jacob Barge and his assigns
	Eagle, Philip[1]		Sebastian Whitman and his assigns
	Loudenslager, John Leonard[3]	Rotterdam	Jacob Barge and his assigns
	Loudenslager, John Leonard[3]		Wendel Gilbert and his assigns
	Starck, Ludwig[3]		Wendel Lerban and his assigns
	Berriarin, Anna Barbara[3]		Christopher Waggoner and his assigns.
	Berriarin, Anna Barbara[3]		George Hibener and his assigns
	Weberin, Regina[1]		James Reynolds and his assigns
	Carter, Rachel[3]		James Dickinson and his assigns
	Retchin, Anna Margaret[3]		Simon Glass and his assigns
	Hoffman, Jacob (note 3, and of the value of £ 10).		William Young and his assigns
	Hoaff, John Peter[3]		Jacob Whitman and his assigns
	Schnyderin, Mary[1]		William Cooper and his assigns
	Leiben, Ann Elizabeth[1]		Henry Keppele, Jr., and his assigns
	Leiben, Ann Elizabeth[1]		Matthias Slough and his assigns
	Fritzin, Elizabeth[3]		Henry Keppele, Jr., and his assigns
	Fritzin, Elizabeth[3]		Matthias Slough and his assigns
	Boyerin, Susanna[3]		James Wharton and his assigns
	Melichor, Adam		George Schlosser and his assigns
	Dorety, Charlotte[3]	Rotterdam	Philip Moses and his assigns
	Benderin, Elizabeth[1]	Rotterdam	Thomas Cuthbert and his assigns
	Crousam, Michael,[3] and Elizabeth, his wife.[3]	Rotterdam	William Duncan and his assigns
	Folmer, John Gotleib		Amos Harvey and his assigns
	Benner, Martin[3]	Rotterdam	Peter Souder and his assigns
	Eysingring, Hans George[3]	Rotterdam	Johannes Bunner and his assigns
	Carter, Elizabeth		John Harrison and his assigns
	Wilhelm, Johan[3]	Rotterdam	Mensucan Hughes and his assigns
	Werner, William		Richard Redman and his assigns
	Vanhold, Conrad (note 3, and have $1.00 next May).	Rotterdam	John Ogden and his assigns
Nov. 22nd	Louks, Jacob		Caleb Branton and his assigns
	Cairum, Dominicus[1]	Rotterdam	Philip Mouse and his assigns
	Haun, George[3]	Rotterdam	John Rupp and his assigns
	Ungerin, Anna Catherina[3]	Rotterdam	Anthony Lippencott and his assigns
	Bremer, Hans George[3]	Rotterdam	Elizabeth Sailor and her assigns
	Walbron, Francis[3]		Philip Flick and his assigns
	McSwiney, Timothy		Joseph White and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 25. 15.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 25. 15.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 25. 12. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 25. 3. 1.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 25. 3. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 19. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 26. 14. 6.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£ 26. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 26. 6. 1.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 26. 6. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 14.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 36. 3. 6.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.		6 yrs.	£ 36. 3. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 26.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and read in the Bible.	3 yrs., 3 mo. 26 d.	
Lower Merion, Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 10.
Kingsessing twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant, to have one year and six months' night schooling.	15 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12.
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. New Jersey.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 26. 3.
Lancaster		6 yrs.	£ 26. 3.
	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.18.
Lancaster		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.18.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tanner and currier's business, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and sew	10 yrs.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs., 8 mo. 2 d.	£ 20.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co.	Servants, found all necessaries and at expiration one spinning wheel, one falling axe and a maul and wedges.	4 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 45.
Pennsbury twp., Chester co.		1 yr.	£ 20.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 2. 10.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 1.
Cape May twp., Cape May co., West N. Jersey.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.	13 yrs.	£ 11.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tin plate worker's business, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	3 yrs.	
Springfield twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 2.
Birmingham, Chester co.		5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the stocking weaver's business only.	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 10. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at cordwainer's business.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 5.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Perkioming, Phila. co.		3 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Taught the biscuit baker's business, have six quarters' evening schooling.	12 yrs., 6 mo.	
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice	4 yrs.	£ 12.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Nov. 22nd...	Davis, Susanna[3].....	.....	John Vance and his assigns.....
	Henin, Maria Catharine[3]....	Rotterdam..	Thomas Meyer and his assigns.....
	Shinckle, Anna Rosina[3].....	Rotterdam..	Isaac Whitelock and his assigns.....
	Yonkle, Yost Henry[3].....	Rotterdam..	Arney Lippencott and his assigns....
	Swaine, John[3].....	.....	Richard Trueman and his heirs.....
	Leib, John Nicholas[3].....	Rotterdam..	John Rhea and his assigns.....
	Hainor, Christian[3].....	Rotterdam..	Christian Reiff and his assigns.....
	Weil, John Peter[3].....	Rotterdam..	Christian Fiss and his assigns.....
	Gran, Martin (note 1, to value of £7 in money.	Rotterdam..	Peter Crompaucher and his assigns..
	Morteny, John Nicholas[3].....	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Sharick, Henry[3].....	.....	William Jenkins and his assigns.....
	Boyerin, Anna Maria[3].....	Rotterdam..	Mary Eddy and her assigns.....
	Loudenslager, Henry (note 3, or £10 in money).	Rotterdam..	Anthony Loick and his assigns.....
	Apple, Henry (note 5, have £10 current money of Pa.).	Rotterdam..	John Reedle and his assigns.....
	Fick, David, Jr.....	.....	George Miller and his assigns.....
	Lear, John Bernard[3].....	Rotterdam..	Jacob Bright and his assigns.....
	Lear, John Bernard[3].....	.....	Michael Bright and his assigns.....
	Boeltz, John Michael[3].....	Rotterdam..	John Cline and his assigns.....
Nov. 23rd...	Stiver, Frederick[3].....	Rotterdam..	John Froxell and his assigns.....
	Coxe, Amarias (note 2, and usual consideration).	.....	William Wilmore and his assigns...
	Loudenslager, Hans George, and Maria Catherina, his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam..	Peter Miller and his assigns.....
	Loudenslager, Anna Barbara[3]	Rotterdam..	Ulrick Storefert and his assigns.....
	Salsbury, John[3].....	.....	Samuel Harker and his assigns.....
	Lawrence, Henry.....	.....	Henry Ridgeway and his assigns....
	Lynn, Valentine (note 1, or £10 in money).	Rotterdam..	Henry Meyer and his assigns.....
	McKee, John[3].....	Ireland	Jonathan Paschall and his assigns...
	Violante, Anna Catherine (note 1, and 6 sheep or £10 in money).	Rotterdam..	William Rogers and his assigns....
	Berryman, William.....	.....	Dr. James Luper.....
	Kessler, John George[3].....	Rotterdam..	Richard Hall and his assigns.....
	Kessler, John George[3].....	.....	Charles Pettit and his assigns.....
	Wolff, John Nicholas (note 3, and £6 lawful money of this province).	.....	George Strein and his assigns.....
	Grocehart, John William (note 1, and £4 in money).	Rotterdam..	David Schnyder and his assigns.....
	Haws, Conrad,[1] and Anna Barbara,[1] his wife.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Carpenter and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
District of Southwark	Taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	14 yrs., 5 mo., 18 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 24. 12. 8.
Borough of Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., West Jersey.	Servant, to have one quarter's schooling.	10 yrs.	£ 26. 17. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cabinet and frame maker's business, have two quarters' evening schooling.	6 yrs., 2 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have one quarter schooling.	6 yrs.	£ 30.
Coventry twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 21.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 18. 2.
Coventry twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 24. 13. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	10 yrs.	£ 25. 12. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 30.
Lower Socken, Northampton co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 24. 18. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 26.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the clock and watch maker's business, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only, and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 1. 5.
Reading, Berks co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 1. 5.
Upper Salford twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read and write a legible hand.	11 yrs.	£ 21. 13.
Gwinnet twp., Phila. co.	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught baker's business, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	13 yrs., 3 mo.	
Upper Milford, Northampton co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 45. 15. 7.
Upper Salford, Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 23. 12. 2.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant	2 yrs., 7 mo. 2 d.	£ 10.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.		6 yrs.	£ 17.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 26.
Kingsessing, Phila. co.	Servant, have six months' schooling.	7 yrs., 6 mo. 24 d.	£ 8.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18.
Prince George co., Md.	Apprentice, taught to read, write and cypher as far as rule of three and the art of navigation[5].	4 yrs., 6 mo. 7 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30.
Burlington, W. N. Jersey		8 yrs.	£ 30.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught the art and mystery of a weaver, have four winters' Dutch schooling.	15 yrs.	£ 6. to be paid him at expiration.
Lower Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught the miller's business.	4 yrs.	£ 22. 14.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 40.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Nov. 25th...	Tauhawer, Conrad (note 5, and have £5 lawful money of this province).	.....	Daniel Burkhard and wife.....
	McGlauchlin[3]	.....	Catherine Batson .....
	Carter, Rachel.....	.....	John Pinkerton and his assigns.....
	Fierly, Jacob[3].....	Rotterdam..	Detrick Rees and his assigns.....
	Stahl, Godfreid[3].....	Rotterdam..	Nathan Levering and his assigns....
	Stahl, Godfreid[3].....	.....	William Levering and his assigns...
	Grimes, Moses.....	.....	Francis Gwiney and his assigns.....
	Courtenay, Francis.....	.....	Anthony Fortune and his assigns.....
Nov. 26th...	Sheirmanin, Eve Cathe.[3].....	Rotterdam..	Christian Brown and his assigns.....
	Dorcy, John (note 5, receive according to the custom of the country).	Ireland	John Inglis and his assigns.....
	Schaanfelder, John Daniel....	Rotterdam..	William Taylor and his assigns.....
	Schnyderin, Catherine Elizabeth.[3]	Rotterdam..	Charles Marshall and his assigns....
	Turner, Neil.....	.....	Jacob Van Sciver and his assigns....
	Shields, Lilly[3].....	Ireland	William Reece and his assigns.....
	Grouss, Matthias (note 5, have £10 current money of Pa.).	Rotterdam..	Jacob Barge and his assigns.....
	Grouss, Matthias (note 5, have £10 current money of Pa.).	.....	John Shartz and his assigns.....
	Keaffan, Elizabeth[3].....	Rotterdam..	George Cooper and his assigns.....
	Dewald, Daniel[3].....	.....	James Craig and his assigns.....
Nov. 27th...	Hand, Ovid.....	.....	James Glenn and his assigns.....
	Burg, Philip Jacob[3].....	Rotterdam..	Andrew Burkhard and his assigns...
	Taylor, John George (note 1, to value of £10 lawful money of this province or £10 in money aforesaid).	.....	Henry Sherer and his assigns.....
	Wilson, Mark.....	.....	Samuel Cooper and his assigns.....
	Fravell, John, and Anna Eliza. his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam..	John Frees and his assigns.....
1771. Nov. 27th...	Fravell, John, and Anna Eliza., his wife).	.....	Jacob Frees and his assigns.....
	Maxwell, Ann.....	.....	Thomas Jones and his assigns.....
	Smith, William.....	.....	William Lawrence .....
	Neitsel, John[3].....	Rotterdam..	Peter Keir and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.	11 yrs., 11 mo., 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, have nine months' schooling.	6 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 3 mo. 26 d.	£ 5. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 24. 16.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 20. 14.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	.....	3 yrs.	£ 20. 14.
Philadelphia	.....	10 yrs.	£ 40.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Bethlehem twp., Northampton co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed in the goldsmith and jeweller's business only, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, to wear the clothes he now has and whatever necessary clothing he may want during the term, the master to provide and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	6 yrs.	£ 20.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel only.	3 yrs.	
New Town, Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 22. 15. 4.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	.....	3 yrs.	£ 22. 15. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 27.
Philadelphia	Servant	12 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	4 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 24. 17. 4.
Allen twp., Northampton co.	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's and farmer's business.	4 yrs., 6 mo. 19 d.	
Newton twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	.....	6 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 41. 16.
Alloways Cr., Salem co., West Jersey.	.....	4 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 41. 16.
Hill Town twp., Bucks co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a mariner and navigator, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel only.	5 yrs., 5 mo.	
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 23. 10. 7.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Nov. 26th...	Goldy, Nicholas Samuel (note 1, or £7 current money of Pa.).	Rotterdam..	Isaac Clark and his assigns.....
	Marksin, Anna Magdalene[3]..	.....	Robert Whyte and his assigns.....
	Shively, George (note 3, or £5 lawful money of Pa.).	Rotterdam..	Matthias Shively and his assigns....
Nov. 28th...	Harding William.....	Ireland	Joseph Fox and his assigns.....
	Eyrick, Jacob[3].....	Rotterdam..	John Strom and his assigns.....
	Kuch, John Peter (note 1, to value of £10 lawful money of this province or £10 in money aforesaid).	Rotterdam..	George Cline and his assigns.....
	Nie, John, and Anna Eliza., his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam..	William Steer and his assigns.....
Nov. 29th...	Raubenheimer, Jacob, (note 5, have £10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues)	Rotterdam..	Frederick Shinkle and his assigns....
	Raubenheimer, Jacob (note 5, have £10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues.	.....	Isaac Perkins and his assigns.....
	Long Elinor[1].....	.....	Joseph McCoy and his assigns.....
	Cathill, Cornelius.....	.....	Benjamin Flower and his assigns....
	Neitser, Sophia[3].....	Rotterdam..	Samuel Rhoads, Jr., and his assigns..
	Cooper, Francis[3].....	.....	Ephraim Falkner and his assigns....
	Belford, James (note 2, besides his old).	.....	Joseph Burr, Jr., and his assigns....
Nov. 30th...	McCray, James.....	.....	William Reynolds and his assigns...
	Griffiths, William.....	.....	Thomas Hale and his assigns.....
	Sullivan, Honor[3].....	.....	Alexander Fraser and his assigns....
	Hopper, William[3].....	.....	Leonard Kroesen and his assigns....
Dec. 2nd.....	Penton, Aaron[3].....	.....	Jacob Graff and his assigns.....
	Yotz, Ann Margaret[3].....	Rotterdam..	William Jenkins and his assigns.....
	Were, Elizabeth	.....	John Raybon and his wife.....
	Trompeler, John Peter,[3] and Anna Sabina, his wife.[2]	Rotterdam.. Rotterdam..	William Bausman and his assigns...
	Trompeler, Eva Margaret[3]..	Rotterdam..	William Bausman and his assigns...
	Vucherer, Jacob (note 5, have £8 lawful money of Pa.).	Rotterdam..	Jacob Brown and his assigns.....
	Hossey, Peter[3]	.....	Robert Fitzgerald and his assigns....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Stoney Brook, Middlesex co., New Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 w.	£ 24. 18.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Marlborough twp., Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 42. 12. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 11. 18.
Northern Liberties	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 26. 15.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 23. 13.
Lebanon twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 9 mo. each.	£ 46. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 21. 6.
Duck Creek Hundred, Kent co., on Delaware.		3 yrs.	£ 21. 6.
Letterkenny twp., Cumberland co. co.	Servant, taught to sew, knit and read.	10 yrs., 5 mo.	£ 14. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a hatmaker, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and have £ 18 lawful money of Pa. every year of the term and at expiration one complete new suit of apparel.	4 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 19. 3. 10½.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the ship joiner's trade, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.	8 yrs., 1 mo. 3 d.	
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. New Jersey.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 8.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a hatmaker, have one year evening schooling and have all necessaries.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 11 mo., 3 d.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 8 mo. 5 d.	£ 1.
Southampton twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of farming or husbandry, have one year schooling after the age of 12 years.	10 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have six months' night schooling.	5 yrs., 5 mo. 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 30. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker's trade.[5]	1 yr., 11 mo.	
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 31. 12. 4
	Servant		£ 10.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	16 yrs., 3 mo., 1 w.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the block and pump maker's business, have nine months' evening schooling.	7 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Dec. 2nd.....	Miller, Gustavus [3]	.....	John Stille and his assigns.....
	Kenner, Godfreid [3]	Rotterdam..	Jacob Graff and his assigns.....
	Kessler, George Peter [1].....	Rotterdam..	Daniel Carty and his assigns.....
Dec. 3rd.....	Murray, Eneas	.....	Caleb Hewes and his assigns.....
	Grubb, Jacob	.....	Christian Rudolph and his assigns....
	Minnies, Hans Michael [3].....	.....	Isaac Paschall and his assigns.....
	Smallwood Martha [3]	.....	John Morton and his assigns.....
Dec. 4th.....	Bodall, John	.....	Thomas Robinson and his assigns....
	Kates, Philip [5]	.....	John Moody and his assigns.....
	Himblehaver, Jacob [3]	Rotterdam..	William Englefreid and his assigns..
	Michelin, Maria Catherina [3]..	Rotterdam..	Adam Foulk and his assigns.....
	Piltz, Michael, and Barbara, his wife (note 2, besides their old).	Rotterdam..	Michael Waggoner and his assigns...
	Piltz, Casper [3]	Rotterdam..	Michael Waggoner and his assigns...
	Piltz, Rosina Barbara [3].....	Rotterdam..	Michael Waggoner and his assigns...
	Solcher, Stephen (note 5, have £10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	Rotterdam..	George Shepherd and his assigns.....
	Welsh Ludwig [3].....	.....	Jacob Meckling and his assigns.....
Dec. 5th.....	Harvie, John (note 3, and tools he works with).	.....	Samuel Brasstar and his assigns.....
	Forrest, William (note 5, £12 lawful money of Pa.).	.....	John Williams and his assigns.....
	Valentine, Margaret	.....	Edward Brooks, Jr., and his assigns..
	Hockstettler, Henry	.....	William Carson and his assigns.....
	Eyrichin, Sophia [3]	Rotterdam..	Adam Fleck and his assigns.....
	Spencer, Jane [3]	.....	Jacob Holliday and his assigns.....
	Herr, Jacob [3]	London	Thomas Needrow and his assigns....
	Miller, John (note 5, £10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	Rotterdam..	Henry Funk and his assigns.....
	Miller John	.....	John Hise and his assigns.....
	Snuke, John	.....	Charles Sexton and his assigns.....
Dec. 6th.....	Dougherty, John	.....	William Brisben and his assigns.....
	Green, George [3].....	Rotterdam..	Rev. Wm. Stringer and his assigns....
	Wanamaker, Jacob [3]	Rotterdam..	James Hutton and his assigns.....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the tailor's trade only.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£25.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£25. 10.
Chester twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£25.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£12. 5.
Philadelphia		12 yrs., 11 mo.	£10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible and write a legible hand.	10 yrs., 6 mo.	£25.
District of Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in the Bible and write a legible hand.	7 yrs., 11 mo., 26 d.	
Southwark	Servant, taught art, trade and mystery of a house carpenter and found meat, drink, washing, lodging and mending.	1 yr., 10 mo. 28 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	1 yr.	£40.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£23. 17.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£22. 18. 6.
Pipe Creek hundred, Frederick co., Md.	Servant	3 yrs.	£25.
Pipe Creek hundred, Frederick co., Md.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	13 yrs.	£10.
Pipe Creek hundred, Frederick co., Md.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible and write a legible hand.	7 yrs.	£18.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the baker's business.	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£22.
Lower Locken twp., Northampton co.	Servant, taught to read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	7 yrs.	£20.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a shipwright.	4 yrs., 4 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a boat builder, time to go to evening school one quarter in each and every winter of the term, the mother paying the expense.	6 yrs., 5 mo. 26 d.	
Borden Town, Burlington co., W. Jersey.		6 yrs.	£10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	13 yrs., 6 mo.	£20.
N. Wales, Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible	7 yrs.	£20.
Londongrove, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.	11 yrs., 2 mo.	
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£16. 13.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£22. 14.
Heidelbergh twp., Lancaster co.		2 yrs., 9 mo.	£22. 14.
Burlington co., W. Jersey		4 yrs., 7 mo. 6 d.	£18.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.		2 yrs.	£11.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£25.9.
Maiden Cr. twp., Berks co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£30.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.	Bacher, Anna Catherine[2]	Rotterdam	John Wister and his assigns
Dec. 6th	Halterman, Hannis[2]		Samuel Bachman
	Hearst, Sebastian[2]	London	Reuben Haines
	Hearst, Sebastian[2]		David Cooper and his assigns
	Mareah, Mary[1]	London	Adam Ehart
	Hausler, Henry[2]	London	John Ellick and his assigns
	Lullerin, Margaret[2]	London	Adam Foulke and his assigns
	Schestermiller, Conrad[2]	London	Adam Foulke
	Schestermiller, Conrad[2]		William Levely
	Lullerin, Margaret		Adam Reikard and his assigns
	Fisher, George Frederick		Henry Sheaff and his assigns
	Fry, Michael	London	Abraham Hier and his assigns
Dec. 7th	Green, George	Rotterdam	Rev. William Stringer and his assigns.
	Hertz, John Henry	Rotterdam	Jacob Rees and his assigns
	Braubert, Anna Maria	London	Salomia Chanceller and her assigns
	Fry, Martin	London	Casper Gier and his assigns
	Horster, John Christian, and Maria Margaret his wife.	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
	Marksin, Mary Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
	Marksin, Mary Elizabeth		Benedict Brechbill and his assigns
	Horster, John Dice	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
	Horster, John Lawrence	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
	Horster, Maria Magdn	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
	Schnyder, John Christopher	Rotterdam	John Cannon and his assigns
Dec. 9th	Braubert, John William	London	Wiliam Jenkins and his assigns
	Braubert, John William		Thomas Green and his assigns
	Coggins, Michael		Christopher White and his assigns
	Meyer, Christopher	Rotterdam	Michael Kinsler and his assigns
	Stroub, John	London	Frederick Hagner and his assigns
	Trauslebach, John William	Rotterdam	Martin Kreider and his assigns
Dec. 10th	Meyer, Barbara	London	John Wister and his assigns
	Meyer, Barbara		John Carpenter and his assigns
	Schnyderin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Peter Eaby and his assigns
	Grimes, John	London	Christian Ritz and his assigns
	Schnyderin, Anna Catherine	Rotterdam	John Russell and his assigns
1771. Dec. 10th	Elberson, John		Daniel Gorton and his assigns
	LeBlanc, Joseph		Joseph LeBlanc and his assigns
	Waggonerin, Anna Margt	Rotterdam	Michael Haberstick and his assigns
Dec. 11th	Russell Thomas		William Bellamy and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 26. 10. 3.
Upper Sacken twp., Bucks co.	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 13. 2. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 19. 7.
Near Woodbury, Gloucester co.		3 yrs.	£ 19. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 19.
Baltimore, Md.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 19.
Lancaster		3 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have three quarters' schooling, taught the grocer's business. (Note 3, and £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	7 yrs.	
Mt. Joy twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 19. 11.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 17. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs.	£ 26.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 11.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, besides their old).	4 yrs. each.	£ 30.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read well in the Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	14 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read well in the Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	14 yrs., 11 mo., 2 d.	£ 10.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read well in the Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English well and cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	10 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£ 27. 9. 3.
Sadsbury twp., Lancaster co.		8 yrs.	£ 27. 9. 3.
Philadelphia	Taught the cordwainer's trade (note 3, and have six months' evening schooling).	6 yrs., 6 mo. 20 d.	
Movamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	10 yrs.	£ 40.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 13.
Philadelphia	Servant, have one year's schooling, allowed the customary time to prepare him to receive the sacrament.	8 yrs.	£ 29.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.	£ 23.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 23.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 18.
Southwark	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 15. 7. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Taught the art and mystery of a pilot in the bay and river Delaware, have six months' schooling[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the wigmaker and hair dresser's business, have five winters' evening schooling[3].	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 36. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a French bur	3 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Dec. 11th....			
	Richards Joseph	.....	Richard Tittermary and his assigns..
	Moyer, George	.....	Philip Souder and his assigns.....
	Smith, John Henry	Rotterdam..	Charles Wharton and his assigns.....
	Braubert, Catherine	London	Benjamin Fuller and his assigns.....
	Sniderin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	John Wharton and his assigns.....
	Mallenbach, John George....	Rotterdam..	Joseph Cain and his assigns.....
	Shireman, John Nicholas, and Catherine Elizabeth, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Philip Miller and his assigns.....
	Schleitz, Peter	London	Martin Rhorer and his assigns.....
	Volks, Daniel	London	Martin Rhorer and his assigns.....
	Strausin, Christiana	London	Martin Kreider and his assigns.....
	Kugler, Hans Adam	London	William Todd and his assigns.....
	Kuglerin, Margaret	London	William Todd and his assigns.....
	Metzler, Elizabeth	.....	Moses Coxe and his assigns.....
	Eyrichin, Anne Christiana ...	Rotterdam..	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Shoumacker, Elizabeth	London	Felix Bingly and his assigns.....
	Shoumacker, Jacob	London	Felix Bingly and his assigns.....
	Shumacker, Johannes	London	Felix Bingly and his assigns.....
Dec. 12th....	Pompey	.....	John Jackson and his assigns.....
	Uhl Charles	.....	Jacob Shalluss and his assigns.....
	Hartshorne, Mary	.....	Capt. Alexander Dyar and wife.....
	Mebbin, Patrick	.....	John Galloway and his assigns.....
	Sheaffer, Martha	.....	Rudolph Lear and his assigns.....
	Leasch, Philip	.....	John Hill and his assigns.....
	Doneller, John	.....	William Shedaker and his assigns....
	Smith, Charles	Lisbon	George Miller and his assigns.....
Dec. 13th....	Sheaffer, Rebecca	.....	Jacob Brown and his assigns.....
	James, Catherine	.....	Samuel Fisher and wife.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	mill stone maker, have two shillings current money of Pa. each week during the first two years and six shillings money aforesaid each week for the last year (note 2, besides his old).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the rope maker's trade, have one quarter evening schooling each winter of the term.[2]	8 yrs., 3 mo.	
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co., W. Jersey.	Apprentice, have one years' schooling taught the farming business[2]	4 yrs., 10 mo., 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	13 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[2]	11 yrs., 1 mo., 17 d.	£ 18. 3. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read[2]	6 yrs.	£ 25.
New Town twp., Gloucester co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[2]	10 yrs.	£ 20.
Springfield twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 5, have £ 5 current money of this province and the best cow the master may then own).	4 yrs. each.	£ 43. 16. 5
Conecocheig, Frederick co., Md.	Servant (note 3, and one axe, one grubbing hoe, a maul and wedges, or 40 shillings in money).	3 yrs. 6 mo.	£ 16. 13.
Conecocheig, Frederick co., Md.	Servant (note 3, and one axe, grubbing hoe, maul and wedges, or 4 shillings in money.	6 yrs.	£ 17.5. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	5 yrs.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the coach harness making business, read in the Bible and write a legible hand in English.[2]	14 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	14 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	8 yrs., 4 mo	£ 24.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[2]	6 yrs.	£ 22.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 22.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[2]	6 yrs.	£ 22.
Philadelphia	A free negro apprentice	15 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter of the term.[2]	10 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, housewifery and to sew.[2]	5 yrs., 6 mo. 8 d.	
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read Bible[2]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a cart and wheel wright, have two quarters' night schooling.[2]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught art, trade and mystery of a biscuit maker, setting excepted.[2]	2 yrs.	
Windsor twp., Berks co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 5 in money in lieu of the new suit).	4 yrs.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[2]	3 yrs.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work.[2]	3 yrs., 10 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Dec. 13th....	Thomas, Heber	.....	George Pickering and his assigns....
	Sarah, a negro.....	.....	Richard Palmer and his assigns.....
Dec. 14th....	Balt, Anthony Walter	.....	William Ganet and his assigns.....
	Brown, John	.....	Moses Rankin and his assigns.....
	Wever, Magdalene	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Gale, Nicholas	.....	Charles Gough and his assigns.....
	Rausch, Johannes, Anna Cartraut, his wife, Angus, Anthony and Anna Curtie, their children.	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, John Peter, Maria Catherine, his wife, Anna Catherine and Eliza Catherine their children.	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Weaver, Christian, Anna Timothea, his wife, and John Peter, their son.	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Emor, Andreas, and Elizabeth, his wife, Seneca and Anna Maria, their daughters.	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Rausch, Johannes Peter, and Anna Margaret, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Mark Bird and his assigns.....
	Hines, William	.....	Humphry Fullerton and his assigns...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the cabinet maker's trade, have two quarters' evening schooling, also time to go to evening school two other quarters, his guardian paying expense of schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 6 mo. 17 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	10 yrs.	
Willis twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught the farmer's business, have fifteen months' schooling.[2]	14 yrs., 2 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught art and mystery of a mariner (note 2, besides his old or £ 5 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.	
Union twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read[2]	12 yrs.	£ 15.
Blockey twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a farmer, to read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.[2]	14 yrs.	
Union twp., Berks co.	Servants, to be found a log house to live in and a garden free of rent, to be employed in cutting cord wood, for which they are to be allowed 22d. per cord until they have earned the aforesaid £ 49.3, and if the master employ them about any other business he shall allow each of them 22d. and provisions each day, and when they shall have earned the £ 49.3 with the charge of their support this indenture to be void.	7 yrs. each	£ 49. 3.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servants, to be found a log house to dwell in and garden clear of rent, employed in cutting cord wood at 22d. per cord until they have earned said sum of £ 30.8, and provided the master shall at any time employ them about any other business, to allow them each 22d. per day, and when they shall have earned £ 30.8 then this indenture to be void.	7 yrs. each.	£ 30. 8.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servant, to be found a log house to dwell in and a garden rent free, employed at cutting cord wood at 22d. per cord until they have earned the said sum of £ 36.9, and provided the master shall at any time employ them about any other business, to allow each 22d. per day each day they are so employed, and when they shall have earned the £ 36.9 this indenture to be void.	7 yrs. each.	£ 36. 9.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servants, the condition of agreement as above.	7 yrs. each.	£ 23. 15.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servants, the condition of agreement as above.	7 yrs. each.	£ 49. 11. 3.
Philadelphia	Aprentice, taught the joiner and chair maker's business, have	5 yrs., 5 mo. 13 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Dec. 14th....			
Dec. 16th....	Smith, George	.....	Christian Percy and his assigns.....
	Drexell, David	Rotterdam..	Joseph Wharton and his assigns.....
	Shouman, Hannapy	Rotterdam..	Joseph Serman and his assigns.....
	Swanson, Nicholas	.....	Isaia Bell .....
	Schnyder, Andrew, and Anna Maria, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Robert Morris and his assigns.....
	Milikin, Thomas	.....	William Scull .....
	McGuire, Rose (infant of six months).	.....	Jacob Hare and his assigns.....
	Bellangee, John	.....	Henry Fisher and his assigns.....
	Burch, Mary	.....	James Berry and his assigns.....
Dec. 17th....	Anderson, Archibald	.....	John Williamson and his assigns.....
	Leonard, Ruth	.....	Ann Bevan and her assigns.....
	Koch, Johannes, and Maria Eliza, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Innis and his assigns.....
	Brown, Elizabeth	.....	Jonathan Hempster and his assigns...
Dec. 18th....	Kennedy, Charles	.....	James Stuart and his assigns.....
1771. Dec. 18th....	Albrecht, Frederick	.....	Valentine Haynes and his assigns....
	Wigmore, John	.....	Capt. George May.....
	McCormick, John	.....	Anthony Fortune and his assigns.....
	Warner, Hezekiah	.....	John Motchler and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	three quarters' evening schooling (note 2, of value of £10 lawful money of Pa.).		
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the potter's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling.[2]	6 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£25.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and one Spanish dollar).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade (note 3, and the tools he works with).	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servants (note 5, each to have £10 lawful money of this province in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs. each	£21. 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a chaise maker, read, write and cypher as far as through rule of three.[2]	7 yrs., 2 mo. 2 w.	
	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, knit, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.	17 yrs., 6 mo.	
Lewis T., Sussex co., on Delaware	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a pilot in the river and bay of Delaware (note 2, besides his old, have 7s. 6d. for every vessel he shall pilot up said bay and river during the term).	4 yrs., 8mo. 4 d.	
Radnor twp., Chester co.	Servant, have 21 months' schooling (note 5, have a young cow and calf and ewe and lamb, a pair of new sheets and freedom dues)	12 yrs.	£0. 10. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught housewifery, make plat hats, have three quarters' schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 8 mo. 11 d.	
Near Conecocheig, Frederick Town, Frederick co., Md.	Servants (note 3, each)	4 yrs. each.	£40. 16. 6.
Alloways Creek twp., Salem co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[2] (in consideration of clothing her at this time and for the covenants following to be performed).	1 yr., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, serve on board the ship Polly and Peggy or any other vessel the master may choose belonging to this port, to be taught the art of a mariner and navigator (note 2 besides his old).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cedar cooper's trade, taught to read and write Dutch perfectly, read in the English Bible (note 3, also a single set of tools).	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old, Davis's quadrant, a mariner's compass, scale and dividers).	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£11.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as through rule of three.[2]	17 yrs., 1 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.			
Dec. 18th...	Steynbecker, Johan Gotleib, and Margaret Catherine, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Adam Holt and his assigns.....
Dec. 19th....	Steynbecker, Anna Mary	Rotterdam..	Adam Holt and his assigns.....
	Steynbecker, Anna Elizabeth.	Rotterdam..	Adam Holt and his assigns.....
Dec. 20th....	Wolffe, Daniel	Rotterdam..	Michael Lapp and his assigns.....
Dec. 21st....	Waltman, John Frederick ...	Rotterdam..	William Craig and his assigns.....
	McCormick, William	.....	Henry Ridgway and his assigns.....
	Roche, John	.....	Michael Swarts and his assigns.....
	Mitchell, Margaret	.....	Francis Fearis and his assigns.....
Dec. 23rd....	McCulloch, Margaret	.....	Emanuel Josiah and his assigns.....
	Andrews, John, Jr.....	.....	James Nevill and his assigns.....
	Roach, Mary Dixon	.....	John Harken and his assigns.....
	Roach, Mary Dixon	.....	Capt. Francis Fearis and his assigns..
	Gilbert, Samuel	.....	Jacob Vansciver and his assigns.....
	Benckler, John	.....	Jacob Doubedissell and his assigns...
	Reisdorf, Peter	Rotterdam..	William Cox and his assigns.....
Dec. 24th....	Hearsch, Leonard	.....	Michael App and his assigns.....
	Baker, John William	London	Owen Biddle and his assigns.....
	Roch, Mary Dixon.....	.....	James Hume and his assigns.....
	Self, John	.....	Cornelius Cooper and his assigns.....
Dec. 26th....	Ecksteen, Anna Margt.....	Rotterdam..	Capt. James Miller and his assigns...
	Lout, Jacob	.....	Peter Mahrling and his assigns.....
Dec. 27th....	Thomas, Hezekiah	.....	Lambert Wilmore and wife.....
	Reily, John, Jr.....	.....	Stephen Paschall and his assigns.....
	Yertz, Ann Elizabeth.....	Rotterdam..	David Thomson and his assigns.....
	Smith, John	.....	William West, Jr., and his assigns...
	Carlos, Joseph and Rozenberger, George.	.....	William West, Jr., and his assigns...
	Baptisto, John	.....	William West, Jr., and his assigns...
Dec. 28th....	Stuart, Elinor	.....	John Power and his assigns.....
	Stuart, Elinor	.....	John Cary and his assigns.....
	Landes, Henry	.....	William Richards .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.....	Servants (note 2, besides their old).	6 yrs. each.	£ 40. 11.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly and allowed time to go to the minister to receive the sacrament.[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 10.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly and allowed time to go to the minister to receive sacrament.[3]	10 yrs.....	£ 10.
East Whitland, Chester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 23. 10. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant, have one quarter evening schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 7mo.	£ 23.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., West Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 6. 3.
Plumsted twp., Bucks co.....	Servant, found all necessaries.....	1 yr., 2 mo.	£ 3. 10.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 10.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 10.
Northern Liberties	.....	7 yrs.....	£ 16.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have one quarter evening schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 28 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the butcher's trade (note 1, or £ 5 in money).	2 yrs., 3 mo.	
Bristol twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 2, besides his old)...	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade. found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, and at expiration have one jack plane, one smoothing plane, fore plane and handsaw.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 17. 5. 5.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have three quarters' schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the mantua maker's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand, time to go to school two quarters, her guardian paying expense of schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 1 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cutler's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	4 yrs., 10 mo.	
Southwark	Servant[3]	8 yrs.....	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£ 20 each
Philadelphia	Servants[1]		
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs., 8 mo.	
Southwark	.....	7 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 0. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read, write and cypher, to understand the rule of three and the business of an apothecary and as much Latin as will qualify him for	5 yrs., 10 mo., 19 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771. Dec. 28th....			
	Ernst, Antonio	.....	Hugh Means and his assigns.....
	Ernst, Antonio	.....	Samuel Lyons and his assigns.....
	Fullerton, Mary	.....	Thomas Craig and wife.....
Dec. 30th....	Hess, Eve	.....	John Christian Lesher and his assigns.
	Teet, Benjamin	.....	James Pickering and his assigns.....
	Nowlan, John	.....	John Little and his assigns.....
	Keeler, Nicholas, and Maria Clara, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Cudenheimer and his assigns....
	Keeler, Nicholas, Jr.....	Rotterdam..	John Cudenheimer .....
	Keeler, Susanna Margaret ...	Rotterdam..	John Cudenheimer and his assigns....
	Wilcocks, Peter	.....	James Whitcall and his assigns.....
Dec. 31st....	Lemonin, Anna Cathe.....	.....	Michl. Taylor and his assigns.....
	Shourer, John, Jr.....	.....	Peter Shourer and his assigns.....
	Shefferin, Ann Mary.....	.....	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
	King, George, Jr.....	.....	Jacob Cline and his assigns.....
	Winey, Juliana	.....	Catherine Carpenter and her assigns.
1772. Jan. 1st.....	Wilkins, Joshua	.....	John Norris and his assigns.....
	Shireman, John George.....	Rotterdam..	Bentick Kneiderling and his assigns..
	Shireman, Derval	.....	Bentick Kneiderling and his assigns..
	Shireman, Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	Joseph Russell and his assigns.....
	Weberin, Mary Elizabeth ...	.....	Isaac Taylor and his assigns.....
Jan. 2nd.....	Mulloney Eleanor	.....	Benjamin Poultney and his assigns...
	Koch, Johannes, and Mary Eliza., his wife.	.....	John Wister and his assigns.....
	McDaniel, George	.....	Patrick Hogan and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	that business, at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.		
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Firmanner twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs., 8 mo. 22 d.	
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible.[3]	9 yrs., 6 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have six months' evening schooling and found all necessaries.	4 yrs., 9 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries	1 yr., 1 mo.	£ 4. 3.
Philadelphia	Servants (note 3, each)	6 yrs. each.	£ 49.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	17 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read, write and spin.[3]	16 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade found sufficient meat, drink, washing and lodging and apparel, shirts and stockings excepted, which the father is to find, and pay expense of making his outside apparel and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	5 yrs., 9 mo. 10 d.	
Northern Liberties		4 yrs.	£ 4.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant	8 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 30.
Southwark	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read and write the German language perfectly.[3]	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have two quarters' night schooling, taught housewifery.[2]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Aprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling (note 5, and have £ 6 lawful money of Pa. and the tools he works with).	5 yrs., 10 mo., 11 d.	
Maxatawney twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 40.
Maxatawney twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, found all necessaries, shall not have freedom dues at expiration neither be subject to the penalty inflicted by act of assembly on servants for absenting themselves from their master's service.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 27. 10.
Pennsborough twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	12 yrs., 6 mo., 17 d.	£ 17.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servants (note 3, each)	4 yrs.	£ 42. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tallow-chandler and soap boiler's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as through rule of three.[3]	12 yrs., 3 mo., 18 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
Jan. 2nd.....	Koch, Johannes, and Mary Eliza., his wife.	.....	John Templer and his assigns.....
Jan. 3rd.....	Sullivan, Joan	.....	William Norton and his assigns.....
	Archdeacon, John	.....	Brent Spencer and his assigns.....
Jan. 4th.....	Michelin, Maria Catherine...	.....	Henry Leisey and his assigns.....
	Green, William	.....	John Leaby and his assigns.....
Jan. 6th.....	Suterin, Barbara	.....	Mary Weavan and her assigns.....
	Hyte, Valentine	.....	Jacob Paul and his assigns.....
	Wall, Martin	.....	Adam Stricker .....
	O'Scullion, Hannah	.....	Hannah Christie and her assigns.....
	Sartoriusin, Christiana	Rotterdam..	Hugh Roberts and his assigns.....
	Bruner, John Adam	.....	George Heyl and his assigns.....
	Finley, Mary	.....	John Adam Schwaab and his assigns.
	Graafin, Maria Catherine ...	.....	Peter Lowr and his assigns.....
	McAllister, Alexander	.....	Joseph McCarrol and his assigns.....
	Enders, Paulus and Maria Eliza., his wife.	.....	Azariah Dunham and his assigns.....
Jan. 7th.....	Enders, John Peter	.....	Azariah Dunham and his assigns.....
	Archdeacon, John	.....	John Cottringer and his assigns.....
	Dressler, Michael	.....	Joseph Stainsbury and his assigns....
	Tripley, Casper	.....	James Webb, Jr., and his assigns....
Jan. 8th.....	West, John	.....	William Lane and his assigns.....
	Minheer, Anna Elizabeth	.....	Michael Bower and his assigns.....
	Minheer, George	.....	Michael Bower and his assigns.....
	Fleck, John	.....	Andrew Alster and his assigns.....
	Williams, Hannah	.....	Robert Levess and his assigns.....
	Joost, Johan Nicholas, and Anna Eve, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Leshert and his assigns.....
	Efert, Martin, and Anna, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Leshert and his assigns.....
	Effert, Martin	Rotterdam..	John Leshert and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	.....	4 yrs.	£ 42. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tailor and harness maker's business.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Hill twp., Bucks co.	.....	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of husbandry and farming, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	19 yrs., 9 mo., 18 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs., 4 mo. 10 d.	£ 5.
Northern Liberties	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 7. 10.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a blacksmith, have three quarters' night schooling.[1]	4 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	3 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 24. 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker and skinner's trade, have six months' evening schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 24 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery and spinning, read in Bible correctly (note 2, besides the old, or £ 5 lawful money).	5 yrs., 9 mo.	
Hanover twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 6. 6.
Sadsbury twp., Lancaster co.	Apprentice, taught the business of a farmer (note 2, besides his old)	2 yrs., 6 mo.	
New Brunswick, Middlesex co., E. Jersey.	Servants (note 3, each)	5 yrs. each.	£ 35. 11.
New Brunswick, Middlesex co., E. Jersey.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand in English[3].	12 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tailor's trade[3].	3 yrs., 11 mo., 26 d.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule of three, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	4 yrs.	
Lancaster	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 3 d.	£ 20.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant, have two years' Dutch schooling.[3]	13 yrs.	£ 8. 6. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling (note 3, also a kit of tools).	7 yrs.	
Hamilton twp., Northampton co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 14. 10.
Oley, Berks co.	Servant (note 2, besides their old).	5 yrs. each.	£ 49. 17. 2.
Oley, Berks co.	Servant (note 3, each and a pot and frying pan).	5 yrs. each.	£ 40. 17. 6.
Oley, Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand, and at expiration have legal freedom dues.	13 yrs.	£ 6.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Jan. 8th.....	Prost, Francisco, and Nicholas Bizo.	.....	James Potter and his assigns.....
	Thompson, Cornelius	.....	Paul Fooks and his assigns.....
	Prost, Francisco	.....	George Lattimore and his assigns....
Jan. 9th.....	Jones, Thomas	.....	James Ewing and his assigns.....
	Saunders, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Joseph Frazer and his assigns.....
	Rook Margaret	.....	William Smith and his assigns.....
	—		
Jan. 10th....	Hoffman, Francis	Rotterdam..	Thomas Roberts and his assigns.....
	Black, James, Jr.....	.....	Gunning Bedford and his assigns....
	Scheaffer, Catherine	.....	Francis Lesher and his assigns.....
	Kuch, John Peter	.....	Henry Kurtz and his assigns.....
	Wilbert, Henry, and Maria, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Johannes, and Anna Catherine, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Johannes, and Anna Catherine, his wife.	.....	John Loudon and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, John Ludwig	.....	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, John Ludwig	.....	John Loudon and his assigns.....
Jan. 11th....	Long, Jacob	.....	Joseph Job and his assigns.....
	Butcher, Benjamin	.....	Abraham Kentzing and his assigns...
	Erigh Zachariah, and Ann Catherine, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
	Erigh, Christopher	Rotterdam..	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
	Erighin, Sophia	Rotterdam..	Samuel Wallace and his assigns.....
Jan. 13th....	Streiff, David	.....	George Knor and his assigns.....
	Mommaton, William	.....	Thomas Renard and his assigns.....
	Ring, Benjamin	.....	Christian Rudolph and his assigns....
	Coates, William	.....	William Inglefreid and his assigns...

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co....	Servant[4]	4 yrs. each.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[5]	8 yrs., 7 mo.	
Jacobs Swamp, Bedford co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Hallam twp., York co.....	Servant[4]	2 yrs., 9 mo. 13 d.	£ 28.
Philadelphia	Servant[4]	6 yrs.....	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work and knit, read in Bible perfectly, write a legible hand.[5]	7 yrs., 1 mo. 7 d.	
Charles Town twp., Chester co..	Servant, taught the farming business, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[5]	13 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and shoes.	6 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit and spin, also housewifery.[5]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 23. 13.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides their old).	5 yrs. each.	£ 48.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, each).....	5 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 52.
Buffalo Valley, Berks co.....	.....	5 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 52.
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries and by mutual agreement not to have freedom dues.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Buffalo Valley, Berks co.....	.....	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the stocking weaver's trade, have six months' evening schooling (note 3, of the value of £ 10).	8 yrs., 11 mo., 14 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[4]	5 yrs.....	£ 26.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 22 current money of this province, each).	5 yrs. each.	£ 8. 11. 5.
.....	Servant[4]	8 yrs., 4 mo. 27 d.	£ 25.
.....	Servant[4]	10 yrs., 6 mo., 18 d.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the loaf bread baker's business and found all necessaries.	7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through the rule of three (note 3, and of the value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	11 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have meat, drink, washing, lodging, one new coat, pair breeches and also 20/ each month during 12 months of said term.	1 yr., 1 mo.	£ 4. 10. 9.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Jan. 14th....	Powell, Ann	.....	John Bartram, Jr., and his assigns....
	Maffet, Mary	.....	William Shippen .....
Jan. 15th....	Williams, William	.....	Conrad Alster and his assigns.....
	Wheeler, John	.....	John Little and his assigns.....
	Mitchell, Margaret, alias Davenport.	.....	Thomas Brown and his assigns.....
	Booz, David	.....	William Cox and his assigns.....
	Ladbroke, David	Rotterdam..	Jacob Dedrick and his assigns.....
	Ladbroke, Maria Elizabeth ..	Rotterdam..	Jacob Dedrick and his assigns.....
Jan. 16th....	Green, Thomas, Jr.....	.....	Simon Fitzgerald and his assigns.....
Jan. 17th....	Fortune, Thomas.....	.....	William Weston and his assigns.....
	Clammer, John	.....	Peter Banot and his assigns.....
	O'Scullion, Hannah	.....	Andrew Overturf and his assigns....
Jan. 20th....	Wicks, Samuel	.....	Anthony Fortune .....
	Roberts, Robert	.....	Samuel Baker and his assigns.....
	Templer, Margaret	.....	Joseph Falconer and his assigns.....
	Monjoy, John	.....	William Niles and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Kingsessing twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible and write a legible hand (note 3 and a pair of stays).	7 yrs., 2 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to sew and mark well and read and write well.	5 yrs., 1 mo. 5 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' winter evening schooling (note 3, and the necessary tools for a cordwainer).	5 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 3 mo. 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the rush bottom chair maker's business, read in Bible well, write a good legible hand and common arithmetic as far as rule of three and at expiration have legal freedom dues, said Cox to endeavor to instruct him in the Windsor chair making business.	12 yrs., 1 mo., 13 d.	
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[8]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10.
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and a new spinning wheel).	10 yrs., 1 mo., 24 d.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read, write and cypher as far as and through the rule of three, allowed time to go to evening school six months, the father paying the expense of schooling and not to be assigned to any person without consent of his father.[8]	9 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 6. 16. 9.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the potter's business (note 2, besides his old and of the value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker's business (note 5, have clothes to the value of £ 3 money of Pa.).	2 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 22. 11.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.....	5/.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, allowed time to attend the minister to be prepared for the sacrament, if the parties disagree and the father pay said Falconer £ 5.10 within six months from this date he agrees to deliver her to her father (note 2, besides her old).	3 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to have broad cloth outside apparel of 18/ per yard for his freedom dues.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 5.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the	To Whom Indentured
1772. Jan. 20th....	Reardon, Ann	.....	Lawrence Upman and his assigns.....
Jan. 21st....	Brown, Mary	.....	George Leib and his assigns.....
Jan. 22nd....	Valentine, Henry	.....	James Hartley and his assigns.....
	Smith, John	.....	John Elton and his assigns.....
Jan. 23rd....	Simmerman, Henry	Rotterdam..	George Epley and his assigns.....
	Spell, George Henry	Rotterdam..	Philip Moses and his assigns.....
	Pearson, John	.....	George Goodwin .....
	Keffer, John	.....	Benjamin Kendall and his assigns....
	Stetzer, William	.....	Joseph Master and his assigns.....
	Allison, Margaret	.....	Thomas Boyd and his assigns.....
	Davis Sarah	.....	William Logan and his assigns.....
	Shot, John	Rotterdam..	John Reinhart and his assigns.....
	Katz, Jonas	.....	James Barnes and his assigns.....
1772. Jan. 24th....	Davenport, Enoch	.....	Capt. Peter Osborne.....
	Gapen, Robert Bonell.....	.....	John Dunlap and his assigns.....
	Mingers, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Christian Caufman and his assigns...
	McGlaughlan, Peter	.....	David McCollough and his assigns...
	Scheibly, Hans Jacob, and Anna Maria, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Thomas Gilpin and his assigns.....
	Scheibly, Hans Jacob, and Anna Maria, his wife.	..... Rotterdam..	Geo. Gilpin and his assigns.....
	Scheibly, Jacob	.....	Thomas Gilpin and his assigns.....
	Scheibly, Jacob	.....	George Gilpin and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery and to sew, read and write and have legal freedom dues.	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read well in Bible.[8]	4 yrs., 8 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of merchandize.[8]	7 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a joiner, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, have three quarters' night schooling and found apparel the four last years, and at expiration have freedom dues.	7 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs.	£ 23.
Philadelphia	Servant, have three quarters' evening schooling.[8]	11 yrs.	£ 10. 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the ropemaker's business.[8]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's business (note 2, besides his old).	10 yrs., 5 mo., 17 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have three quarters' night schooling.[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo. 4 d.	
Allens twp., Northampton co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit, spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three (note 3, and £ 8 lawful money of Pa.).	7 yrs.	
W. Nantmeal twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit, spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[8]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have one shilling each week during the term (note 3, or £ 10 in money of this province).	4 yrs.	£ 30.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the painter's and glazier's business, have one quarter schooling each year (note 5, have £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	5 yrs., 6 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs. 2 mo. 3 w.	£ 25.
Carnarvan twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, the breeches to be of buck skin, worth 30 shillings money of Pa., also one heifer with a calf).	5 yrs.	£ 43. 11. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[8]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servants (note 2, besides their old).	6 yrs. each.	£ 39. 1. 1.
Alexandria, Va.		6 yrs. each.	£ 39. 1. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[8]	14 yrs.	£ 10.
Alexandria, Va.		14 yrs.	£ 10.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Jan. 24th....	Willis, Rebecca	.....	George Aston and his assigns.....
	Willis, Rebecca	.....	Morris Philips and his assigns.....
	Mercer, William	.....	Robert Parish and his assigns.....
Jan. 25th....	Vint, Joshua	.....	Peter January .....
	Johnston, John	.....	Renier Lukens .....
	Wilhelm, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Henry Lisle and his assigns.....
	Wilhelm, John Henrv	Rotterdam..	Henry Lisle and his assigns.....
	McGwirin, Daniel	Ireland	John Montgomery and his assigns....
Jan. 27th....	Myers, John Philip	.....	Henry Schwalbeck and his assigns....
Jan. 28th....	Mahull, Sarah	Newry	William McDowell and his assigns..
	Dobbins, Hugh	.....	Joseph Bolton and his assigns.....
Jan. 29th....	Thomas, Ruth	.....	William McClay .....
	Welch, Mary	.....	Charles Lyon, Jr., and wife.....
	Ryan, Grace	.....	Joseph Brown and his assigns.....
	Steel, Mary	.....	Richard Mason, his heirs and assigns.
	Smith, Mary	.....	Major Walbron and his assigns.....
	Smith, Mary	.....	Matthew Pratt and his assigns.....
	Yeoman, Seth	.....	Hugh King and his assigns.....
Jan. 31st....	Duff, William	.....	James Huston and his assigns.....
Feb. 1st.....	Snowhill, John George.....	.....	Henry Bushart and his assigns.....
Feb. 3rd.....	Duff, John	.....	Samuel Duffield and Sharpe Delaney.
	Clemer, Henry	.....	Jacob Bristol and his assigns.....
Feb. 4th.....	Esteue, Michael, alias Stephen	.....	Thomas Harrison and his assigns.....
Feb. 5th.....	Vint, John	Ireland	Joseph Ogden and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	12 yrs. 7 mo.	
Radnor twp., Chester co.		12 yrs. 7 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a wheat fan maker, have three quarters' evening schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £5 in lieu of freedom dues).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£11.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 5, but no freedom dues).	2 yrs.	£7. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£19.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	17 yrs.	£1.
	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cedar cooper's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling.[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Haddonfield, Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found all necessaries except apparel, permitted to go to night school at the father or his friend's expense.	4 yrs., 6 mo. 5 d.	
Whiteclay Creek Hundred, New-Castle co., and his assigns.	Apprentice, taught housewifery and spin.[5]	2 yrs., 1 mo. 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£15.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £7 current money of this province).	6 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, have six months' schooling.[3]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	5/.
Southwark	Apprentice, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, and make up to his master any loss of time occasioned by his sickness or indisposition.	8 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£15. 15
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have four quarters' day schooling and four quarters' evening schooling.[3]	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of an apothecary and druggist, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and have one year's schooling.	4 yrs. 6 yrs. 10 mo., 10 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice. taught the loaf bread baker's business, have three quarters' schooling (note 2, or £8 in cash).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£25.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £5 current money of this province in lieu of freedom dues).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£10.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	McQuaters, Hugh	Ireland	Capt. David Kennedy and his assigns.
Feb. 5th	McQuaters, Hugh		Capt. David McCullough and his assigns.
	Lupprian, John		John Evans and his assigns
	Lupprian, John		John Evans
	Kribbs, John Henry		Christian Purcy and wife
Feb. 6th	Tomlinson, William		Andrew Carson and his assigns
	Henrickson, Peter		John Hyde and his assigns
	Ryan, Grace		George Casner and his assigns
	Shubert, Daniel		Philip Heyl and his assigns
Feb. 7th	Bender, Mary		John Beck and his assigns
	Sullivan Timothy		Lamb Torbert and his assigns
	Self, John		John Facey and his assigns
	Miller, John, and Mary, his wife, and Ursula, their daughter.	Rotterdam	Jacob Hahn and his assigns
Feb. 8th	Power, Nicholas		William Fustin and his assigns
Feb. 10th	Potts, John		Henry Potts and his assigns
	Forrest, Thomas		Alexander Kidd
	Gyler, John		Christian Yost and his assigns
	Darcy, Mary Ann		John Moore and his assigns
	Overstake, Jacob		John Barnhill
	Nail, Henry		Henry Cress and his assigns
Feb. 11th	Cornish, Robert, Jr.		John Hood and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice taught art and mystery of navigation and a mariner.[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10.
Philadelphia.			
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught pulling and cutting fur, dyeing and finishing hats, to read, write and cvpher as far as rule of three.[3]	9 yrs., 8 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the potter's trade, have four quarters' night schooling and at expiration £ 10 in lieu of freedom dues.	6 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker's business, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, have four new shirts, two pair new shoes and one shilling and six pence each week during the term.	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the shallop 9: business (note 5, have £ 3 current money of Pa.).	1 yr., 9 mo.	£ 6. 16. 8.
Whitpain twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 11. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught loaf bread baker's business, have four quarters' schooling at English school (note 3, and £ 5 current money of Pa.).	6 yrs., 11 mo., 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew (note 3, and £ 3 current money of Pa.).	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
N. Town twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 8 mo. 20 d.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 10.
Upper Milford, Northampton....	Servant (note 2, besides the old).. Servant, not to have freedom dues.	4 yrs., 3 mo. each.	£ 61. 2.
Germantown, Phila. co.....	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 10.
Philadelphia	Aprentice	9 yrs., 2 mo. 23 d.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read, write and cypher as far as and through rule of three, merchants' accounts of bookkeeping (note 1, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather breeches maker, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a grocer, read and write well, and common arithmetic so as to understand the rule of three (note 2, to value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money and also £ 20 in money).	5 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' evening schooling.[3]	4 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art trade and mystery of a woman's stuff shoemaker, have four quarters'	9 yrs., 7 mo. 28 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
Feb. 11th....	Yertz, John, Maria Clara, his wife, and Maria Cathe., their daughter.	Rotterdam..	John Ettress and his assigns.....
	Yertz, John Peter	Rotterdam..	John Ettress and his assigns.....
	Yertz, Christian	Rotterdam..	John Ettress and his assigns.....
	Yertz, Arnold	Rotterdam..	Robert Morris and his assigns.....
	Shreckgast, Elizabeth Margaret.	.....	George Godfreid Felter and his assigns.
	Weinnheimer, Henry, Jr.....	.....	Harman Johnston and his assigns....
Feb. 12th....	Williams, George	.....	John Duele and his assigns.....
	Navil, Edward	Ireland	William Mitchell and his assigns.....
	Hensler, Philip Conrad.....	.....	Samuel Neave and his assigns.....
	Campbell, James	.....	Joseph Lippencott and his assigns.....
Feb. 13th....	Fojon, Jean	Lisbon	Robert Wallace and his assigns.....
	Shouman, John Henry.....	.....	Arnold Creamer and his assigns.....
	Shouman, Eve Maria	.....	Michael App and his assigns.....
	Albright, Michael	.....	John Helm and his assigns.....
Feb. 13th....	Hartley, John	.....	William Shippen and wife.....
Feb. 14th....	Ward, John	.....	William Weston and his assigns.....
	Harper, Robert	.....	William Hartshorne .....
	Muck, Jacob	.....	Thomas Search .....
Feb. 15th....	Fojon, Jean	.....	Christopher Bigamy and his assigns..
Feb. 17th....	Cramer, Andrew	.....	David Solomon .....
	Crispin, William	.....	Jesse Rose and his assigns.....
	West, James	.....	Hezekiah Hebberd and his assigns...
	Gray. John	.....	George Campbell and his assigns.....
Feb. 18th....	Jordan, Rachel	.....	Joseph Hunt and his assigns.....
Feb. 19th....	Sourman, Philip, Jr.....	.....	Andrew Bossett and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	evening schooling (note 5, have £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).		
White Marsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 2, besides the old), the children shall not have freedom dues.	4 yrs. each.	£ 30.
White Marsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[1]	9 yrs.....	£ 10.
White Marsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, taught to read in Bible write a legible hand.[1]	11 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	10 yrs.....	£ 10.
Smithfield, Northampton co.....	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping (note 3, and £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	6 yrs.	
Piles Grove, Salem co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[2]	5 yrs.....	£ 27.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo. 14 d.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 10.
Hadonfield, Gloucester co., W. N. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a goldsmith, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	13 yrs.	
Earl twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 18.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught husbandry, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	18 yrs.....	5/.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught housewifery, sew, plain work, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	14 yrs.....	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the oak and cedar cooper's trade (note 1, to value of £ 10 or £ 10 in money).	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have two quarters' schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	1 yr.....	£ 1. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught merchants' accounts or bookkeeping and found meat and drink only.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the wheelwright's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling (note 5, have £ 10 in lieu of freedom dues).	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cedar cooper (note 3, and £ 10 current money of Pa.).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter.[5]	4 yrs., 10 mo., 11 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, stockings and working shirts.	3 yrs., 8 mo. 7 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 14.
Goshen, Chester co.....	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[2]	8 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Fisher, John	.....	John Dickinson and his assigns
Feb. 19th	Herrington, Thomas	Ireland	John Cothringer and his assigns
	Butler, Thomas	.....	Phineas Buckly and his assigns
Feb. 21st	Hall, William	.....	Henry Wellfling and his assigns
	Henry, William	.....	Samuel Henry and his assigns
	Connelly, Mary	.....	James Cooper and his assigns
Feb. 22nd	Verner, Philip	.....	Jacob Lewis and his assigns
	Sayes, William	.....	William Hick and his assigns
	Waltman, Maria Magdalene	.....	Thomas Willing and his assigns
	Hisel, Elizabeth	.....	Francis Senner and his assigns
	Sadleigh, Margaret	.....	Thomas Masterman and his assigns
Feb. 24th	Jacobs, Andreas	Rotterdam	James Jacks and his assigns
	Paisley, Ann	.....	George Easterly and wife
	Kindernear, Catherine	.....	Major Walbron and his assigns
	Kindernear, Catherine	.....	Capt. John Eve and his assigns
Feb. 26th	Boyer, John	.....	Jacob Jones and his assigns
	Lyon, Lambert	London	Joseph Abraham
	Drineiser, George	.....	James Beorn and his assigns
	Bayer, John Ulrick	London	Israel Pemberton and his assigns
	May, Enoch	.....	John Buckingham and his assigns
	Rathburn, Mary	.....	John Buckingham and his assigns
	Hector, Frederick	London	Philip Eadenburn and his assigns
	Monsias, Deitrick	London	David Shaffer and his assigns
	Johnson, Susanna	.....	Thomas Robinson and his assigns
Feb. 27th	Cline, Theobald	London	Casper Graff and his assigns
	Goddard, George		Matthew Potter, Jr
	Henrice, Hyronimus	London	Deitrick Metzner and his assigns
	Hartman, Jacob	London	Thomas Nedrow and his assigns
	White, Mary	.....	William Kirkpatrick and his assigns
	Gallacher, Michael	.....	Patrick Loughan and his assigns
Feb. 28th	Focht, John Henry	London	Lewis Brahm and his assigns
	Harris, Margaret	.....	John Atkinson, and Margaret, his

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 12.
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught the biscuit baking business, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	3 yrs., 8 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' schooling (note 5, have £ 7 in money).	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatmaker's trade, have three months' evening schooling each winter day during the term.[5]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 15.
Prince Town N. J.		3 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 31.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in the Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	5 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 25. 7. 6.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read perfectly, and write a good legible hand, both Dutch and English[3].	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible.[3]	6 yrs., 10 mo., 7 d.	
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 10 mo., 7 d.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of an oak cooper, have four quarters' night schooling (note 3, and tools fitting for a journeyman cooper).	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, to have legal freedom dues.	4 yrs.	£ 14. 6. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant, to have legal freedom dues.	4 yrs.	£ 14. 19. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 10.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	2 yrs., 8 mo.	20/.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 15.
Charles twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	11 yrs., 5 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£20. 6.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade, read, write and cypher.[1]	1 yr., 8 mo. 14 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Servant (note 3, and four Spanish dollars).	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 16. 6. 3.
Philadelphia		9 yrs., 1 mo. 3 w.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 18. 2
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in Bible,	15 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			wife, and their or either of their assigns.
Feb. 28th....	Fritz, John Andreas.....	London	John Boyle and Robert Glen and their assigns.
	Schnyder, Eve Maria.....	Rotterdam..	Paul Isaac Voto and his assigns.....
Feb. 29th....	Haninger, John Frederick....	London	John Solter and his assigns.....
	Thomson, William	.....	James Bayly .....
	Wood, Joseph	.....	Samuel Wheeler and his assigns.....
	Hendrickstitz. John	.....	Dr. William Smith and his assigns....
March 3rd..	Early, James		Capt. Isaac All and his assigns.....
	Cullynane, Daniel	Ireland	Samuel Fitzgerald and his assigns...
	Younger, Ann	.....	George Younger and his assigns.....
	Cullynane, Jeremiah	Ireland	Robert Slater and his assigns.....
March 4th..	Biays, Joseph	.....	William McMullan and his assigns..
	Balitz, Henry	.....	Andrew Hertzog and his assigns.....
March 5th..	Barnicle, John Adam	.....	Deitrick Rees and his assigns.....
	Woller, Christopher, and Johanna, his wife.	London	Levi Hollingsworth and his assigns..
	Woller, Christopher, and Johanna, his wife.	.....	Henry Hollingsworth and his assigns.
	Moisner, Henry	London	Christopher Kurfess and his assigns..
March 6th..	Robinson, James	.....	Seth Mattack and his assigns.....
March 9th..	Hatch, Eleanor	.....	Joseph Ong and his assigns.....
March 10th.	Flick, John	.....	John Reedle .....
	Smith, Christian	London	Ludwig Kuhn and his assigns.....
	Laujay, Anthony	.....	David Jones and his assigns.....
March 11th.	Henry, Elizabeth	.....	Thomas Whitlock and his assigns....
March 12th.	Jenkins, Thomas	.....	John Boon and his assigns.....
	Boores, James	.....	William Milnor and his assigns.....
March 14th.	Drafts, John	.....	Moore Furman and his assigns.....
March 14th.	Nelson, William	.....	John Martin Taylor and his assigns..
March 16th.	Archer, Sarah	.....	Capt. William Hawkins and his assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of three.[2]		
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly.[2]	9 yrs.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[2].	7 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 19. 10.
Alexander twp., Hunterdon co., W. N. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught the art of farming, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three.[2]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a cutler, allowed time to go to school in winter evenings.[2]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 5. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant, the said servant to pay £ 3 to his said master at expiration of his servitude.[2]	2 yrs.	£ 11.
Philadelphia	Servant	10 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 2. 10.
New Port. N. Castle co., on Delaware.	Servant (note 2, of value of £ 5, or £ 5 in money).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the ship joiner's trade.[2]	2 yrs., 3 mo. 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 4.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 27. 9.
Philadelphia	Servants, at expiration have legal freedom dues and £ 10 in cash, and in case they have children to serve six months longer, the master providing necessaries for the children.	4 yrs. each.	£ 35. 10.
Cecil co., Md.		4 yrs. each.	£ 35. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 19. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice taught cooper's trade, have one quarter's night schooling, the apprentice to serve time out either in the city or the Liberties.[2]	2 yrs., 4 mo.	
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[2]	4 yrs., 8 mo. 17 d.	20/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's night schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have nine months' day, and six months' night schooling.[2]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the mantua maker's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	6 yrs.	
Alsace twp., Berks co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 25.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade.	6 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write and the art of a seaman and navigation, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew (note 2, besides her old)	1 yr.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Reily, Mary	.....	Edward Reily and his assigns
March 16th.	Worril, Robert	.....	John Weaver and his assigns
March 17th.	Craaflin, Hannah	.....	Zacharias Endres and his assigns
	McDonnald, William	.....	Martin Pitch and his assigns
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	Thomas Thomson and his assigns
	McCullough, Eleanor	Ireland	John Tolbert and his assigns
	Winkler, Frederick	.....	Benjamin Harbeson and his assigns
	Fitzgerald, Eleanor	.....	John Morton and his assigns
	Shitzing, Eva	.....	John Shutz and his assigns
	Burton, Jonathan	.....	Daniel Meredith and his assigns
	Shea, Michael	.....	John Tolby and his assigns
March 18th.	Jacob Slummer	.....	Peter Helme
	Kraft, Adam	.....	Martin Weis and his assigns
	Dodd, Thomas	.....	Dr. Daniel Aldenbruck and his assigns.
	Stayner, William	.....	Mark Freeman and his assigns
	McGra, Biddy	.....	Allen Brown and his assigns
	Sullivan, Honor	.....	Allen Brown and his assigns
	Doyle, William	.....	Andrew Tybout and his assigns
	Kentner, Mary	.....	John Barnhill
March 19th.	Miller, Jacob	.....	Peter Mier and his assigns
	Haselton, John	.....	Isaac Jones and his assigns
	Fuller, Matthias	.....	Christian Percy and his assigns
March 19th.	Gilbert, John, Jr.	.....	Thomas Sachewil Walker and his assigns.
	Wisdom, Catherine	Ireland	Francis Grice and his assigns
March 21st.	Cassard, Daniel	.....	Michael Cook and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 4.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice	5 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 10.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the mantua maker's business.[3]	5 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read, write and cypher as far as rule of three (note 2, and his tools).	2 yrs., 9 mo. 22 d.	
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the coppersmith's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant	9 yrs.	£ 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the brass founder's trade.	3 yrs., 9 mo. 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 8.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught trade of a cedar cooper, have one year schooling, and at expiration have freedom dues.	8 yrs., 1 mo. 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink. washing and lodging.	6 mo.	£ 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found all necessaries and taught to read and write.	3 yrs.	
Fannet twp., Cumberland co., this Province.	Servant	5 yrs. 6 mo,	£ 7.
Fannet twp., Cumberland co., this Province.	Servant	3 yrs., 8 mo. 5 d.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hat maker's business, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, allowed time to go three quarters to night school, his parents paying the expense.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice taught housewifery, read well in English.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 3.
William twp., Northampton co.	Servant	9 yrs.	£ 30.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling every winter during the term (note 3, and the tools he works with).	11 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught potter's trade read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[3]	14 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling every winter during the term.[3]	5 yrs., 2 w.	
Southwark	Servant (note 5, have the usual allowance according to the custom of the country).	2 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 13.
Hatfield twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught husbandry, read and write perfectly and	17 yrs., 10 mo.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
March 21st.	Tanner, John		Jacob Whitman and his assigns
March 23rd.	Dundass, John		Francis Gurney and his assigns
	Dundass, John		Thomas Dundass and his assigns
	Hokenterfer, Conrad		Frederick Hagner and his assigns
	Myer, Henry		Philip Nas and his assigns
	Myer, Valentine		Rudolph Sayer and his assigns
March 24th.	Fulton, William		Andrew Carsen and his assigns
	Brock, Nicholas		William Tenant and his assigns
	Bett (a mulatto)		Samuel Moore and his assigns
	Helvenstein, John		Henry and Peter Kurtz and his assigns.
	Moffatt, Margaret		Manuel Eyre and his assigns
	Belt (a mulatto)		Mary Campbell and her assigns
	Singeizer, Mary		Lawrence Upman and his assigns
March 24th.	Fench, Thomas		Henry Reynolds and his assigns
March 25th.	Brampton, Mansfield		Benjamin Town
	Brown, James		Christian Rudolph and his assigns
March 26th.	Lawrie, John		George Rowan and his assigns
	Lawrie, Mary		Dr. George Weed and his assigns
	Kenner, Godfreid		Jacob Sceit and his assigns
	Faulkner, Peter		George Christini and his heirs

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]		
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, at expiration pay him at the rate of fifteen shillings Pa. currency per month fore each month of the term.	6 mo.....	£2. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a shopkeeper and bookkeeping and found all necessaries.	7 yrs., 11 mo., 8 d.	
Reading, Berks co.....	.....	7 yrs., 11 mo., 8 d.	£0. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have nine months' evening schooling at an English school.[3]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read and write Dutch and English (note 3, or £ 5 money of Pa.).	17 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the loaf bread baker's business, have three years schooling.[3]	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the skinner and breeches maker's business, have two quarters' schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and one shirt.	5 mo.	£6. 16. 6.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery, knitting and sewing and to read[3]	14 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tobacconist, and in case the masters want to dispose of him, he shall choose for himself as master (note 3, or £ 10 money of Pa.)	6 yrs.....	£7.
Kensington, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write a legible hand.[1]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 12 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught to read, spin and sew well.[3]	14 yrs.	
Northern Liberties.....	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly.[3]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	£2. 15.
Wilmington, New Castle co., on Delaware.	Apprentice, taught cooper's trade, read well in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	14 yrs., 7 mo., 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tin plate worker's business, have one quarter's evening schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	9 yrs., 9 mo. 2 w.	£12.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling.[3]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and to sew, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as the rule of three.[3]	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling, allow time to go to evening school four other quarters within	10 yrs., 3 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
March 27th.	Davies, William	.....	Thomas Proctor and his assigns
	Onoust, Elizabeth, Jr.	.....	Elizabeth Onoust
March 28th.	Roberts, Abraham	.....	Samuel Hopkins and his assigns
	Hopkins, Richard	.....	Samuel Hopkins and his assigns
	Mauks, George	.....	Baltzer Cleymer and his assigns
March 30th.	Cook, Philip	.....	Peter Mahrling and his assigns
	Adams, Isaac	.....	Joseph Waggoner and his assigns
	Linch, Mary	.....	James Linch
	Chub, John	.....	Samuel Richards and his assigns
March 31st.	Wallace, Eliazer	.....	Presly Blackiston and his assigns
	Graff, Casper	.....	Peter Trais and his assigns
	Carter, Rachel	.....	Jacob Wisart and his assigns
	Wilkinson, Hannah	.....	George Thimb and his wife
April 4th	Higas, Jacob	.....	Jacob Hagner and his assigns
	Finley, John	.....	Robert Aitkin
	Holmes, Henry	.....	John Brown and his assigns
	Williams, Thomas	.....	John Hawerth and his assigns
	Williams, Thomas	.....	John McIlvain and his assigns
	Street, Benjamin	.....	John Duncan and his assigns
April 6th	Strickland, John	.....	Robert Allison and his assigns
	Hupbecker, Margaret	.....	David Ubes and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	the term, the mother paying the expense of the schooling.[8]		
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the house carpenter's trade (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs.	£25.
		4 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	£0.15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, have two quarters' evening schooling.[8]	4 yrs., 6 mo. 18 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, the parents to find apparel.[8]	5 yrs., 5 mo. 5 d.	
		1 yr., 9 mo.	£1.7.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and 19/6 in money)	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£22.
Philadelphia	Servant to be employed at the tailor's business only (note 1, to the value of £10 lawful money of Pa.).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice	4 yrs.	£7.
	Apprentice	9 yrs., 3 mo.	£0.5.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have eight months' evening schooling.[8]	2 yrs., 10 mo., 16 d.	
	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's business and found all necessaries.	3 yrs., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather dresser or skinner's trade, found working apparel only (at expiration have £5 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	3 yrs., 3 mo. 26 d.	£5.10.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught house and needle work, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as rule of three.[8]	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, have two quarters' schooling the beginning of the term and time to go two quarters to school the last of the term, his mother paying the last.[8]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the book binder's business, the master receiving £10 money of Pa. every year during the term.[8]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£9.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs., 1 mo. 11 d.	£21.
Ridley twp., Chester co.		4 yrs., 1 mo. 11 d.	£21.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£3.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and at expiration have £10 current money of Pa., the mother to find him in apparel during the term.	6 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have six months' day schooling at a	2 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Askins, Samuel	Bristol	Isaac Hazlehurst and his assigns
	Christian, William		Manuel Eyre and his assigns
	Derrick, David, Jr.		Manuel Eyre and his assigns
	Slaughter, John		David Paul and his heirs
	Grubb, Joseph		William Lownes and his assigns
	Seifert, George		Andrew Bachman and his assigns
April 7th	Tielman, Elizabeth		William Harvey and his assigns
	Tielman, Elizabeth		Francis Lambert and his assigns
	Weaver, Margaret		Conrad Hess and his assigns
	Weber, Jacob		Paul Jones
	Power, Robert		Michael Macganon and his assigns
April 8th	Brockington, Martha		Abigail Griffiths
	Wood, Henry		George Westcott and his assigns
	Kemble, Hezekiah		Benjamin Olden, his executors and administrators.
April 9th	Leib, William		Christian Stahr and his assigns
	Hadley, John		William Davey and his assigns
	Guillemaint, John Baptiste		James Plunket and his assigns
April 11th	Ludwig, Martin		George Fetter
	Risler, Michael		Samuel Wallace and wife

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	Dutch school (note 3, and a new spinning wheel).		
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly.[2]	6 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 12.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter during the term (note 5, have £ 8 current money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	6 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 5, have £ 8 current money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs., 6 mo. 15 d.	
Greenwich twp., Gloucester co., W. N. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught the farming business, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[3]	10 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and working apparel, shoes excepted (shoes and Sunday apparel found by his father-in-law, Valentine Weaver).	5 yrs., 8 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read well in Bible.[3]	4 yrs., 11 mo.	
Pennsbury, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 4 mo.	
London Grove twp., Chester co.	.....	9 yrs., 4 mo.	5/.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand, agreed that if the master dispose of the said apprentice's time, the father is to have the preference of purchasing it.[3]	8 yrs.	
Lower Merion, Phila. co.	.....	10 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the plasterer's trade, read, write and cypher through the rule of three.[1]	5 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through the rule of three, also housewifery and to sew.[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' evening schooling and three months' day schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 4 mo. 2 d.	
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 1. 5.
.....	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the butcher's trade, have six months' schooling, learn English (note 3, and a chopper, cleaver and knife).	3 yrs., 7 mo. 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the farmer's business, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through the rule of three (note 1,	7 yrs., 3 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
April 11th..	Grove Elizabeth		Nicholas Rash and his assigns
	Hubley, Adam		Henry Keppell, Jr.
	Neise, Adam		Jacob Whitman and his assigns
	Johnson, James		Jacob Peters and his assigns
	Udt, Jacob		Anthony Noble and his assigns
April 13th..	Howell, William		John Burchall and his assigns
	Murray, John		John Snow and his assigns
	Douglass, Thomas	Ireland	George Goodwin and his assigns
	Connollan, Mary		John Hawkins and his assigns
April 14th..	Harkeson, Margaret	Ireland	Lawrence Cooke and his assigns
	Howell, Mordecai		Stephen Phipps and his assigns
	Hodges, Richard, Jr.		William Coates and his assigns
	Helmbolt, George Christopher		Henry Cammerer
April 15th..	Jackson, Sarah		Mark Bird and his assigns
	Kennedy, Robert		George Whitman and his assigns
	Hehlman, Sophia		John Putt and his assigns
	Levingston, William		Dr. Samuel Kennedy and his assigns.
	Butler, William		Thomas Hewit and his assigns
	Leister, Ann, and Manney, Rose.		William Hamilton and his assigns
	Goodacre, Hannah	Ireland	William Hamilton and his assigns
	Conner, Elizabeth		John Grant and his assigns
April 16th..	Stevens, Thomas		John Ashburne and his assigns
	Maguire, John		John Bean and his assigns
	Minhere, Ann Elizabeth		George Hisler and his assigns
	Street, Benjamin		Holton Jones and his assigns
April 18th..	Armitage, Elizabeth		William Shedacre and his assigns
	Borgen, Maria Elizabeth		Philip Moses and his assigns
	Kemble, Levi		Jacob Graff and his heirs
	Hehlman, Sophia		Joseph Brown and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	also 100 acres of land in Northumberland co.).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	4 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and found all necessaries.	2 yrs.	
Moyamensing		17 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have seven quarters' winter evening schooling (note 1, to the value of £ 10 or £ 10 in cash).	7 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant (note 3, and the value of £ 10).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' night schooling and three months' day schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 11 mo., 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[3]	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	7 mo.	£ 8. 10.
Wilmington, N. Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d.	£ 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, sufficient apparel, shoes, stockings and shirts excepted, which the uncle is to provide, and at expiration have one complete new suit.	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the tanner and currier's business, have eight quarters' evening schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 2 mo. 26 d.	
Philadelphia		2 yrs.	£ 14.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read and write English and Dutch perfectly, cypher as far as and through rule of three[3]	11 yrs.	
Rockland twp., Berks co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18.
E. Whiteland, Chester co.	Servant[3]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 5.
Greenwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 6.
Philadelphia		4 yrs. each	£ 10. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 12.
Southwark		6 yrs., 11 mo.	7/6.
Worcester, Phila. co.		3 yrs.	£ 12.
Oxford twp., Phila co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 13.
Germantown		7 yrs.	£ 3.
Philadelphia		8 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 3.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 21. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade.[5]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 22 d.	
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. April 21st..	Batt, William	.....	James Harris and his assigns.....
	McNamara, Mary	.....	Aquilla Jones and his assigns.....
April 22nd..	Quin, Patrick	.....	Michael Simpson and his assigns....
	Hurley, Elizabeth	.....	Elizabeth Sawyer and her assigns....
	Boyle, Caleb	.....	Thomas Barr and his assigns.....
	Grimes, Moses	.....	John Hales and his assigns.....
	Gray, John	.....	Thomas Edward Wallace and his assigns.
	Snitzer, George	.....	George Cooper and his assigns.....
April 23rd..	Seabright, John	.....	Enoch Morgan and his assigns.....
	Rowland, John	.....	Samuel Jackson and his assigns.....
April 24th..	Leonard, Thomas	.....	Adam Clampfer and his assigns.....
April 25th..	Hoffman, Maria Catherine...	Rotterdam..	George Young and his assigns.....
	Swiger, Jacob	.....	Daniel Barnes and his assigns.....
	Vant, John Frederick.....	.....	John Zeller .....
	Albright, John Frederick	London	John Zeller and his assigns.....
April 27th..	Evans, Joseph	.....	Daniel Dupuy and son.....
		.....	Daniel Dupuy, Jr.....
	Schnyder, Christian, Jr.....	.....	Peter Cooper and his assigns.....
	Kempf, Matthias	.....	Jacob Deigel and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught cordwainer's trade, have six months' night schooling.[2]	6 yrs., 9 mo. 10 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	9 yrs., 9 mo. 26 d.	
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have six months' winter night schooling or three months' day.[1]	5 yrs., 1 mo. 9 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	10 yrs.	£ 40.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through the rule of three[2]	4 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the skinner's trade, have three months' Dutch and three months' English schooling.[2]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs.	£ 5. 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and sent to school at such times as he may be in port of Phila., taught to read, write and cypher, and if qualified the art of navigation.[2]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 15.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read perfectly in Bible, have liberty to go to the Dutch minister to receive the sacrament when she arrives at age of eighteen.[2]	11 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	£ 8.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	14 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant, found only shoes, stockings and trousers and one hat when demanded, no freedom dues.	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the silversmith's trade, large work excepted.[2]	7 yrs., 7 mo. 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, time to go two quarters to night school, the grandfather paying the expense, the grandfather to find apparel the first two years and the master the remaining part of the term (have two complete suits of apparel, one to be new).	4 yrs., 1 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a painter and glazier, have one year and six months, nine months of which to be at an English, and nine months at Dutch school.[2]	6 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. April 27th..	Repson, John Jr.	.....	Frederick Wilpper and his assigns...
	Wiggmore, James	.....	William Marshall
April 28th..	Hastings, John	.....	John Head and his assigns
	Gorton, Daniel, Jr.	.....	Champless Allen and his assigns....
	Campbell, Robert	.....	David Ware and his assigns
	Steward, John	.....	George Lohrman and his assigns....
	Aptin, Maria Elizabeth	.....	Jacob Groff and his assigns
	Kenny, John	.....	Dr. James Graham and his assigns...
April 29th..	Moyer, Rosina	.....	John Leise and his assigns
April 30th..	Wholohan, Thomas	.....	Robert Moody
	Smith, Sarah	.....	Ann Hard Castle
	Smith, Sarah	.....	Edith Caudell
	Patterson Mary	.....	Mary Alison
	Brian, Helian	.....	Jacob Frank
	Erenfeighter, David	.....	William Todd
	Mitchell, John	.....	Samuel Wharton and his assigns....
	Lee, James	.....	James Coffee
	Scott, John	.....	Jacob Harman
	Callaghan, Cornelius	.....	Abel Rees
May 1st....	Smith, Nicholas	.....	Joseph Cornelius
	Archer, Elizabeth	.....	George Bullock
	Barry, Marv	.....	Alexander Ross
	Hickey, Catherine	.....	Thomas Cullin and his assigns
	Bohilly, John	.....	Peter Haldiman and his assigns
	Bison, Charles	.....	Edward Oxley and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the butcher's trade, have three quarters' schooling at an English school[2].	2 yrs., 5 mo. 19 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a pilot in the bay and river Delaware, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three (note 2, besides his old).	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read, write and cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[2]	2 yrs., 9 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade have three quarters' night schooling.[2]	8 yrs., 1 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through the rule of three (note 3, and a set of working tools).	7 yrs. 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have four quarters' day schooling.[2]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 8.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 20.
Hill twp., Bucks co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 17. 15.
Turbot twp., Northumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write well and arithmetic as far as rule of three (note 1, of value of £ 7, or that sum in cash).	8 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia		8 yrs., 11 mo.	1/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, read and write (note 2, and one old).	2 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the coach making business, have three quarters' schooling.[1]	6 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia		6 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Have freedom dues	6 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Have freedom dues	7 yrs.	£ 17.
Tradufflin twp., Chester co.	Have freedom dues	4 yrs. (3½) See N. B., p. 146.	£ 14. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a chaise body and carriage maker, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and found in apparel, the apprentice paying the master for it after he is free.	2 yrs., 1 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Potts Grove, Phila co.		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia		8 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tailor's trade, found meat, drink, lodging and washing, have at expiration legal freedom dues or £ 5.	1 yr., 6mo.	£ 9. 8. 6.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Deal, Samuel		Casper Singer and his assigns
May 2nd	Demler, Henry		George Dowig
	Harding, Thomas		Thomas Montgomery and his assigns.
	Humphrys, Thomas		Robert Sewell
	Roche, Thomas		Thomas May and his assigns
	Harlikey, Philip		Thomas May and his assigns
May 4th	Fulton, Robert		John McCullock and his assigns
May 4th	Perry, Richard, Jr.		Reese Meredith and his assigns
	Connell, Jeffry and Mary Bryan.		John Little and his assigns
	Huffty, Samuel		James Armitage and his assigns
	Roche, Mary		Robert Aikin and his assigns
	Sheedy, Margaret		Jesse Maris and his assigns
	Roche, John	Ireland	Andrew Doz and his assigns
	Rawleigh, Elizabeth		George Ashbridge and his assigns
May 5th	Melberger, Henry		Andrew March and his executors
	Grogan, Nathaniel		Daniel Montgomery and his assigns
	Warren, Thomas		William Bellamy and his assigns
	Fry, Henry		George Honey, Jr., and his assigns
	Wells, William		David Thomson and his assigns
	England, John		Henry Neill and his assigns
	Scanlan, Mary		George Smedley and his assigns
	Lee, James		Charles Read, Jr., and his assigns
	Pierce, Hannah		Capt. George Stainforth and his assigns.
	Low, Elizabeth		Edward Batchelor and his assigns
	Rue, Lewis		Anthony Wright
	Fitzmeiry, Margaret		William Aldimus and his assigns
	Davis, Thomas		James Armitage and his heirs

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Lancaster	Apprentice, taught the farmer's business, have five quarters' night schooling.[1]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a jeweler and goldsmith, found all necessaries and mending, except clothing.	5 yrs.	
Mill Cr. Hundred, New Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught navigation[2]	4 yrs.	
Cecil co., Md		4 yrs.	£ 20.
Cecil co., Md		3 yrs.	£ 16. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and shoes only.	2 yrs., 5 mo. 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.	4 yrs., 5 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs., each.	£ 17. £ 13.
	Apprentice	6 yrs., 9 mo. 24 d.	
Philadelphia	The master to discharge the servant at expiration of three years provided he behaves well.	4 yrs.	£ 14. 6.
Springfield twp., Chester co.		5 yrs.	£ 13. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly and cypher as far as rule of three.[2]	7 yrs.	£ 14. 16.
Goshen twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 13. 10.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice (note 5, have £ 15 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[2]	10 yrs., 11 mo., 15 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a shipwright, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel (note 3, and of the value of £ 8 current money of Pa.).	5 yrs., 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 15.
Willis twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 14.
Northern Liberties		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' night schooling, one to be the ensuing winter and the other the last winter of term.[2]	4 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write perfectly (note 3, a bed and bedding of value of £ 5).	9 yrs., 11 mo., 21 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, allowed time to go to school at nights every winter, the father to pay the expense note 5, have £ 4 in money).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
May 5th....	Carruth, Margaret	.....	Nathan McClellan and his assigns...
	Testin, Thomas	.....	James Wood and his assigns.....
	Harrison, Joseph	.....	John Cole and his assigns.....
May 6th....	House, Joseph	.....	Alexander Ross .....
	Kennedy, Catharin	.....	Aaron Musgrove and his assigns....
	Mahony, Daniel, and Elizabeth Herlity.	.....	George Ashbridge, Jr.....
	Rogers, Alexander	.....	Lawrence, Ganet .....
	Rice, Ann	.....	Edward, Barret and his assigns.....
May 7th....	McDonnell, John	.....	Samuel Henry and his assigns.....
	Sheffner, Francis	.....	Peter Waggoner and his assigns.....
	Bryan, Archibald (a free negro servant).	.....	Cuff Drabo (a free negro) and his assigns.
May 8th....	Dougherty, Robert	.....	Robert McCalla and his assigns.....
	Kennedy, Daniel	.....	James Hendracks and his assigns....
	Mahony, Mary	.....	John Ringo and his assigns.....
	Tillison, John	.....	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Murphy, Edmond, and Isabella, his wife.	.....	Thos. Mayberry .....
		.....	Thos. Mayberry and his assigns.....
	Hays, Patrick	.....	Gunning and his assigns.....
May 9th....	Founder, John		Syriac Judah and his assigns.....
	Whitcomb, William	.....	William Hazelwood and his assigns..
	Rogers, Bridget	.....	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
	Huffty, Sarah	.....	Jacob Liverey and his assigns.....
	Pierce, Hannah	.....	Capt. Robert Hardie and his assigns..
	Pierce, Hannah	.....	Capt. Robert Hardie and his assigns..
	Lynch, Michael	.....	Lawrence Howard and his assigns...
May 11th...	Galler, John	.....	John Douglass and his assigns.....
	Bradshaw, William	.....	Samuel Jackson and his assigns.....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Warren twp., Bucks co.	Servant	2 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 8.
Merion twp.	Apprentice, taught husbandry or farming, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[5]	7 yrs., 7 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the boat builder's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, and at expiration have £ 3 current money of Pa.	3 yrs., 8 d.	
Fort Pitt	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping and found all necessaries.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 10.
Goshen, Chester co.	(Note 1)	4 yrs. each.	£ 18.
	(Note 1)		£ 14.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Have legal freedom dues, the indenture being for four years, one year being up by Robert Hardie.	3 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 13.
Trenton, Hunterdon co., W. Jersey.		5 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught cordwainer's trade, have one year's day, and six months' night schooling.[5]	8 yrs., 7 mo. 17 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 9.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.	Have freedom dues	3 yrs., 6 mo. (one half year being given up).	£ 14. 2. 8.
Alexandria, Va.		6 yrs.	£ 16.
Amwell, Hunterdon co., W. Jersey		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Lower Chichester, Chester co.		2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11.
	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 30.
Mt. Holly, Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	
N. Castle, Hundred in the Lower Counties.		8 yrs.	£ 13.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught farming or husbandry, read and write perfectly.[5]	15 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the comb maker's trade.	5 yrs.	£ 16.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 6.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[5]	13 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 11 mo., 19 d.	£ 15.
Marple twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as rule of three.[5]	4 yrs.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Murphy, Dennis	.....	Benjamin Armitage and his assigns..
May 11th...	McCullough, Margaret	.....	John Trapnell and his assigns.....
	Cunningham, Thomas	.....	Jacob Graff and his assigns.....
	Peters, George	.....	John Trapnell and his executors.....
May 12th...	Hooley, Daniel	.....	Richard Hartshorn and his assigns...
	Miller, John	.....	Frederick Stonemetz and his assigns..
	Lvnch, Elizabeth	.....	Joseph Talum and wife.....
May 13th...	Sullivan, Patrick	.....	Samuel McClong and his assigns....
	Ferguson, Joseph	.....	John Handlyn and his assigns.....
	Driscoll, Jeremiah	.....	Abraham Shelly and his assigns.....
	Roche, Edward	Ireland	Francis Wade and his assigns.....
	Roche, Edward	.....	Col. Daniel Claues and his assigns..
	Mills, David	.....	Robert Wood and his assigns.....
	Reardon, Darby	.....	James Partridge and his assigns.....
May 14th...	Cuningham, David	.....	Wm. McFee and his assigns.....
	Hart, James	.....	Charles McLean and his assigns.....
	Collins, Maurice, and Connor, Timothy.	.....	Abraham Holmes and his assigns....
	Ahir, Honor	.....	Abraham Holmes and his assigns....
	Burkhard, Daniel	.....	Valentine Stillwaggon and his assigns.
May 14th...	Anquetin, John	.....	William Byrne and his assigns.....
	Walter, George, and Walter, Philip.	.....	George Filter and his assigns.....
	Walter, Mary	.....	John Jacob and wife.....
	Connell, John, and Eleanor, his wife.	Cork	Duncan Leech and his assigns.....
	Walter, Catherine	.....	Francis Grey .....
	Walsh, Patrick	.....	Michael Graats .....
	Walsh, Patrick	.....	David Franks and his assigns.....
	McCullough, James, and McCullough, Sarah.	.....	Andrew Todd and his assigns.....
	Ahir, Mary	.....	Daniel Huston and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Derby twp., Chester co.		3 yrs.	£ 6.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Servant[5] (one half of the year being given up).	3 yrs.	12/.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.		4 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	9 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read and write perfectly.[3]	9 yrs., 10 mo.	
Upper Alloways Cr., Salem co., W. Jersey.		5 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the turner's trade, have three months' night schooling.[5]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 18 d.	
Philadelphia	(Note 1, and £ 5 in money)	4 yrs.	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 6.
Ft. Johnson, Albany co., N. Y. Govt.		3 yrs.	£ 14. 6.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 1. 10.
Christiana Bridge, New Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Edgemont twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, have six months night schooling[3].	6 yrs., 10 mo., 25 d.	
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.		2 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 10. each.
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 12. 10.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, mending and hats, taught the hatmaker's trade, allowed time to go to evening school each winter, his father-in-law paying expense of the schooling, found apparel during the last three years of the term only (at expiration have two complete suits, one to be new).	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Taught to read and write well[1]	4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, each to be taught the art, trade and mystery of a cordwainer, have one year schooling (note 3, each).	9 yrs., 6 mo. 25 d. 11 yrs., 7 mo., 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit, spin, read and write perfectly (note 3, and £ 4 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs., 8 mo. 9 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, it is agreed for every child they have during the term, each to serve three months for its maintenance, and the master to maintain the present child, Daniel, and find all necessaries gratis (note 3, each).	3 yrs., 11 mo., 14 d.	£ 22. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write perfectly (note 3, and £ 4 lawful money of Pa.).	9 yrs., 9 mo. 17 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	To serve his master in the country of the Illinois or elsewhere.	3 yrs.	£ 16.
East Whiteland twp., Chester co.	(Note 1)	7 yrs.	£ 30.
	(Note 1)	4 yrs.	
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 13.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
May 14th...	Bayer, John Ulrich	.....	Charles Read, Jr., and his assigns....
May 15th...	McCreary, Mary	.....	Thomas Nelson and his assigns.....
	Leech, Walter Moore	.....	Jeremiah Warder, Jr.....
	Bryan, Patrick	.....	Jonathan Coates and his assigns.....
	Miller, John	London	Henry Haines and his assigns.....
	McIlroy, Mary	.....	Andrew Porte and his assigns.....
	Beard, Edward	.....	Thomas Rutherford and his assigns..
	Abbott, Thomas	.....	Thomas Cliffton and his assigns.....
	Riordan, Mary	Ireland	John Cox and Charles Thomson and their assigns.
May 16th...	Cook, Elizabeth	.....	Anthony Birkenbill and his assigns...
	Creeden, Catherine	.....	Christian Grover and his assigns....
May 16th...	Gillispey, Alexander	.....	John Kinkaid and his assigns.....
	Wholohan, Martin; Lyons, Bartholomew; Pygott, Jno.; Keeffe, David; Whetston, Nathaniel; Connell, John; Rehilly, Daniel; Laughlin, Dennis; Vise, Michael; Ryan, Patrick.	.....	John Cox and Charles Thomson and their assigns.
	Collins, Stephen, and Moroney, Thomas.	.....	John Cox and Charles Thomson and their assigns.
	Riordan, Thomas.....	Ireland	John Cox and Charles Thomson and their assigns.
	Logan, Samuel, and Dixon, William.	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Dinwiddie, Ann, and Duff, Rachel.	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Maulsby, Barnabas	.....	Morris Maulsby and his assigns.....
May 18th...	Brenock, Robert	.....	Isaac Baker and his assigns.....
	Cockran, William	.....	George Bunner .....
	Brenock, Robert.....	.....	Isaac Baker and his assigns.....
	McKeigh, George	.....	Thomas Robinson and wife.....
	Wren, John, and Riordan Margt.	.....	George Woods and his assigns.....
	Oquener, Ann	Island of Jersey ...	James Cresson and his assigns.....
	De St. Croix, Ann.....	Island of Jersey ...	Isaac Lobdell and his assigns.....
	Phister, Charlotte	.....	Peter Kurtz and his assigns.....
May 18th...	Ball, Israel	.....	Edward Bonsall and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 24.
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of navigation (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs., 17 d.	
Charles Town twp., Chester co...	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 15. 6. 3.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 10.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the sadler's trade, have nine months' evening schooling and found all necessaries.	7 yrs.	
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant, and for each child, she, the said Mary, shall have during term, she shall serve a further term of three months.[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 13 d.	£ 8. 10.
Passyunk, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, six months' day schooling and taught housewifery.[3]	7 yrs., 10 mo., 25 d.	
Passyunk, Phila. co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14.
Carlisle, Cumberland co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 10.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 13. each.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 11. 10. each.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant, to serve three months over the term for every child his wife may have within the term of three years, 11 mo., 13 d., as mentioned p. 159.[3]	1 yr., 11 mo. 12 d.	£ 8. 10.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 13. each.
Whitemarsh, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a millwright, have one quarter schooling each year[3]	6 yrs., 11 mo., 23 d.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade.[1]	5 yrs.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, time to go to night school each winter, the father paying expense.[3]	7 yrs., 3 mo.	
Bedford, Bedford co.....	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 15. £ 11.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, allowed time to attend the minister to be prepared to receive the sacrament.[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink,	5 yrs., 10 mo., 12 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
June 18th...	Innes, Robert	.....	Valentine Brown and his wife.....
	White Sarah	.....	William Kirkpatrick and his assigns.
	Rochenberger, George	.....	Adam Brockhauser .....
	Pelan, Robert	.....	Samuel Brice and his assigns.....
	McFalls, James	Ireland	George Clymer and his assigns.....
	Dooley, David	.....	John Campbell and his assigns.....
	Brown, Mary	.....	John Aikin and his assigns.....
	Stowas, John	Bristol	Amos Wickersham and his assigns...
	Morgan, Samuel	.....	Samuel Cooper and his assigns.....
	Gardner, John	Ireland	Samuel Correy and his assigns.....
	Wilcox, John	.....	William Austin and his assigns.....
May 19th...	McKay, Daniel	.....	Joseph Potts and his assigns.....
	Peeling, Hershaw	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Peeling, Joshua	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Ramsey, Joseph, and Ramsey, Alexander.	Ireland	Adam Keer and his assigns.....
	McDaniel, William	.....	William Hasleton, his executors and assigns.
	Heyder, John, Hendrick	London	Andrew Burkhard and his assigns...
	Linton, Mary	.....	John Raser and his assigns.....
	Hanse, Conrad	.....	George Whey .....
May 19th...	Young, Edward	.....	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Anderson, John	.....	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Runner, Martin	.....	George Kemble and his assigns.....
	Duke, John	.....	William Lownes and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	washing, lodging and working apparel, and time to go to night school each winter, the mother paying the expense.		
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the lock and white smith's trade, have one year schooling (note 5, and £ 10 current lawful money of Pa.).	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write perfectly and cypher, also the trade of a mantua and stay maker.[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's night schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Pennsborough twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.		4 yrs.	£ 11.
Welch Tracts, New Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[3]	6 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	£ 15.
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		4 yrs.	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the art and mystery of pulling and cutting fur and finishing hats, have two quarters' night schooling, four months of which to be in the ensuing winter.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 18.
Pottsgrove, Phila co.		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 14.
Warwick twp., Bucks co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and at expiration paid according to the custom of the country.	11 mo., 25 d. each.	£ 5. 10. each.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the farmer's business, have four quarters' schooling.[3]	14 yrs., 18 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at shoemaker's trade.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 9. 2.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a chair maker, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the shipwright trade (note 5, have the tools he works with and £ 6 current lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs., 21 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the shipwright trade (note 5, have his working tools and £ 6 lawful money of Pa.).	5 yrs., 4 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a barber, have twelve months' schooling and at expiration have legal freedom.	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia		5 yrs., 8 mo. 19 d.	£ 15.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. May 20th...	McCurdy, Elizabeth	.....	Godfrey Twells and wife, Sarah....
	Templeton, John	.....	John Montgomery and his assigns....
	Shustren, Michael	.....	George White and his assigns.....
	Grantham, John	.....	John Stille and his assigns.....
	Standley, Peter, Jr.....	.....	Robert Davis, his heirs and assigns..
	Benjamin, Isaac	.....	Abraham Franks and his assigns....
May 21st...	Colbreath, William; Crowley, John; Bennet, Mary; Pearce, Hannah; Hannesley, Eleanor; Collins, Mary; Dehany, Thomas, and Doran, Bridget.	.....	James Rav and his assigns.....
	Buckley. Mary	.....	James Ray and his assigns.....
May 22nd...	Roche, Thomas	.....	Henry Neile and his assigns.....
	Gamble, Robert (alias Campbell).	.....	Charles Allen and his assigns.....
	Campbell, Robert	.....	Charles Allen and his assigns.....
	Hurley, Mary	.....	William Goddard and his assigns....
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	Mary Bartram and her assigns.....
	Lyon, William	.....	Stephen Shewell and his assigns.....
	Gray. Ann	.....	Joseph Shewell and his assigns.....
	Hoffman, Godfrey	London	John Webster and his assigns.....
May 23rd...	Fisher, Maudline	.....	Abraham Freed and his assigns.....
	Garrett, John	.....	Caleb Ash and Joseph Leviss and their assigns.
	McDaniel, Maurice, and Eleanor, his wife.	.....	Isaac Wayne and his assigns.....
	Till, Nicholas	.....	William Eckhart and his assigns.....
	Gallagher, Patrick, and Margaret, his wife.	.....	William Stewart and his assigns.....
May 25th...	Schriner, Adam	.....	Richard Tittermary and his assigns..
	Miller, John	.....	Michael Shennick and executors.....
May 26th...	Goodshins, John	.....	George Heitel (or Keitel) and his assigns.
	Glauwell, Lancelot	.....	William Lownes and his assigns....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew, knit and spin, read well and write a good legible hand.	6 yrs., 10 mo., 25 d.	
Carlisle, Cumberland co.		5 yrs.	£ 13.
Philadelphia		8 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, found all necessaries and have six months' night schooling.	7 yrs., 4 mo.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, read and write well, and common arithmetic as far as rule of three, and at expiration have legal freedom dues.	11 yrs., 1 mo., 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tobacconist's trade (note 1, and £ 5 in cash).	5 yrs.	£ 5. for his use.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 12. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 1 mo. 13 d.	£ 16.
Kent co., Md.		3 yrs.	£ 16. 10.
Kent co., Md.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 22 d.	£ 16. 10.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia		1 yr.	£ 12.
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 12. 6.
N. Britain twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 18.
Clennwell, Gloucester co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10.
East Town, Chester co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 7. each.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the biscuit maker's trade, sent to evening school each winter (note 1, or £ 10 current money of Pa.).		£ 7.
Newtown twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 15. each.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the ropemaker's trade, sent to evening school each winter.[3]	5 yrs., 3 mo. 3 w., 3 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' night schooling and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one to be new.	6 yrs., 6 mo. 8 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather dresser and breeches maker, have two quarters' night schooling and one quarter's night schooling.[1]	5 yrs., 3 mo. 10 d.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade and mystery of a house carpenter, allowed time to go to evening school three months each winter (note 2, besides his old).	6 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
May 26th... 1772.	Birchin, Robert George	.....	John Chambers and his assigns.....
May 27th...	Bert, Robert	.....	John Slemens and his assigns.....
May 28th...	McIntire, Andrew	.....	John Ross and his assigns.....
	White, John	.....	Valentine Stillwaggon and his assigns.
	Merrit, James	.....	James Alexander and his assigns.....
May 29th...	Simmons, Robert	.....	Richard Collier and his assigns.....
	Melarky, Bridget	.....	Philip Tanner and his assigns.....
	Lawrence, Benjamin	.....	Jacob Bunner and his assigns.....
	Kean, Charles	.....	George Brown .....
	Johnson, Elizabeth	.....	John Branson and wife, Sarah, and their executors.
May 30th...	Minheer, Ann Elizabeth	.....	Leonard Shallcroft and his assigns...
	Fitzgerald, Thomas	.....	Sebastian Muffler and wife, Mary....
June 1st....	Caldwell, Ann	.....	John Maxwell Nesbit and his assigns.
	Covert, Isaac, Jr.....	.....	Joseph Henszey and his assigns.....
	Mulleahy, James	.....	William Lawrence and his assigns...
	Bradshaw, Edward	Ireland	Michael Washington and his assigns.
	Magrath, John	Cork	John Thomson and his assigns.....
	Vanbooskirk, Jacob, Jr.....	.....	Joseph Coleman and his assigns.....
June 2nd....	Crawford, Mary	.....	William Adcock and his assigns.....
	Wisdom, Catherine	.....	John Marshall and his assigns.....
	Stewart, James	.....	John Little and his assigns.....
	Burnside, Robert	Ireland	David Patton and his assigns.....
	Riggen, Charles	.....	Matthew Grimes and his assigns.....
June 3rd....	Flower, John Anthony.....	.....	James Cook and his assigns.....
	Jauch, Margaret	.....	Michael Taylor and his assigns.....
	Jauch, Elizabeth	.....	Michael Gitz and his assigns.....
	Church, Sylvanus	.....	Peter McKinley and his assigns.....
June 4th....	Currell, Thomas	.....	James Maginnis .....
	McQuaid, Mary, Jr.....	.....	Jonathan Gostelow and his assigns...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the sail maker's trade, found meat, drink and lodging (note 2, besides his old).	7 yrs., 2 mo.	
Cumberland twp., York co.		2 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a blacksmith, taught to read and write perfectly, and cypher as far as and through rule of three[2]	14 yrs., 7 mo., 7 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 10.
E. Nottingham, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit, spin, read and write perfectly.[2]	11 yrs., 8 mo., 18 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatter's trade.[2]	8 yrs.	
W. Pennsbury twp., Cumberland co.	Servant, taught art and mystery of farming.[2]	3 yrs., 20 d.	
Newtown twp., W. Jersey	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible and write a good legible hand, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one to be new.	8 yrs., 4 mo. 17 d.	
Oxford twp., Phila. co.		2 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the baker's trade.[2]	5 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery[2]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a Windsor chair maker, have four quarters' evening schooling.[2]	6 yrs., 5 mo.	
Hickory Town, Phila. co.		4 yrs.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Servant, if he pay or cause to be paid the sum of £ 8 within the space of two months next ensuing then this indenture to be void.	1 yr., 8 mo.	£ 8.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 18 d.	£ 12. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade have four quarters' night schooling (note 1, or £ 10 in money).	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10.
Moyamensing, Phila. co.	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 2.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner (note 2, besides his old)	7 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write the German language perfectly (note 3, and £ 4 in lawful money of Pa.).	9 yrs., 11 mo., 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the mantua maker's trade, read and write the German language perfectly[2].	8 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	6 yrs., 8 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 6 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 1. 8. 9.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. June 5th....	Braizier, Anthony, Joseph....	.....	Martin Fiss and his assigns.....
	Jackson, Archibald	.....	Henry William Stiegel and his assigns.
	Flanagan, Patrick	.....	Henry William Stiegel and his assigns.
	Williams, John	.....	Henry William Stiegel and his assigns.
June 5th....	Mildenberger, Michael	.....	John Norris and his assigns.....
	Moore, Samuel	.....	Capt. George Gilbert and his assigns.
	Patterson, John	.....	Thomas Bamford and his executors..
June 6th....	Yocom, Charles	.....	John Whiteall .....
	Vandergrift, Abraham	.....	Jacob Weaver and his assigns.....
	Farrel, Patrick	.....	Conrad Johnson and his assigns.....
	Miller, John	.....	John Lampater and his assigns.....
	Biggart, James	.....	Isaac Hopkins and his assigns.....
1772. June 8th....	McClean, Ann	.....	Henry Ireland and wife Elizabeth...
	McHerron, Daniel	.....	William Brown and his assigns.....
	Tyman, John	.....	John Lewis and his assigns.....
	Londye, John	.....	William Walker and his assigns....
	Fletcher, Abraham	.....	James Walker and his assigns.....
	Cammel, Sarah	.....	Philip Cammel .....
June 9th....	Prilkinton, Edward	.....	Menan Kenard ....
	Cline, Theobald	.....	Rudolph Bunner and his assigns.....
	Hodgekinson Anthony	.....	John Milnor and Thomas Hough and their assigns.
	Poulson, Zachariah, Jr.....	.....	William Baker and his assigns.....
	Garret, Catherine	.....	Wickersham, Elijah, and his assigns..

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the baker's trade, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£15.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£15.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		7 yrs.	£15.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling (note 5, have £6 lawful money of Pa. and tools he works with).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read and write perfectly and cypher (note 2, besides his old).	8 yrs., 2 mo.	
Lancaster	Servant (note 2, besides his old of the value of £6 lawful money of Pa.).	1 yr.	£5. 5. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have one quarter half days schooling.[1]	6 yrs., 7 mo. 7 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art trade and mystery of a tanner and currier, have nine months' evening schooling.[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo. 25 d.	
Lower Dublin, Phila co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£14.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a butcher or victualler.[2]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo., 15 d.	£15.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have one year and six months' schooling and time to go one other year to school before she arrives at age of 17, the father paying the expense of said year's schooling.[2]	13 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 3, and the tools he works with).	6 yrs.	
Ewkland, Chester co.		4 yrs.	£17.
Terrone twp., York co.		4 yrs.	£16.
Terrone twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£17.
	Apprentice	8 yrs., 4 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught sail maker's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 2 besides his old).	5 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have two quarters' winter evening schooling (note 2, besides his old).	6 yrs., 6 mo. 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the baker's business, read in the Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.[2]	10 yrs.	
Middle Town, Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£18.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Philips, Benjamin		Richard Dennis and his heirs and his assigns.
	Connelly, Catherine		Richard Ham and Elizabeth, his wife.
June 10th	Whelly, Clare		Thomas Craig
	Kelly, William		Robert Connolly and his assigns
	Johns, Hanibel		Benjamin Levy and his assigns
	Nantz, Benjamin		Benjamin Swett, Jr., and James Stuart and their assigns.
	Quirey, Thomas		Benjamin Swett, Jr., and James Stuart and their assigns.
	Gilmore, John		Charles Robeson and his assigns
	Preston, Thomas		John Duncan and his assigns
	Boden, John, Jr		John Barker and his assigns
	Hanlan, Eleanor		William Bellamy and his assigns
	Henry, John		William Logan and his assigns
	Moseley, Richard		Benjamin Worral and his assigns
	Griffin, Joanna		George Wilson and his assigns
	Burns, Hugh		Luke McCabe
June 12th	Highman, Jane, and Fagan, Judith.		John Harken and his assigns
	Colclough, Ann		John Harken and his assigns
	Rickertin, Lina		Wm. Shoemaker and his assigns
	Nicholson, Elizabeth	Ireland	John Harken and his assigns
June 13th	Darby, Ann		Jacob Testin and wife, Ann
	Donaldson, James		Samuel Penrose and his assigns
	Bryan, Mary		John Rice and his assigns
	Quin, Arthur		John Kille and his assigns
June 15th	Kelly, Charles		Daniel McMannemy
	Smith, Benjamin		John Somerwell and his assigns
	Dick, James		Thomas Kearny and his assigns
	Thomson, William		William Carson and his assigns
	Pompey (a negro)		Mary Bingham and her assigns
	Guigan, Adam	Ireland	Elias Adiddle and his assigns
	Donaldson, James		Robert Davison and his assigns
June 16th	Graham, John	Ireland	John Lewis and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's night schooling each winter.[3]	7 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have six months' schooling and in case of her death before the expiration of the term the indenture to be void.[3]	5 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 10.
Southwark	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a mariner, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, have £ 15 lawful money of Pa. each year, and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£ 20.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of pulling and cutting fur, dyeing and finishing hats, read and write (note 1, to the value of £ 12, or £ 12 in money).	3 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]	10 yrs., 1 mo., 20 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 12.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a house carpenter.[1]	6 yrs.	£ 8.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries excepting clothing.	4 mo.	£ 9. 5. 1.
Philadelphia		4 yrs. each.	£ 10. each.
Wilmington, N. Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 14.
Manor of Moreland, Phila. co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 21.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 22 d.	£ 10.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write perfectly (note 3, and a cow and calf).	7 yrs., 4 mo. 12 d.	
Kingsessing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice	13 yrs.	£ 8.
Kensington, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read and write perfectly.[3]	4 yrs.	
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 6. 10.
Red Lion Hundred, N. Castle co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 16. 10.
Pennsueck, Salem co., W. Jersey		4 yrs.	£ 16. 10.
Pennsueck, Salem co., W. Jersey		4 yrs.	£ 16. 10.
Philadelphia		2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	15 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 17.
Springfield, Chester co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 10.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co.		2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 12. 3. 0.
Ewkland, Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, only.	1 yr., 2 mo.	£ 7. 10.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. May 16th...	Miller, John	.....	George Stuart and his assigns.....
	Dowling, James, and Brown, John.	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Hulton, Matthew	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Donelly, William	Ireland	George Stuart and his assigns.....
	Middleton, Elizabeth	.....	Joseph Perk and his assigns.....
	Moore, John	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Tyman, John	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	McCaulpin, Catherine.....	.....	Samuel Morris and his assigns.....
	Dell, Nicholas	.....	James Dalton and his assigns.....
	Alle, Jacob	.....	John Galloway and his assigns.....
	Stout, Samuel	.....	Thomas Shields and his assigns.....
June 17th...	Haughton, Thomas	.....	Dennis Daugherty and his assigns....
	Taggart, John	Ireland	Samuel Fairlamb and his assigns....
	Connolly, Margaret	Ireland	Thomas Craig and his assigns.....
	Shimfessell, Maria Catherine.	.....	Ludowick Shimfessell and his assigns.
	McClosky, John	.....	Samuel Miller and his assigns.....
June 18th...	Higgans, Thomas	.....	Thomas Middleton and his assigns...
	Connolly, Mary	Londonderry	John Harkins and his assigns.....
	Orner, John	.....	Charles Chamberlain and his assigns..
	White Samuel	.....	William Hiron and his assigns.....
	Dawson, Elizabeth	.....	Isaac Maris and his assigns.....
	Magalligal, Ann	.....	John Rhea and his assigns.....
	McDeed, Catherine	Londonderry	Elisha Worrell and his assigns.....
June 19th...	McNeal, John	.....	Casper Graff and his assigns.....
	Neitser, Sophia	.....	John Milnor and his assigns.....
	Kokenterfer, Jacob	.....	Joy Castle .....
	Moser, John	.....	Christopher Zimmerman and his assigns.
	Osborne, John	.....	John Gensell .....
June 20th...	Schmeeterin, Elizabeth	.....	William Neise and his assigns.....
	Moore, Francis	.....	William White and his assigns.....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, only.	1 yr.....	£ 20.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 14.
Baltimore co., Md.....	Servant (note 2, besides his old)...	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 14. 10.
N. Town twp., Cumberland co...	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 10.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, employed in the clothier or fuller's business.[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 9.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 14.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have two quarters' day schooling and time to go one other quarter to school, his uncle, Thomas Tilton, paying for said quarter, all to be given when he reaches age of 16 or 18 (note 2, besides his old).	9 yrs., 11 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a goldsmith, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, allowed time to go one winter to evening school, the father paying the expense.	5 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 11.
Chester twp., Chester co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shoes and stockings.	6 mo.....	£ 3. 9. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 15.
.....	Servant	8 yrs.....	£ 0. 5. 0.
Elsenborough twp., Salem co., W. Jersey.	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 17.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 12.
Wilmington	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have three quarters' night schooling, one at a Dutch, and other two at an English school.[5]	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14.
Marple twp., Chester co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15.
Haverford twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 12.
Philadelphia	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 18.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.	
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read and write the German and English language (note 3, and the tools he works with).	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of mariner and navigation.[5]	8 yrs., 1 mo. 22 d.	
Springfield Manor, Phila. co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 6. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mys-	6 yrs.....	£ 15.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Dougherty, Edward		John McGonnagle
June 23rd	Hunter, Margaret		George Taylor and his assigns
	Pree, John (free negro)		George Taylor and his assigns
	Atkinson, Charles		George Taylor and his assigns
	Murray, Judith		George Taylor and his assigns
	Conner, Bryan		Joseph Wood and his assigns
	Thomson, Robert		James Caldwell and his assigns
	Campbell, James	Ireland	Joseph Smith and his assigns
	Carlan, John		William Johnson and his assigns
	Hughes, Jane		William Snowden and Ann, his wife
	Burk, Margaret	Ireland	Jane Tennent and her assigns
1772. June 23rd	Grace, Mary		Joseph Coleman and his assigns
June 24th	Haninger, John Frederick		Sebastian Muffler and his assigns
	Dunnaphan, James		Thomas Leiper and his assigns
June 25th	Carney, Michael	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns
	Shere, Ann and Cannon, Bridget.	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns
	Adams, Martha	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns
	Woodward, Nice		Joseph Johnson and his assigns
	Callwell, William		William Green and his assigns
	Odle, Edward		Joseph Pemberton and his assigns
	Porter, John	Ireland	Jacob Gerand and his assigns
June 26th	Castle, John		Benjamin Loxley and his assigns
	Roche, Margaret		Benjamin Loxley and his assigns
June 27th	Hamilton, Patrick	Ireland	Dr. Samuel Kennedy and his assigns
	Carter, Joseph		Margaret Carter and her assigns
	Beckford, Elizabeth		Michael Schwartz

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	tery of a pilot, have six months' schooling, found meat, drink and lodging and have freedom dues.		
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	2 yrs.	£ 10.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	2 yrs.	20/.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant, taught to read perfectly[8].	5 yrs.	20/.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs.	20/.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	2 yrs.	20/.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	3 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation and found meat and drink only.	2 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs., 11 mo., 21 d.	£ 10. 4
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 15. 12.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught mantua maker's trade, have three quarters' schooling, in case of her death, the indenture to be void (note 2, besides the old).	3 yrs., 9 mo. 13 d.	
Springfield, Chester co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 20 d.	£ 13. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew, knit and spin and read and write perfectly.[8]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia		2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 18. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tobacconist's business, read and write perfectly, have two quarters' night schooling.[8]	1 yr., 9 mo. 3 d.	
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 19 d.	£ 10.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 19 d. each.	£ 20. each.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 19 d.	£ 10.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write perfectly.[8]	11 yrs.	
Kent co.	Servant, to have two shirts, one frock, two pairs shoes and stockings, two pairs trousers, and found washing and lodging.	6 mo.	£ 1. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, two pairs trousers, two pairs shoes, two shirts.	6 mo.	£ 2. 4. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the art, trade and mystery of a tailor.[8]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, time to go to evening school one quarter each winter, Capt. Joy Castle paying the expense of the schooling.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 12.
E. Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, found all necessaries only.	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 10. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs.	£ 3.
Plumstead twp., Bucks co.	Servant, provided with a new suit of clothes immediately (note 5,	2 yrs.	10/.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
June 29th...	Crawford, Andrew	.....	Benjamin Moses Clava.....
	Evey, Adam	.....	Moore Furman .....
	Reardon, Ann	.....	Alexander Henderson and his assigns.
	Iden, Jacob	.....	Adam Fonarden and his assigns.....
	Martin, Elizabeth	.....	Dr. John Day and his heirs.....
	Wisdom, Catherine	.....	Wm. Weston and his assigns.....
	Howard, Mary	.....	John Marshall and his assigns.....
June 30th...	Wallington, Charles	.....	Samuel Griskham, heirs and assigns..
	Raworth, John	.....	John Rice and his assigns.....
	Watson, Benjamin Johnson...	.....	David Cumming, Jr., and his assigns.
	Smith, John	.....	William Scull and his assigns.....
	Fisher, Nicholas	.....	John Perkins and his assigns.....
	Paradee, John, Jr.....	.....	James Irvine, his heirs and assigns...
	Carey, Arthur	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Lynch, Teady	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Higgans Charles	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
July 1st....	Matts, John	.....	George Leib and his assigns.....
	Carter, Williams, Jr.....	.....	Menan Kenard and wife .....
	Smith, James	.....	Thomas Proctor and his assigns.....
	McCollum, James	.....	Thomas Lowe and his assigns.....
	Thomas, Jacob	.....	John Odenheimer and his assigns....
	Govier, Joseph	.....	Garret Hulsekamp .....
July 2nd....	Fling, William	.....	Edward McGigging, his heirs and assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	to be well clothed, with one suit and 30 s. in money).		
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a shopkeeper, have one year's schooling.[2]	8 yrs., 4 mo. 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[1]		
Philadelphia	Apprentice	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to have freedom dues to the value of £ 10 in money.	7 yrs.....	£ 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, have two winters' schooling.[2]	3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 6.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter, the mother paying the expense.[2]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 10 d.	
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling every winter.[2]	2 yrs., 1 mo. 19 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a tin plate worker, have 5 quarters' evening schooling.[2]	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a chaise maker.[2]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 15.
.....	Apprentice, taught the hatter or pelt maker's business, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and hats, and liberty to go and see his parents two weeks of every year.	7 yrs.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 8 mo. 14 d.	£ 12.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 12.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 8.
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, taught trade of a tanner and currier, found all necessaries, and have two quarters' night schooling.	2 yrs., 11 mo., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the sail maker's trade.[2]	5 yrs., 9 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenters trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and mending.[2]	6 yrs., 1 mo. 14 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 14.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[2]	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 12.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a pilot in the bay and river Delaware and for every vessel he shall pilot he shall have one Spanish dollar, when the river is stopped, have schooling (note 2, besides his old).	1 yr., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade, read and write perfectly	1 yr., 10 mo. 10 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Denham, Martha		Peter Sutter and his assigns
	Denham, Martha		Capt. Wm. Gamble and his assigns
	Linton, Leah		Hugh Crawford and his assigns
	Gordon, James Samuel		Edmond Milne and his assigns
July 3rd	Power, Mary		Andrew Rogers and his assigns
	Howell, James		Andrew Rogers and his assigns
July 4th	Young, Martha		Susanna Dewar and her assigns
	Hare, George		John Fagan and his assigns
July 6th	Butler, Patrick		Isaac Vannost and his assigns
	Lindley, John		John Phiz and his assigns
	Wallington, Timothy		Henry Robinson
	McDonnell, Collin		Thomas Harrison
July 7th	Gaskill, Elinor		Thomas Gaskill and his assigns
	Dodd, Thomas		John Righter and his assigns
	Hacket, Michael		James Webb and his assigns
	Oulden, John		Peter Cheeseman and his assigns
	Kearns, William		Peter Cheeseman and his assigns
July 9th	Madden, Thomas		William Smith and his assigns
	Mara, Richard		William Smith and his assigns
	Duggan, James		John Donald and his assigns
July 10th	Kent, Elizabeth		George Taylor and his assigns
	Power, Charles		David Jones and his assigns
	Hines, William		Richard Mason and his assigns
	McNamara, Johanna		James Wilson and his assigns
	Shea, Anslace, and Bell, Mary.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Murphy, Mary, and Walsh Catherine.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Witson, Ann		James Wilson and his assigns
	Ryan, John		James Wilson and his assigns
	Dunn, Lawrence; Sweeney, Edward; Cerby, John; McGee, Charles; Connor, James; Doyle, Patrick, and Ryan, John.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Sheehm, Daniel		James Wilson and his assigns
	Molony, Joseph; Ryan, Patrick; Fitzgerald, John, and Fitzgerald, Maurice.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Hannahan, James		James Wilson and his assigns
July 11th	King, Mary		Anthony C. Morris

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	and cypher as far as and through rule of three.[1]		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, read and write perfectly.[2]	9 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia		8 yrs., 10 mo.	£0. 5. 0.
Roxborough twp., Phila.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£8.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 mo.	
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£4. 15.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£16.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read Bible, write a legible hand, housewifery and sew.[3]	6 yrs., 10 20 d.	
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£15.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught block maker's business.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the sail making business and found working apparel.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, do every kind of work, found all necessaries and have one quarter's day schooling.	2 yrs., 8 mo. 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have five quarters' night schooling.[1]	6 yrs. 11 mo., 7 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	10 yrs., 7 mo.	5/.
Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£17.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.		7 yrs.	£18.
Gloucester twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		5 yrs.	£18.
Gloucester twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		5 yrs.	£18.
Brandywine, N. Castle	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£10. 9. 6.
Brandywine, N. Castle	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 7 mo.	£11. 2.
Southwark	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£10. 2. 5.
Conecocheague, Cumberland co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old)	2 yrs.	£5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs.	£7. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner and chair maker's business, have three quarters' evening schooling (note 2, of the value of £10 money of Pa.).	4 yrs., 10 mo., 17 d.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each	£12. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.			
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs. each	£12. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		6 yrs.	£12.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	8 yrs.	£14.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each	£14. each
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		6 yrs. each	£14. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.			
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read, write and cypher.[1]	4 yrs., 1 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Coleman, Mary		Thomas Garret and his assigns
July 11th	Higgins, Edward		Abraham Higgins and his assigns
	Keefe, James		Daniel Cronog and his assigns
	Tower, John		Stephen Porter and his assigns
	Foster, David		Andrew Moyhan and his assigns
	Fitzgerald, Maurice		Michael Wills and his assigns
	Meyer, Rachel		George Wirt and his assigns
July 13th	Cahill, Judith, and Fitzgerald, Joanna.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Gilmore, John		Peter Robeson and his assigns
	Davis, Israel		Cadwalader Dickinson and his assigns.
July 13th	Flyn, Samuel	Ireland	Edward Barret and his assigns
	Dunphy, Edward		Samuel Morton
	Doran, Bridget		William Garret, Jr., and his assigns
	Coleman, Patrick	Ireland	Nathan Garret, Jr., and his assigns
	McNeil, Laughlin	Ireland	John Hanna and his assigns
	Peters, George, and Stuart, Elizabeth.		Jehu Jones and his assigns
	Peters, George, and Stuart, Elizabeth.		George Taylor and his assigns
	Crowley, Mary		Enos Leeley and his assigns
	Sweeney, John		John O'Bryan
July 14th	Keho, William	Ireland	Isaac Knight and his assigns
	Ford, Benjamin		Thos. Shortall and his assigns
	Shute, Atwood		Robert Morris
	Owen, Abigail	Ireland	Andrew Gregg and his assigns
	Owen, Abigail		Simon Shirlock and his assigns
	Seeger, Wm. Frederick		Peter Wiltberger and his assigns
	Ryan, John		Seth Pancoast and his assigns
	Connell, Michael	Ireland	Abraham Lewis and his assigns
	O'Bryan, John	Ireland	Griffith Jones and his assigns
	McGuire, Redmon, and Johnson, Elizabeth.		George Taylor and his assigns
	Power, Catherine	Ireland	John Pinkerton and his assigns
	Dechan, Bridget		George Taylor and his assigns
	Lawrence, John		George Taylor and his assigns
	Cron, William	Ireland	Joseph Ogden and his assigns
July 15th	Power, John		Patrick Burnes and his assigns
	Francis, Richard; Dunn, Patrick; Sweeny, Richard.		James Ray and his assigns
	Ballard, John		James Ray and his assigns
	Lyons, Catherine; Grainger, Mary; Ryan, Margt.; Downs, Catherine; Power,		James Ray and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Willistown, Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.		1 yr., 9 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Willistown, Chester co.	Servant, have one month's day schooling every year.[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	1 yr., 8 mo.	£ 7. 15. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have six months' day schooling in the summer season.[3]	7 yrs., 11 mo., 23 d.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have nine months' evening schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 5 mo. 16 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the butcher's trade.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Willis Town, Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 11. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 11. 10. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0. each.
Cohanney, Cumberland co., W. Jersey.		4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade (note 2, besides his old).	5 yrs.	
Abbington, Phila.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 14. 2.
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and apparel, the father to provide apparel and accommodation when in Phila.	5 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark		3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 23. 7. 6.
Marple twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Willis twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 3, and eight Spanish dollars).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 12. 9.
Willis twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 5, have £ 6 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 8. 0.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0. pd. for each of their use.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, £ 5 in money)	4 yrs.	£ 10. 12. 0.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Chambers Town, Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 11. 8. 0.
Southwark		8 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0. each.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Margaret; Mahar, Catherine; Barry, Ann.		
	Connor, Francis, and Campbell, John.	.....	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Connor, William	.....	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Traverse, Edmond	.....	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Bryan, Augustine	.....	Thomas Felton and his assigns.....
	Young, Edward	.....	John Young .....
	Whitsitt, Richard	Ireland	Matthias Graff and his assigns.....
July 16th...	Wass, Edmond	.....	John Trapnell and his assigns.....
July 17th...	Hennesy, Patrick	.....	Asher Woolman and his assigns.....
	Kennedy, Mary	Ireland	James Boyd and his assigns.....
July 18th...	Callan, Charles	Ireland	James Little and his assigns.....
	Fagen, William	Ireland	James Little and his assigns.....
	Davison, William	Ireland	James Little and his assigns.....
	Barron, Patrick	Ireland	James Little and his assigns.....
	Foster, Margaret	.....	Joseph Miller and his assigns.....
	Davison, William	.....	George Williamson and his assigns...
July 20th...	Rable, Christian	.....	Samuel Prince and his heirs .....
	Berry, William	.....	John Logan and his assigns.....
	Fitzgerald, Elinor	.....	William Carlisle and his assigns.....
	Murphy, Mary	.....	Robert Bell and his assigns.....
	Hudtman, John Matts.....	.....	Lewis Truckenmiller and his assigns..
	Weyen, Elizabeth	Holland ...	Peter David Hansel .....
	Campbell, Eleanor	.....	Daniel Meredith and his heirs.....
	Kerr, Thomas	Ireland	William Richards and his assigns....
	Kreamer, John	.....	George Sternfeltz and his assigns.....
	McMeans, Robert, and McMeans, Thomas.	.....	John Logan and his assigns.....
	Burn, Mary	.....	Joseph Price and his assigns.....
	Shan, John	.....	Ellis Lewis and his assigns.....
	Graham, Sarah	.....	Andrew Bower and his wife, Barbara.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co..	Connor to be employed at the cordwainer's business.	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co..	Cordwainer's business	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co..	Business of a tailor.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught bricklayer's trade, sent to night school each winter.[3]	4 yrs., 10 mo., 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the saddler's trade.[1]	2 yrs., 8 mo.	
Lancaster	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Derby	At expiration £ 5 lawful money of Pa. over and above his freedom dues.	5 yrs.....	£ 11. 7. 2.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Charlestown, S. C.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, and if he pay or cause to be paid James Little £ 9. 4 in twenty days from this date, the indenture to be void.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 4. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, and if he pay or cause to be paid to James Little the sum of £ 15 lawful money of this province in twenty days from this date, the indenture to be void.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, and if said Barron pay or cause to be paid James Little or his attorney in thirty days from this date £ 7. 10 lawful money of Pa. the indenture to be void.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Haverford twp., Chester co.....	Servant.....	3 yrs.....	£ 12. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' evening schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Mendham twp., Morris co., E. Jersey.	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, have one year and six months' schooling.[3]	11 yrs.	
Blockley twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, have freedom dues.....	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have one quarter's schooling in the sixth and seventh year of her apprenticeship.[3]	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 6. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, taught baker's trade. have one year's schooling.[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Mendham twp., Morris co., E. Jersey.	.....	3 yrs. each..	£ 14. 10. each.
Southwark	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 11. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit, spin, read in Bible.[3]	8 yrs., 4 mo. 21 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
July 21st...	Humphrys, John, Jr.....	.....	Thomas Williams and his assigns....
	Collins, Patrick	.....	Samuel Paul and his assigns.....
	Thompson, Margaret	.....	David Cowen and his assigns.....
	Bayas, Jane	.....	Ann Williams .....
	Hair, George	.....	Bryan O'Hara and his assigns.....
	Walsh, Richard	.....	Samuel Howell, Jr., and his assigns..
	Mannin, Elizabeth	.....	John Hilson .....
	McMunon, Patrick	.....	David Kayle and his assigns.....
	Matthews, Mary	.....	Jacob Kimberlin, Jr., and his assigns..
July 22nd...	Correy, Martha	Ireland	William Musgrove and his assigns...
	Russell, Patrick	.....	Martin Pendergast and his assigns...
	Padget, John	For Jamaica	Jacob Hanse and his assigns.....
	Jordan, John	.....	John Hannah and his assigns.....
	Gilmore, John	.....	John Potts and his assigns.....
	Owen, Abigail	.....	Robert Dougherty and his assigns....
	Farron, Margery	Ireland	Robert Dougherty and his assigns....
	Magrath, John	.....	Christopher Curfiss and his assigns...
July 23rd...	Yotz, Anna Margaret	.....	Curtis Grubb and his assigns.....
	Griffith, John; Phelan, Michael; Bolon, John; Connor, Thomas; Ford, Dennis; Roberts, Patrick; Feenaghty, James; Fowler, Thomas; Egan, Patrick; Murray, Thomas, and Price, Thomas.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Reade, Elinor; Beach, Rebecca; McNamara, Elinor, and Murphy, Mary.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Linch, Mary	.....	John Marshall and his assigns.....
	Cullen, Patrick	Ireland	Joseph Porter and his assigns.....
	Cullen, Patrick	.....	Charles Read and his assigns.....
	Barnacle, John Adam.....	.....	Adam Kuhn and his assigns.....
	Amerson, William	Ireland	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
July 24th...	Hutton, William	.....	Robert Boyes .....
	McNeal, Charles	.....	Paul McKnight and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Catherine	.....	Samuel Smith and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Catherine	.....	James Penny and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
.....	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' schooling, one to be in the last year of apprenticeship.[3]	7 yrs.	
Greenwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 13. 10. 0
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught mantua maker's business.[5]	2 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the peruke maker's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[1]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[9]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 7. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and mantua maker's trade, and make bonnets and cloaks, have one year schooling.[1]	7 yrs., 6 mo. 14 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Elizabeth twp., Frederick co., Md.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 6.
Southwark	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 9. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, if he pay or cause to be paid £ 16 in ten days after his arrival in Jamaica the indenture to be void.[5]	1 yr.....	£ 16. 0. 0. Jamaica currency.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the brush maker's business, read, write and cypher befitting to keep a tradesman's books.[3]	13 yrs.	
Pottsgrove, Phila. co.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[9]	3 yrs., 4 mo. 24 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 5 mo. 18 d.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Cornwell Furnace, Lancaster co..	Servant	8 yrs.....	£ 30. 12. 0.
Nottingham twp., Chester co.....	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Nottingham twp., Chester co.....	.....	4 yrs. each.	£ 12. 0. 0. each.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew plain work, read and write perfectly.[3]	7 yrs., 9 mo. 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 5 in money)	2 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Burlington, W. N. Jersey.....	.....	2 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.....	.....	5 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught rope maker's business.[5]	5 yrs.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
West Nantmill twp., Chester co..	.....	10 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit, spin, also housewifery.[3]	13 yrs., 6 mo.	
Wilmington, N. Castle co.....	.....	13 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. July 25th...	Evans, Jacob	.....	Henry Cary and his assigns.....
July 25th...	Hall, Levi	.....	John Kinner and his assigns.....
	Harrison, Joseph	.....	William Stretch .....
	Davis, William	.....	William Davis .....
	Hall, Martha	.....	Robert Morris and his assigns.....
July 27th...	Gray, Martha	.....	Barny Cane and his assigns.....
	Dexter, Richard Backhouse...	.....	James Starr and his assigns.....
	Cosman, Thomas	.....	John Johnson and his assigns.....
	McColter, George	Ireland	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
	Barns, Robert	.....	Joshua Cresson and his assigns.....
	Norris, William	.....	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
	Bickerton, George, Jr.....	.....	James Rickey and his assigns.....
	Nicholson, Elizabeth	.....	Ann Stricker and her assigns.....
	Kain, John	.....	David Ware and his assigns.....
	Shields, Alexander, and Ferguson, Margaret.	Ireland	John Purden and his assigns.....
	Burk, Margaret	.....	Robert Grav and his assigns.....
	French, Richard	.....	William Connell and his assigns.....
July 28th...	Chapman, Mary	.....	Septimus Levering and wife .....
	Shrader, John	.....	Cornelius Sylvin and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Susanna	.....	William Logan and his assigns.....
July 29th...	Nixon, Margaret	.....	James Mercer and his assigns.....
	Leahy, Catherine	Ireland	Azariah Dunham and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a baker of loaf bread and biscuit, have two quarters' evening schooling (note 5, have £10 lawful money of Pa. or lawful freedom dues).		
Springfield, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a surgeon barber, read and write perfectly and cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	16 yrs. 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to pull and cut, also finishing and dyeing hats.[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£5.0.0.
Bristol twp., Phila co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write a good legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.[2]	10 yrs., 1 mo., 4 d.	
Passyunk	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and one new shift, petticoat, apron, pair of shoes and a short gown.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£3.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 10 mo., 14 d.	
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£10.10.7.
Southwark	Servant, taught the cordwainer's trade.[3]	5 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the grocer's trade (note 2, besides his old).	4 yrs., 3 mo. 11 d.	
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs.	£16.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter of the last four years (note 2, besides his old and of the value of £10 lawful money of Pa.).	7 yrs., 2 mo.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 9 mo. 22 d.	£16.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's business, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand (note 3, and a set of tools).	9 yrs., 3 mo. 3 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d. each.	£11.10.0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo., 18 d.	£13.10.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a cabinet and chair maker, have two quarters' evening schooling, one of which to be in the last years of apprenticeship.[3]	8 yrs., 2 mo. 4 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have two quarters' schooling.[3]	10 yrs., 5 mo.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a bricklayer and stone mason.[5]	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£5.0.0.
N. Brunswick, Middlesex co., E. Jersey.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	£14.0.0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Denham, Elizabeth, Jr.	.....	John Strub and his wife
	Adams, John	.....	Thomas Proctor and his assigns
	Rawle, Elizabeth	.....	Aquilla Jones and his assigns
	Williams, William	.....	James Mercer and his assigns
	Nicholson, Christian	.....	James Mercer and his assigns
	Harrison, Rebecca	.....	Kerr Patrick and his assigns
July 30th	Arthur, William	.....	Allen Congleton and his assigns
	Britt, Daniel	.....	Lazarus Pine, Jr., and his assigns
	Shoemaker, Chloe	.....	Christian Galley
July 31st	Creinor, Frederick, and Anna Eve, his wife.	.....	John Lashert and his assigns
	Brossius, Elizabeth	.....	Paul Kober and his wife
August 1st	Dunlap, Sarah	.....	Elizabeth McNeil and her assigns
	Biesman, Catherine	.....	James Smith
	Riggin, Charles	.....	Robert Cooper and his assigns
	Saunders, Esther	.....	John Brooks and his assigns
	Higgins, Thomas	Ireland	William Semple and his assigns
August 3rd	Eyrick, Jacob	.....	George Holstine and his assigns
	Mullcahy, James	.....	John Raser and his assigns
	Turner, James	Ireland	John Martin and his assigns
	McMichael, Robert	.....	John Webster and his assigns
	Pender, John	.....	Jacob Pender and his assigns
	Kuhn, John	.....	William Englefreid and his wife
	McGear, Jane	.....	Ann McGear and her assigns
August 4th	Waggner, Frederick, Jr.	.....	William Baker and his assigns
	Washby, Francis	.....	Thomas Nevell and his wife

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have one year's schooling.[3]	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, time to go to evening school two quarters each winter, the father paying the expense of the schooling.	3 yrs., 9 mo. 3 d.	
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have six months' schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 3 mo.	
Leacock, Lancaster co	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, one pair shoes, and one pair stockings.	6 mo.	£ 1. 0. 0.
Leacock, Lancaster co	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	20/.
Southwark	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	35/.
Pennsneck, Salem co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
	Apprentice, taught to read, write and cypher as far as said master is capable of instructing him which the apprentice is to be kept at during the term and taught merchant's accounts.[3]	12 yrs.	
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	5/.
Oley, Berks co		4 yrs.	£ 18. 7. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, spin and knit, read and write perfectly.[3]	12 yrs., 4 mo., 10 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, write legible hand.[3]	5 yrs., 10 mo.	
Germantown		26 yrs.	20/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 4. 0. 0.
Derby twp., Chester co	Apprentice	5 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 14 d.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Heidelberg twp., Lancaster co		4 yrs.	£ 25. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cabinet and chair maker's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, mother to provide apparel the first two years and the master the remaining time.[3]	5 yrs., 5 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	6 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 1 mo.	
Kent co. on Delaware	Servant	10 yrs., 5 mo., 6 d.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the loaf bread baker's trade, read, write and cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[3]	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, write a	8 yrs., 1 mo. 10 d.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
August 4th..	Lewis, Edward	.....	Thomas Tufft and his assigns.....
	Neil, Ann	.....	Nathaniel Donnell and his assigns....
	Levers, James	.....	Joseph Pemberton and his assigns....
	Byrne, John	.....	William Thomson and his assigns....
August 5th..	Swaine, Edward	.....	John Facey and his assigns.....
	Davis, Edward	.....	Joseph Bolton .....
	Cray, Jacob Simon.....	.....	Andrew Craig and wife .....
	Holliday, William	.....	Thomas McKean and his assigns....
August 6th..	Alexander, William	.....	Christopher Hausman and his assigns.
August 7th..	Potts, William	.....	Hugh Roberts, Jr., and his assigns....
August 8th..	Engle, John, Jr.....	.....	David Dominick and his assigns.....
	Founds, John	.....	Henry Ewald and his assigns.....
	Affler, Godfrey	London	George Knor and his assigns.....
	Prince, Jane	.....	John Thornton and his assigns.....
August 10th.	Taylor, Mazza	.....	Henry Leppy, his heirs and assigns...
	Christie, Martin, Jr.....	.....	Mark Connor and wife.....
	Johnson, Samuel	.....	John Harrison and his assigns.....
	Sugg, Dorothea	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
August 10th.	Weaver, John, Jr.....	.....	Charles Shnyder and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	legible hand (note 3, and £ 3 lawful money of Pa.).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cabinet maker's trade, have three quarters' winter's night schooling.[2]	7 yrs., 7 mo. 19 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Wrights twp., Bucks co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink and lodging, while employed in any part of the country outside the city and in case the master dies during the apprenticeship, the executors shall assign him to another master of the same trade and he shall have the liberty to go about his own or mother's business, so that such time be made up again to his said master	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the white smith's trade.[3]	4 yrs., 5 mo. 9 d.	
Willis twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, two pairs shoes, two pair trousers and two shirts only.	2 yrs.	£ 8. 7. 7.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade.[5]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, time to go to evening school one quarter each winter, he or his friends paying expense of schooling.	6 yrs., 8 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the painter and glazier's business, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three[2].	8 yrs.	
N. Providence twp., Phila. co.	Servant[6]	2 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 in money)	2 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Fallstownship, Bucks co.	Servant[6]	1 yr.	£ 1. 0. 0.
Moyamensing, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have one year's schooling at an English school and six months schooling to learn to sew[2]	9 yrs.	
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three. In case of death of Mark and his wife, he shall serve the remaining part of his apprentice ship with their son, John Connor, of Roxbury, aforesaid tailor.[2]	13 yrs., 2 mo., 4 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, and found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo. 21 d.	20/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the painter and glazier's business, have two quarters' winter evening school-	10 yrs., 4 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
August 11th.	Hautsin, Maria Christian....	.....	Daniel Elliott and his assigns.....
	Prittyman, William	.....	Magnus Miller and George Emlen, Jr., and their assigns.
	Shreiner, Henry	.....	Jacob Cline and his assigns.....
August 12th.	Archibold, Mary	.....	Daniel Jones and his wife.....
	Ryan, John	.....	Caleb Parry and his assigns.....
	Knappin, Christian	.....	Jacob Frees and his assigns.....
August 13th.	Moloney, Joseph	.....	William Standley and his assigns....
	Morgan, Joseph	.....	Philip Mitman and his assigns.....
	Barron, Patrick	.....	John Roberts and his assigns.....
August 15th.	Dowdle, James	.....	Silas Jones and his assigns.....
August 17th.	Keen, Rebecca	.....	Mary Bingham and her assigns.....
	Johnson, James	.....	William Holderaff and his assigns...
August 18th.	Tom (a free negro).....	.....	William Holderaff and his assigns...
	Connell, Jeffry	.....	William Plunket and his assigns.....
	Stirewald, George	.....	Samuel Watts and his heirs .....
August 19th.	White, Margaret	.....	Conrad Baker and his assigns.....
	Jones, Rose	.....	James Davis and his assigns.....
	Reeve, Damarus	.....	Thomas Coomb and wife.....
	Johnson, James	.....	Samuel Lippencott and his assigns....
	Erwin, Joseph	.....	James Budden and Wm. Straker or either of them.
	Hall, William	.....	Isaac Vannost and wife.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	ing (note 3, and a diamond for cutting glass).		
Donegal, Lancaster co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of navigation.[2]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, have three months' schooling at an English school, and he shall serve his apprenticeship in Phila.[2]	5 yrs., 4 mo. 10 w.	
Montgomery twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	5 yrs.	
Blockley twp., Phila. co.		8 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Upper Alloways Cr., Salem co., W. N. Jersey.		3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the potter's trade.[2]	7 yrs., 4 mo. 26 d.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read, write and cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	6 yrs.	
Montgomery twp., Phila. co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, two pairs trousers, two shirts, two pairs stockings, two pairs shoes, one jacket, one hat, all to be new.	1 yr., 1 mo. 2 w.	£ 16. 12. 0.
Derby, Chester co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, have one quarter's schooling, taught to write.[2]	8 yrs., 8 mo. 17 d.	
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 9 mo. 19 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, of the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	1 yr.	10/.
Turbot twp., Northumberland co.	Servant		£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, allowed time to go to night school two quarters, the father paying the expense of schooling[2].	4 yrs., 10 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have one year and six months' schooling[2].	11 yrs.	
Carlisle, Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 1. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write.[2]	6 yrs.	
Evesham, Burlington co., W. Jersey.		2 yrs., 9 mo. 19 d.	£ 10. 6. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping, the father to find and provide for him meat, drink, washing and lodging, the first two years, and apparel the whole term, and the said Budden and Straker, or either of them, provide meat, drink, washing and lodging the two last years and at expiration one complete new suit of apparel.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the block and pump maker's trade, have five winters' evening schooling.[2]	8 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. August 19th.	Brown, Joseph		Joseph Lippencott and his assigns
	Craig, John		Samuel Caldwell and his assigns
August 22nd.	Ent, Theobald		John Webster and his assigns
August 24th.	Maginnis, Mary		Thomas Craig and his assigns
	Clay, Margaret		John Shaffer and his assigns
	Clay, Margaret		Frederick Star and his assigns
	Dorety, Charlotte		Rev. Casper Weyndbergh and his assigns.
	Clemer, Henry		Catherine Clemer and her assigns
	Graham, James		James McMachan and his assigns
August 25th.	Burk, Margaret		Joseph McMichael and his assigns
	Hervey, Martha		Peter Howard and his assigns
	Dickinson, William		James Giffin
	McBride, Archibald		Alexander Fulton and his assigns
August 26th.	O'Donnell, Mary	Ireland	Eliza. White and her assigns
	Dart, Ann		John McKenny and his assigns
	Power, Charles		Wm. Niles and his assigns
	Simson, Elizabeth		George Kennedy and his assigns
	Quin, Alice		James McCord and his assigns
August 27th.	Walker, David	Ireland	John Spencer and his assigns
	Gallacher, Charles		John Jervis., Jr., and his assigns
	McDonnell, John		Godfrey Haga and his assigns
August 28th.	Boch, Adam		George Seitz and his assigns
	McArdel, Lawrence		Seth Matlack and his assigns
	Herbeson, Jennet	Ireland	Isaac Massey and his assigns
August 29th.	Dunn, Elizabeth	Ireland	John James and his assigns
	Atherson, Thomas		Williamson Talbot and his assigns
	O'Neil, Ann		Jane Tenant and her assigns
	Ford, Esther	Ireland	James McCutcheon
	McMullan, John	Ireland	Andrew McClelland and his assigns
	Christie, Robert	Ireland	Herman Vansant and his assigns
	Matthews, Mary		Peter Merkin and his assigns
August 31st.	Hess, George		Nicholas and Lewis Hess and their assigns or either of them.
	Piers, Thomas	Ireland	Benjamin Harbeson and his assigns
	McClean, Margaret		Samuel Shaw and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Haddonfield, Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a silversmith, read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through the rule of three.[2]	14 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 23 d.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible.[2]	9 yrs., 6 mo.	
Northern Liberties		9 yrs., 6 mo.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant	10 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	4 yrs.	5/.
Talbot, Northumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Domore twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 10 mo., 18 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 10.
Forseham twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the weaver's trade, read in the Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule c three (note 1, to value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa. or £ 10 money aforesaid).	12 yrs.	
N. London twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.	Servant	5 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Sadsbur- twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have six months' evening schooling, taught the tailor's trade.[2]	4 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade (note 3, and of value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa. or £ 10 in money aforesaid).	3 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Willis twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 5. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught the tailor's trade, have six months' schooling and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	5 yrs., 8 mo. 19 d.	
Springfield, Chester co.		3 yrs., 5 mo. 28 d.	£ 13. 5. 0.
Southwark	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Newton twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging.	1 yr.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 8 mo. 3 d.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade, have six months' evening schooling at an English school.[2]	6 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the copper smith's trade.[2]	6 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Chester, Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Hughes, Patrick	Ireland	Samuel Shaw and his assigns
	McAteer, William		William Carson and his assigns
	Martin, Robert	Ireland	John Thompson and his assigns
	Chesney, Jane	Ireland	John Hambill and his assigns
	Chesney, Jane		Abel Rees and his assigns
	McGowen, Mary		William Wood and his assigns
	McVicker, Patrick	Ireland	Isaac Morton and his assings
	Bamford, Ralph		Barnard Vandegraft and his assigns
	Sherod, John		John Hadley and his assigns
	Beach, Edmond, Jr		Benjamin Jones and his assigns
	McVicker, Archibald		Hugh Crawford and his assigns
Sept. 1st	O'Donnell, Bell		Robert McKim and his assigns
	McAteer, William		Stephen Duncan and his assigns
	Creag, Isabella		William Carson and his assigns
	Murphy, James		David Potter and his assigns
	Reynolds, James	Ireland	Joseph Tanner and his assigns
	Donte, Samuel		John Helm and his assigns
	Burton, John, Jr		Joseph Henderson and his assigns
	Stricklin, Elizabeth	Ireland	James Duncan and his assigns
	Russell, James	Ireland	Isaac Morton and his assigns
Sept. 2nd	Cotteral, Edward		James Russell and his assigns
	Mason, John, and Mary, his wife.	Ireland	Matthew Robinson
	Mason, John, and Mary, his wife.		David Robinson
Sept. 2nd	McCleaster, James		George Allison and his assigns
	Dermoth, James		Simon Fitzgerald and his assigns
	Clamene, John		David McCullough and his assigns
	Clamene, John		William McMonigall and his assigns.
	Spiddey, William		Robert Kennedy and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Chester, Chester co.	Servant, taught art and mystery of a miller.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have one new gown.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught biscuit baker's trade, have three quarters' night schooling.[1]	4 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Lower Dublin twp., Phila co.		2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade, have three winters' night schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatter's or felt maker's business, found in apparel, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and time to go to evening school each winter, the father paying the expense of schooling and find him meat, drink, washing and lodging.	7 yrs.	
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.		3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, N. Castle co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Carlisle, Cumberland co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Cohansey, Cumberland co., W. Jersey.		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
E. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Sadsbury twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught husbandry or farming, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through the rule of three (note 3, and £ 6 in money).	14 yrs.	
W. Nantmill, Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and apparel.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the biscuit baker's business, have one quarter's night schooling.[2]	4 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.[2]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
W. Nantmill twp., Chester co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
W. Nantmill twp., Chester co.		3 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, one pair shoes and a jacket.	15 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, if he shall pay or cause to be paid £ 7. 10 in twelve months after this date, this indenture to be void.[2]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	
Pitsgrove, Salem co., W. N. Jersey		3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the copper plate printing and picture framing business, have two quarters' night schooling.[1]	6 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
Sept. 3rd....	Leacock, Thomas	His and his wife's passage .	Jos. McClintock and his assigns.....
	Byrns, Roger	.....	Jos. McClintock and his assigns.....
	Klein, John Philip	.....	Philip Deck and his assigns.....
	Carter, William	.....	David English and his assigns.....
Sept. 4th....	Hamilton, Patrick	.....	David English and his assigns.....
	White, Jane	Ireland	James Roney and his assigns.....
	McCollum, James	.....	Thomas Lowe. July 1, 1772, and this day discharged from his indenture of servitude bv his master, Thomas Lowe, under hand and seal.
	Quig, Dennis	Ireland	James Guest and his assigns.....
	McCann, Patrick	.....	Andrew Rogers and his assigns.....
	Mahon, Arthur	Ireland	Andrew Rogers and his assigns.....
	Martin, Thomas	Ireland	Christopher Little and his assigns....
	Frickland, Robert	.....	Andrew Rogers and his assigns.....
	Welch, Neil	Ireland	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Crowley, Mary	.....	James Stuart and his assigns.....
	Ray, Isabella	Ireland	George Aston and his assigns.....
	Ray, Isabella	.....	Robert Boynes and his assigns.....
Sept. 5th....	McDaniel, Maurice, and Elinor, his wife.	.....	Col. Daniel Claus .....
	Power, Mary	.....	John Stall and his assigns.....
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	Thomas Lyel and his assigns.....
	Bolton, John	.....	Henry Harper and his assigns.....
	Irwin, William	.....	Arthur Erwin and his assigns.....
	Irwin, Sarah	.....	William Erwin and his assigns.....
	Ramsey, Benjamin	.....	Allen McLeane and his assigns.....
	Gordon, Alexander	Ireland	Andrew Rogers and his assigns.....
Sept. 7th....	Spain, Edward, Jr.....	.....	James Budden and Wm. Straker or either of them.
	McCarthy, Michael	.....	James Budden and Wm. Straker and their assigns or either of them.
	Hines, William	.....	George Pickering and his assigns....
	Peel, John	.....	Magnus Miller and Geo. Emlen, Jr., and their assigns.
	Grime, Eleanor	Ireland	William French and his assigns.....
Sept. 8th....	McDonald, Hugh	.....	Thomas Harrison and his assigns....
	McGowen, Mary	.....	John Hannah and his assigns.....
	Walker, John	.....	Leeson Simmons and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Teboyn twp., Cumberland co....	Servant[8]	6 yrs., 1 mo. 28 d.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Teboyn twp., Cumberland co....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, read in bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[8]	15 yrs., 6 mo., 12 d.	
Juniata, Rye twp., Cumberland co.	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Juniata, Rye twp., Cumberland co.	Apprentice, taught the lawyer's trade.[8]	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, only).....	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
.....	Servant.		5/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade[8]..	4 yrs.....	£ 10. 10. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and currier.[8]	5 yrs.....	£ 15. 10. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[8]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes and stockings.	.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 16.
Christiana Hundred, N. Castle co.	.....	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 16.
Albany co., New York Province..	.....	4 yrs. each..	£ 11. 10. 0.
		.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 4. 15. 0.
Wallonborough twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Bucks co.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 7. 13. 9.
Plumstead twp., Bucks co.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 7. 13. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, one pair leather breeches and two pair of trousers, and at expiration have £ 5 lawful money of Pa.	2 yrs.	
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, the said servant to pay or cause to be paid to said master £ 11. 10 within one month from this date, then the indenture to be void.[8]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old).	4 yrs., 1 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs., 1 mo. 17 d.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[1]	6 yrs., 5 mo.	
Abington twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 11. 0 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old).	6 yrs., 2 mo. 21 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Sept. 9th....	Campbell, James	.....	Edward Mitchell and his assigns.....
	Owen, John	.....	Henry Court and his assigns.....
	Pote, William	.....	Daniel Dawson and his assigns.....
Sept. 10th...	Wilcocks, John	.....	Joseph Rhoads and his assigns.....
	Baker, Jacob	.....	Jacob Bunner .....
Sept. 11th...	Campbell, Collin	Ireland	William Graham and his assigns....
	Bloom, Peter	.....	Philip Cline .....
	Boyer, John	.....	John Stromb and his assigns.....
Sept. 12th...	Small, John	.....	Benjamin Eyre and his heirs.....
Sept. 14th...	Day, Thomas	Ireland	John Hunt and his assigns.....
	Henry, Elizabeth	.....	Jacob Pumm and his assigns.....
	Gillen, James	.....	Jacob Peters and his assigns.....
Sept. 12th...	Bacher, Ann. Cath.	.....	Michael Shubert and his assigns.....
	McNeil, Locklin	.....	William Cliffton and his assigns.....
	Radney James	.....	Joshua Loring, Jr., and his assigns...
	McCullough, James	Ireland	Arney Lippencott and his assigns.....
	McAuly, Neil	Ireland	Arnev Lippencott and his assigns.....
	Young, William, Jr.....	.....	Benjamin Eyre and his assigns.....
	O'Donnell, Mary	.....	Arnev Lippencott and his assigns.....
Sept. 14th...	Babington, Richard	.....	Simon Fitzgerald .....
	McConomy, James	.....	James Bringhurst and his assigns....
Sept. 15th...	Jacobs, John Peter	.....	Conrad Fisher and his assigns.....
Sept. 16th...	Farrel, Michael	Ireland	Sharne Delany and his assigns.....
	Calahan, Patrick	.....	Amv Preston .....
	Osborne, Robert	Ireland	John Smith and his assigns.....
Sept. 17th...	Cushing, James	Ireland	William Todd and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
W. Marlborough twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs., 11 mo., 21 d.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the white smith's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]	12 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade have three quarters' evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatter or feltmaker's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]	7 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught husbandry or farming, have four quarters' evening schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of shipwright and draughting a vessel, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 1, and a set of tools)	4 yrs., 9 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and one spinning wheel).	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a nailer.[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 18 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of three.[3]	8 yrs., 1 mo. 15 d.	5/.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 3, and the tools he works with).	5 yrs., 5 mo. 3 d.	
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.		6 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 0. 7. 6.
Philadelphia		2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Douglas twp., Phila. co.		13 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 9. 14. 6.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 22 d.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the wheelwright and carriage making business, have two quarter's night schooling (note 3, and £ 10 in money).	5 yrs.	£ 8. 15. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Sept. 17th...	O'Harra, Thomas	.....	Andrew Carson .....
	Hamilton, John	Ireland	Alex. Allison and his assigns.....
	Gelwert, Frederick, Jr.....	.....	Richard Footman .....
	Gelwert, Margaret	.....	Richard Footman and his assigns.....
	Cross, Daniel, Jr.....	.....	Christopher Miller .....
	Wood, Robert	Ireland	John Patterson and his assigns.....
Sept. 18th...	Craig, Matthew	.....	John Agnew and his assigns.....
	Kinkaid, John	.....	Thomas Afflick and his assigns.....
	Cloninger, Elizabeth	.....	Wm. Dean and his assigns.....
Sept. 19th...	Standley, Peter, Jr.....	.....	Samuel Wheeler and his assigns.....
	Martin, Joseph	.....	David Gibson and his heirs.....
	Cobron, Nancy	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Freil, Philip	.....	Ludwig Karcher .....
	Her, Mary	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Freil, Philip	.....	Ludwig Karcher and his assigns.....
Sept. 19th...	Lynn, Philip	.....	Allen McLean, Jr., and his assigns...
Sept. 21st...	Ravenscroff, Richard	.....	Jacob Mayer and his assigns.....
	McGuigan, Catherine	.....	James Byrns and his assigns.....
	Thompson, David	.....	Robert Ferguson and his assigns.....
	Alekeiser, John	.....	Anna Maria Alekeiser and her assigns.
	Fisher, George	.....	Wm. Drewry and his assigns.....
	Morgan, James	.....	Wm. Hurvey and his wife.....
	Howard, Mary	.....	John White and his assigns.....
	Her, Mary	.....	Wm. Standley and his assigns.....
Sept. 22nd...	Wright, John	.....	Peter McKinley and his assigns.....
	Taylor, Anthony, Jr.....	.....	Philip Kline and his assigns.....
	Docherty, Mark	.....	Richard Tittermary and his assigns...
	Swaank, Margt. Elizabeth...	.....	Lawrence Lapp and his assigns.....
Sept. 23rd...	Parker, Hannah	.....	Sarah and Elizabeth Bazela or either of them.
	Hervey, Martha	.....	Thomas Evans and his assigns.....
Sept. 24th...	Matthews, Mary	.....	Charles Roberts and his assigns.....
	Linton, John	Ireland	Adam Foulke and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the leather breeches maker and skinner's trade.[1]	5 yrs.	
Baltimore co., Nods Forest, Md.	Servant, at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	3 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, the indenture cancelled	10 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 2 mo. 27 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the brush maker's trade, have two years' schooling at reading and writing and one year at cyphering, when he becomes perfect in reading and writing.[1]	12 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a white smith.[5]	3 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
N. Town twp., Cumberland co.		2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 2 mo. 2 w.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Harford, Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cutter's trade, read and write well, and arithmetic so as to understand rule of three.[3]	10 yrs., 9 mo., 13 d.	
Kingsessing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the farmer and glazier's business, have eighteen months' schooling, six months wherof to be in the last four years of his apprenticeship.	15 yrs., 11 mo.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Discharged and set free under the hand and seal of said Ludwig Karchel.	3 yrs.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 15. 0.
Duck Creek Hundred, Kent co.	Servant, found all necessaries except clothing.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 11. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of shop and bookkeeping.[3]	6 yrs., 9 mo.	
	Apprentice	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Southwark	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, read, write and cypher as far as and through rule of three[3]	4 yrs., 9 mo. 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the loaf bread baker's business, have three quarters' day schooling.[3]	4 yrs., 8 mo. 6 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice	4 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, have three quarters' schooling in the afternoon[1].	5 yrs.	
Edgemont twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Ravaton twp., Somerset co., E. Jersey.	Servant	2 yrs., 8 mo. 3 d.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed in attending shop, have two quarters' schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Steiner, Roger		Benjamin Betterton and his assigns
Sept. 24th	Sadler, Matthias		Joseph Ogilby and his assigns
	McKee, William		Humphry Fullerton and his assigns
Sept. 25th	Owen, Robert		William Blyth
Sept. 26th	Widman, Elizabeth		John Widman and his assigns
Sept. 28th	Callan, Charles		Robert Starrel and his assigns
	Sink, Abraham		Theobald Sheible and his assigns
	Metzler, Elizabeth		Henry Miller and his assigns
	Cross, Mary		Jacob Comley and wife
	Salter, Thomas		William Roberts, Jr., and his assigns
Sept. 29th	Lennon, Mary		Margaret Watson
	Boyle, Mary		Jonathan Fell and wife
	Campbell, Collin		Matthew Campbell and assigns
	Stayner, Roger		Benjamin Betterton and his assigns
	Walker, Lewis		Richard Jones and his assigns
	Smith, Thomas	Ireland	John Sharpe and his assigns
	Smith, John	Ireland	John Sharpe and his assigns
	Smith, Isabella	Ireland	John Sharpe and his assigns
Sept. 30th	Boltz, Johannes		Isaac Sharpe and his assigns
	Meredith, Thomas, and Eleanor, his wife.		James Pearson and John Tyler, their assigns or either of them.
	Brown, Ann		Robert Wallace and his assigns
	Clarke, Ann		Robert Wallace and his assigns
	Brown, Alexander		Robert Wallace and his assigns
	Naglee, Joseph		Henry Felton and his assigns
Oct. 1st	Griffith, Abel		Peter Witmer (tailor)

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	11 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	13 yrs.	5/.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	5/.
Mill Cr. Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the peruke makker and hair dresser's business, read in Bible and write a legible hand.[2]	7 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	
Cocalico twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule of multiplication, housewifery, sew and knit.[3]	6 yrs.	
Manor of Moreland, Phila. co.	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 5. 8. 1.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the milliner's business.[6]	2 yrs., 2 mo. 26 d.	
Warwick twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand and when she arrives at the age of twelve, give her one ewe (note 3, and a new spinning wheel).	9 yrs., 10 mo., 19 d.	
Conecocheague, Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have two quarters' evening schooling.[3]	1 yr., 7 mo. 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, shoes excepted, and in case of the master's death the apprentice shall not be assigned to any person without the approbation of his mother or guardian.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant. taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three[3].	9 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant, taught to read and write perfectly, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[3]	13 yrs., 2 mo., 26 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant, taught to read and write well.[1]	6 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Honewell twp., Cumberland co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant	10 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs. each.	£ 24. 0. 0. £ 12. 0. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£ 8. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, have six quarters' night schooling.[3]	10 yrs., 4 mo., 14 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn his trade, have one quarter's night schooling and another quarter at expense of the	5 yrs., 7 mo. 25 d.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Swadley, John	Rotterdam	Abraham Kratz and his assigns
Oct. 1st	Swadley, Jacob	Rotterdam	Henry Kephart and his assigns
	Johnson, Christiana	Rotterdam	Henry Stoufer and his assigns
	Felthisen, Ann Christiana	Rotterdam	Henry Stoufer and his assigns
	Griffiths, Mary		Samuel Renich and his assigns
Oct. 2nd	Mayers, John	Rotterdam	Henry Conrad and his assigns
	Bauserin, Catherine	Rotterdam	Frederick Medenpell
	Perky, Hans Balsar	Rotterdam	Constantine Wilkins and his assigns
	Hofacher, Jacob	Rotterdam	Christian Schneider
	Hofacher, Jacob		Michael Eberhart
	Willis, Joseph		Jonathn. Dillworth
	Mouler, Franey	Rotterdam	John Ferree
	Bostion, Joseph	Rotterdam	Richard Wall
	Upstraw, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Godfrey Schisler and his assigns
	Brown, Elizabeth		James Kelly
	Judah, Martin	Rotterdam	William Lowman
	Niesees, William	Rotterdam	Lewis Davis and his assigns
	Schweetser, Ann	Rotterdam	Martin Reese
	Schweetser, Ann		Mary Yunt
	Upfell, Christian	Rotterdam	Deterick Reese and his assigns
	Upfell, Christian		William Bausman and his assigns
	Kaysler, John George	Rotterdam	Deterick Reese and his assigns
	Kaysler, John George		Jacob Ringwald and his assigns
	Kilpart, Christian	Rotterdam	David Waggoner and his assigns
Oct. 3rd	Meyers, Jacob	Rotterdam	David Hall and his assigns
	Beck, Frantz	Rotterdam	John Ross
	Helberger, George	Rotterdam	Lewis Brail
	Stompf, Philip		John Fisher and his assigns
	Houk, John	Rotterdam	Richard Edwards and his assigns
	Henrickson, Peter		Christop. Sinklair and his assigns
	Kaysler, John George	Rotterdam	John Wise and his assigns
Oct. 5th	Parrott, Henry	Rotterdam	William Shute and his assigns
	Brockington, Mary		Capt. Thomas Powell and wife
	Raimerin, Mary	Rotterdam	George Withers and his assigns
	Maybury, Jolly		Wm. Raworth and his assigns
	Denn, George Hendric	Rotterdam	Wm. P. Smith and his assigns
	Bollard, Wilhelmina	Rotterdam	Wm. P. Smith and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	guardian, a good new suit of clothes a year before he is free[5].		
N. Britain twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £8 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.....	£22. 0. 0.
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.....	£22. 10. 0
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 0. 0.
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.....	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]..	8 yrs.....	£18. 0. 0.
Guilford twp., Cumberland co...	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo. 26 d.	£9. 0. 0.
Worcester twp., Phila co.....	Servant (note 3, or £8 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.....	£27. 10. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant have freedom dues.....	4 yrs.....	£21. 18. 8.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	.....	£23. 3. 7.
Bucks co	.....	3 yrs.....	£23. 3. 7.
Philadelphia	.....	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£2. 0. 0.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	10 yrs.....	£30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write and have freedom dues at the end.	6 yrs.....	£28. 0. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	6 yrs.....	£28.8. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.....	Servant, to be dismissed with a suit of good clothes in her person.	2 yrs.....	£1. 14. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£20. 11. 0.
Springfield twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.....	£30. 0. 0.
Lancaster co. near Dunker Town.	For the above term and consideration.		
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £10 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.....	£24. 0. 0.
Lancaster Borough.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £8 lawful money of Pa.).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 19. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 19.
N. Britain twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£24. 0. 0.
Marple twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£27. 14.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £5 in money)	5 yrs.....	£21. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £10 in cash)..	3 yrs.....	£18. 19. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the brushmaker's trade, read and write perfectly and cypher (note 1, to the value of £10).	6 yrs.....	£10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£18. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	1 yr., 9 mo.	£9. 0. 0.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and two dollars).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£28. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, time to go to school two years, the grandfather paying expense of schooling and the master to give such further schooling as will perfect him in reading and writing.[1]	12 yrs., 9 mo.	
Earl twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a hatmaker, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and hats, allowed liberty of night schooling, at his parents' expense.	7 yrs.	
Elizabeth Town, E. New Jersey..	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£23. 9. 0.
Elizabeth Town, E. New Jersey..	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£22. 8. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Hersch, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Wilhelm Sternkorn and his assigns.
	Fagan, Samuel Bristil		Joseph Baker and his assigns
Oct. 6th	Myardie, Barbara	Rotterdam	John Lawrence and his assigns
	Fintz, Casper	Rotterdam	Abraham Kentzing and his assigns
	Leverit, Samuel	Rotterdam	George Eckard and his assigns
	Owen, Abigail	Ireland	Andrew Gregg and his assigns
	Laudenslager, Jacob		John Shute and his assigns
	Miller, Ludwig	Rotterdam	Michael Shriner and his assigns
	Hempel, John Gotleib	Rotterdam	George Bear and his assigns
1772. Oct. 6th	Cash, Jacob		Peter Couver and his assigns
	Smith Christian		William Peters and his assigns
Oct. 8th	Hempell, Chas, Gotleib	Rotterdam	John Ellwood and his assigns
	Kretsor, John Henry		Christian Gally and his assigns
	Rockenberger, George		John Ink
	Smallwood, Jacob		William Smallwood and his assigns
	McKay, William; McKay, Sandie; McKay, Donald.	Glasgow	Patrick Ewing and his assigns
	McKay, Angus; McKay, James.	Glasgow	Patrick Ewing and his assigns
	McKay, Jean	Glasgow	Patrick Ewing and his assigns
	Plash, John Christian, and Rosina Dorothea, his wife.	Rotterdam	James Whiteall and his assigns
	Meyer, Ann	Rotterdam	Joshua Lippencott and his assigns
	Owen, Abigail		Patrick Ewing and his assigns
	Rainer, Peter	Rotterdam	Jacob Graff and his assigns
	Rainer, Philip	Rotterdam	Jacob Graff and his assigns
Oct. 8th	Rose, Abraham		Samuel Boyd and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 23. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, writ a legible hand and cypher through rule of three, in the last seven years of the term to be taught the hatter or felt maker's trade.[3]	11 yrs., 2 mo., 21 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 14 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, and a grubbing hoe, axe, maul and wedges).	8 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 8 mo. 7 d.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the loaf bread baker's trade, read and write the English and German language perfectly, and cypher through rule of three.[3]	12 yrs.	
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught the art of a blacksmith, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 9. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tobacconist's trade, have one year's night schooling.[3]	13 yrs., 6 mo.	
Ash Town, Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 29. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tobacconist's trade, read, write and cypher as far as and through rule of three (note 1, to the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's night schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 10 d.	
.....	Apprentice	5 yrs., 3 mo. 2 w.	5/.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs. each.	£ 13. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, at expiration each to have freedom dues.	8 yrs. each.	£ 13. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servants (note 1, and have £ 10 in money (each), the woman to have a spinning wheel and chest).	5 yrs. each.	£ 49. 19. 6.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 8 mo. 7 d.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Tyrone twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Tyrone twp., Cumberland co.	Servant, to teach, or cause him to be taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	9 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Lancaster Borough	Apprentice	5 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Fagan, Joseph		Hannah Caster and her assigns
	Fagan, Harman Enochs		Samuel Painter and his assigns
	Adams, Abigail		James Painter and his assigns
Oct. 9th	Matthew, Charles		Detrick Reese and his assigns
	McDonald, John	Glasgow	Alexr. Bartram and his assigns
	Plantrick, Mary		Richard Shewell and his assigns
	McClure, Catherine		Robert McClure and his assigns
	McDonald, Catherine	Glasgow	Francis Lee and his assigns
	Tearny, Eleanor		John Matthews and his assigns
	Shrader, John		Robert Conn and his assigns
	Kelly, William		Robert Conn and his assigns
	McKav, Alexander	Glasgow	William Richards and his assigns
	Burke, Margaret		Robert Gray and his assigns
	Overer, Jacob	Rotterdam	David Whitehill and his assigns
	Murray, Robert	Glasgow	Benjamin Swett, Jr., and his assigns
	Murray, Helen	Glasgow	Benjamin Swett, Jr., and his assigns
	McKay, John	Glasgow	John Grant and his assigns
	McKay, Agness	Glasgow	David Evans and his assigns
	Sutherland, Christian	Glasgow	James Ingles and his assigns
	McKay, Margaret	Glasgow	John Elmsley and his assigns
	Hyer, John Casper	Rotterdam	Henry Lisle and his assigns
	Matthewson, Neil	Glasgow	Francis Gurney and his assigns
	Sutherland, Christian	Glasgow	Peter Howard and his assigns
	Engle, Mary		David Dominick and his assigns
Oct. 10th	McKay, Catherine	Glasgow	Isaac Eyre and his assigns
	Sornin, Hannah Dorothea	Rotterdam	John Boyd Rigar and his assigns
	Reid, Elizabeth		Thomas Lawrence and wife
	McKay, Catherine	Glasgow	John Murray and his assigns
	Anderson, Mary		Benjamin Dismant and his assigns
	McKay, Neil		Lewis Grant and his assigns
	Hitner, Frederick		Samuel Morris

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
E. Bradford, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule of three (note 5, have good clothing, to go an apprentice to some trade).	11 yrs., 6 mo., 25 d.	
E. Bradford, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through rule of three.[2]	14 yrs., 11 mo., 6 d.	
E. Bradford, Chester co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as and through the rule of multiplication, sew, knit and spin, also housewifery.[2]	14 yrs., 1 mo.; 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	6 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible.[2]	4 yrs., 6 mo. 15 d.	£ 4. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 4 mo. 12 d.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught housewifery, read in Bible and sew.[2]	7 yrs.	£ 5. 2. 0.
N. Brunswick, E. Jersey	Servant[2]	2 yrs., 9 mo. 3 w.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	2 yrs.	£ 4. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 10 mo., 18 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Sadsbury twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[2]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Burlington, W. Jersey	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Burlington, W. Jersey	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[2]	4 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[2]	6 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, have one quarter's evening schooling.[2]	7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	4 yrs.	
Chester, Chester co.	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, privilege to go to take the sacrament at the age of 14 years.[2]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew.[2]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
N. Providence, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit, spin and housewifery (note 3, a new spinning wheel, a cow, or £ 5 in money in lieu of the cow).	14 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of copper smith, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher[2]	7 yrs., 6 mo. 3 w.	
Whitemarsh	Apprentice, taught the tanner and currier's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and shoes,	5 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
Oct. 12th....	Bostian, Anna Catherine.....	Rotterdam..	Philip Moses and his assigns.....
	McKay, George	.....	David Thomson and his assigns.....
	McDonald, William, Jr.....	.....	William Ross and his assigns.....
	Grogin, James	.....	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Fielding, Hugh	.....	Michael Kainer and his assigns.....
	McKenzey, Charles	.....	John Galloway .....
	McKay, Anna	Glasgow ...	Wm. Falconer and his assigns.....
	Manning, Catherine	.....	Richard Richardson and his assigns...
	Dobbs, John	.....	Wm. Logan .....
Oct. 13th....	Wasserling, Johannes	Rotterdam..	David Jones and his assigns.....
	Switzer, Henry	Rotterdam..	James Jones and his assigns.....
	Shibely, Henry	Rotterdam..	Andrew Kessler and his assigns.....
	Miller, Hans Jacob	Rotterdam..	John Carmichael and his assigns.....
	McKay, Hector	.....	James Sutter and his assigns.....
Oct. 14th....	Fortner, Robert	.....	John Fortner and his assigns.....
	Myardie, John	Rotterdam..	Michael Clarke and his assigns.....
	Hersch, Elizabeth	.....	George Schlosser and his assigns.....
	McKay, Agness	.....	John Spence and his assigns.....
	Watt, John	.....	David Richardson and his assigns....
	Deady, Abigail	.....	Edmond Miln and his assigns.....
Oct. 15th....	Howard, Mary	.....	John Williams and his assigns.....
	Palmer, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Adam Hersberger and his assigns....
	Arnholt, Johannes	Rotterdam..	Josiah Haines and his assigns.....
Oct. 16th....	Bryan, William	.....	James Martin and his assigns.....
	Alexander, John	.....	Rev. John Elder and his assigns.....
	Ellison, Martha	.....	Robert Parke and his assigns.....
	Myer, Maria	Rotterdam..	Joseph Horstetter and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	and liberty to go to night school, the father paying the expense of schooling.		
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£29.7.6.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling each winter (note 1, or £7 in money and his working tools).	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have four quarters' night schooling.[3]	12 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, have four quarters' night schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 10 mo., 1 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the chairmaker's trade (note 5, have £16 in money in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the art of tailoring.[3]	.....	£8.1.6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in the Bible.[3]	7 yrs.	£8.1.6.
N. Providence, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit, spin and housewifery (note 3, a new spinning wheel and £3 in money).	13 yrs., 10 mo., 20 d.	
St. Eustatia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter and joiner's trade, and at expiration a set of bench tools, new, and one complete new suit of apparel besides his old or £5 in lieu of his clothes.	4 yrs.	
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£24.19.0.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, and 50 shilling in money).	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£30.0.0.
Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£30.0.0.
Derry twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£30.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have two years schooling[3].	9 yrs.	£20.0.0.
Pottsgrove, Phila. co.	Apprentice	7 yrs., 11 mo., 1 w., 5 d.	£17.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs.	£22.10.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£23.19.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£8.6.6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatter's trade.[1]	6 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write, sew, knit and spin and housewifery, to have at end of term freedom dues.	6 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£11.0.0.
Lancaster	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£21.10.4.
Burlington twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the farmer's business, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	18 yrs., 10 mo.	
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£17.0.0.
E. Caln. twp., Chester co.	.....	4 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Heidleberg twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand[3].	8 yrs.	£25.0.0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Gawn, Mary		James Webb and his assigns
Oct. 15th	McClelland, Agnes		James Webb, Jr., and his assigns
	O'Mullen, Catherine	Ireland	John Smith and his assigns
	Hanes, Thomas		Patrick Bready and his assigns
	Oberer, Martin	Rotterdam	Thomas Smith and his assigns
	Sharp, Jacob	Rotterdam	Jacob Pritchett and his assigns
	Bamford, George		John Jervis and his assigns
	Yeaunus, George	Rotterdam	Jacob Kemle and his assigns
Oct. 16th	Fullerton, John		William Graham and his assigns
	McFall, Dennis		John Bartholomew and his assigns
	Proctor, Jane		Thomas Proctor and his assigns
	Hessin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Henry, Keppelee and his assigns
Oct. 17th	Bryan, Catherine		Robert Clinch and his assigns
	Sinerin, Maudlina	Rotterdam	Martin Rees and his assigns
	Sinerin, Maudlina		Mary Yuntin and her assigns
	Satorie, Jacob	Rotterdam	Benedick Essleman and his assigns
	Craff, Joseph	Rotterdam	Uriah Woolman and his assigns
	Craff, Joseph		Abraham Woolman and his assigns
	Murray, John	Glasgow	Jacob Lewis and his assigns
	Pancake, John		Wm. Rigby and his assigns
	Hagnorin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Miles Hillborn and his assigns
	Hess, Frederick William	Rotterdam	Richard Peters, Jr., and his assigns
	Smith, Jacob	Rotterdam	Robert Parke and his assigns
	Parrot, Alexander Daniel	Rotterdam	Joseph Rhoads and his assigns
	Bouchmiller, Joseph	Rotterdam	Peter Spycker and his assigns
	Knotestine, Jonas	Rotterdam	Mordecai Piersol and his assigns
	Wertman, Yerick	Rotterdam	Isaac Clarke and his assigns
	Myers, Verney	Rotterdam	Joseph Ferree and his assigns
	Hytz, John Jacob	Rotterdam	Joseph Hillborn and his assigns
	Tumberlin, Maria Catherina	Rotterdam	Wm. West and his assigns
	Rambo, William		Jonathan Dungan and his assigns
	Frankford, Madelina	Rotterdam	Jacob Morgan and his assigns
	Frankford, Madelina		John Price and his assigns
	Moore, Christopher	Rotterdam	Jacob Whitman and his assigns
	Miller, Michael	Rotterdam	Moses Cox and his assigns
	Frankford, Philip		Philip Cole and his assigns
	Figley, Gotlip	Rotterdam	Thomas Robbins and his assigns
	Baum, John George	Rotterdam	Edward Darnall and his assigns
	McClelland, John, Jr	Rotterdam	Fergus Purdon and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes and stocking, one gown and two shifts.	1 yr., 10 mo. 12 d.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only, and if he pays the above money within the the term the indenture to be void.	3 mo.	£ 2. 2. 6.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	10 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 8 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.....	£ 10. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
E. Whiteland twp., Chester co...	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	14 yrs., 5 mo., 3 w.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and two Spanish dollars).	5 yrs.....	£ 24. 5. 0.
Schenectady, Albany co., N. Y...	Servant (note 5, have £ 5 Pa. currency).	2 yrs.....	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 27. 0. 0.
Hinckle Town, Lancaster co.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 27. 0. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co....	Servant, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	3 yrs.....	£ 20. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 10. 6.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 10. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[2]..	4 yrs.....	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, have three quarters' night schooling, the mother paying the expense.[2]	6 yrs., 4 mo. 17 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 10. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
E. Caln twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 9. 0.
Marple twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 28. 0. 0.
Tulpehockin twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
W. Nantmill twp., Chester co....	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 2. 6.
Windsor twp., Middlesex co., W. Jersey.	Servant, and at expiration have freedom dues or £ 9 in cash.	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co....	Servant[3]	10 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs.....	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 0. 0.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice[3]	6 yrs., 10 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	8 yrs.....	£ 28. 0. 0.
Reading, Berks co.....	.....	8 yrs.....	£ 28. 0. 0.
Phila. co., Moyamensing twp.....	Servant (note 5, have £ 9 in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs.....	£ 19. 4. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Amity, Berks co.....	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 37. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 7 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.....	£ 25. 19. 9.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 22. 17. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a pitcher or paver, have two quarters' night schooling.[2]	7 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Oct. 17th....	Sheney, Ann Mary	Rotterdam..	James Whiteall and his assigns.....
	Hytz, Charlotta	Rotterdam..	Adam Foulke and his assigns.....
	Fisher, John	Rotterdam..	John Grove and his assigns.....
	Fust, Stephen	Rotterdam..	Michael Rederback and his assigns...
	Smith, Peter	Rotterdam..	Andrew McGlone and his assigns....
	Rengalsbacker, John Henry...	Rotterdam..	Robert Bass and his assigns.....
	Pricein, Barbara	Rotterdam..	John Hill and his assigns.....
	Merkell, Theobald	Rotterdam..	Matthias Slough and his assigns.....
	Redick, Christian	Rotterdam..	Joseph Stamper and his assigns.....
	Mourer, George Henry	Rotterdam..	George Emerick and his assigns.....
	Souder, Johannes	.....	Thomas Batten and his assigns.....
	Wortman, Michael	Rotterdam..	Jacob Morgan and his assigns.....
	Rup, Jacob	Rotterdam..	John Whitmore, Jr., and his assigns..
	Disher, Conrad	Rotterdam..	Andrew Groff and his assigns.....
	Stump, Joseph	Rotterdam..	Andrew Groff and his assigns.....
	Gowasht, John	Rotterdam..	Christopher Reigert and his assigns...
	Houk, Martin	Rotterdam..	Richard Wistar and his assigns.....
	Abale, John Jacob	Rotterdam..	Richard Wistar and his assigns.....
Oct. 19th....	Link, Frederick	Rotterdam..	John Heflein and his assigns.....
	Freiklerin, Maria Elizabeth..	Rotterdam..	Conrad Graff and his assigns.....
	Pricein, Appalonia	Rotterdam..	Robert Bridges and his assigns.....
	Bastian, Anthony	Rotterdam..	Matthias Aspden and his assigns.....
	Waggonhouse, Ludwick, and Waggonhouse, Elizabeth, his sister.	Rotterdam..	Mordecai Lewis and his assigns.....
	Waggonhousein, Elizabeth ...	.....	Phœbe Dubery and her assigns.....
	Waggonhousein, Susanna	Rotterdam..	Joseph Hillborn and his assigns.....
	Zigler, David	Rotterdam..	Matthias Slough and his assigns.....
	Niver, Christian	Rotterdam..	Valentine Sherer and his assigns.....
	Wasom, Mary Cathn.	Rotterdam..	Michael Ferdine and his assigns.....
	Opleiter, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Michael Rap and his assigns.....
	Koch, Casper	London	John Hartman and his assigns.....
	Torwart, Anna Barbara	Rotterdam..	Jacob Witmore and his assigns.....
	Whitman, Godfreid	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Lampert, Andrew	Rotterdam..	Peter Shriver and his assigns.....
	Lindamire, Matthias	Rotterdam..	Thomas Hollingshead and his assigns.
	Best, Abraham	.....	Daniel Murphy and his assigns.....
	Hanrahan, Margaret	.....	Moses Coxe and his assigns.....
	Greenan, Thomas	Ireland	Samuel Paul and his assigns.....
	Ross, Andrew	Glasgow ...	James McCutcheon and his assigns...
	Lambert, Peter	Rotterdam..	Christopher Reigart and his assigns..

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant (note 3, and forty shillings Pa. currency).	4 yrs.	£ 21. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 2 mo. 8 d.	£ 29. 11. 3.
Mooreland twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, and 40/ lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.	£ 24. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and provided he behaves himself faithfully £ 10 in money, with lawful interest, the interest to be paid annually).	5 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 13. 3. 0.
Middletown twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	10 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 24. 3. 3.
Pikeland twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 3. 9.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant (note 1, or £ 10)	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 22. 5. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 9 Pa. currency and $8.00).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 10. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 13. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Pa. currency).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 13. 4.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 23. 13. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 48. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 19. 13. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and $1.00)	4 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 24. 7. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, to the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	4 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 9.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant (note 1, of the value of £ 8, or £ 8 in money).	4 yrs.	£ 20. 17. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	11 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	9 yrs.	£ 28. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, the boy to be taught to read in Bible.[1]	9 yrs. each.	£ 28. 1. 0. each.
.....	Servant.[1]		
Philadelphia	.....	9 yrs.	£ 28. 1. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, and at expiration have freedom dues and one guinea.	5 yrs.	£ 28. 1. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Whitpain twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, and one pair boots whenever the servant chooses to have them).	3 yrs.	£ 23. 9. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila co.	Servant, and at expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 11. 6.
Reading, Berks co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 16. 5. 3.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write.[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in money).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Evesham, Burlington co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 3. 5.
Appoquinomy Hundred, N. Castle co. on Delaware	Apprentice	8 yrs., 1 mo. 17 d.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Greenwich twp., Gloucester co., N. Jersey	Servant, have three months evening schooling.[3]	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 8. 1. 6.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Oct. 19th....	Uximer, Peter, and Barbara, his wife.	Holland ...	Samuel Pleasants and his assigns....
	Dodd, Michael	Ireland	Abraham Borlen and his assigns.....
	Souder, Michael	Rotterdam..	Sebastian Graff and his assigns.....
	Irwin, Jane	.....	Joshua Ash and his assigns.....
	Bush, Hosewalt	Rotterdam..	John Eastaugh Hopkins and his assigns .....
	Porter, John Burger	Rotterdam..	James Cooper and his assigns.....
	Yost, John	Rotterdam..	John Mickel and his assigns.....
Oct. 20th....	Schudi, Martin	London	John Young and his assigns.....
	Swartz, John Peter	Rotterdam..	George Delp and his assigns.....
	Swartz, Catherine	Rotterdam..	George Delp and his assigns.....
	Scanlan, Ann	Ireland	Robert Henry and his assigns.....
	Scanlan, Ann	.....	William Ledlie and his assigns.....
	Drexler, Francis Peter	Rotterdam..	Daniel Burkhart and his assigns.....
	Frick, Francis	London	Martin Kryder and his assigns.....
	Frick, Francis	.....	Frederick Bertless and his assigns....
	Richardson, John	.....	Andrew Butler and his assigns.....
	Swartz, Lawrence	Rotterdam..	Jacob Ordt and his assigns.....
	Bowry, Johanna Augusta	Rotterdam..	Isaac Evans and his assigns.....
	Herer, John, and Regina Cath., his wife.	Rotterdam..	Abraham Levan and his assigns.....
	Herer, Regina Cath.....	.....	Isaac Levan and his assigns.....
	Fulson, Catherine Esther	.....	John Carpenter and his assigns.....
	Bardeck, George	London	Richard Humphrys and his assigns...
	Jahraus, George Adam	Rotterdam..	John Bissell and his assigns.....
	Lendiman, Christian	London	Thomas Bean and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Ann	.....	Joseph Saunders and his assigns.....
	Swicker, Phœnix	Rotterdam..	Joseph Saunders and his assigns.....
	Shebela, John Reinhard	London	Christopher Zeller and his assigns....
	Miller, Michael	Rotterdam.	Jacob Detrick and his assigns.....
	Miller, Michael	.....	Jacob Cuckert and his assigns.....
	Link, Frederick	Rotterdam..	Andrew Burkhard and his assigns....
	Cristel, James	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Morris, Hugh, Jr.....	.....	James Longhead and his heirs.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, to have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, or else the husband to receive £ 7, and his wife £ 5 in cash, in lieu of freedom dues.	3 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 40. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[8]	4 yrs	£ 18. 0. 0.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co	Servant[8]	3 yrs	£ 23. 0. 0.
Derby twp., Chester co		3 yrs	£ 12. 0. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[8]	4 yrs	£ 22. 11. 5.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant (note 3, and 8 Spanish dollars).	5 yrs	£ 27. 17. 6.
Gloucester, Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[1]	4 yrs	£ 22. 0. 0.
Vincent twp., Chester co	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 lawful money of Penna.).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 7. 0.
Hill Town twp., Bucks co	Servant, taught to read in Bible, with a legible hand.[8]	14 yrs	£ 10. 0. 0.
Hill Town twp., Bucks co	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[8]	9 yrs	£ 10. 0. 0.
	Servant[8]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs	£ 12. 0. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila co	Servant[8]	3 yrs	£ 19. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the skinner and breeches maker's trade during the term.[8]	2 yrs	£ 18. 15. 0.
New Germantown, Somerset co., W. Jersey.		2 yrs	£ 18. 15.
Dover, Kent co. on Delaware	Apprentice	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Forks twp., Northampton co	Servant[8]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 30. 0.0.
Lampeter, Lancaster co	Servant[1]	4 yrs	£ 22. 0. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co	Servant (note 5, the man to have freedom dues, or £ 8 in money).	4 yrs. each.	£ 44. 2. 3.
	Servant (note 5, the woman freedom of £ 5).		
Reading, Berks co		4 yrs	£ 22. 1. 1½.
Strasburg, Lancaster co		4 yrs	£ 26.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the goldsmith's trade during the term.[8]	2 yrs	£ 16. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and of the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money in lieu of the new suit).	3 yrs	£ 24. 2. 3.
Worcester twp., Phila co	Servant (note 1, to the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	2 yrs	£ 14. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English.[1]	9 yrs	£ 18. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English.[1]	14 yrs	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and employed at the tailor's trade during the term.	2 yrs	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	3 yrs	£ 18. 13. 9.
Near East Town, Northampton co.		3 yrs	£ 18. 13. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs	£ 22. 5. 6.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co	Servant[6]	1 yr., 10 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a shopkeeper and found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes and hats and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	6 yrs., 7 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Brayfield, John		William Salesbury and his assigns
Oct. 19th	Tanner, John		William Cooper and his assigns
	Love, David		Samuel Cooper and his assigns
Oct. 20th	Whatley, David		John Hyder and his assigns
	Harlin, Thomas		William Austin and his assigns
	Tachner, Fredrick		John Hartman and his assigns
	Tachner, Fredrick		David LeVan and his assigns
	Keeler, Abraham	Rotterdam	John Hartman and his assigns
	Girt, Conrad	Rotterdam	Wm. Sheafe and his assigns
	Girt, Conrad		Abraham Risk and his assigns
	Miller, Leonard	London	Henry Deits and his assigns
	Miller, Leonard		Michael Leaffe and his assigns
	Ryan, John		Robert Fulton and his assigns
	Legrange, Thomas		David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Rogers, John; Gibney, Lawrence; Myler, Richard; Dorsey, Anthony; Brenan, William; Smith, John; Ford, John; Morran, John; McLaughlin, John; Smith, John; Munay, John; Kelly, Daniel; Ryan, John; Ward, John; Badi, Robert; Coleman, William; Jackson, James; Ryan, James; Conolly, Timothy; Rowe, James; Caffery, Michael, and Smith, John.		David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Quigly, Michael		David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Cook, George; Byrne, Philip, and Conner, Thomas.		David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
Oct. 21st	Campbell, Alexander		Thomas Jenny
	Barrie, Peter	Ireland	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Nevin, John	To St. Croix	Francis Merkoe and his assigns
	Fortune, William		Daniel Huston
	Bough, Thomas		Judah Foulke
	Laudermilk, Jacob	Rotterdam	Henry Shack and his assigns
	Knery, Charles Frederick	London	Nicholas Weaver and his assigns
	Frankforder, Henry	Rotterdam	Benjamin Morgan and his assigns
	Hargan, Dennis		Thomas Leiper and his assigns
	Paxton, William	Ireland	William Hurrie and his assigns
	Klet, Frederick	London	Thomas Palmer and his assigns
	McKay, Isabella	Glasgow	Elizabeth Sharpe and her heirs

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		6 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 31. 0. 4.
Berks co., Exeter twp.		4 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 31. 0. 4.
Berks co., Exeter twp.	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 7. 11.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 9 in money in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 24. 1. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 14. 2. 2.
Greenwich twp., Berks co.		2 yrs.	£ 14. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.		6 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.		7 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.		5 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
So. Susquehanna Hundred, Cecil co., Md.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
St. Croix	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and £ 30 the first year, £ 40 the second year, and £ 50 the third year, St. Croix currency.	3 yrs.	
Strasurg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Heidelberg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 4. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 3. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	13 yrs., 3 mo., 3 w.	5/.
Southwark	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, one pair buckskin breeches, one pair new shoes, two check shirts and one hat.	1 yr., 1 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 15. 0.
Pittsgrove, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 5, have £ 4 money of Penna., and if she has any	3 yrs.	£ 4. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1771.			
Oct. 20th....	McKay, Philip	.....	Elizabeth Sharpe and her executors...
	Frankforderin, Eve Margt....	Rotterdam..	John Mertz and his assigns.....
	Shoeman, Peter	Rotterdam..	Isaac Hoover and his assigns.....
	Founder, Barbara	.....	Isaac Hoover and his assigns.....
	Refeldt, George David	London	Benjamin Harbeson and his assigns..
	Hoffman, Jacob	Rotterdam..	John Eckhart and his assigns.....
	Wortman, Michael	.....	John Lesher and his assigns.....
	McCool, Patrick	Ireland	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Miller, William	Ireland	Thomas Rogers and his assigns.....
	Hann, John Casper	Rotterdam..	Philip Shaeffe and his assigns.....
	Einwacter, John George.....	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Frankforderin, Anna Maria..	Rotterdam..	William Bishop and his assigns.....
	Vaughan, John	Ireland	Robert Currey and his assigns.....
Oct. 22nd....	Smith, William	London	Robert Loosley .....
	Martin, Maria Christiana ...	Rotterdam..	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Bastian, Catherine.....	Rotterdam..	Peter Dishong and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Maria Agness	Rotterdam..	Abm. Ferree and his assigns.....
	Claus, Jacob	London	John Mifflin and his assigns.....
	Magill, James	.....	Thomas Proctor and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Mary	Rotterdam..	Jacob Hoover and his assigns.....
	Legrange, Thomas	.....	Martin Juger and his assigns.....
	Ryan, James	.....	William Martin and his assigns.....
	Moran, John	.....	Daniel McBride and his assigns.....
	McCleland	.....	Francis Gottier and wife.....
	Dunbar, John	Glasgow ...	Alexander Ewens and his assigns....
	Wirtzbackin, Rebecca	Rotterdam..	Martin Bear and his assigns.....
	Whitely, Johan Wintle	Rotterdam..	Matthias Hollepeter and his assigns..
Oct. 23rd....	Nowland, John	Dublin	David and Thomas Fulton and his assigns .....
	Sutherland, Robert	Glasgow ...	David Reese and his assigns.....
	McKay, Ann	Scotland ...	Saml. Preston Moore and his assigns..
	Miller, Margaret	.....	James Wilson and his assigns.....
	Runey, Bartley	.....	Aaron Phipps and his assigns.....
Oct. 24th....	Hanning, William	Ireland	Robert Smith and his assigns.....
	Johnson, David	.....	Peter January and his assigns.....
	Robeson, Margaret	.....	Valentine Brown and his assigns.....
	O'Hara, Mary	Ireland	William Graham and his assigns.....
	Wimer, Peter	Rotterdam..	George Seits and his assigns.....
	Hemmell, John	Rotterdam..	Dennis Habback and his assigns.....
	Ringlesbacher, Christian	Rotterdam..	Samuel Bear and his assigns.....
	Pindle, George Frederick.....	Rotterdam..	Samuel Bear and his assigns.....
	Pindle, George Frederick.....	.....	Jacob Bear and his assigns.....
	O'Hara, Mary	.....	Wm. Duffield and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	children after the first year of her servitude, the husband be at the charge of supporting them..		
Pittsgrove, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	1 yr.	5/.
Pikes twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, allowed time to take the sacrament at the age of 14 years[3]	12 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Mastick twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 14. 1. 0.
Heidleberg twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Oley, Berks co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 10. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 3. 15. 0
W. Caln twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £ 20 in cash).	5 yrs.	£ 28. 0. 0.
Mt. Joy twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	8 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Greenwich twp., Gloucester co.	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 in money)	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 6. 0.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Strasburg, Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 19. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, have one quarter's evening schooling, and at expiration have £ 5 in money.	1 yr., 3 mo.	
Mastick twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 18. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 16. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 10. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, N. Castle co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible.[3]	9 yrs.	
Virginia	Servant (note 3, and £ 10 sterling money of Great Britain).	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 15. 9.
Warren twp., York co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 14. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
New Town twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £ 3 in money).	12 yrs.	£ 10. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Uwchlan twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 7. 6.
Uwchlan twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 2 besides his old)	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[5]	5 yrs.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant	10 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Amwell, Hunterdon co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 25. 3. 6.
Near Lancaster	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Near Lancaster	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, to cypher through rule of three.[3]	11 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Conecocheague, Frederick co., Md.		11 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Peters twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Oct. 24th....	Ringlesbachin, Salomia	Rotterdam..	Samuel Bear and his assigns.....
	Adams, Charles	.....	Benjamin Canby .....
	Criner, Johannes	Rotterdam..	Stephen Phipps and his assigns.....
	Stonemetz, John	Rotterdam..	Allen Moore and his assigns.....
	Swigerin, Agnus Mary	Rotterdam..	Anthony Williams and his assigns....
	Whitman, Francis Charles...	Rotterdam..	Adam Fleck .....
	Conner, John	Ireland	Robert Fulton and assigns.....
	Fenrick, David Christopher..	Rotterdam..	John Room and his assigns.....
Oct. 26th....	Smith, Charles	.....	Samuel Hughes .....
	Scott, John	.....	Robert Fulton and his assigns.....
	Whistler, William	Ireland	John Fox and his assigns.....
	Shaw, John	.....	Wm. Crain and his assigns.....
	Troy, Daniel	.....	Anthony Fortune and his assigns.....
	Drexler, Francis Peter	.....	Joseph Smith and his assigns.....
	Winder, Samuel, Fredk.....	Rotterdam..	Charles Linn and his assigns.....
	Coler, Margaret	Rotterdam..	John Wilson and his assigns.....
	Vanderhoven, Neel Jacobse...	Rotterdam..	Mahlon Kirkbride and his assigns....
Oct. 27th....	McKay, John	.....	Charles Mease and his assigns.....
	Newton, Jonathan	.....	Isaac Forsyth and wife.....
	Joyce, Patrick	.....	Isaac Wayne and assigns.....
	Fickner, Martin	Rotterdam..	Frederick Baker and his assigns.....
Oct. 28th....	Balsdorf, Johan Frederick....	London	Henry Debarrier and his assigns.....
	Back, Catherine	.....	Richard Robinson and his assigns....
	Horeback, Peter	Rotterdam..	Christian Schnyder and his assigns...
	Horeback, Peter	.....	Peter Keichline and his assigns.....
	Burns, John	.....	Wm. Carr and his assigns.....
	Shreider, Frederick	London	Wm. Todd and his assigns.....
	Winstandly, Valentine	.....	David Blide and his assigns.....
	Reinhart, George	Rotterdam..	Adam Deffebock and his assigns.....
Oct. 29th....	McKay, Christiana	Scotland ...	Benjamin Poultney and his assigns...
	Torewart, John	Rotterdam..	Frederick Sager and his assigns.....
	Link, Jonathan	Rotterdam..	Alexander Crawford and Alexander Carmichael and their assigns.
	Moroney, Thomas	.....	Robert Callender and his assigns.....
	Riordan, Thomas	.....	Robert Callender and his assigns.....
1772. Oct. 29th....	Riordan, Mary	.....	Robert Callender and his assigns.....
	Hogan, William	.....	Robert Huston and his assigns.....
Oct. 30th....	Wilkin, Robert, Jr.....	.....	John Mease .....
	Hanlon, Peter	.....	John Jones and his assigns.....
	Byrn, Dennis	.....	John Little and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Near Lancaster	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs., 5 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of navigation; the guardian paying expense of schooling.[3]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have eighteen months' schooling.[1]	13. yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	7 yrs.	£ 18. 19. 0.
Gwinneth twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 7 in cash)	4 yrs.	£ 23. 8. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 6. 9.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.		4 yrs.	£ 21. 10.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Yorktown, York co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Upper Providence twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 13. 0.
Lower Makefield twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 24. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the mustard and chocolate maker's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of three.[1]	14 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 7 mo. 13 d.	
East Town, Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 23. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 1. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write, sew, knit and spin.[3]	7 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 lawful money of Phila.).	3 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Easton, Northampton co.		3 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Colerain, Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 15 in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties		4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	11 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 3. 4. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the stone cutter's trade (note 1, to, the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	5 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.		1 yr., 11 mo. 12 d.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.		3 yrs., 11 mo., 13 d.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant, found meat, drink, lodging only.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Southwark		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Isaac, Wilson, and Isabella, his wife.	Ireland	Richard Malone and his assigns.....
	Croft, Catherine	.....	Abraham Peter and his assigns.....
	Bronwell, Casper	Rotterdam..	Ludwig Kerckir and his assigns.....
	Deshler, Charles	.....	Benjamin Towne and his assigns.....
Oct. 31st....	Maxilwin, George	Rotterdam..	Daniel Beery and his assigns.....
	Pinkerd, Jonathan	London	Samuel Jeffreys and his assigns.....
	Blackham, Richard, and Wade, Christian.	.....	Thomas Gilpin and his assigns.....
	Logan, Bernard	.....	Robert Knox and his assigns.....
	Sullivan, James	Ireland	Wm. Cliffton and his assigns.....
	Patton, Margaret	.....	James Logan and his assigns.....
	Duvenberger, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Richd. Dutton and his assigns.....
	Clarke, Sarah, and Joy, Mary.	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Breadbacher, George	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Fell, Martha	.....	David Roberts and his assigns.....
	McNeal, Laughlin	.....	Benjamin Chew and his assigns.....
	Cummins, John	.....	Samuel Fisher and his assigns, Joseph Donaldson and his assigns, John Pringle and his assigns.
Nov. 2nd....	Hinckle (or Kinckle), Rachel.	Rotterdam..	Henry Young and his assigns.....
	Ackley, David	.....	Banjamin Paschall and his assigns....
Nov. 2nd....	Leacock, John, and Margaret, his wife.	.....	William Pollard and his assigns.....
	Lowrey, Samuel	.....	George Griffiths and his assigns.....
	Hease, Daniel	Ireland	Joseph Fox and his assigns.....
	Bowen, William	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Livingston, William	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Johnson, William, and Carr, Henry.	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Edwards, John	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	McKeever, John	Ireland	Isaac Bushy and his assigns.....
	Neiles, William	Ireland	Thomas Bond and his assigns.....
	Mahagan, John	Ireland	George Shoemaker and his assigns...
Nov. 3rd....	Dawes, William, Jr.....	.....	Thomas Marle and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Turbot twp., Northumberland co.	Servant[1] ..... Servant[1]	2 yrs., 10 mo. each..	£19.0.0. for their passage.
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs.....	£6.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £10 in money).	3 yrs.....	£22.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£11.0.0.
Coventry co., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£29.2.11.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the watchmaker's trade only.[3]	3 yrs.....	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	.....	8 yrs..... 4 yrs.....	£14.0.0. each.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£17.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£10.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice		
Upper Chichester twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	10 yrs.....	£22.10.0.
Augusta co., Va.....	Servant[3]	2 yrs. each.	£5.0.0. for their use (each).
Augusta co., Va.....	Servant[3]	2 yrs.....	£8.0.0.
Richland twp., Bucks co.....	Apprentice, four months' day schooling, taught to sew, knit and spin, and at expiration two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	2 yrs., 4 mo. 14 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 10 d.	
Passyunk twp., Phila.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£26.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, one quarter's night schooling in the second year, and two other quarters in the two last years.[1]	8 yrs., 5 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs. each.	£20.0.0. £15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[3]	13 yrs. 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel.	1 yr., 5 mo. 20 d.	£10.0.0.
Augusta co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£10.0.0.
Augusta co., Va., near Stentown..	Servant, to have freedom dues, one old and one new suit.	4 yrs.....	£9.0.0.
Near Stenton, Augusta co., Va....	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£12.0.0. for their use.
Near Stenton, Augusta co., Va....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£12.0.0.
Evesham, Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£20.0.0.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant[1]	2 yrs.....	£14.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shirts, shoes and stockings.	1 yr., 3 mo.	£10.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, allowed time to go to evening school every winter, the father paying the expense of schooling.[1]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 12 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Tanner, John		John Hallding and his assigns
	Burton, Thomas	Ireland	James Starr and his assigns
	McKay, George	London Derry	George Dunlap
	Crump, Margaret		John Fisher and his assigns
	Wiest, Philip	Rotterdam	Samuel ——— and his assigns
	Moore, Jane	Ireland	Robert Clarke and his assigns
	McGuire, John		John Jones and his assigns
	Mortimore, James	Ireland	Robert Little
Nov. 4th	Brotherson, John		Evan Peters
	Ferguson, Margaret		Peter January and his assigns
	Waggoner, Charles	Rotterdam	Jacob Viney and his assigns
	Becherin, Catherina		Baltzar Spenglar and his assigns
	Kain, Michael	Ireland	Henry Kaudick and his assigns
	Fritz, Jacob		Henry Katz and his assigns
	Painter, John George	Rotterdam	Jacob Deidrick and his assigns
	Craig, John		Robert Johnson and his assigns
	Coulter, John	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns
	Coulter, John		William Ferguson and his assigns
	Itle, Adam	Rotterdam	William Haus and his assigns
	Hutton, William	Ireland	James Chamberlain and his assigns
Nov. 5th	Thompson, John		William Williams and his assigns
	Neil, Judge	Ireland	Robert Harvey and his assigns
	Power, Thomas		Anthony Moore and his assigns
	Mahagan, Michael	Ireland	William Crawford and his assigns
Nov. 6th	Davids, Hugh		Benjamin Horner and his assigns
	Tracey, Eleazer		James Alexander and his assigns
	Looney, Margaret		James Read and his assigns
	Doyle, John		Elizabeth Hoops and her assigns
	Simmons, Robert		David Pleasentine and his assigns
	Zolt, William	Rotterdam	George Thomb and his assigns
	Kear, John George	Rotterdam	George Shepherd and his assigns
	Martin, Effew		Robert Turner
Nov. 6th	McCoomb, Daniel		Daniel Gorton and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, to have one hat, value 20/,[1] swanskin jacket, 1 pair leather breeches and one dollar.	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Passyunk, Phila. co.	Servant	10 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Fannet twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 26. 9. 11
Trenton twp., Hunterdon co., N. Jersey.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0. sterling.
Germantown, Phila. co.		3 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Fannet twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 17. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught pump making business, and the rough parts of the business of a house carpenter[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		2 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
York Town, York co.		5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant	10 yrs., 5 mo.	
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 24. 0. 0.
New London twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 2 mo. 17 d.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill, Chester co.		3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Mackungee, Northampton co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Reading twp., York co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	1 yr., 2 mo. 2 w.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the boat builder's trade.[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Fannet twp., Cumberland co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old)	3 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Mt. Bethel twp., Northampton co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Letterkenny twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 10. 0
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a hatter or felt maker, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and hatts, time to go to evening school one quarter each winter, the father paying expense of schooling.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	11 yrs., 9 mo., 23 d.	£ 1. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Jones' Hundred, Kent co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 22. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew and read, and when free to have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.	2 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a pilot in the bay and river Delaware, read, write and cypher through rule of 3, master to give £ 3 in money towards being taught art of navigation,	5 yrs., 5 mo. 23 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
Nov. 6th...	Cullinan, Sarah	Ireland	Simon Fitzgerald and his assigns ...
	O'Neil, John	.....	John Leech .....
	O'Neil, Elizabeth	London Derry	John Leech and his assigns.....
	Davis, Samuel	.....	Aaron Levering .....
	Davis, Levi	.....	Jacob Levering .....
Nov. 7th....	Yeager, John	Rotterdam..	Vandel Butterswamp and his assigns..
	Bradley, Madgey	.....	William Cockran and his assigns....
	Dermoth, James	.....	Luke McKabe and his assigns.....
	McGuire, Philip	.....	James Ray and his assigns.....
Nov. 9th....	Campbell, Archibald	.....	William Salsbury and his assigns....
	Frame, William	.....	Jacob Rabsom and his assigns.....
Nov. 9th....	Gaskin, Elizabeth	.....	Michael Kinger .....
	Lawser, Jacob Frederick....	Rotterdam..	Patrick Gordon and his assigns.....
	Funcks, Mary	.....	Joseph Hunter and his executors.....
Nov. 10th...	Timmons, John	.....	Elizabeth Berry .....
	Dow, John	.....	Elijah Dow and his assigns.....
	Asson, Alkadi	.....	Robert Dove and wife .....
	Cummins, Timothy	.....	Joseph Johns .....
	Spanmen, Christiana Magdalena.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Kern and his assigns .....
Nov. 11th...	Row, Martin	.....	Christopher Hansman and his heirs...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	in the last three years of his apprenticeship and at such times only as the navigation of Delaware shall be stopped.		
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	14 mo., 28 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Little Egg Harbour, N. J.....	Servant, found all necessaries, excepting clothing, in lieu of which he is to receive 20/ during the term, and if more than that will purchase in clothing should be necessary, he is after the term to serve one month for every 20/ expended in clothes during his servitude.	2 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
.....	Servant, found all necessaries, excepting clothing.	1 yr.....	£ 16. 17. 0.
Roxborough twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the tanner's and currier's business, have six months' night schooling, two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new and £ 15 in cash.	5 yrs., 11 mo., 7 d.	
Roxborough twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, to learn the art of a house carpenter and joiner, have three months' night schooling every winter.[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo., 6 d.	
Providence twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	8 yrs.....	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the block maker's trade.[3]	1 yr., 1 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have six quarters' day schooling.[3]	9 yrs., 2 mo. 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	12 yrs.....	£ 5. 0. 0.
New Providence, Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 17. 0.
Philadelphia co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs., 5 mo. 21 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs.....	5/.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught blacksmith's trade, read write and cypher through rule of 3 (note 3, and £ 4 in money).	6 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and shoes, time to go and see his parent three weeks each year, in December, and time to go to night school every winter, the father paying expense of schooling, to serve his time either in Philadelphia, Northern Liberties or Southwark.	4 yrs., 8 mo.	
Cumru twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter's night	2 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Colclough, James		Francis Wade and his assigns
Nov. 11th	Moore, John	Ireland	John Hider, Jr., and his assigns
	Andrew, John, Jr.		Edmond Kearney and his assigns
	Callaghan, James	Ireland	Benjamin Mason and his assigns
	Fagan, Peter		Jacob Freebourne and his assigns
Nov. 12th	O'Conner, Charles		James Whiteall and his assigns
	Harrison, Rebecca		John Henry and his assigns
	Stephony, Francis	London	Peter Kester and his assigns
Nov. 12th	Wistar, Bartholomew		Reuben Haines
	Sutherland, Cather		Mary Carr and her heirs
	Brooker, John		John Jones and his assigns
	Funks, Hannah		William Morris and his heirs
	Mouder, John Jacob		Robert Callender and his assigns
	McGuigan, Michael		Richard Crayford and his assigns
	McGuigan, Michael		Silas Parvin and his assigns
	Ellison, Martha		Capt. William McCulloch and his assigns.
	Miller, George		Isaac Webb and his assigns
Nov. 14th	McKay, Samuel		John Walters and his assigns
	Mouder, John Jacob		Alex. Wilcocks and his assigns
	Mum, Catherine		George Leib and his assigns
	Otto, Ulrick	Rotterdam	Dr. Adam Kuhn, Jr., and his assigns.
	Otto, Ulrick		Adam Simon Kuhn and his assigns
Nov. 16th	Hughes, Noah		Joseph Rudulph and his assigns
	Aitkin, Thomas		John Appowen and his assigns
	Wicks, Samuel		Joseph Jennings and his assigns
	David, Charles		Bryan O'Hara and his assigns
	Cross, Francis		Thomas Yorke and his assigns
	Blanchard, William		Benjamin Spring and his assigns
	Seymour, Henry		Thomas Fisher and his assigns
	Marks, Thomas, and Eve, his wife.	Rotterdam	Jacob Beergz and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	schooling at an English school the last winter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and at expiration have a new coat.		
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Gloucester twp.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 17 d.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	.....	7 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 9. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Heidleberg twp., Berks co.	Servant, and if faithful the said master or assigns shall give him three months' of the above term.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 10. 0
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the maltster and brewer's business and be supplied with meat, drink and lodging.	2 yrs., 9 mo. 13 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, housewifery, to sew and read in Bible.[2]	11 yrs.	
Germantown, Phila. co.	Apprentice, the said John Brooker was landed in Maryland from Europe and there bound (note 5, only).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	5 yrs., 14 d.	
Middle Town twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 5, only)	2 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co., W. Jersey.	.....	2 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
E. Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Kingsessing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught farmer's business, have six quarters' schooling (note 3, and £ 8 in money).	8 yrs., 11 mo., 8 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to have privilege of one month from this date, if in that time his friends can pay the consideration money and expenses the indenture to be void[5].	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Moyamensing	Servant or apprentice, have six months' schooling three months whereof to be after he arrives at the age of sixteen years.[3]	18 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a peruke maker, have four quarters' evening schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties	.....	5 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	5 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Richland twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	7 yrs. each.	£ 49. 18. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Nov. 16th...	Powell, William		William Foster
	Miller, Margaret		David Howell and his assigns
Nov. 17th...	Harford, Charles		Joseph Engle and his assigns
	Seeger, Wm. Frederick		Samuel Miles and his assigns
	James, John		William Harris and his assigns
Nov. 18th...	Ulmer, Johan Frederick	Rotterdam	William Hembill and his assigns
	Boies, William		Robert Montgomery and his assigns
	Conn, John		John Hall Cooper and his heirs
	Mills, Joseph	Ireland	Philip McGuire and his assigns
	McNeiley, Alexander		Peter Henderson and his assigns
	Dwire, Cornelius	Ireland	Archibald McIllroy and his assigns
	Brian, Helian		Jacob Riderman
Nov. 19th...	Osborne, Robert		Ellis Lewis and his assigns
	Sohns, Johan Jacob	Rotterdam	Charles Chamberlain and his assigns.
	Crawford, Jacob		Jonathan Gortelow his heirs and assigns.
	Mibrin, Ann Mary		Andrew Kirchner and his assigns
Nov. 20th...	Verner, Philip		Henry Keppelegim[a] and his assigns
	Kemberlin, Juliana	Rotterdam	Jacob Barge and his assigns
Nov. 21st...	Shouk, Samuel, and Johan, Weinkeimer Sheller.	Rotterdam	William Eckhart and his assigns
	Regan, Lott	Ireland	Samuel Caldwell and his assigns
	Kelly, Thomas		John Webb
Nov. 23rd...	Hays, John		William Tolbert and his assigns
	Kenny, John		Lewis Percy and his assigns
	Swatz, Mary		Frederick Mans and his assigns
Nov. 24th...	Carens, John	Glasgow	William Moore and his assigns
	Cramer, John		William Dishong and his assigns
	Tresur, Richard		Abraham Wayne and his assigns
	Mohler, Hans Jacob	Rotterdam	Robert Ritchie and his assigns
Nov. 25th...	Gladwell, Peter		Thomas Dean
	Marlins, Samuel	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, have two quarters' winter night schooling.[6]	2 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlingham co., W. Jersey.		4 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed in attending his master's stores.[3]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 23. 10. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.		6 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at tailor's trade[3]	4 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
New London twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 3, and 30 shillings in money).	2 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have two years' schooling[3]	11 yrs., 8 mo., 27 d.	
Fannet twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 13 d.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art, trade and mystery of a turner, spinning wheel and windsor chair maker, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo. 14 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.		4 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the miller's business.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 2. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher through rule of 3.[3]	11 yrs., 11 mo., 11 d.	
Northern Liberties	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia		8 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 8 in money).	4 yrs.	£ 22. 12. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo. each	£ 28. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and one suit of clothes and at expiration £ 20 in money.	2 yrs., 3 mo.	
Augusta co., Va.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and to sew, read in Bible, write legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 10 mo., 14 d.	
Southwark	Servant, if said servant pay or cause to be paid to the said Moore, his executors, administrators or assigns the above sum within three months next ensuing then the indenture to be void.[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 18. 5.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a hosier or stocking weaver (note 3, and £ 10 in money).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		6 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	8 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Bright Elm Stone, Sussex co., Eng.	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner (note 5, have one good Hadley's quadrant and books for keeping a journal).	3 yrs.	
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	Marlins, John, Jr.	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns
	Marlins, Margaret	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns
	Dougherty, James	Ireland	James Wilson and his assigns
	Gilbert, Reynear		Francis Nelson and his assigns
Nov. 26th	Gordon, Sarah		Richard Briton and his assigns
	Bombarger, Michael		Thomas Meyer and his assigns
	Robinson, William		John Willis and his assigns
	Fair, Joseph		Richard Palmer and his heirs
	Tanner, John		William Griffiths and his assigns
Nov. 27th	Mullin, Neil		James Hunter and his assigns
	Judah, Frederick	Rotterdam	Elizabeth Fuller and her assigns
Nov. 27th	Will, Sarah		Matthias Sandham and his assigns
	Stackhouse, David		Joseph Henszey and his assigns
	Nicholson, Makhum	Ireland	John Hoover and his assigns
Nov. 28th	Dehaven, Edward		Jacob Bender and his assigns
	Ribble, Christopher, and Sibella Magdalen, his wife.	Rotterdam	George Syphers and his assigns
	Piers, William		Levi Hollingsworth and his assigns
	Piers, William		Samuel Ewing
Nov. 30th	Holsward, Andrew	Rotterdam	John Wister and his assigns
	Mullin, William	Ireland	John Davidson and his assigns
	Mullin, William		Peter Shields and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	11 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, have one quarter's day schooling, liberty to go see his friends two weeks in every year.[3]	5 yrs., 7 mo. 29 d.	
Upper Freehold twp., Monmouth co., E. Jersey.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice. taught the potter's trade, have two quarters' schooling, not to be assigned to any person without his or his mother's consent (note 1, to value of £ 10 or £ 10 in money)	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, have six quarters' night schooling, four of which to be at the master's expense and two at the expense of his mother.[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner and chair maker's trade, have four winters' night schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo. 4 d.	
Aston twp., Chester co.....	Servant, to be employed at the farmer's business only (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Chester co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, taught the baker's business, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[6]	9 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have six months' day schooling.[3]	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the turner and windsor chair maker's business, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher through rule of 3. In case of master's death he shall have a choice of one out of three persons whom he will serve.[3]	11 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the baker's business, have six months' night schooling.[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught comb maker's business, have six years' schooling, allowed one week every harvest to go and see his father (note 2, besides his old).	11 yrs.	
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each.	£ 48. 14. 11
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Cecil co., Md.....	Servant[3]	.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have three months' evening schooling.[3]	4 yrs., 11 mo., 18 d.	£ 22. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
W. Nantmill, Chester co.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Figely, Gotlip	.....	Henry Funk
Nov. 28th	Leech, Edward	.....	Peter Sutter and his assigns
	Duncan, Thomas	Ireland	Joseph Graisbury and his assigns
	Bryan, Elizabeth	.....	Henry Hale Graham and his assigns.
	Lynch, Thomas	.....	John Wall and his assigns
	Bryan, Eleanor	.....	John Wall and his assigns
Nov. 30th	Lynch, Eleanor	.....	Andrew Carson and his assigns
	White, Jane	.....	John Harken and his assigns
	Brannon, Charles	.....	Philip Marot and his assigns
	Mohler, Maria	Rotterdam	James Allinby and his assigns
	Baron, Silvester	.....	David Cummins and his assigns
	Sulivan, Roger	.....	Alexander Mahan and his assigns
	Roche, Catherine	.....	Robert Hardie and his assigns
Dec. 1st	Smith, Robert	.....	Capt. Wm. Adamson and his assigns.
	Harding, Rebecca	.....	Charles Alexander and his assigns
	Fullerton, John	.....	Charles Pollock and his assigns
	Bush, Samuel	.....	Adam Clampffer and his assigns
Dec. 2nd	Blayer, Malkum	.....	Robert Cooper and his assigns
	Condect, Robert	.....	Joseph Fox and his assigns
	Donahow, Margaret	.....	Jonathan Hunter and his assigns
	Porter, Charles	Ireland	William Moody and his assigns
	Thomson, John	.....	William Gattes and his assigns
Dec. 3rd	Panslerin, Anna Maria	.....	Samuel Noble and his assigns
	Sugg, Dorothea	.....	Hannah Dunbar and her assigns
	Hill, George	.....	Henry Test and his assigns
Dec. 3rd	Beck, Paul, Jr	.....	Wm. Sheaff and his assigns
	Forbenter, Catherine Elizabeth.	Rotterdam	Richard Wistar and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £7 in cash)	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£25.19.9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hat maker's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shoes and hats, and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel, allowed time to go to night school three quarters, the father paying the expense of schooling.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade.[3]	4 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Chester	Servant	4 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£15.10.0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£15.10.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£12.0.0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£20.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£16.0.0.
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£18.0.0.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£11.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write perfectly and cypher, also the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old).	10 yrs., 1 mo., 7 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have one year's schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 3 mo.	
Millford twp., Cumberland co.		3 yrs.	£18.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the hatter's trade, have liberty to go to night school at the father's expense and observe the Jewish Sabbath and holidays.	7 yrs.	£20.0.0.
Philadelphia		2 yrs.	£9.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught trade of a blacksmith and farrier, have six months' evening schooling in the two last years of his apprenticeship.[3]	7 yrs., 7 mo. 9 d.	
Edgmont twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£16.0.0.
King George's Hundred, N. Castle co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£17.0.0.
Christiana Hundred, N. Castle co.	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[3]	14 yrs., 7 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Servant	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£18.0.0
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo. 21 d.	£1.2.3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of hat maker, have liberty to go to evening school every winter, his mother and friends paying the expense (note 2, the coat and breeches and jacket to be of broadcloth).	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the grocer's business, have one year schooling (note 2, besides his old).	7 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£23.17.10.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Bettering, Juliana	Rotterdam	Catherine Wistar and her assigns
Dec. 3rd	Ritter, Conrad	Rotterdam	Sebastian Keely and his assigns
	Betts, John Yost	Rotterdam	Joseph Hillborn and his assigns
	Betts, John Yost		Joseph Watson and his assigns
	Schuberstein, John	Rotterdam	Christian Snyder and his assigns
	Schuberstein, John		John Hartman and his assigns
	Pieferin, Anna Eva	Rotterdam	Reuben Haines and his assigns
	Pieferin, Anna Eva		Samuel Morris, Jr., and his assigns
	Louber, John Adam	Rotterdam	William Lawrence and his assigns
	Smith, Christian	Rotterdam	William Lawrence and his assigns
	Baur, Johan Philip	Rotterdam	Valentine Brobst and his assigns
	Hickman, Anna Catherine	Rotterdam	James Whitall and his assigns
	Hendricks, Sophia Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Abraham Mason and his assigns
	Roche, Catherine	Ireland	Francis Wade and his assigns
	Roche, Catherine		Colo. Daniel Claws and his assigns
	Langenbach, Johan Yoest	Rotterdam	Killen White and his assigns
	Meyer, Charles	Rotterdam	Peter Care and his assigns
	Böttner, Johan Matthias	Rotterdam	James Boon and his assigns
	Riese, Samuel Peter	Rotterdam	George Mercker and his assigns
	Deitrick, Henry	Rotterdam	Edward Ripley and his assigns
	Dwire, Margaret; Kenny, Mary; Sweny, Catherine; Page, Elizabeth; Bell, Margeret.		James Ray and his assigns
	Sullivan, Dennis		James Ray and his assigns
	Harris, John; Reagon, James		James Ray and his assigns
	Dermot, Thomas; Collins, Timothy; Galley, Daniel; How, William; Sulivan, Philip.		James Ray and his assigns
Dec. 4th	Neil, Robert	Ireland	Benjamin Sharpeless and his assigns
Dec. 4th	Bohn, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Robert Kennedy and his assigns
	Bohn, Elizabeth		Abraham Wayne and his assigns
	Donovan, Mary; Croneen, Margaret; Bryan, Mary; Kelly, Ann.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Sulivan, Mary		James Wilson and his assigns
	Keenan, Catherine		James Wilson and his assigns
	Rogers, Eleanor		Joseph Carson and his assigns
	Friday, Mary		Edward Crawford and his assigns
	Ready, Thomas; Coody, William; Buchill, William.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Corbert, William; Kane, Michael; Sulivan, Florence; Wright, James.		James Wilson and his assigns
	Murriarty, Dennis		Joseph Pemberton and his assigns
	Snyder, Philip Peter	Rotterdam	George Shade and his assigns
	Rose, John	Ireland	John Fatum and his assigns
	Linch, Eleanor		Andrew Carson and his assigns
	Ohelvon, Lawrence	Rotterdam	George Thomson and his assigns
	Ohelvon, Lawrence		John Philip Dehaus and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 23. 19. 1.
Vincent twp., Chester co.	Servant, (note 1, to the value of £ 10).	3 yrs.	£ 17. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 18. 7. 0
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.		3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 18. 7. 0
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in money in lieu thereof).	3 yrs.	£ 18. 12. 0.
Lowhill twp., Northampton co.		3 yrs.	£ 18. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 5. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 5. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 21. 5. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 2. 0.
Albany twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 27. 14. 6.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 18. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 10. 0.
Albany co., N. Y. province		3 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in money, in lieu thereof).	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 13. 8. 5.
Exeter twp., Berks co.	Servant (note 1, and 10 shillings in money).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 7. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 19. 5. 0.
Manor twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old, worth £ 5, or £ 5 lawful money of Pa.).	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	5 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tanner and currier's trade.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 21. 9. 6.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 21. 9. 6.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 14. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.		4 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 18. 14. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Lebanon twp., Lancaster co.		6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Haas, Gerlack	Rotterdam	George Lohrman and his assigns
Dec. 4th	Schull, Simon	Rotterdam	Joseph Shippen and his assigns
	Schull, Simon		Edward Shippen, Jr., and his assigns.
	Freichefer, John Yost	Rotterdam	Joseph Shippen and his assigns
	Freichefer, John Yost		James Burd and his assigns
	Freichefer, Christian	Rotterdam	Joseph Shippen and his assigns
	Freichefer, Christian		Edward Shippen and his assigns
	Meyerin, Antonetto	Rotterdam	John Soltar and his assigns
	Mulcahee, Julian		Anthony Fortune and his assigns
	Hyer, Anna Maria	Rotterdam	John Neily and his assigns
	Haus, John Martin	Rotterdam	James Whitall and his assigns
	Freichefer, John	Rotterdam	John Vanreed and his assigns
	Freichefer, John		Henry Vanreed and his assigns
	Lear, Henry	Rotterdam	Philip Moses and his assigns
	Roland, Henry	Rotterdam	Henry Funk and his assigns
	Roland, Henry		Christel Snyder and his assigns
Dec. 4th	Raspin, Maudlena	Rotterdam	Henry Funk and his assigns
	Raspin, Maudlena		Benedict Esselmannear and his assigns.
	Albright, Jacob	Rotterdam	George Grouscoup and his assigns
	Musick, Peter	Rotterdam	Reinhard Kamer and his assigns
	Lattimore, John	London	Robert Torrens and his assigns
	Poul, Matthias	Rotterdam	Christopher Sower and his assigns
	Schleichter, Gotleib	Rotterdam	George Ward and his assigns
	Lehman, William	Rotterdam	James Whitall, Jr., and his assigns
	Ohelvon, Charles	Rotterdam	George Honey, Jr., and his assigns
	Ohelvon, Charles		Henry Kintzer and his assigns
	Snyderin, Juliana Margaret	Rotterdam	Nicholas Schreiner and his assigns
	Appawlinson, Dorothea	Rotterdam	Samuel Massey and his assigns
	Rompin, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Charles Massey and his assigns
	Gheiseler, Charles	Rotterdam	Joseph Wharton, Jr., and his assigns.
	Keller, Lawrence	Rotterdam	Peter Reeve and his assigns
Dec. 5th	George, Robert		James Dickenson and his assigns
	Breadhaur, Johan Casper		Michael Swoope and his assigns
	Hehlman, Sophia		John Synder and his assigns
	Dickey, John		James Cooper, his heirs and assigns
	Schoulgas, Catherine	Rotterdam	Amos Wickersham and his assigns
	Fink, John Adam	Rotterdam	Philip Flick and his assigns
	Rock, John		Amos Strettell and his assigns
	Kemp, Johannes	Rotterdam	Luke Morris and his assigns
	Prugelin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Christopher Sower, Jr., and his assigns
	Scoup, Henry		Aquilla Jones and his assigns
Dec. 5th	Baker, George Wm	Rotterdam	Benjamin Shoemaker and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 15. 0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 14. 10.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.		6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 14. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 5 in cash)	6 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 5 in money)	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 14. 6.
Amity twp., Berks co.		3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 27. 17. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 20. 9. 0.
Derby twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 20. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 4. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 4. 0.
Kensington, Phila. co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10)	3 yrs.	£ 19. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 20. 16. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at trade of a house carpenter and joiner[1]	4 yrs.	£ 8. 10. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 22. 8. 4.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 7. 0.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 31. 0. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.		7 yrs.	£ 31. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 1. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 24. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' day, and three months' night schooling, and have three days every harvest for himself.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
York Town, York co.	Servant	6 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 20. 8. 0.
Northern Liberties		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the business of felt making, have three quarters' night schooling, to serve his time in this province or N. Jersey if required.[5]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 in money)	4 yrs.	£ 28. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, at expiration have legal freedom dues.	9 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 12. 6.
New Town twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant	6 yrs., 6 mo. and also 1 yr., 6 mo., adjudged by an order of Court of Quarter Sessions.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and 2 dollars)	4 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Dec. 5th....	Benner, Johannes	Rotterdam..	Henry Tancey and his assigns.....
	Lattes, Mariah	Rotterdam..	John Test and his assigns.....
	Cooper, John Herlack	Rotterdam..	Peter Purkus and his assigns.....
	Remp, Jacob Henry	Rotterdam..	Charles Prion and his assigns.....
	Ellerin, Barbara	Rotterdam..	Joseph Lunen and his assigns.....
	Kallwasser, Johan Philip ...	Rotterdam..	Patrick Gordon and his assigns.....
	De Pool, Carolina	Rotterdam..	Joseph Kaighan and his assigns.....
	Longebin, John Zacherias....	Rotterdam..	Jacob Hinkle and his assigns.....
	Trautwine, Nicholas	Rotterdam..	Charles Syng and his assigns.....
	Trautwine, Nicholas	.....	George Hinkle and his assigns.....
	Rouy, Weynance	Rotterdam..	John Blackledge and his assigns.....
	Burke, Levi	.....	William Niles and his assigns.....
	Kerchner, George	Rotterdam..	Thomas Moore and his assigns.....
	Kerchner, George	.....	John Price and his assigns.....
	Yeaton, James	.....	Ichabod Wilkinson and his assigns...
	Shoulgas, Peter	Rotterdam..	Jacob Snyder and his assigns.....
	Scyferin, Maria Elizabeth...	Rotterdam..	Rachael Graydon and her assigns....
	Scyferin, Maria Elizabeth...	.....	Jennet Marks and her assigns.....
	Pepfher, Catherina	Rotterdam..	Rachael Graydon and her assigns....
	Sexin, Barbara	Rotterdam..	Theodore Meminger and his assigns..
	Miller, John Phillip	Rotterdam..	John Peirce and his assigns.....
	Patterson, Murdock	Rotterdam..	Cunningham Sample and his assigns.
	McManis, Michael	Ireland	Cunningham Sample and his assigns.
Dec. 7th....	Schuber, Henry	Rotterdam..	George Clymer and his assigns.....
	Elgertin, Anna Catherine...	Rotterdam..	George Clymer and his assigns.....
	McDaniel, Edmond	Liverpool ..	John Cottringer and his assigns.....
	Knobloch, John George	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Hall, Thomas	.....	John Hall (?).....
	Cooper, Daniel	Rotterdam..	Martin Crider and his assigns.....
	Cooper, Daniel	.....	Milchor Shultz and his assigns.....
	Micklin, Mary	.....	John Druckenmiller and wife.....
	Osterdaugh, Yost Willhelm..	Rotterdam..	Adam Trisebach and his assigns.....
Dec. 7th....	Birch, William	.....	John Patterson and his assigns.....
	Tamer, Maria	Rotterdam..	Robert Bass and his assigns.....
	Stautz, John	.....	Jesse Row and his assigns.....
	Habachin, Anna Elizabeth...	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Bast and his assigns.....
	Tomerin, Christiana	Rotterdam..	Joseph Moulder and his assigns.....
	Freymuhts, John	Rotterdam..	Christopher Myrtelus and his assigns.
	Peters, Arnold	Rotterdam..	John Dehuff and his assigns.....
	Hortman, Philip	Rotterdam..	John Hickisuiller and his assigns....
Dec. 8th....	Helman, Elizabeth Catherine.	.....	John Pault .....
	McDonald, Coll	.....	Jacob Binder and his assigns.....
	Schoulgas, Andrew	Rotterdam..	Michael Bishop and his assigns.....
	Schoulgas, Conrad	Rotterdam..	Michael Bishop and his assigns.....
	Schoulgas, Henry	Rotterdam..	Michael Bishop and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Providence twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs.	£ 20. 19. 0.
Woolwich twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 15. 2.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
New Providence twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 25. 1. 4.
New Town twp., Gloster co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 21. 14. 6.
Radnor twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Moreland, Phila. co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old)	3 yrs.	£ 21. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 5 mo. 13 days.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have six months' night schooling.[1]	5 yrs.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Lower Chichester, Chester co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Salisbury twp., Bucks co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 22. 13. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 22. 13. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 16. 0.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 19. 6. 6.
Faun twp., York co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Faun twp., York co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 7. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £ 3 in money)	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs., 10 mo., 17 d.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Wilmington	Apprentice	12 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 10 Pa. currency).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 17. 0.
Hereford, Berks co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 17. 0.
	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write well.[3]	6 yrs.	
Lehigh twp., Northampton co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 6, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher through rule of 3, also the whitesmith trade.[3]	8 yrs., 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[1].	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade.[3]	5 yrs., 2 mo. 24 d.	
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 11. 0.
Lancaster	Servant, taught the tanner's business.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 7. 6.
Lancaster	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 19. 6.
Vincent twp., Chester co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tailor's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling (note 3, of the value of £ 10 Pa. money).	6 yrs., 5 mo. 20 d.	
Lower Millford twp., Bucks co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Lower Millford twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Lower Millford twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	9 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Schoulgas, Maudelena	Rotterdam	Michael Bishop and his assigns
	Wietzer, Solima	Rotterdam	Jacob Freese and his assigns
	Elgertin, Catherine Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Wilcocks and his assigns
	Koentzin, Johan Martin	Rotterdam	Benedict Dorsey and his assigns
	Keylhauver, Martin	Rotterdam	Daniel Burkhard and his assigns
	Fritzinger, John	Rotterdam	Henry Funk and his assigns
	Fritzinger, John		Jacob Miller and his assigns
	Thiess, Henry	Rotterdam	Andrew Forsyth and his assigns
	Thess, Christiana Wilhelmina	Rotterdam	Andrew Forsyth and his assigns
	Fritzenger, Ernst, and Mary Elizabeth, his wife.	Rotterdam	Benjamin Thule
Dec. 9th	McKee, John		Hugh Torance and his assigns
	Hymen, Mary	Rotterdam	John Rub and his assigns
	Raser, Christian, and Elizabeth, his wife.	Rotterdam	Jacob Freese and his assigns
	Holtz, John	Rotterdam	John Williamson and his assigns
	Smith, John		Ralph Moor and his assigns
	Meyer, John William	Rotterdam	Jacob Winey and his assigns
	Hartman, Henry	Rotterdam	Jacob Winey and his assigns
	Miller, Daniel	Ireland	John Rees and his assigns
	Weinnheimer, Henry		Henry Kepple and his assigns
	Samolt, Lena	Rotterdam	Didimus Lewis and his assigns
	Miller, John	Rotterdam	John Vaulashe and his assigns
	Luger, Christopher		Wandel Tarban and his assigns
	Rise, Daniel, and Catherena, his wife.	Rotterdam	Nicholas Burghart and his assigns
	Louks, Catherine	Rotterdam	Thomas Nedrow and his assigns
	Louks, Juliana	Rotterdam	Jacob Miller and his assigns
	Sonman, Anna Margaret	Rotterdam	Dr. Frederick Phite and his assigns
	Hyer, Jacob	Rotterdam	James Templin and his assigns
	Powell, Peter	Rotterdam	Richard Templin and his assigns
	Mulryan, Eleanor		Levis Pennock and his assigns
	Rotenbergh, Peter	Rotterdam	Abbe Lippincott and his assigns
Dec. 10th	Smith, Philip William	Rotterdam	Frederic Deeds
	Pleifer, John George	Rotterdam	William Hodge and his assigns
	Poulsin, Catherine	Rotterdam	Jacob Franks and his assigns
	Sturgeon, John		John Robertson
	Bull, John Jacob	Rotterdam	William Rogers and his assigns
	Huber, Paul; Joanna Teressa, his wife; Anthony, their son; and Johana Mira, their daughter.	Rotterdam	John Old and his assigns
	Dise, Jacob Ludwig	Rotterdam	George Shafer and his assigns
	Woollen, Thomas		Stephen Phipps and his assigns
Dec. 10th	Skinner, William		Jonathan Meredith

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Lower Millford twp., Bucks co..	Servant[3]	10 yrs.....	£ 10. 17. 6.
Upper Alloways Creek, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read, write and cypher through rule of 3.[3]	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 13. 3.
Passyunck twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and £ 4 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 13. 0.
Sadsbury twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write well.[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, learn to read and write[1].	7 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Malbro twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in cash)..	3 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 36. 15. 6.
	Servant[5]		
Neils Settlement, Rowan co., N. C.	Servant, to have six months' schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo. 1 w.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and 10 shillings in cash).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Upper Alloways Creek, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servants (note 2, besides their old, each).	4 yrs. each.	£ 33. 0. 0.
Newter twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 23. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read, write and cypher[3].	11 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in money)	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 8. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£ 25. 2. 4.
Pencader Hundred, N. Castle co. on Delaware.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 5 mo. 17 d.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write the German and English language and cypher.[3]	6 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
New Town, Chester co.....	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£ 20. 15. 2.
West Nantmill, Chester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 17. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3 (each), or £ 10 Pa. currency for the man's suit which he may choose).	3 yrs. each.	£ 33. 1. 6.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 3. 6.
E. Nantmill, Chester co.....	Servant[3]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 8. 6.
E. Caln twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 16. 8. 6.
W. Marlborough, Chester co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Eaveham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Penna. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 9. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 22. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 5. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[6]	7 yrs., 17 d.	
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, and 12 Spanish dollars).	4 yrs.....	£ 20. 2. 4.
W. District, Berks co.....	Servant[1]	5 yrs. each.	£ 63. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the art and trade of tanner and currier,	10 yrs., 3 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.			
	Kershaw, Jacob Ludwick	Rotterdam	Philip Wager and his assigns
	Olivce, James	Ireland	James McDowall and his assigns
	Crossan, Neal	Ireland	James McDowall and his assigns
Dec. 11th	Steinhaur, Frederick	Rotterdam	Mary Jenkins and her assigns
	Ruple, John George	Rotterdam	John Carman and his assigns
	Fink, Jacob	Rotterdam	Philip Mouse and his assigns
	Vandam, Catherine	Rotterdam	John Luken and his assigns
	Maxfield, William		Jonathan Jones and his assigns
	Graff, Johan Gottlib	Rotterdam	Samuel Howel and his assigns
	Discoll, Jeremiah		Thos. Tisdell and his assigns
	McDonald, Hugh		Michael Caner and his assigns
	Keller, Peter	Rotterdam	Dietrick Reese and his assigns
Dec. 12th	Schnell, Johan Tyce	Rotterdam	Wm. Stradleman and his assigns
	Diamond, Jacob	Rotterdam	Godfrey Haga and his assigns
	House, John Peter	Rotterdam	Isaac Donsten and his assigns
	Roberts, John		Peter January and his assigns
	Oalwain, Warnert	Rotterdam	Thomas Sinnickson and his assigns
	Tamer, Johan Yost	Rotterdam	Allen Moone and his assigns
	Millerin, Maria Catherin	Rotterdam	Henry Haines and his assigns
Dec. 14th	Lyell, John Ulrick		John Nixon and his assigns
	Levers, Mary		James Glenn
	Yeager, John George	Rotterdam	Christian Hair and his assigns
	Yegerin, Anna Christiana	Rotterdam	John Breckbill and his assigns
	Yegerin, Magdelena	Rotterdam	Christian Forrer and his assigns
	Saneftian, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Hugh Roberts and his assigns
	Cline, Theobald		George Wert and his assigns
	Easmans, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Charles West and his assigns
	Falconer, John		Richard Collier and his assigns
	Broadley, Margery		Robert Carson
	Hubnerin, Frederica Regina	Rotterdam	John William Hoffman and his assigns
	Martin, Mary	Ireland	William Weston and his assigns
Dec. 15th	Sickfried, John		Henry Cress and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	three months' day and three months' evening schooling.[2]		
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£19.7.6.
Oxford twp., Chester co.	Servant[5]	1 yr., 11 mo., 16 d.	£7.10.0.
Oxford twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 11 mo., 16 d.	£16.0.10.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£19.12.6.
Northampton twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£25.7.6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£24.7.6.
.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£22.3.6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a saddle tree maker, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher through rule of 3.[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo. 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£22.14.2.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed wholly at the ropemaking and flaxseed business.[6]	3 yrs., 4 mo. 17 d.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	2 yrs., 9 mo. 3 w., 4 d.	£5.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £8 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£21.3.2.
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£22.2.4.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£19.0.0.
Rock Hill twp., Bucks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	13 yrs.	£12.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to have meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel and taught the trade of a cordwainer and at expiration pay for one quarters' night schooling.		
Salem, Salem co., in western division of New Jersey.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	8 yrs.	£30.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£30.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£18.18.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£24.12.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read well in Bible, write a good legible hand and sew.[6]	10 yrs., 2 mo., 25 d.	
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[1]	13 yrs.	£9.11.10.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£21.0.0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[1]	12 yrs.	£5.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£24.15.6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught tailor's trade[3]	4 yrs.	£16.0.0.
Northern Liberties	Servant (note 1, or £3 Penna. currency).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£21.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	9 yrs., 11 mo.	£25.0.0.
Southwark	.....	See Nov. 7, last.	£13.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, (note 3, to serve the residue of her indenture and £8 in money, with lawful interest for the same).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£8.10.3.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£6.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' schooling (note 3, also a kit of tools).	6 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Green, William		John Hannah
	Whitestick, Henry	Rotterdam	John Breckbill and his assigns
	Tickin, Henretta	Rotterdam	George Goodwin and his assigns
	Willin, Catherina		William Simpson and his assigns
	Babjohn, John		Philip Sinclair
	Stevens, William	England	Ellis Newlin and his assigns
Dec. 16th	Easy, Edmund		Michael Dawson and his assigns
	Furniss, Catherine		Adam Deshler
	Matzenbacher, John Adam	Rotterdam	Jacob Brown and his assigns
	Matzenbacher, John Adam		Adam Carver and his assigns
	Maldrom, Margaret		Michael Davenport and wife
	Garnet, George		James Wharta and his assigns
	Able, Jacob		William Stots
Dec. 17th	Schaffer, Catherine		George Myers
	Sheckell, Mary		Stephen Carmeek
	Sleving, William		Samuel Wright, mariner
Dec. 18th	Hacket, Mary		Presly Blackiston and his assigns
	Weiscop, Jacob	Rotterdam	John Stoner
	Duff, John		Robert Morris and his assigns
	Bettsin, Margaret	Rotterdam	Johan Geo. Fishack and his assigns
	Bettsin, Margaret		Abraham Riske and his assigns
	Betts, Johan Frederick	Rotterdam	John George Fishack and his assigns.
	Betts, Johan Frederick		Abraham Rise and his assigns
Dec. 19th	Bottenfeld, John Justice	Rotterdam	John George Fishack and his assigns
	Bottenfeld, John Justice		Eronimus Hensilman and his assigns.
Dec. 21st	Caldwell, Arthur		Thomas Shields
	Peddle, George		Joseph Master and his assigns
Dec. 22nd	Knox, Thomas	Ireland	William Carson and his assigns
	Wells, William		Robert Harper
	Cake, Philip		Matthias Cake
	Hollen, James		Benjamin Town and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the brush maker's trade, have three quarters' day schooling (note 3, and of broadcloth).	5 yrs., 5 mo.	
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£25. 15. 0.
Peatang twp., Lancaster co.		5 yrs.	£1. 10.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the tailor's art, taught to read well in Bible and write a good legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3[8].	11 yrs., 11 mo.	
Christiana Hundred, N. Castle co.	Servant, taught to read and write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[1]	11 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a pilot in bay and river of Delaware, have nine months' schooling.[8]	6 yrs., 4 mo. 15 d.	
Whitehall twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew, knit and spin (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	3 yrs.	£19. 12. 0.
Heidelberge twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£19. 12. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, have one quarter schooling, taught to write.[8]	8 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the rope making business.	9 yrs.	£5. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have five quarters' schooling.[8]	6 yrs., 11 mo., 15 d.	
Reading, Berks co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£0. 5 s.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write.[6]	4 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn his art and taught the art of navigation.[8]	5 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£6. 0. 0.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	6 yrs.	
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£14. 14. 9.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£14. 14. 9.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£24. 14. 9.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£24. 14. 9.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£21. 0. 0
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£21. 0. 0
Philadelphia	Servant, to be found all necessaries and taught to read well in Bible.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have nine months' schooling.[1]	4 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £5 in money).	2 yrs., 11 mo., 5 d.	£12. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, have one year schooling.[8]	6 yrs., 8 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have three winters' night schooling, the father paying for one (note 2, besides his old).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a copper smith, have one quarter schooling at night next winter,	7 yrs., 11 mo., 13 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Carr, David		Thomas Penrose and his assigns
	Smith, Benjamin		William Hay and his assigns
	Seibele, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Richard Wister and his assigns
Dec. 23rd	Cramp, John, Jr.		Michael Kamper and his assigns
	Harman, Michael	Rotterdam	William Will and his assigns
	Harman, Michael		John Houts and his assigns
	Fowlo, Mary	Ireland	Robert McCurley and his assigns
	Scanlan, Ann		John Frazier and his assigns
	Hatmanin, Elizabeth Margaret.	Rotterdam	Henry Kepple Sr., and his assigns
	Hatmanin, Elizabeth Margaret.		Martin Lauman and his assigns
	Swaine, Edward		Cornelius Cooper and his assigns
Dec. 24th	Folchin, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Fritz and his assigns
	McCreary, Mary		Robert Nelson and his assigns
	Tamer, Ludwig		Nicholas Miller and his assigns
	Weighel, Johannes	Rotterdam	William Lawrence and his assigns
	Lambach, Conrad	Rotterdam	John Hunter and his assigns
	Thillen, Anna Catherina	Rotterdam	Thomas Pryer and his assigns
	Hefferin, Eave Catherina	Rotterdam	John Musser and his assigns
	Hefferin, Eave Catherina		Christian Forry and his assigns
	Jongerblood, Clary	Rotterdam	William Forbes and his assigns
	Millerin, Anna Maria	Rotterdam	Thos. Prior and his assigns
	Albachin, Elizabeth, Margaret.	Rotterdam	Daniel Burkhart and his assigns
	Albachin, Catherine	Rotterdam	Rudolph Feel and his assigns
	Neichell, Barnard	Rotterdam	Nathan Garrett and his assigns
	Nametter, Jacob	Rotterdam	John Duncan and his assigns
Dec. 26th	Spider, John Jacob	Rotterdam	Nathan Levering and his assigns
	Stilling, Andrew	Rotterdam	Risstore Lippincott and his assigns
	Ulrich, John Peter	Rotterdam	Henry Kemmerer and his assigns
	Ulrich, John Peter		Catherine Shitz and her assigns
	Pifer, John Jacob	Rotterdam	Job Whittell and his assigns
1772. Dec. 26th	Reily, James	Rotterdam	Samuel Howell and his assigns
	Tinges, John William	Rotterdam	George Cooper and his assigns
	Tinges, John William		Christian Petre and his assigns
	Tinges, John Peter	Rotterdam	Philip Cauble and his assigns
	Yerm, John Jacob	Rotterdam	Henry Haines and his assigns
	Ward, John	Ireland	Philip Price and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	one other quarter the last year of his apprenticeship (note 2, besides his old).		
Southwark	Apprentice[5]	8 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Nottingham twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Apprentice		£ 12. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to serve her time in the province of N. Jersey.[2]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cedar cooper's trade, have one year day and one year night schooling (note 1, or £ 10 in money, also £ 5 in money).	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	5 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 25. 5. 0.
Other side Cunnowag Mash Criek Settlement, York co.	Servant	5 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 23. 5. 0.
Hellum twp., York co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 11. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 25. 16.
Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 25. 16.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 14.
Southwark	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 3. 0.
Fair Manor twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read in Bible write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[2]	13 yrs.	
Debtford twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Apprentice[3]	3 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Coventry twp., Chester co.	Apprentice[1]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 32. 17. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 25. 7. 6.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 25. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 23. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 13. 15. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 29. 12. 6.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 7. 6.
Upper Derby twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 21. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write English perfectly.[6]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 13. 6.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 29. 5. 0.
Greenage twp., W. Jersey	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 29. 16. 0.
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 29. 16. 0.
Debtford twp., Gloster co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 which said servant may choose and £ 5 exclusive of the ten pounds Penna. currency).	5 yrs.	£ 31. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed to the business of a seaman and taught the art of a mariner.[2]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the stocking weaver's business.[1]	7 yrs.	£ 21. 7. 0.
Lancaster	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 21. 7. 0.
Overslferd twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0.0.
Kingsess twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Broadley, Margary		William Laidley and his assigns
Dec. 26th	Prendergast, Thomas	Ireland	James Ross and his assigns
Dec. 28th	Herter, Charles	Rotterdam	Matthias Lendenbergher and his assigns.
	Kledi, Jacob		Henry Oxbecher and his assigns
	Levy, Michael		Joseph Gavin and his assigns
	Brian, Archibald		Mary Sendray and her assigns
	Maxzeymour, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Vanderin and his assigns
	Junghin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Vanderin and his assigns
	Hartranffts, Leonard		Henry Hyman and his assigns
	Keynts, Henry, and Baltzai, his son.	Rotterdam	William Bryant and his assigns
	Germane, Catherine Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Christian Shade and his assigns
	Maxzeymour, John William.	Rotterdam	Leonard Karg and his assigns
	Maxzeymour, John William.		Ludwick Lauman and his assigns
	Sewell, Philip		Francis Springer and his assigns
	Pleiferin, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Jacob Hiltzheimer and his assigns
	Pleiferin, Christiana Elizabeth.	Rotterdam	Charles Lyan and his assigns
	Finger, Valentine	Rotterdam	Nathaniel Donald and his assigns
Dec. 29th	Scanlan, Ann		John Brown and his assigns
	Hood, Thomas		Samuel Simpson and his assigns
	Beckerin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Peter and his assigns
	Willis, Pheebe		John Burrough and his assigns
	Williams, Jane	Ireland	Thomas Hale and his assigns
	Sullivan, Honor	Ireland	John Willson and his assigns
	Newman, Richard	Galloway	Michael Robinson and his assigns
	Heits, John	Rotterdam	Henry Kuygen and his assigns
	Dingas, John Matthias	Rotterdam	Daniel Drinker and his assigns
	Swartz, George	Rotterdam	Peter Dick and his assigns
	Millen, Charles		David Jones and his assigns
	Meyerin, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Benjamin Olden and his assigns
	Konckerlin, Anna Margaret.	Rotterdam	Thomas Proctor and his assigns
	Stoll, Adam	Rotterdam	Charles Chamberlain
Dec. 30th	Dingasey, Anna Catherina	Rotterdam	Levy Hollingsworth and his assigns
	Dingasey, Anna Catherina		Henry Weaver and his assigns
	Pister, Gotfrid	Rotterdam	Ludwig Kuhn and his assigns
	Pister, Godfrid		Henry Shoemaker and his assigns
	Hall, Ann		William Gra
	Kisler, George	Rotterdam	Ludwig Kuhn and his assigns
	Kisler, George		Charles Shoemaker and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 14. 0.
Kingsess twp., Phila.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 15. 0.
Stow Creek twp., Cumberland co., W. N. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught the potter's trade, have six months' English schooling (note 5, have £ 10 in money in lieu of freedom).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' schooling.[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 14 d.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Roxbury twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 21. 17. 8.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one quarter schooling.[6]	6 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	
Near Trenton, Burlington co., W. N. Jersey	Servant[3] Servant[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Marlborough twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant	8 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, to read and write a legible hand.[3]	13 yrs., 10 mo., 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 31. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 7. 6.
Willistown twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have four quarters' schooling.[6]	8 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Glocester co.	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 2. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, to be paid the usual allowance according to the custom of the country in the like kind).	2 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Pitts Grove, Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant, read in Bible well and write a legible hand.[1]	10 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs.	£ 16. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the tailor's business only.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	13 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 27. 1. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to read and sew (note 3, and £ 5 in cash).	8 yrs.	£ 30. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 2. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (as per record above)		
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 currency)	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 27. 3. 0.
Windsor twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 27. 3. 0.
Warwick twp., Bucks co.	Servant	11 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Penna. currency).	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 27. 4. 10.
Windsor twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 27. 4. 10.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772.	Schenediffer, Hans Geo., and Dorothea, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Howell and his assigns.....
	Schenediffer, Anna Maria....	.....	Samuel Howell and his assigns.....
	Schenediffer, Adam	.....	Samuel Howell and his assigns.....
	Shafer, Adam	Rotterdam..	Ludwig Kuhn and his assigns.....
	Shafer, Adam	.....	Henry Mullen and his assigns.....
	Frickaver, Simon	.....	Peter Schreiver (butcher) and his heirs.
	Downs, Michael	Ireland	Thomas Badge and his assigns.....
	Shearer, Jacob	Rotterdam..	John Beatler and his assigns.....
	Helfrigen, Catherine Elizabeth.	Rotterdam..	Charles Lyng and his assigns.....
	Helfrigen, Catherine Elizabeth.	.....	George Musser and his assigns.....
Dec. 30th...	Grafmayer, John Godfred...	Rotterdam..	William Lamburn and his assigns....
	Bouyin, Anna Juliana	Rotterdam..	William Lamburn and his assigns....
	Burk, John	Ireland	John Suber and his assigns.....
	Short, William	Ireland	Lamb Talbot and his assigns.....
	Regan, Lott	.....	Zebulon Rudolph and his assigns.....
	Frederick, Fogle, and Catherin Barbara, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Paum and his assigns.....
	Tiseman, Ludwig Henry.....	Rotterdam..	Benamin Poultney and his assigns....
	Tiseman, Ludwig Henry.....	.....	Robert Park and his assigns.....
	Bess, Simon Jacob	Rotterdam..	Mary Jenkins and her assigns.....
	Piferin, Anna Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	John Field and his assigns.....
	Miffet, Johan Henry	Rotterdam..	Adam Foulke and his assigns.....
	Miffet, Johan Henry	.....	Adam Reigard and his assigns.....
Dec. 31st...	Tress, Jacob	Rotterdam..	James Sparks and his assigns.....
	Maxzusmour, Henry Adam..	Rotterdam..	Anthony Groff and his assigns.....
	Meyerin, Maria Catherine...	Rotterdam..	Richard Bache and his assigns.....
	Burn, Mary	.....	Martin Zuges and his assigns.....
	Meyerin, Anna Margaret ...	Rotterdam..	Jeremiah Warder and his assigns....
	Lederigh, Nicholas	Rotterdam..	John Baldwin and his assigns.....
	Henrickson, Peter	.....	Frederica Burd .....
	Orbel, John Frederic.....	Rotterdam..	William Henry .....
Jan. 1st....	Moore, Hannah	Ireland	Henry Starrett and his assigns.....
	Karr, James	.....	John Flinn and his assigns.....
	Tamerin, Anna Margaret, Jr.	.....	George Smith and wife .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£30. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	18 yrs.	£2. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	19 yrs.	£2. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £10 Penna. currency, it is agreed by the parties if his friends can pay the consideration money and the expenses, this indenture to be void).	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£30. 10. 0.
Windsor twp., Berks co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£30. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn his art and trade, have two winters' night schooling (note 3, and £7 in cash).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Southwark	Servant, shall immediately give him a decent suit of clothes worth £5 to be worn only on Sundays.	4 yrs.	£12. 0. 0.
Union twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£25. 10. 0.
Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£25. 10. 0.
Kennet twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£25. 7. 0.
Kennet twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£21. 10. 0.
Middle twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£12. 0. 0.
Maryland		3 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	3 yrs. each	£37. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£31. 10. 0.
Chester co.	Servant, according to the terms of the above indenture.		
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£17. 15. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£22. 6. 0.
	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£23. 18. 6.
Lancaster	Servant	5 yrs.	£23. 18. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	14 yrs.	£12. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£27. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£27. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£27. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	14 yrs.	£13. 0. 0.
		1 yr., 9 mo.	£8. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£28. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 10 mo., 25 d.	£10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cabinet maker's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through the rule of 3, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and working apparel, the mother to find Sunday apparel during the first two years and the master to find Sunday apparel the remaining part of the term.	6 yrs., 5 mo. 21 d.	
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught housewifery, to sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	12 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Jan. 2nd....	Winter, Frederick	Rotterdam..	Jacob Coblance and his assigns.....
	Fingar, Valentine	Rotterdam..	James Brinton and his assigns.....
	Cellier, Peter	.....	William Shippen .....
	Smith, George	.....	Peter Cress and his assigns.....
Jan. 4th....	Martin, John	.....	John Raynolds and his assigns.....
	Maxfield, Mary	.....	Andrew Bunner and his assigns.....
	Reineck, John Christian	Rotterdam..	Michael Immel and his assigns.....
	Woodward, James	.....	John Scattergood and his assigns....
Jan. 5th....	Spaunin, Susanna	Rotterdam..	Rev. John Ewing and his assigns....
	Fordysh, Barbara	Rotterdam..	Francis Wade and his assigns.....
	Bartholomew, Edward	.....	George Wilson and his assigns.....
Jan. 6th....	Karla, John	.....	Peter Cooper and his assigns.....
	Ford, James	.....	Jacob Maag and his assigns.....
Jan. 7th....	Olonnor, Charles	.....	Thomas Moore and his assigns.....
	Taylor, George	.....	Amariah Fannsworth .....
Jan. 8th....	Nevell, John	.....	John Handlyn and his assigns.....
1773. Jan. 8th....	Lyens, Bartholemew	.....	James Starr and his assigns.....
	Wiesmiller, Henry	Rotterdam..	George Ross and his assigns.....
	Undersee, Conrad	Rotterdam..	George Ross and his assigns.....
	Lincoln, Mary	.....	Mary Pugh and her assigns.....
	Lincoln, Mary	.....	Mary Pugh and her assigns.....
	Clark, John	.....	John Marshall and his assigns.....
Jan. 9th....	Donald, Thomas M.....	.....	William Richardson and his assigns..
Jan. 11th...	Nevell, John	.....	Thomas Nevell and his assigns.....
	Tucker, Charlotte	.....	Townsend White and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 6. 6.
Pennsborough twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs.	£ 22. 17. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade.[3]	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a coach harness maker.[5]	1 yr., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew have six months schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 11. 6.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the tanner and currier's trade, allowed time to go to night schooling during the term his brother paying the expense.[6]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27. 13. 19.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a hatter, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, the master to provide shoes and hats and give him four quarters' night schooling at the master's expense and four quarters' night schooling at the mother's expense.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainers trade, have two quarters' evening schooling.[3]	1 yr.	
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of wheelwright, have five quarters' schooling, one quarter of which to be in the last year of his time (note 3, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	8 yrs., 9 mo. 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 6. 10. 0.
Burdentown, N. J.	Servant	4 yrs. and 1 yr., 8 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 2 mo. 27 d.	£ 1. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' night schooling (note 3, and a kit of tools).	3 yrs., 4 mo. 21 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo. 12 d.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Upper Merion, Phila. co.	Servant	12 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 5. 15. 0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	
Moyamensing, Phila. co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, two pair shoes, two pair hose, two shirts.	1 yr.	£ 5. 3. 11.
Fawn twp., York co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 2 mo. 27 d.	£ 1. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Jan. 11th....	Bro. Joseph	.....	Joseph Hudle and his assigns.....
	Reineck, Ludwick, and Maria Elizabeth, his wife.	Rotterdam..	James Vaux and his assigns .....
	Haus, John Christopher	Rotterdam..	Samuel Howell and his assigns.....
	Brunner, Paul Frederick	Rotterdam..	John Rupp and his assigns.....
	Stephens, William	.....	Eleazor Levi and his assigns.....
Jan. 12th...	Albright, Salome	.....	John Mayer and his assigns.....
	Hanson, John	.....	Andrew Moynipan and his assigns...
	Manly, James	.....	Robert Hopkins, Jr., and his assigns..
Jan. 13th...	Drinker, John	.....	Bowyer Brooke and his assigns.....
	Wood, Isaac	.....	Bowyer Brooke and his assigns.....
	Taaffe, Patrick	.....	James Lees and his assigns.....
	Mitchell, John; Cleark, William; Peters, George; Flintham, John; Mills, John; Farley, William.	.....	William Montgomery .....
Jan. 14th...	Farrel, Michael; Rogers, Owen.	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Auwor, Anthony, and Dorothea, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Joseph Mitchell and his assigns.....
	McArthur, Duncan, Jr.....	.....	James Fisher .....
	McDonald, James	Ireland	John Scantlan and his assigns.....
Jan. 16th...	Connell, John	Ireland	Robert Gray and his assigns.....
	Vicker, John	St. Croix...	Robert Turner and his assigns.....
	Portia, Lewis	.....	Samuel Penrose and his assigns.....
Jan. 18th...	Connell, George	.....	John Pollard and his assigns.....
	Coupel, Anthoney	.....	Matthew Potter and his executors....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have six months' night schooling (note 1, or £8 in money).	3 yrs.	
Providence twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 2, besides their old).	6 yrs. each.	£50.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£22.0.0.
New York City, N. Y.	Servant	11 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand in English, housewifery, sew, knit and spin.	7 yrs., 2 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Found meat, drink, washing and lodging, and have 20/ each and every month during the term.[3]	1 yr.	20 shillings per month.
Philadelphia	Servant	8 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the boat building trade, have two quarters' evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	5 yrs., 5 mo. 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the boat builder's trade, have three quarters' evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, and at expiration have one complete new suit of apparel.	5 yrs., 6 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Augusta co., Va.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each.	£12.0.0. for each of their uses.
Augusta co., Va.	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£8.0.0.
Tredyffrin, Chester co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 3 mo. each.	£41.14.2.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the business of shopkeeping, read. write and cypher through rule of 3.[2]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	
Chester	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo., 20 d.	£10.0.0.
Kingsess twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, if he shall pay or cause to be paid to Samuel Penrose or assigns £9.10 on Sept. 10. 1774, this indenture shall be void and the said servant shall receive his freedom dues).	3 yrs., 7 mo. 24 d.	£33.10.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carver, to be found all necessaries except apparel, the two first years the master to give him two quarters' night schooling, one of which to be in the last year of his time.[2]	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to serve either in Penna. or N. Jersey, taught the art of blacksmith.[3]	3 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Jan. 18th...	Hurry, Arther	.....	John McCalla and his assigns.....
Jan. 19th...	Till, Elizabeth	.....	William Fisher and his assigns.....
	Mahony, Mary	.....	Charles White .....
	Wright, William	.....	Enoch Hughes and his assigns.....
	Meffert, John Conrad, Maria Dorothy, his wife, and Catherine, their daughter.	.....	Jacob Morgan, Jr., and his assigns...
	Thorn, Samuel	.....	Joseph Marsh and his assigns.....
	Miffert, John Conrad, Mary Dorothy, his wife, and Anna Catherine, their daughter.	.....	Jacob Morgan, Esq., and his assigns..
	Lutz, Jacob	.....	Jacob Rees and his assigns.....
	Zauch, Catherine	.....	John George Kemleaf and wife.....
Jan. 20th...	Dinges, Juliana	Rotterdam..	David Bleid and his assigns.....
	Lepp, Michael	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Lepp and his assigns.....
	Dorrington, William George.	.....	Robert Parish and his assigns.....
Jan. 21st...	Feierabend, John	Rotterdam..	Ludwig Kuhn and his assigns.....
Jan. 21st...	Coleman, Luke	.....	John Hiller and his assigns.....
	Job, John	.....	John White and his assigns.....
Jan. 22nd...	Scott, Christopher	.....	David Solomon and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, found meat, drink, lodging and washing.	8 yrs., 9 mo. 12 d.	£ 25. 0. 0. paid to father or guardian an equal proportion to be paid yearly to find him in apparel.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have six months' half day schooling.[2]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the painter's and glazier's business, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 1 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and the man or his wife to have one two-year-old heifer, two sheep and four dollars).	4 yrs. each..	£ 40. 9. 9.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the shipwright's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and mending, and at expiration have the necessary working tools.	5 yrs.	
Carnarven twp., Berks co.....	.....	7 yrs.	£ 40. 9. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cedar cooper, have four quarters' night schooling, if the master should die the apprentice shall have liberty to choose himself a master.[3]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write (note 6, and £ 4 in cash).	5 yrs., 11 mo., 15 d.	
	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 11.15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a wheat fan maker and plain maker, to be found all necessaries except washing, have four quarters' winter night schooling[6]	8 yrs., 9 mo. 7 d.	
.....	Servant, if he causes to be paid during the term £ 21. 0. 9, the indenture to be void.	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 0. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be taught the trade of a cooper, to be found all necessaries, his master to give him two quarters' night schooling.	3 yrs.	
Passyunk, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the art of farming, read write and cypher as far as rule of 3 (note 3, or £ 10 in cash).	17 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cedar cooper's trade, read, write, and cypher through the rule of 3 (note 3, and a complete set of cooper's tools).	4 yrs., 2 mo. 12 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Jan. 22nd....	Bell, Thomas	.....	George Claypoole and his assigns....
	Mackzeinor, Eliza. Margt....	Rotterdam..	William Bettle and his assigns.....
	Smith, Thomas	.....	Christel Bartling and his assigns.....
	Tracey, William	Rotterdam..	John Kling and his assigns.....
	Mead, Jane	Ireland	Charles Risk and his assigns.....
	Mead, Jane (see record above).	.....	Robert Park and his assigns.....
	Hollman, George	.....	John Hollman and his assigns.....
	Sterch, Ludwig	.....	George Baker and his assigns.....
Jan. 23rd...	Bakely, Daniel	.....	John Stall and his assigns.....
	Starch, Ludwig	.....	Henry Summers and his assigns.....
	Strawcutter, John	.....	Philip Worn .....
	Dawes, Elisha	.....	John Prish and his assigns.....
	Bendiker, James	.....	John Hide Coster and his assigns....
Jan. 25th...	Myers, John	.....	Richard Humphreys and his heirs....
1773. Jan. 26th...	Hubnerin, Frederica Regina..	.....	George Hidle and his assigns.....
	Catz, Jacob	.....	Martin Bisch and his assigns.....
	Sexin, Barbara	.....	John Wm. Hoffman and his assigns..
	Ulrick, John Peter.....	.....	William Hoffman and his assigns....
	Apps, John	.....	Richard Ham and his assigns.....
	Hudson, John	.....	William Singleton and wife.....
	Black, James	.....	Michael Brother and his assigns.....
Jan. 28th...	Grub, Jacob	.....	Matthew Grimes and his assigns.....
	Bickerton, John	.....	Christian Rudolph and his assigns...
	Armitage, Joseph	.....	Benjamin Armitage and his assigns...
	Hall, Robert	.....	Robert Allison and his assigns.....
	Leech, Robert	.....	Robert Allison and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cabinet maker's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel.	5 yrs., 2 mo. 23 d.	
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught to read in the English Bible, allowed time to attend the minister for preparation to receive the sacrament.[2]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 2. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade (note 1, to the value of £ 7).	7 yrs., 11 d.	
Northern Liberties	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 6. 12. 0.
Norrington twp., Phila. co.	Servant[6]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art, trade and mystery of a coach harness maker and trimmer, have nine months' night schooling (note 1, to the value of £ 10, or £ 10 in money).	4 yrs., 2 mo. 22 d.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, to learn blacksmith's art and trade, have four quarters' night schooling (note 1, or £ 10 in cash).	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	6 yrs., 8 mo. 25 d.	£ 12.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, the master to give him six months' night schooling[8]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a silver smith, allowed time to go to evening school one month every winter the first three years, his friends paying the expense[8].	5 yrs., 5 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 2. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cordwainer, to read in the Dutch Bible, write a legible hand.[9]	11 yrs., 2 mo., 6 d.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 8. 0.
Durker Town, Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 29. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.[8]	3 yrs., 3 mo. 23 d.	
Southwark, Phila. co	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, have one quarter night schooling every winter[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the silver smith's trade, read, write and cypher through rule of 3.[8]	13 yrs., 8 mo., 21 d.	
Philadelphia		12 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		9 yrs., 1 mo. 3 w.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice	4 yrs., 7 w.	£ 0. 5.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only	2 yrs.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, time to go to evening school one quarter each	5 yrs., 10 mo., 26 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Jan. 29th...	Neef, John David	Rotterdam..	Casper Wister and his assigns.....
	Steel, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Casper Wister and his assigns.....
	Chard, Rachel	.....	Thomas Bradford and his assigns....
Jan. 30th...	Grill, Charles Matthew	.....	John Musser and his assigns.....
Feb. 1st....	Founder, Mary	.....	Andrew Summers and his assigns....
	Knode, Jacob	.....	Godfrey Gebler and his assigns.....
Feb. 2nd....	Chard, George	.....	Edward Wells and his assigns.....
	Mason, John	.....	Joseph Wood and his assigns.....
	Solcher, Stephen	.....	Christopher Ludwig and his assigns..
	Mitchell, John	.....	John Lukins .....
	Hempbill, Christiana Frederica.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Rhoads, Jr., and his assigns..
	Reinhold, Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	Adam Hubley, Jr., and his assigns...
	Reinhold, Elizabeth	.....	Henry Keppell and his assigns.....
	Humphreys, Gislin	.....	Thomas Redman and his heirs.....
Feb. 4th....	Nusser, John Jacob	Rotterdam..	William Frautwin and his assigns....
	Inglebood, Anna Maria.....	Rotterdam..	James Wallace and his assigns.....
	Inglebood, Anna Maria.....	.....	Daniel Clark and his assigns.....
	Braizer, Anthony Joseph....	.....	Robert Hopkins, Jr., and his assigns...
	Moser, Jacob, and Catherine, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Dietrick and his assigns.....
	Hitz, Maria Barbara	Rotterdam..	Christopher Dietrick and his assigns..
	Hitz, Tobias	Rotterdam..	Christopher Dietrick and his assigns..
Feb. 5th....	Rogers, Bridget	.....	Dr. Richard Farmer and his assigns..
	Riddle, Richard	.....	John King .....
Feb. 6th....	Izenminger, Nicholas	.....	John Reinhard and his assigns.....
	Scheller, George Frederick...	.....	Lewis Brachl and his assigns.....
	Simmers, Joseph	.....	Peter Robison and his assigns.....
	Shibe, Casper	Rotterdam..	George Kopper and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	winter, and found meat, drink, washing, lodging and shoes only.		
Kings co., New York	Servant (note 3, and provided he behaves himself faithfully in every respect, said master to give him $16.00).	5 yrs.	£ 24. 15. 6.
Kings co., New York	Servant (note 3, and provided she serves her time faithfully, the master to give her 3 half Johannes).	6 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[2]	8 yrs., 1 mo. 10 d.	
Lancaster		3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 6. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the black smith's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[2]	13 yrs., 10 mo., 4 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	1 yr.	£ 1. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	9 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tin plate worker, have seven quarters' night schooling.[2]	10 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 24. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Maxfield, Bucks co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	5 yrs. each.	£ 43. 15. 6.
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Servant, have six months' schooling.[2]	13 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade and found meat, drink, washing and lodging, also to have two pair shoes, one pair of stockings every year.	3 yrs.	
Southwark, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, have four quarters' night schooling.[2]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 10 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, give him schooling to read and write a legible hand and cypher to the rule of 3, and three days every harvest, and a new suit of apparel and kit of tools in the last year.[5]	11 yrs., 1 mo., 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have four quarters' night schooling (note 3, worth £ 10 money of Pa.).	13 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Feb. 2nd....	Moylan, Sarah	.....	Philip Worn and wife .....
Feb. 8th....	Miller, Charles	Rotterdam..	Matthias Meyer and his assigns.....
	Fritzin, Margaret Barbara...	Rotterdam..	Christian Derrick and his assigns....
	Fritz, Johannes	Rotterdam..	Christian Derrick and his assigns....
	Larshin, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Upman and his assigns....
	Larshin, Maria Elizabeth....	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Upman and his assigns....
	May, John	.....	Samuel Read and his assigns.....
Feb. 9th....	Downs, Michael	.....	Robert Magill and his assigns.....
	Kelly, Margaret	.....	Daniel King and his assigns.....
	Mageath, John	.....	John Hannah .....
	Fenn, Elinor	.....	Charles Mayn and his assigns.....
	Troy, Daniel	.....	Gamalion Garrison and his assigns...
	Newman, Richard	.....	Stephen Shewell and his assigns.....
Feb. 11th...	Harper, Jacob	.....	Christopher Bink and his assigns.....
	McClure, John	.....	William Green and his heirs.....
Feb. 12th...	Kemp, Henry William	Rotterdam..	John Williamson and his assigns....
	Maglathery, James	.....	William Robinson and his assigns....
	Meyeria, Anna Margt.....	Rotterdam..	John Sowder and his assigns.....
	Krammer, Jacob	.....	Hugh Henry and his assigns.....
	Slour, John	.....	John Pyle and his assigns.....
Feb. 13th...	Downs, Michael	.....	Foster McConnell and his assigns....
	Finley, Mary	.....	George Beuner and his assigns.....
	Evans, Williams	.....	John Watkins and wife.....
	Weiargan, Patrick	.....	Philip Moore and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Marion	.....	Robert Lumsden and his assigns.....
	Gosshaw, Gabriel	.....	John Inglis and his assigns.....
Feb. 15th...	Turner, Neil	.....	Leonard Tweid and his assigns.....
	Caldwell, Michael	.....	Thomas Bond, Jr., and his assigns....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[5]	8 yrs., 8 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 20 d.	£ 38. 12. 9.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant, have one year's schooling[5]	10 yrs.....	£ 4. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher[5]	17 yrs.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co....	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 29. 11. 8.
Northern Liberties	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 29. 11. 8.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to pull and cut fur, color and finish hats, read, write and cypher.[5]	7 yrs., 3 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 10 mo., 23 d.	£ 11. 0. 0.
.....	Servant	3 yrs., 5 mo. 18 d.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 6. 0. 0.
Manaten Precinct, Salem co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the biscuit baking business, have four quarters' night schooling, to go to sea the last eighteen months of his time and taught navigation (note 2, besides his old).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice taught the trade of a sadler, found meat, drink, lodging only during the first three years of his time and all necessaries during the last three years, to be allowed time to go to night school four quarters' in the term, he choosing his own time in the term.	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, have two winters' night schooling.[5]	5 yrs., 11 21 d.	
Burlington twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 26.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have three months' evening schooling.[5]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, N. Castle co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old)..	3 yrs.....	£ 23. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Middle Town twp., Bucks co....	.....	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Warminster twp., Bucks co.....	Apprentice. taught the house carpenter's trade, have five months' day schooling (note 3, and a set of bench tools).	3 yrs., 6 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 6. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 22. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	3 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and have 20/ per month during the term, 15 shil-	1 yr.....	£ 20. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Feb. 15th....	Funks, Hannah	.....	Archibald McIllroy and his assigns..
	Vanwrinckle, John	.....	Thos. Darrah .....
	Shrunk, George	.....	Christopher Zimmerman and his assigns.
	Kemble, Samuel, Jr.....	.....	Tench Francis and Tench Tilghman.
Feb. 16th...	Cooke, Philip	.....	Daniel Barnes and his assigns.....
	Campble Eleanor	.....	Arthur Campble .....
	Peacock, Jane	.....	William Bispham and his assigns....
	Patterson, Mary	.....	John Burley and wife.....
Feb. 17th...	Binder, Jacob	.....	George Hey and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Marion	.....	James Biddle and his assigns.....
Feb. 18th...	Fitchet, Rebecca	.....	Edward Bonsall and his assigns.....
	Lawerswyler, Barnet, Jr.....	.....	Jacob Schreiner and his assigns.....
	O'Conner, Charles	.....	James Starr and his assigns.....
Feb. 19th...	Naglee, Joseph	.....	John Naglee and his assigns.....
	Myardie, Barbara	.....	John Ellet and his assigns.....
	Thomas, James	.....	John Moyer and wife .....
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	William Moore and his assigns.....
	Carins, John	.....	Thomas Thompson and his assigns....
Feb. 20th...	McKay, Margaret	.....	Jedediah Snowden and his assigns...
	Downs, Michael	.....	Finley McDonnall and his assigns....
Feb. 22nd...	Gordon, Henry	.....	William Haslewood .....
	Treicle, Jonathan	Rotterdam..	John Philips and his assigns.....
	Simeda, Anthony	.....	Anthony Pettan .....
Feb. 23rd...	Reineck, Ludwig	.....	John Soltar and his assigns.....
	Bower, John	.....	Morris Freeman and his assigns.....
Feb. 24th...	Kilpert, Christian	.....	Jacob Kilpert and his assigns.....
	Keen, Grace	.....	James Tompson .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	lings per month to be given in apparel.		
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 14 d.	£ 3. 18. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the art of a sadler and harness maker, have three months' night schooling.[8]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 19 d.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read in Bible and write a legible hand (note 2, of the value of £ 10, or £ 10).	5 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a merchant and bookkeeping, found meat, drink and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at and learn the bricklayer's trade.[8]	3 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
		The residue of her indenture.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	12 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Upper Maxfield twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew.[8]	1 yr., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the skinners and breeches maker's business, have nine months' English night schooling.[8]	5 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 lawful money of Pa., besides freedom)	3 yrs., 7 mo. 18 d.	£ 6. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and to sew, have one quarter's schooling.[8]	1 yr., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather dresser and found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	3 yrs., 8 mo. 2 w.	
Philadelphia		2 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 4. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	10 yrs., 4 mo., 14 d.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, have four quarters' evening schooling.[8]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[8]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	
Southwark	Servant, have one decent suit of clothes to be worn only on Sundays.[8]	3 yrs., 10 mo., 10 d.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the comb maker's trade (note 1, to the value of £ 10).	3 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have two quarters' schooling.[8]	4 yrs., 9 mo. 1 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
	Servant	12 yrs.	£ 45. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 15 d.	£ 28. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the paper maker's business, read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher through rule of 3.[8]	9 yrs., 1 mo. 22 d.	
Germantown twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 5. 3.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice[8]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Feb. 24th....	Winters, James	.....	Robert Wickersham and wife.....
Feb. 27th...	Clark, John	.....	Michael Schwarts and his assigns....
	Simmerman, Henry	.....	Rudolph Huber and his assigns.....
	Bryan, Mary	.....	Joseph Richardson and his assigns....
	Altimus, David	.....	Rudolph Neff and his assigns.....
	Barry, Michael	.....	John Hall and his assigns.....
	Farrel, Michael	.....	John Smith and his assigns.....
Mar. 1st...	Robinson, John	.....	Joseph Moore and his assigns.....
	Cook, Philip	.....	John Buckingham and his assigns....
	Wilson, Alexander	.....	George Falker .....
	Rowland, John	.....	John Parrish and his assigns.....
	Hamilton, John	.....	Henry Hill and his assigns.....
Mar. 3rd...	Lutz, Leonard	.....	Henry Kurtz and his assigns.....
	Statebach Christopher	.....	Alexander Greenwood and his heirs..
	Hall, James	.....	Levy Masks and his assigns.....
	Geary, John	.....	Francis Trumble and his assigns.....
	Bedly, Elizabeth	.....	John Philips and his assigns.....
Mar. 4th...	Hall, Margaret	.....	Robert Thomas and his assigns.....
	Hallowell, Ann	.....	Peter Sutter and his assigns.....
	Lear, Adam	.....	John Creus .....
Mar. 5th...	Frider, John	.....	Christian Fess and his assigns.....
	Hubneun, Frederica Regina..	.....	Rosina Henizen and her assigns.....
	Trapple, Jacob	.....	Jacob Vansciver .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the art of a farmer, have four quarters' schooling in the third and fourth years of his apprenticeship (note 3, and £ 17 lawful money of Pa.)	6 yrs., 1 mo. 11 d.	
Plumstead, Bucks co.....	.....	1 yr.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 22. 0. 0.
Providence twp., Phila. co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the wheel wright's trade (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs., 4 mo. 1 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Radnor twp., Chester co.....	.....	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade (note 5, and have £ 5)	4 yrs., 8 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Servant[2]	2 yrs., 11 15 d.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have six months' night schooling (note 3, and a kit of tools).	3 yrs., 11 mo., 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade, have one quarter's evening schooling.[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink and lodging.	3 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0. paid him annually.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 4 mo. 27 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade taught to read in Bible and write a legile hand.[3]	8 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed in the tailor's business (note 3, and £ 3 in cash).	15 mo.	
Southwark	Servant[3]	1 yr.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have two quarters' schooling, and when free £ 4 in cash, a good sheep, a spinning wheel and legal freedom dues (note 1, and £ 4 in money).	5 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Upper Hanover twp., Phila. co..	.....	15 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to sew, read in Bible and write a legible hand, the master not to dispose of the apprentice out of the city without the consent of the mother.[3]	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a blacksmith, have three quarters' day schooling (note 3, or £ 12 in cash).	6 yrs., 9 mo. 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a Dutch fan maker.[3]	4 yrs.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co....	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 9. 2. 3.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught cordwainer's trade, have one quarter's night schooling in the first year, one quarter in the fourth and two quarters' in the last year, and if the master shall want to dispose of said apprentice, he shall have the liberty to choose himself a master.[3]		

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	White, Jane		Thomas Church and his assigns
Mar. 6th	Castill, Frederic, Doyer, Francis; Treper, Zetman; Bildsteur, Francis.	Lisbon	William Hasleton, Sr., and his assigns.
	Brindle, Barbary		Conrad Weaver and his assigns
	Thomasin, Anna Margaret		Adam Mulladore and his assigns
	Wilkinson, William		Thomas Paul and wife
	McAfee, Isaac		James Armitage and his heirs
	Wagg, John		Michael Brothers and his assigns
Mar. 8th	Smith, William		Samuel Richards and his assigns
	Tuncks, William		Archibald McIlroy and his assigns
Mar. 9th	Creemer, John	Rotterdam	John Souder and his assigns
	Creemer, Maria Magdalena.	Rotterdam	John Souder and his assigns
Mar. 10th	Campbell, John		Philip Jacobs and his assigns
Mar. 11th	Onongst, Elizabeth		Martin Weis and his assigns
	Isherd, Abel		Thomas Stroud
Mar. 13th	Shoemaker, Robert		Jonathan Delworth and his assigns
	Murray, William		Alexander Henderson and his assigns.
	McGlocklin, Edward		John Cox and his assigns
	Connoly, Terrance		Christopher Dietrick and his assigns
	Raine, Nathaniel		Jacob Godshalk, his heirs and assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Limerick twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
In the three lower counties on Delaware.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each..	£ 20. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, to read and write well (note 3, and £ 5 in cash).	7 yrs., 11 mo., 18 d.	
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Lower Dublin twp., Phila. co....	Apprentice, taught the art of a farmer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3, master not to take him out of Phila. co. without the consent of his mother.[3]	14 yrs., 2 mo., 29 d.	
Southwark, Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, found all necessaries except six pair shoes which his father is to send him.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a silver smith, have three quarters' night schooling (note 5, have £ 6 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	4 yrs., 2 mo. 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade.[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the peruke maker and hair dresser's trade, read, write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[6]	11 yrs., 7 mo., 26 d.	
Deerfield twp., Cumberland co., N. J.	Servant (note 3, worth £ 10, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 2. 6.
Deerfield twp., Cumberland co., N. J.	Servant, taught to read well in Bible and write a legible hand[3].	12 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 8. 5. 3.
Racoon Creek, Jersey.....	Servant[5]	3 mo.....	£ 1. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather breeches maker, have three month' English day schooling.[3]	3 yrs.	
Brandywine Hundred, N. Castle co.	Apprentice, taught the business of a waterman (note 1, and £ 5 in cash).	2 yrs.....	40/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the business of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shirts and stockings and when free a cloth coat, vest and breeches and a hat.	4 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of navigation, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher, and at expiration of the term give him freedom dues).	5 yrs.	
Waterford twp., Glocester co., N. Jersey.	Servant, to be found meat, drink, washing, lodging, one shirt, one pair trousers, one pair shoes, one pair stockings.	3 mo., 2 w..	20 s.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art of clock making, give him one month's night schooling every year, the father paying for the schooling	4 yrs., 6 mo. 5 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Mar. 15th..	Cruise, Thomas	Ireland	Richard Porter and his assigns.....
	Magrath, John	.....	Cornelius Cooper and his assigns.....
Mar. 16th..	Campbell, Margaret	.....	William Bonham and his assigns....
	Nourse, Joseph	.....	Amas Shettde .....
Mar. 16th..	Campbell, James	.....	Andrew Philler and his assigns.....
	Maag, Henry	.....	Thomas Search and his assigns.....
	McCanly, Elizabeth	.....	Thomas Leiper and his assigns.....
	Hymen, Mary	.....	Christian Detterer and his assigns...
	Albright, John Frederick.....	.....	John Zeller .....
	Burman, Mary	.....	Rachel McCollough and her assigns..
	Burman, Rachel	.....	Rachel McCollough .....
	Folckin, Maria Elizabeth	.....	John Sommers .....
	Ferguson, Margaret	.....	James Pyat and his assigns.....
Mar. 18th..	McConnaghill, Neil	.....	John Marshall and his assigns.....
Mar. 19th..	Everding, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Jacob Dietrick and his assigns.....
Mar. 20th..	Heysham, Wm. Postlethwait.	.....	Capt. John Souder .....
	Pamlerine, Anna Maria	.....	Mathias Keen and his assigns.....
Mar. 22nd..	Fitzgerald, Thomas	.....	Martin Noll and wife, Elizabeth....
	Griffin, Joanna	.....	Archibald Gardner and his assigns...
	Freile, Frederick	.....	William Murray and his assigns.....
Mar. 23rd..	Land, Samuel	.....	Gunsring Bedford and his assigns...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	(note 5, a complete suit of common working apparel).		
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 8 mo., 19 d.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 5 mo. 18 d.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs., 1 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a merchant, found all necessaries, except clothing, and at end of sixteen months pay him £ 20 and at the end of the term the further sum of £ 20.	2 yrs., 4 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	10 yrs., 6 mo., 20 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the wheel wright's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes, stockings and working shirts, and his step-father to find him his other apparel.	10 mo., 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible (note 3, and 40/ in money).	4 yrs., 7 mo. 15 d.	
Rock Hill twp., Bucks co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 12. 6.
.....	Servant, the said Zeller acquits and discharges said Albright from his indenture of servitude 21st April, 1772. Said servant now being in perfect health.	.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[3]	8 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[3]	10 yrs., 10 mo., 18 d.	
Manor of Moorland, Phila. co.	.....	5 yrs.	£ 28. 0. 0.
Derby twp., Chester co.	.....	2 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and one jacket, one shirt, one pair trousers, one pair stockings and one pair shoes.	4 mo.	£ 0. 15. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigator, and found meat, drink, washing and lodging only.	4 yrs.	
Oxford twp., Phila. co.	.....	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 18. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the baker's business, have two winters' evening schooling.[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 9 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Caskaskey, in the Illinois	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught house carpenter's trade and found meat, drink, washing and lodging, allowed time to go to school evenings each winter, the mother paying the expense of schooling,	6 yrs., 2 mo. 28 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Mar. 23rd..	Bowers, William	.....	Daniel Evans .....
	Venall, James	.....	Francis Trumble and his assigns.....
	Habackin, Ann Elizabeth....	.....	Michael Steetz .....
Mar. 24th..	Coleman, Luke	.....	Casper Schnyder and his assigns.....
	Clarke, Joseph, Jr.....	.....	Jonathan Evans and his heirs .....
	Souder, John	.....	Matthias Gilbert and his assigns.....
Mar. 25th..	Hamcher, John	Rotterdam..	Sarah Davis and her assigns.....
	Hamcher, Mary Elizabeth...	Rotterdam..	John Duffield .....
	Bartholomew, George	.....	John Hood and his assigns.....
	Lepp, Michael	.....	Frederick Frailey and his assigns.....
Mar. 26th..	Gilbert, Nicholas	.....	Casper Muratt .....
Mar. 27th..	Cline, Theobald	.....	William McIlvain and his assigns....
	Bignal, John	.....	Jesses Williamson and his assigns....
	Featherman, Charles Frederick.	Rotterdam..	Valentine Standley and his assigns...
Mar. 29th..	Riggen, Charles	.....	Alexander Rutherford and his assigns.
	Thompson, George	.....	Philip Hayd and his assigns.....
	Buxton, Grace	.....	Joseph Coffer and his assigns.....
	Asfler, Godfrey	.....	Jacob Biduman and his assigns.....
	Reineck, Maria Elizabeth....	.....	John Shea and his assigns.....
Mar. 30th..	Fisher, Anna Spess.....	Rotterdam..	George Frederick Boyer and his assigns.
	Thomas, Arthur	.....	Joseph Carr and his assigns.....
Mar. 31st..	Miller, John	.....	John Bigler and his assigns.....
	Hyams, Emanuel	.....	John Henry and his assigns.....
April 1st...	Cotter, James	.....	Henry Weaver and his assigns.....
	Hempel, Charles Gotleib	.....	Martin Weis and his assigns.....
April 2nd...	Butler, John	.....	Anthony Fortune and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	and also allowed one week twice each year to go to see his mother		
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs.	£ 3. 10. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the trade of a windsor chair maker, have four quarters' evening schooling, serve the additional term above the age of 21 years on condition of being taught the above trade[2].	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Back Creek Hundred, Cecil co., Md.		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, have four quarters' night schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the potter's trade (note 3, worth £ 10 Pa. currency, or £ 10 in money).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Slow Creek Precinct, Cumberland co., W. Jersey.	Servant, the mistress to find and provide meat, drink, washing, lodging and apparel for his son, Jacob Hamcher.[2]	5 yrs.	£ 21. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of silk and stuff shoemaker, have four quarters' evening schooling[2]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a chaise maker, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, have five months' evening schooling, and at expiration have £ 10 lawful money of Pa., allowed two weeks each year to go and see his parents.	2 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the tailor's trade[2].	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught bookkeeping and merchant's accounts.	9 yrs., 3 mo. 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 22. 17. 0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[2]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	
Gloucester, Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[4]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Northern Liberties		2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	5 yrs., 9 mo. 13 d.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have six months' schooling and freedom dues.	11 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Strasburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 1, and £ 30 current money of Pa.).		£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 40. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, and paid 20/ each month during the term.	6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. April 2nd...	Davis, William	.....	John Quick and his assigns.....
	Brown, Richard	.....	Richard Mason and his assigns.....
	Garret, Robert	.....	Benjamin Griffith and his assigns....
	Quill, Thomas	.....	James Wilson .....
April 3rd...	Collis, John	.....	David Ware and his assigns.....
	Hempel, Charles Godleib ...	.....	David Shaver and his assigns.....
	Sheppard, John	.....	Richard Inkson .....
April 5th...	Awalt, Jacob	.....	Frederick Walter .....
	Winey, Juliana	.....	William Moulder and his assigns....
	West, James	.....	Thomas Hough and his assigns.....
	Arnell, William, Jr.....	.....	John Piles and his heirs.....
	Rogers, Thomas	.....	Jacob Young and his assigns.....
	Reeburg, William.....	.....	Thomas Redman .....
	Roark, Henry	.....	Jnotham Adams and his assigns.....
	Schenediffer, Hans George, and Dorothy, his wife.	.....	Gilbert Rodman and his assigns.....
	Schenediffer, Adam	.....	Gilbert Rodman and his assigns.....
April 5th...	Schenediffer, Anna Maria ...	.....	Gilbert Rodman and his assigns.....
April 6th...	Albert, John, Jr.....	.....	John Reidle and his assigns.....
April 7th...	Owen, Griffith	.....	Jacob Godshalk, his heirs and assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Oxford twp., Sussex co., W. Jersey.	Servant[5]	6 mo.	11/.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cabinet maker, have two quarters' evening schooling, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and shoes, and at expiration freedom dues. Not to be assigned to any one but with consent of his father or himself.	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Southwark, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade, a quarter's night schooling every winter.[2]	5 yrs.	
Pequea, Lancaster co.		4 yrs.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	10 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 40. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[1]	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the bricklayer's trade, have two quarters' evening schooling, said apprentice is not the Hodd (note 1, to value of £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia		11 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cooper's trade, found meat, drink, mending and washing and allowed time to go to evening school three winters, his guardian paying the expense of schooling, who is also to diet said apprentice on Sundays.	5 yrs., 4 mo. 7 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, have six months' schooling and allowed two weeks each year to go and see his parents, also allowed time to go to evening school one year, his father paying the expense of the schooling, who is likewise to find him Sunday apparel.	4 yrs., 7 mo. 1 w.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the weaver's trade, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3 (note 1, to the value or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	13 yrs., 5 mo., 22 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tin plater's trade, have two quarters' night schooling.[2]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, or £ 7 lawful money of Pa.).	2 yrs.	£ 4. 0. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant	19 yrs.	£ 1. 0. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant	14 yrs.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs., 27 d.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the clock maker's trade, have one months' evening schooling each year.[2]	7 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Sadleigh, Margaret		William Lawrence and his assigns
April 8th	Warner, Elizabeth		Joseph Jenkins and his assigns
April 10th	Liz, Henry		Adam Stone and his assigns
	Jones, Elizabeth		John Joseph and Hannah, his wife, and their assigns.
April 12th	Fetterman, Johann Frederick	Rotterdam	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	McKay, John		Hector McKay and his assigns
	Bristol, Dan		Robert Warrill and his assigns
April 13th	Figely, Godlip		Abraham Kinsey and his assigns
	Monney, Joseph		Jacob Tryne and his assigns
	Feierabend, John		Reverend Frederick Muhlenberg and his assigns.
	Sharick, Henry		George Scaskoltz and his assigns
	Bryan, Alice		John Murray and his assigns
	Moss, Samuel		Charles Stow and his assigns
	Coxe, Amarias		Henry Cary and his assigns
	May, William		John Reynolds and his assigns
April 14th	Milner, John, Jr		Samuel Barrow
	Rowan, John		Jacob Peters and his assigns
	Thillen, Anna Cath		Michael Croll and his assigns
	Bacon, Margaret		Lawrence Fagan and his assigns
	Musgrove, William		William Williams and his assigns
	Hartranffts, Leonard		Godfrey Hagee and his assigns
	Kough, Dennis		Conrad Alster and his assigns
	Harper, Edward		Christopher Collis and his assigns
	McSparran, Archibald		George Hyle and his assigns
	Edwards, John		Henry Neal and his assigns
	Davie, James		Henry Neal and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Deptford twp., Gloucester co., W. Jersey.	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and mark, read in Bible and write a legible hand.[2]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the butcher's trade (note 5, have £ 10 current money of Pa.).	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, Hannah Joseph to teach her the art and mystery of a staymaker, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, apparel.[6]	14 yrs., 10 mo., 10 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
E. Nottingham, Chester co.....	.....	14 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have three quarters' night and one quarter day schooling.[3]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 12. 1. 3.
Heidelberg twp., Lancaster co...	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 9. 0.
Cowishaopper, Phila. co.....	Servant, taught the potter's trade, have two months' schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Providence twp., Phila. co.....			
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, found apparel and at expiration have legal freedom dues, the father to find meat, drink, washing and lodging the first year and during the remainder to be found by his master.	4 yrs..... 6 yrs., 1 mo. 15 d.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	13 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	1 yr., 7 mo.	£ 6. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the watch maker's trade, found meat and drink, allowed time to go three quarters to evening school, the father paying expense of schooling.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs., 6 d..	£ 15. 0. 0.
Upper Salford twp., Phila. co...	.....	6 yrs.....	£ 28. 5. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant (note 3, and £ 5 in cash).	2 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the boat builder's trade, have four months' evening school each winter.[8]	8 yrs., 10 mo., 24 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	6 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read, write and cypher through the rule of 3.[3]	8 yrs., 8 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the skinner and leather breeches maker's business, found all necessaries, have one months' evening schooling every winter.	5 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. April 15th..	Muffin, Maria Catherine.....	.....	Jacob Waggner and his assigns.....
	Mulattoe, Betty	.....	Samuel McClure and his assigns.....
	Zinn, John	.....	George Wack and his assigns.....
	Carney, Owen, and Dodd, William.	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Haley, Luke	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Burns, John	.....	Bernard Swung and his assigns.....
	Harrold, John	.....	Edward Cather and his assigns.....
	Brown, Thomas	.....	Edward Cather and his assigns.....
April 16th..	Colford, Sarah	.....	John Menge and his assigns.....
	Duguid, Alexander	.....	Richard Armit and his assigns.....
	Marshall, Thomas	.....	William Montgomery and his assigns.
	Mayfield, Thomas, and Montgomery, Daniel.	.....	Barnard Sweeny and his assigns.....
	Murphy, John	.....	Edward Cather and his assigns.....
	Aydelott, Joseph	.....	Peter January and his assigns.....
April 17th..	Kitts, Michael	.....	George Cooper and his assigns.....
	Shoemaker, Gertrude	Rotterdam..	Edward Penington and his assigns...
	Murray, Martha; Moore, Francis; Nickols, Mary; Humphreys, Mary.	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
April 19th..	Frazier, Sarah; Conner, Judith.	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Thompson, Sylannah.....	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Bankson, Benjamin.....	.....	Samuel Burgs .....
	Quinn, Sophia	.....	James Nevil and his assigns.....
	Clark, Elizabeth	.....	Robert Bill and his assigns.....
	Chambers, John	.....	Casper Souder .....
	Fox, Henry	.....	Jacob Brand and his assigns.....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and to sew, read in Bible (note 3, and £ 3 in money).	6 yrs.	
Southwark		14 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, read in bible, write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[5]	8 yrs., 4 mo. 4 d.	
Augusta co., Va	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each	£ 15. 0. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	2 yrs	£ 8. 0. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	2 yrs	£ 8. 15. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	2 yrs	20/ and clothes to the value of £ 5. 0. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	2 yrs	£ 8. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant	11 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging. and apparel during the last half of his apprenticeship.[6]	3 yrs., 11 mo., 9 d.	
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	5 yrs	£ 15. 0. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each	£ 12. 0. 0. £ 11. 0. 0.
Augusta co., Va	Servant[2]	4 yrs	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and working apparel, have one quarter evening schooling in the last year.	4 yrs., 10 mo., 11 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the skin dresser's trade, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and working apparel.	1 yr., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, at expiration have legal freedom dues.	5 yrs	£ 24. 19. 6.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 5 in cash)	3 yrs. each	50/.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each	£ 6. 0. 0. £ 5. 0. 0.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant[2]	3 yrs	50/.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a distiller, found meat, drink, lodging, washing and apparel, except Sunday clothes, and mending, shirts and stockings.	5 yrs., 5 mo.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[5]	12 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 5 in money)	3 yrs	£ 2. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have eighteen months' schooling.[1]	11 yrs., 6 mo., 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cedar cooper, read in Bible,	8 yrs., 8 mo. 6 d.	

[6] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. April 19th..	Bourgeois, Jeremiah	.....	Frederick Hitmer and his assigns....
April 20th..	Stacy, Richard	.....	Levy Marks and his executors.....
	Haley, Michael	.....	Hugh McCullock and his assigns....
	Milward, Samuel	Ireland	William Pierson and his assigns.....
	McMichael, Daniel	.....	George Way and his assigns.....
	Cummings, Thomas	.....	Stephen Phipps .....
April 22nd..	Creber, Henry	.....	George White and his assigns.....
	Lavers, James	.....	Edward Bonsell and his assigns.....
	Blanck, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Joseph Pemberton and his assigns....
	Harmanson, Levin	.....	Robert Loosely and his assigns.....
	Kemp, Mathias	.....	Jacob Sivevell and his assigns.....
	Weller, Peter	.....	George Way .....
	Coleman, Luke	.....	Chamless Allen and his assigns.....
	Mitchell, Mary	.....	Jonathan Newhouse and his wife.....
	McIlroy, Mary	.....	Charles Prior and his assigns.....
April 22nd..			
April 23rd..	Kegan, James	.....	John Wilcocks and his assigns.....
April 24th..	Enoss, James	.....	John Martin .....
April 26th..	Waggoner, Elizabeth	.....	Benjamin Davis and wife.....
	Canjumtach, Ann	.....	Thomas Bishop .....
	Owen, Hugh	Liverpool ..	Jonathan Meredith and his assigns...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	write a legible hand and cypher through rule of 3.[8]		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tin plate worker's trade, have four quarters' night schooling.[8]	8 yrs., 4 mo. 24 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have three quarters' night schooling.[8]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[1]	4 yrs.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a coach maker, six months' night scholing, at expiration of the term, give him freedom dues or £ 10.	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice to learn the art of a tailor, to be found all necessaries except shoes, shirts, stockings and washing, to give him one quarter's day schooling and another at the expense of his father, and freedom dues.	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have two quarters' day and two quarters' night schooling (note 5, have £ 10 lawful current money of Pa.).	9 yrs., 8 mo. 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade, have one quarter's night schooling at expense of his master and liberty to go at any time to night schooling at the expense of his friends.[8]	6 yrs., 2 mo. 7 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have two quarters' night schooling (note 3, and a complete set of tools).	6 yrs., 8 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a blacksmith, have twelve months' schooling.[8]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the coach maker's trade.[8]	7 mo.	
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£ 3. 10. 0.
New Britain twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught the tailoress and bonnet making business, two quarters' day schooling.[8]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, worth £ 5, or £ 5 current money of Pa.).	2 yrs., 21 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have six months' day schooling.[8]	7 yrs., 8d.	
	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write and when free to have freedom dues and £ 5 in cash.	6 yrs., 3 mo. 8 d.	
		10 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be learned the art and trade of a currier (note 3, and £ 10 in cash.	5 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Mortimer, Robert		Jonathan Meredith and his assigns
April 28th	Oquener, Ann		Guy Johnson
	Hasleton, John		Samuel Brusster and his assigns
	Yardley, Thomas		Samuel Brusster and his assigns
	Bakely, Daniel		George Furback and his assigns
	Cooper, Paul		Uriah Woolman and his assigns
	Cowell, Robert		Edennond Milose and his assigns
	Belfour, James		Archibald Graham and his assigns
	Schnitzer, George		Matthias Shereman
	Filliston, William		Archibald Graham and his assigns
April 29th	Rifey, Adam		Michael Graff and his assigns
	Horean, Elizabeth		John Habyers and his assigns
	Becket, William	Liverpool	James Starr and his assigns
April 30th	Brandt, Christian	London	Joseph Potts and his assigns
	Cooper, Francis		Robert Patterson and his assigns
	Gleckner, Charles	London	Israel Morris, Jr., and his assigns
	Gleckner, Charles		Samuel Morris, Jr.
	Meyer, John Gerad	London	John Mitchell and his assigns
	Rintleman, John Fredk.		Dr. Adam Kuhn and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the trade of a currier.[3]	6 yrs.	
Albany co., Province of N. Y.		7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties		11 yrs.	1/.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a ship carpenter, one quarter's night schooling every winter, at the expiration of his term freedom dues or £ 10.	5 yrs., 11 mo., 2 d.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, two quarters' night schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation, found meat, drink, lodging and washing.	1 yr., 8 mo. 13 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	8 mo.	£ 5. 14. 6.
Frederick co., Va.	Servant found all necessaries except clothing and when free £ 9 Penna. money.	1 yr.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the trade of a cordwainer, have six months' English schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 11 mo., 24 d.	
Virginia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 7. 16. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and currier, one quarter day and three quarters' night schooling (note 1, or £ 10 in cash).	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a mantua and bonnet maker.[3]	3 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 13. 3. 0.
	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 4. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught art of a mariner and navigation, read, write and cypher.[3]	6 yrs., 8 mo. 3 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, to be found only during the term, six working shirts and three fine ones, and shoes.	15 mo.	9 guineas.
Philadelphia	Servant	15 mo.	9 guineas.
Philadelphia	Servant, in case any person shall pay within two years three guineas to the master for Christopher Rintteman then the said servant is to serve only three years and six months' at the expiration of which he is to have the same legal dues as if he had served four years.[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	9 guineas and 3 guineas in part of the passage of Christopher Rintleman for which he voluntarily undertakes to serve.
Philadelphia	Servant, it at any time within two years any person shall pay to the master the three guineas for the part passage of Christopher Rintteman, the servant is to serve but three years and six months.[6]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	9 guineas and 3 guineas in part of the passage of Christopher Rintleman for which he voluntarily undertakes to serve.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Miller John	London	William Allison and his assigns
April 30th	Doyle, Peter		Philip Druckimiller
	Gibower, Godfrey	London	Robert Parrish and his assigns
	Fegan, Daniel		Martin Jugis
	Fegan, Hugh		William Martin and his assigns
May 1st	Frazier, Elizabeth		William Hodge and his wife, Eleanor.
	Bosserman, Frederick	London	Francis Hopkinson and his assigns
	Wood, William		George Correy and his assigns
	Connoly, William		Patrick Farrel and his assigns
May 3rd	Alexander, Charles		William Pierson and his assigns
	Woodrow, John	London	John Balderston, Jr., and his assigns
	Nick, William		Philip Druckenmiller and his assigns.
	Meyland, Simon	London	James Poupaid and his assigns
	McQuillen, Edward	Ireland	Aaron Ashbrodge
	McGown, Meredith		James Baker and his assigns
	Puriol, John	London	Andrew Beckman and his assigns
	Koneg, Anthony	London	William Logan and his assigns
	Riffet, Nathan		William Tolbert
	Calaker, Catherine		John Evans and his assigns
	Walker, Rachael		Walter Shea and his assigns
	Murphy, Ann	Ireland	George Stanforth
May 4th	Murray, Ann		James Logan and his assigns
	Marlier, Henry	London	Richard Bundhe and his assigns
	Low, Samuel		James Lees and his assigns
	Biggart, Robert	Ireland	James Blaxton and his assigns
	McKivan, Margaret	Ireland	Patrick Burn and his assigns
	McEvoy, Daniel	Ireland	James Stewart and his assigns
	McEvoy, Daniel		William Pierson
	Blair, Jane	Ireland	Job Fallows
	Monypenny, Clemens		Job Fallows and his assigns
	Honeyman, William		Robert Smith and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides his old).	2 yrs.	£ 9. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have two quarters' day and two quarters' night schooling.[3]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and apparel, at expiration of the term freedom dues.	3 yrs.	£ 15. 5. 8.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cabinet maker, have nine months' night schooling (note 1, or £ 8 in cash).	7 yrs., 11 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of an upholder, have nine months' night schooling (note 1, or £ 8).	10 yrs., 4 mo., 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and knit, have six months' schooling.[3]	5 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
New London twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the trade of a cooper, have two quarters' night schooling the last of his time.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Kensington, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a blacksmith, have nine months' night schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 4 mo. 8 d.	
Solbury twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a farmer, read, write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	9 yrs., 2 mo. 13 d.	£ 7. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have six months' night schooling.[4]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, suit of broadcloth within a month.[3]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 17. 6.
Goshen, Chester co.		2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Uwchlan twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 6. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 16. 19. 3.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have three months' schooling the first year, two months the second and one month each year following.[3]	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Princeton, N. J.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[1].	11 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 12. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be found all necessaries except clothes and paid when free £ 20.	1 yr.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Chester twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, two shirts, one pair shoes and one pair stockings	14 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Ashe Town, Chester co.		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Ashe Town, Chester co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the trade of a hatter, found meat, drink, washing, mending and lodging, al-	7 yrs., 30 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. May 4th....	Smart, Samuel	.....	Robert Kennedy and his assigns.....
	Undersee, Conrad	.....	George Kastner and his assigns.....
May 5th....	McConnell, Adam	Ireland	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Tagert, Patrick	.....	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Gable, John Peter	London	Reuben Hain and his assigns.....
	Gable, John Peter	.....	William McClay and his assigns....
	Sweeney, John	.....	Dennis Sweeney .....
	Gondex, John Francis	London	Machael Lapp and his assigns.....
	McGee, Mary	.....	Benjamin Lightfoot and his assigns..
	Boger, Henry Conrad	London	Levis Tohur and his assigns.....
	Smart, Sarah	.....	John Sheirman and his assigns.....
	Hoober, Jacob	.....	John Bouch and his assigns.....
	Riddle, Thomas	London	William Cliffton and his assigns.....
	McCloud, Margaret	.....	George Ranhen and his assigns.....
	Hile, Patrick	.....	James Fullton and his assigns.....
	McGillis, George	.....	Selwood Griffin and his assigns.....
May 6th....	Clarke, David	.....	Francis Tremble and his assigns.....
	Loughlin, James	Ireland	William Alléson and his assigns.....
	McIvers, John	Ireland	John Steel and his assigns.....
	Hutchinson, Mary	Ireland	Samuel Shoemaker and his assigns...
	Donnan, Mary	Ireland	Jacob Miller and his assigns.....
	Piles, Esther	.....	Hannah Donaldson .....
	Doyle, John	.....	William Dibly and his assigns.....
May 6th....	Yourt, John	Ireland	William Donnell and his assigns....
	Menge, John	.....	Jacob Weaver and his assigns.....
May 7th....	Keith, Patrick	.....	Benjamin Davis and his assigns.....
	Graham, John	.....	Isaac Coran .....
	Miller, John Henry	London	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Danderin, Christina Barbara.	Rotterdam..	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Rourke, Daniel	Ireland	John Englis and his assigns.....
	Hart, John	.....	Charles Gibbs .....
	Durre, Cornelius	.....	William Blythe and his assigns.....
	Kite, James	.....	John Goodwin and his assigns.....
	Merrifield, Jeremiah; Hartley, William; Waghorne, William; Bragg, John.	.....	Abram Kinsing and his assigns.....
	Davies, John	.....	.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	lowed time to go five quarters' night schooling at expense of the father.		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught copper plate printing, picture frame making, to gild and glaze.[4]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Whitpain twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 in cash).	3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 27. 0. 0.
Lower Chichester, Chester co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 10.
Lower Chichester, Chester co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 17. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, two suits of clothes, or £ 9 in cash).	2 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Sunbury, Northumberland co.	Servant (note 5, two suits of clothes, or £ 9 in cash).	2 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Carlisle			1 shilling.
Last Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 5, £ 10 in cash in lieu of freedom dues).	5 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 9.
Reading, Berks co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 17. 15. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a skinner, have two quarters' night schooling (note 5, £ 10 in cash).	4 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant (note 3, and £ 8 in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found all necessaries except clothing.	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
North Carolina	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, give her one quarter schooling in the two last years of her time.[3]	4 yrs., 5 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the chocolate grinding business (note 1, and £ 3 in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and currier, have three quarters' night schooling (note 3, or £ 12 in cash).	4 yrs., 3 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Found all necessaries except clothing.	1 yr.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught tavern keeping, taught to read and write.[5]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the mast making business, four quarters' night schooling and when free a set of working tools and £ 4 in cash or £ 6 without the tools.	8 yrs.	12 guineas.
Southwark	Apprentice, one quarter schooling[1].	5 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[5]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Maryland	Servant, found all necessaries except clothing.	1 mo.	12 shillings.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs. each.	£ 20. 0. 0. for each.
	Servant[5]	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. May 8th....	Warner, Charles	.....	Benjamin Hooton and his assigns....
	Howard, Henry	.....	Joseph Warner and his assigns.....
	Manner, John	.....	John Fox and his assigns.....
	Orcle, Richard	Bristol	Joseph Lackett .....
	Simmes, William	Liverpool ..	Samuel Meridith and his assigns.....
	Powell, Robert	Liverpool ..	Edward Wells and his assigns.....
	McAnully, Daniel	.....	Jacob Richardson and his assigns....
	Hobbs, Thomas	Bristol	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Porter, James	.....	John Hanna and his assigns.....
	Watson, Thomas	.....	John Britton and his assigns.....
	Blatchly, Peter	Bristol	James Sharswood and his assigns....
May 10th...	McCartney, Mabel	.....	John Hopkins .....
	Ponsler, John	.....	Henry Sheatz .....
	Johnston, Joshuah	.....	William Milner and his assigns.....
	Hansen, Isabella	.....	Elizabeth Hanun and her assigns....
	Hopkins, William	.....	Benjamin Cathrall and his assigns...
	Beer, James	.....	John Fuss .....
	Bell, John	.....	Stephen Watts .....
	Hind, William	.....	John Aikin .....
	Carr, James	.....	Richard Parmer and his assigns.....
	Coupal, Anthony	.....	Jacob Ritter and his assigns.....
	Jayne, Aaron	.....	Andrew Buckhard and his assigns...
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	William Ellon and his assigns.....
May 11th...	Ellis, Ann	.....	Michael Troy .....
	Fully, William	.....	William Brown .....
	Grames, Thomas	.....	George Rankin and his assigns.....
	Fitzgerald, Mary	.....	James Taylor .....
	Moser, Jacob, and Catherin, his wife.	.....	Adam Erbin and his assigns.....
	Allison, Margaret	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Watkins, John	.....	Jacob Derrick and his assigns.....
	Armstrong, Eleanor	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Sopp, Thomas	.....	Samuel Bringhurst and his assigns....
	Russell, Richard	.....	Richard Johns and his assigns.....
	Kaise, Henry	London	Israel Morris, Jr., and his assigns....
	Kaise, Henry	.....	Samuel Morris, Jr., and his assigns..
	Wilson, Jane	.....	William Patterson and his assigns....
	Byrne, Lawrence	.....	Michael Troy and his assigns.....
May 12th...	Anster, Nathaniel	.....	Peter Robinson and his assigns.....
	Harlin, Thomas	.....	Aron Brown .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a hatter, found all necessaries except apparel.	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a boat builder, found all necessaries except apparel.	6 yrs., 3 mo. 25 d.	
Gresham twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of ———, read, write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	12 yrs., 8 mo., 22 d.	
Plights Town twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice[5]	5 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[5]	5 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[5]	5 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Willis Town twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 3, and £5 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£14.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£25.0.0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the business of a house carpenter (note 5, have £6 lawful money of Pa.).	2 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a paper maker, read and write.[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia		11 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, (note 5, paid £6 in cash).	2 yrs.	£8.0.0.
Newtown	Servant	4 yrs.	£20.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be provided with meat and drink only.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servants[5]	6 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Pamader twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£20.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the trade of a joiner and chair maker, found meat, drink, lodging, washing, mending and shoes, to go two quarters to school at expense of the father.		
Philadelphia		3 yrs.	£15.7.6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, give him £10 in cash in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£3.0.0.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£14.0.0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.	£15.0.0.
Shippensburg, Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£5.0.0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£43.15.6.
Shippensburg, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£4.0.0.
Waterford twp., Gloucester co., N. J.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£12.0.0.
Shippensburg, Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£3.0.0.
Germantown twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£14.0.0.
Dedford twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant[5]	6 yrs.	£25.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, six working shirts, three fine shirts and shoes.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£8.18.0.
Philadelphia		1 yr., 6 mo.	£8.18.0.
Turbet twp., Northumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Sunbury twp., Northumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£13.0.0.
Philadelphia		1 yr., 9 mo.	£5.0.0.
Pittsgrove, Salem co., N. J.	Servant	5 yrs.	£20.0.0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. May 13th...	Daniel, Owen		Anthony Billig
	Williams, John		Thomas Shortell and his assigns
	Garwood, Joseph		Bowyer Brooke and his assigns
	Fitzgerrald, Mary		William Golden and his assigns
	Hall, John	Ireland	John Care and his assigns
	Gray, Jean		Fargust Purdon and his assigns
May 13th...	Fortiner, Simeon		Israel Hollowell
	Vernor, Philip		John Crush
	Randles, Margaret	Ireland	John McCollogh and his assigns
	McCardles, Mary		Peter Howard and his assigns
	Fitsgerrald, George		John Bringhurst and his assigns
	Fitsgerrald, Ann		Noel Todd
	Conner, James	Ireland	William Henry
	Smith, John	London	John Steinmetz and his assigns
	Black, George	Ireland	Samuel Blackwood and his assigns
May 14th...	Carr, Henry		Samuel Jarvis and his assigns
	Trimby, Daniel		Joseph White and his assigns
	Brooks, George	Bristol	John Merrick and his assigns
	Crawford, Margaret		James Lukins and his assigns
	Outen, Abraham		John Hamilton
	Raine, Thomas		Simon Shirlock and his assigns
	Davis, Thomas	Bristol	Peter Biggs and his assigns
	Hand, Nicholas		John Hood
May 15th...	Garrs, Joseph	London	Richard Gibbs and his assigns
	Kelly, Francis		David Jones and his assigns
	Dougherty, Robert		Martin Judges and his assigns
	Thomas, John		Richard Collins and his assigns
	Meloy, John	Ireland	Harman Fritz and his assigns
	Gillis, Sarah		John Hoskins and his assigns
	Kelly, William	London	Samuel Griscom and his assigns
	Davis, Robert	London	Jacob Waggoner and his assigns
May 17th...	Woster, Catherine		Nicholas Brum and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cordwainer, have one quarter night schooling the last year.[3]	3 yrs., 5 mo. 5 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper.	5 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 4. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a boat builder, have four quarters' night schooling.[6]	3 yrs., 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 16 d.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the art of a saddle-tree maker and when free to have freedom dues.	6 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	5 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
——— twp., Lancaster co.		8 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Germantown	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
	Discharged and set free this day by Noel Todd.	4 yrs.	
George Town, Md.	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 2 mo. 3 d.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 2. 3.
Deptford twp., Gloster co., N. J.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, the making of all his clothes, found shirts and shoes, and four quarters' schooling.	8 yrs., 5 mo. 13 d.	
Bristol twp., Bucks co.		7 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Frales twp., Bucks co.		6 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 0. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[5]	3 yrs.	
Southwark	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
	Servant, allowed one shilling per week (note 3, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant, have four quarters' schooling.[8]	9 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a carver and gilder, the father engaging to give him one suit of clothes during the term.[3]	6 yrs.	
Newtown twp., Gloster co., N. J.		4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 2 mo. 15 d.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Burlington, N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, employ him at house carpenter's business.	1 yr.	£ 15. 16. 0.
Blockely twp., Phila. co.	Found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	14 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew knit and spin, taught to read in the Bible, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, apparel.[6]	9 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Seyfert, Conrad		William Mentz and his assigns
	Graydon, Hannah	Bristol	Samuel Read and his assigns
	Turmuel, Maria	London	Jacob Groff and his assigns
May 18th	Smith, John Sebastian Cline		Anthony Forten and his executors
	Culley, Timothy		Thomas Norris and his assigns
	Pirry, John	Liverpool	Richard Tittemary and his assigns
	Stock, John		Daniel Bender and his assigns
	Church, John		Jacob Giles, Jr., and his assigns
	Clinesmith, Andrew	London	Michael Bishop and his assigns
May 19th	Giddons, Edward		Thomas Wharton, Sr., and his assigns.
	Neilson, Sarah		James Hinchman and his assigns
	Walsh, John; Morgan, Patrick.		James Black and his assigns
	Mushell, Margaret		Israel Hallowell and his assigns
	Heffernon, Hugh		Simeon Shurlock and his assigns
	Reily, Thomas		Robert Calender
	Crosby, Patrick		Robert Calender
	Seyfert, Sybella		Robert Bell and his assigns
	Smith, Nicholas		Philip Flick and his assigns
	Kingshalle, John		George Goodwine and his assigns
	Murphy, Thomas		Joshua Bunting and his assigns
	Dunlap, Sarah		Joseph Rhoads and his assigns
	Hope, John Misbell		John Lefeavor and his assigns
	Dunn, William		George Haywood
	Gray, William	Ireland	Robert Craig and his assigns
	Ferris, James		John Supplee and his assigns
	Robinson, Thomas		Thomas James and his assigns
	Murphy, Mary		George Stevenson
	Dilany, Anne		Thomas Cully and his assigns
May 20th	Ward, William	Bristol	James Brenton and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a bookbinder, given two years' day schooling successively, and two quarters' night schooling, taught tongue and write (note 1, or £ 10 in cash).	14 yrs., 5 mo., 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 11. 6
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries except clothing, to receive at the end of six months £ 6 and at the end of 12 months £ 6	12 mo.	
Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Southwark, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a rope maker, have one and a half quarters' night schooling every winter (note 3, or £ 10 lawful money of Pa.).	6 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
St. Georges Parish, Baltimore co., Md.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Lower Millford twp., Bucks co.	Servant, found meat, drink, working apparel, washing and lodging and at expiration £ 8 Pa. currency.	2 yrs.	£ 7. 3. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Kent, Md.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £ 5 lawful money of Pa.).	4 yrs., 5 mo. 13 d.	
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught sewing and folding of books, read and write and housewifery, and not to assign her without giving the father the choice refusing two of the reputable persons (note 5, and £ 5 in cash).	9 yrs., 10 mo., 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
N. Jersey	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Southwark		5 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read and write English and arithmetic, to understand the rule of 3, taught the cordwainer's trade (note 5, give him a set of shoemaker's tools and £ 5 in money).	16 yrs., 4 mo., 9 d.	
Evesham, Burlington co., Jersey	Apprentice[6]	6 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Donegal twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 15. 0.
Blockly twp., Phila. co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
	Servant, paid 25/ every year[8]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Carlisle, Cumberland co.		4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Christiana Bridge, New Capel co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Pensbury twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat drink, washing and lodging, apparel, at expiration give him freedom dues.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Beech, Rebecca	.....	Jacob Barge and his assigns
May 20th	Dell, Nicholas	.....	James Dalton
	Jobson, Samuel	.....	Samuel Noble and his assigns
	Leonard, Christopher; Jackson, Samuel; McHugh, Thomas; McQuinn, John; Smyth, James; Moore, Andrew; Stoys, Matthew; Cook, Alexander; Byrn, John; Mahoney, James; Burnett, John; Owen, Simon; Field, John; Phillips, Lawrence; Davis, James; Magrath, James; Bolton, John; Keating, Thomas.	Dublin	James Ray and his assigns
	Conyers, Robert	Dublin	James Ray and his assigns
	Carney, Mary; Kelly, Jane; Murphy, Esther.	Dublin	James Ray
	Jourdan, Christopher	.....	John Budenheimer and his assigns
	Ferdysh, Barbara	.....	Frederick Phile and his assigns
	Sharpe, William	.....	Joshua Cooper and his assigns
	Phillips, Lawrence	.....	James Ray and his assigns
	Hefferin, Bridget	Dublin	John Hannum and his assigns
	Moore, Andrew	.....	Robert Leverly and his assigns
	Fennell, Daniel	.....	William Dungan
	Nelson, Jane	.....	William Ruse and his assigns
May 21st	Kane, Francis; Gibson, James; Keating, Ignatius; Lount, Gabriel; Kelly, Margaret.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Duffey, Rose; Godfrey, Sarah; Reily, Christopher; Wilkinson, John; Biggs, John; Ready, Nicholas, Gill, Mary.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Magines, Patrick	Ireland	Peter Ott and his assigns
	McCallister, George	.....	Henry Graham and his assigns
	Thompson, Aaron	.....	Samuel Pancoast and his assigns
	Davis, William	.....	Samuel Harrold and his assigns
	Atkins, William	.....	Charles West and his assigns
May 22nd	Mercer, Eleanor	Dublin	John Davidson and his assigns
	Fitzgerrald, Mary	.....	Robert Mullen and his assigns
	Thompson, Michael	.....	John McCullough and his assigns
	Younger, Elizabeth	.....	Thomas Carpenter and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
	This day discharged and set free from his indenture under the hand and seal of the said James Dalton.		£ 6. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and currier, have five quarters' schooling or learn to rule of 3.[8]	11 yrs., 2 mo., 20 d.	
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servants[6]	4 yrs. each	£ 14. 0. 0. for each of their passages.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.		3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 13. 10.
	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Little Britain, Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the trade of a woman shoemaker.[8]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 0. 0.
New Britain twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Nottingham, Chester co.	Servants[1]	4 yrs. each	£ 13. 0. 0. each.
Nottingham, Chester co.	Servants[1]		£ 13. 0. 0. each.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Chester, Chester co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, given nine months' evening schooling (note 5, £ 5 worth of clothes).	6 yrs., 10 mo., 6 d.	
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Deptford, Gloster City, N. J.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 11 mo., 16 d.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the house carpenter's trade (note 5, except clothing, but provide him with shoes).	4 yrs., 5 mo. 26 d.	
Moyamensing twp.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.

[6] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[8] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. May 22nd...	Sterling, Letitia	.....	Henry Barr and wife, Elizabeth....
	Bard, Elizabeth	.....	John Little and his assigns.....
	Byrne, Michael	.....	Thomas Laycock and his assigns....
	Fagan, Bridget	.....	Thomas Laycock and his assigns....
	Mitchell, Samuel	.....	William Pusey and his assigns.....
	Bedwell, Henry	.....	James Old and his assigns.....
	Sutton, John Jacob	.....	James Old and his assigns.....
May 24th...	Brangan, Christopher	.....	William Todd and his assigns.....
	Oharra, George	Dublin	William Todd and his assigns.....
	Hamen, Isabella	.....	John Palmer .....
	Halbon, Edmond	London	Lewis Grant and his assigns.....
	Palmer, Joseph	Ireland	Samuel Wigfall and his assigns.....
	Sharman, John	.....	William Cooper and his assigns.....
	Kite, Charles	.....	Thomas Tyson and his assigns.....
	Breadhawr, Johan Casper ...	.....	Jacob Barge .....
	Kerknerin, Anna Elizabeth...	.....	Andreas Kerknerin .....
May 25th...	McGinnis, Arthur	.....	John Knox and his assigns .....
	Goir, Judith	Ireland	John Reynolds and his assigns.....
	Johnston, Margaret	.....	John Dunlap and his assigns.....
	Anquitel, John	.....	Joseph Liblune and John Christ Waggoner.
	Onessems, John	.....	William Golding and his assigns.....
	Kopfer, Jacob Henry.....	Rotterdam..	Joseph Dean and his assigns.....
	Connell, James	Ireland	Hercules Courtney and his assigns...
May 26th...	Doyle, Matthew	.....	Aaron Hibbard and wife, Elizabeth..
	Shea, Richard	.....	William Burn and his assigns.....
	Doyle, John; Galliger, Michael.	.....	John Haskins .....
May 26th...	Anster, Nathaniel	.....	Christopher Frederick and his assigns.
	Graham, Sarah	Ireland	James Lyon and his assigns.....
	Gavin, John	.....	Thomas Craig .....
	Huddy, Elizabeth	.....	Chamless Allen .....
	Deadman, John	London	George Edleman and his assigns.....
	Deal, Daniel	.....	George Smith and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northampton twp., Burlington co. N. J.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	11 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, to read, write and arithmetic, to understand the rule of 3.[6]	7 yrs., 9 mo. 27 d.	
Chichester twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Chichester twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill, Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill, Chester co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	2 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, shall be wholly employed in the business of a brass founder.[2]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 18. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cutler, have £ 5 Pa. currency in the fifth year, £ 6 in the sixth year and £ 7 in the seventh year.[3]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
St. Georges Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0.
Abbington twp., Phila. co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		6 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 20. 8. 0.
		7 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a hatter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and working apparel, to go every winter to night schooling, the brother paying the expense.	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a peruke maker and hair dresser, read and write well.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 16. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employ and instruct him in the art of carving and gilding, and about no other business[3]	6 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught farming, read and write well, have two complete suits of clothes and 50 shillings in cash when free.	10 yrs., 8 mo., 4 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a hair dresser.[3]	6 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Waterford twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Norrington, Phila co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the mantua making business, sew and knit, have six months' schooling, allowed a week every year to go to Salem to see her friends.[6]	6 yrs.	
Allens twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the blacksmith's trade (note 1, or £ 8 in cash).	4 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Smith, Jonathan	.....	Joshua Moore and his assigns
May 27th	Dasher, Peter	London	Abraham Kensing and his assigns
	Neil, Hugh	.....	Peter Sutor
	Norman, John	.....	Thomas Clifford, Jr., and his assigns
	Fordysh, Barbara	.....	John Whitmore and his assigns
	Norman, John	.....	James Old
	Pope, William	.....	James Old
May 28th	Higgons, Thomas	.....	Daniel King and his assigns
	Olof, Sears; Platfoot, John; Clarke, John; Neale, Nicholas; Lang, Alice, Vergin, John; Magus, Joshua; Eyers, Joseph; Thomas, Richard; Bedford, Robert.	Bristol	James Taylor and his assigns
	Mabbely, William; Light, William; Moore, William, Morgan, John.	Bristol	James Taylor and his assigns
	McKnown, William	Bristol	James Taylor and his assigns
	Clifford, John	Bristol	Robert Lewis and his assigns
	Wash, Margaret	.....	Abraham Peter
	Decker, Christopher	.....	Jacob Schreider and his assigns
	Jones, Samuel	Bristol	James Taylor and his assigns
	Lang, Alice	Bristol	Capt. William Gamble and his assigns.
	Wagenarin, Maria	Rotterdam	Anthony Grove and his assigns
	Sheredan, Thomas; Clark, Edward; Martin, Molly; Burk, John; Dunn, Edward; Gec, Ralp.	Dublin	James Taylor and his assigns
	Hines, Thomas	Bristol	Samuel Purviance, Sr., and his assigns.
	Richard, John	Bristol	John Stillie and his assigns
May 29th	Mason, Sibason	Bristol	John Dunlap and his assigns
	Johnston, Charles	.....	Samuel Jackson and his assigns
	Wall, John	Bristol	Thomas Tisdell and his assigns
	Marlier, Rose	London	Jonah Foster and his assigns
	Fitzgerrald, George	.....	Simon Murray and his assigns
	Dunn, Edward; Sheridan, Thomas.	.....	Joseph Taylor and his assigns
	Shedaker, David	.....	James Hunter and his assigns
	Haslet, James	Ireland	Robert Johnston and his assigns
May 31st	Towns, Thomas	London	John Flin and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cabinet maker (note 5, a good suit of apparel).	5 yrs., 3 mo. 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 9. 6.
	Apprentice	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Rapho twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill twp., Chester co.		7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill twp., Chester co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the trade of a brass founder.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Shippensburgh twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
Shippensburgh twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	5 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
Shippensburgh twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice taught housewifery, read well in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	6 yrs., 11 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a painter and glazier, read and write (note 3, worth £ 8. 20. 0 in money).	6 yrs., 2 mo. 13 d.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 5 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
Pits Grove twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant[5]	7 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner, allowed three months' time during the term to learn navigation, allowed £ 3 Pa. currency each year, found all necessaries except apparel.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a rope maker.[3]	7 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Eversham twp., Burlington co.	Servant, give her nine months' day schooling.[3]	9 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 8. 0.
Upper Freehold twp. Monmouth co., E. Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a shopkeeper, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	6 yrs., 9 mo.	
New Landing twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and wearing apparel.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the cabinet maker's trade.[3]	2 yrs., 11 mo., 2 d.	£ 23. 2. 5.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. May 31st...	Manipenny, Catherine	.....	Benjamin Estteurn and his assigns...
	Parkes, Isaac	London	Andrew, Boyd and William Pillars and their assigns.
	Weisman, Johannes	London	Joseph Ridgeway and his assigns....
	Fye, Frederick	London	James McConaghy and his assigns...
	Kreiger, Martin	London	Joseph Lamb and his assigns.....
	Phifer, Christian	London	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Bagel, Christopher	London	Michael Stofflet and his assigns.....
	McIlmoyal, Elizabeth	.....	Sarah Wilson .....
June 1st....	Wrink, Marcus	.....	Cornelius Cooper and his assigns.....
	Frank, Andrew	London	Ballas Clymer and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Charles	.....	Thomas Leper and his assigns.....
	Burgaden, Anna Magdelene..	Rotterdam..	William Hembel and his assigns.....
	Folstick, Balser	London	John Butcher and his assigns.....
	Dady, Patrick	.....	Benjamin Mitchell and his assigns...
	Smith, John	.....	Patrick Colvin and his assigns.....
	Hamilton, Richard	London	Joseph McKibbins and his assigns....
June 2nd....	Long, James	London	David Griffith .....
	Reincke, Christopher	London	Michael Schnuder and his assigns....
	Ogden, Joseph	.....	Joseph Baker and his assigns.....
	Williams, Nicholas	Bristol	William Gamble and his assigns....
	Williams, Nicholas	.....	Joseph Worral and his assigns.....
	Gabehard, Conrad	.....	Charles Barry and his assigns.....
	Lejeun, Jacob	London	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Ferhager, Everhard	London	Joseph Brunlinger and his assigns....
	Poor, John	.....	John Handlin and his assigns.....
	Patterson, James	.....	William McMullen and his assigns..
	Horn, Michael	London	Paul Faker and his assigns.....
	Wright, John, Jr.....	.....	Edward James .....
	Myover, Levy	.....	William Brown and his assigns.....
	Barts, Nicholas	London	John Ney and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Kitochin Hundred, Frederick co., Md.	Servant[2]	.....	5 shillings.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co..	Servant, employed in the tanning and currying business.[5]	2 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant[2]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 7. 4.
West Nantmill twp., Chester co..	Servant, taught to make flower cask.[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 15. 7. 4.
Hanover twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant[2]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 7. 4.
Deptford twp., Gloster co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 7. 4.
Colebrookdale twp., Berks co....	Servant[2]	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 1. 7.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read, write a legible hand, cypher, to understand the rule of 3 and to sew.[5]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tobacconist, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[5]	8 yrs., 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the tailor's trade.[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 15. 7. 4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and £ 30 at expiration of the first year, and £ 30 at the end of the term and have his shirts and stockings mended, and out of the last year's payment it is agreed to deduct the consideration money paid for his use.	2 yrs.....	£ 15. 18. 0
	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Armagh twp., Cumberland co...	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 22. 0. 0.
Dincader Hundred, near Castle co.	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 20. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant (note 1, or £ 8 in cash, when free).		£ 14. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	5 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Trenttown, N. J.....	.....	5 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a painter and glazier, read and write in the English and Dutch, have three quarters' drawing schooling (note 1, or £ 12 current money of Pa.).	2 yrs., 3 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 17. 4.
Douglas twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 1, or 8 English guineas).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 7. 4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to learn the turner's trade, have liberty to go to school every winter at his mother's expense.[5]		
	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 11. 8.
Elses twp., Berks co.....	Servant, taught the trade of a paper maker.[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 11. 9.
Southwark	.....	8 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, to be taught the trade of a shipwright, have one quarter night schooling every year (note 3, and common tools).	5 yrs., 11 mo., 24 d.	
Antrim twp., Cumberland co....	Servant[2]	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 1. 7.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. June 3rd....	Campble, William	.....	Anthony McKendley and his assigns.
	Course, Henry	London	Thomas Moore and his assigns.....
	Hemlick, Andrew	.....	Wendale Hipshman and his assigns..
	Milck, Jacob	London	Daniel Heister, Jr., and his assigns...
	Wigmore, John	.....	Peter Ridge .....
	Almen, John	London	Christian Schneider and his assigns..
	McIlwrath, John	Ireland	James Roney .....
	Lerrue, Mary	.....	Philatitia Stretull and her assigns....
	Tully, Patrick	.....	George Oakley and his assigns.....
June 4th....	Leetchtin, Maria Barbara	.....	Jacob Charles .....
	Boger, Henry Conrad	.....	Jacob Latchshaver .....
	McCleash, Ann	.....	Alex. Minnis and his wife, Margaret.
1773. June 5th....	Dugee, Samuel	London	Samuel Pleaseant and his assigns....
	Harvey, John	London	Thomas Earl and his assigns.....
	Heyer, Nicholas	London	William Newbold and his assigns....
	Ross, George	.....	Jacob Reindoller and his assigns.....
	Bohn, Philip	London	Sebastian Miller and his assigns.....
	Collins, Mary	.....	Henry Kreps and Catherine, his wife.
	Engel, John	London	Schlessir and Franks and their assigns.
June 7th....	Davy, Mary	London	Zebulon Rudulph and his assigns....
	Davy, Mary	.....	Philip Syng and his assigns.....
	Pfotzer, George	.....	Christopher Marshall, Jr., and his assigns.
	Jones, Evan	.....	Samuel Powell and his assigns.....
	Grube, Jacob	London	Thomas Wallace and his assigns ....
	Grube, Jacob	.....	Henry Kendrieth and his assigns....
	Robinson, Edward	Ireland	Robert Johnson and his assigns.....
	Cannon, Jacob; Somervill, George.	.....	Robert Johnson and his assigns.....
	Capes, Peter	.....	Christian Golley and his assigns.....
	Iden, Mary	.....	Elijah Brown and Mary, his wife....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Baltimore, Md	Servant[1]	4 yrs	£7.6.6.
Bethall twp., Northampton co	Servant[2]	3 yrs	£15.12.4.
	Servant (note 5, £10 in cash)	3 yrs	£17.10.0.
Upper Solford twp., Phila. co	Servant (note 3, or £8 Pa. currency).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£15.12.4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the ship rigger's trade, have five quarters' night schooling (note 2, besides his old).	5 yrs.	
Derry twp., Lancaster co	Servant (note 5, have £10 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs	£16.5.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs	£9.0.0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs	£20.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught merchant's account and bookkeeping, found all necessaries and be paid £3 Jamaica currency each year and afterwards assigned to serve (with his consent) Thomas Oakely of Spanish Town in Jamaica.		£15.18.1.
Harford twp., Chester co		5 yrs	£16.0.0.
Colebrook Dale, Bucks co		4 yrs	£27.0.0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write, knit and sew.[6]	12 yrs., 6 mo., 20 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, (note 5, £8 in lieu of freedom and two quarters' schooling during the term).	4 yrs	£17.13.3.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs	£22.0.0.
Chesterfield twp., Burlington co., N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	16.8 pence.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have three months' day and three months' night schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 4 mo. 15 d.	
Germantown, Phila. co	Servant (note 3, and 27 shillings in cash).	3 yrs	£16.1.9.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the mystery of a mantua maker, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	8 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£18.2.6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£9.16.6.
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£15.18.
	Servant (note 5, have £10 in cash in lieu of freedom).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£15.0.0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, have one quarter's night schooling each winter.[3]	7 yrs., 8 mo. 22 d.	
Newport, New Castle co	Servant[3]	4 yrs	£18.17.8.
Mastic twp., Lancaster co	Servant	4 yrs	£18.17.8.
New London twp., Chester co	Servant[3]	4 yrs	£13.0.0.
New London twp., Chester co	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each	£15.0.0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed as a tabaces spinner.[1]	4 yrs	£16.1.7.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, have one quarter's schooling, learn to sew and mark two quarters', learn writing and arithmetic (note 3, also give her	7 yrs., 10 mo., 18 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. June 7th....	Stockerly, Peter	.....	John McCalla and his assigns.....
	Swain, James	.....	Jonathan Isyard and his assigns.....
	Swain, Nezer	.....	Jonathan Isyard and his assigns.....
	Reed, Mary	.....	Robert Armstrong and his assigns....
	Robinson, Mary	.....	Robert Armstrong and his assigns....
	Geraty, Daniel; Kelly Owen.	Dublin	Robert Armstrong and his assigns....
	Pearstead, Joakin	London	Adam Weaver and his assigns.....
June 8th....	Might, John	Dubland ...	Robert Armstrong and his assigns....
	Sparing, Henry	.....	Richard Collier and his assigns.....
	Town, Joseph	.....	John Duchie and his assigns.....
	Sefton, William	.....	Thomas Hale and his assigns.....
	Reily, Catherine	London	Christopher Marshall, Jr., and his assigns.
	Jourdan, Thomas	.....	Edward Tabor and his assigns.....
	Walter, Mary	London	Lucy Leonard and her assigns.....
	Walter, Mary	.....	Mary Yard and her assigns.....
	Flyer, Michael	.....	Abraham Resar .....
	Brooks, Dickman	Bristol	Joseph Griffith and his assigns.....
	Squire, William	Bristol	Joseph Fox and his assigns.....
	Kyle, James	.....	Blair McClenneghan and Samuel Jackson.
June 9th....	Younger, Elizabeth	.....	George Heisel and his assigns.....
	Farrel, Michael	.....	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Farrel, Michael	.....	Peter Robinson and his assigns.....
	Davis, John; Darling, Mary..	.....	Dury Wake .....
	Norton, Edward	.....	Lewis Phraity and his assigns.....
	Law, Samuel	.....	James Lees and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	board so long that she may learn the mantua making business).		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, found all necessaries except clothing, to receive from his master £4 annually for the first six years and 20 shillings for the last until £25 are paid.	7 yrs., 4 mo, 21 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have twelve months' night schooling.[3]	6 yrs., 8 mo. 26 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, give him six months' night schooling, three months of it to be in the last year of his time. If the master should want to part with the apprentice he is to give the first offer to his guardian.[1]	4 yrs., 1 mo. 14 d.	
Augusta Parish, Augusta co., Va.	Servant (note 5, give her £3. 10 shillings Virginia money).	3 yrs.....	£3. 0. 0.
Augusta Parish, Augusta co., Va.	Servant (note 5, give her £3. 10 shillings Virginia money).	3 yrs.....	£3. 0. 0.
Augusta Parish, Augusta co., Va.	Servant	4 yrs. each..	£15. 0. 0. each.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant (note 3, or £10 Pa currency).	3 yrs.....	£15. 7. 4.
Augusta Parish, Augusta co., Va.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries except apparel, kept at the trade of a cordwainer. If he pays his master the sum of 17. 13. 3 in six months the indenture to be void.	2 yrs.....	£17. 13. 3.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the business of a boat builder, have three quarters' night schooling (note 5, his working tools).	6 yrs., 9 mo. 5 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a carpenter allowed time to go to night school one quarter each winter, his father paying the expense of schooling.[5]	6 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£14. 11. 6.
.....	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have twelve months' night schooling.[3]	8 yrs., 28 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£16. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£16. 15.
Springfield twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 5, and £7 in cash in lieu of freedom).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£15. 7. 4.
Edgemand twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	5 yrs.....	£20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.	3 yrs.	
Passyunck twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	3 yrs.....	£6. 0. 0.
Merion twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 2, besides his old)..	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£15. 0. 0.
Burlington, N. J.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs. each.	£11. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant, allowed six hours every week for himself, to be employed at the smith's business.[3]	4 yrs.....	£17. 13. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, and have one shilling every week during the term)	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Craft, Joseph	Bristol	Benjamin Fuller and his assigns
June 9th	Bayliss, William		Andrew Banner and his assigns
	Venall, James		Benjamin Fuller and his assigns
June 10th	Bryan, Mary		David Cummings and his assigns
	Wayne, Benjamin		John Galloway and his assigns
	Ellers, John	London	Aaron Ferman and his assigns
	Maneight, Elizabeth	Ireland	James Roney and his assigns
	Stock, John	Bristol	Matthias Landenburger and his assigns.
June 11th	Ross, Christopher		John Gensell and his assigns
	Salmon, Patrick	Dublin	Cyrus Copper and his assigns
	Brown, Jane; Gordan, Mary; Purcell, Ann.	Dublin	Cyrus Copper and his assigns
	Melton, Thomas; Conner, Lawrence; Breriton, Thos.; Purcell, John.	Dublin	Cyrus Copper and his assigns
	Burk, John	Ireland	Cyrus Copper and his assigns
	Trested, Richard	London	John Nickilson and his assigns
	Borell, Mathew		Henry Ayemich and his assigns
	Reinhart, Andrew		John Geyer and his assigns
	Garche, Augustine	London	Adam Arth and his assigns
June 12th	Delany, Ann		William Brooks and his assigns
	Gready, Michael		Thomas Mason and his assigns
	Raverty, John		Samuel Leppencot
	Ready, Nicholas		John James and his assigns
	Hayes, James		Joseph Drinker and his assigns
June 14th	Dewees, William		Thomas Williams and his assigns
	Hopkins, William		William Austin and his assigns
	Smith, Andrew	London	Isarel Morris, Jr., and his assigns
	Smith, Andrew		Samuel Morris, Jr., and his assigns
	Barge, Boltis		Peter Wagoner and his assigns
June 15th	Neil, Hannah		Samuel Minshall
	Marble, Richard, and Elizabeth, his wife.	London	George Wood and his assigns
	Smith, John	Newry	Thomas Lancaster and his assigns
	Dickson, Robert	Ireland	John Tittermay and his assigns
	Butler, Anthony		Thomas Mifflin

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		5 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and when the ship arrives in port he is to have the privilege to go to school.[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor.[1]	4 yrs., 7 mo. 21 d.	
Kingwood twp., Hunterdon co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 1. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, etc.)	7 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo. 26 d.	
Alexandria, Va.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Alexandria, Va.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Alexandria, Va.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 16. 0. 0. each.
Alexandria, Va.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the gunsmith business.[1]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 2. 7.
Heycock twp., Bucks co.	(Note 5, and £ 10)	3 yrs.	£ 15. 7. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 2. 8.
Lebanon twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, and tobacco for his use during the term).	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 18. 12. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	11 yrs., 7 mo., 11 d.	
Philadelphia	At sea or on shore[6]	3 yrs., 6 mo. 26 d.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Northampton twp., Burlington co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, have three quarters' night schooling in the term.[3]	10 yrs., 4 mo., 4 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, taught to read and write.[3]	9 yrs., 16 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, necessary working apparel and three fine shirts.	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shoes and one shirt and one pair breeches.	1 yr., 6 mo.	
Southwark		2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Bedford, Bedford co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a rope maker, to go every winter to night school.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, to be instructed in the art of a merchant, found all necessaries during the term ex-	6 yrs.	£ 150. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. June 15th...	Pady, Thomas	Newry.....	Hugh Commons and his assigns.....
	Harding, Lydia	.....	Mary Roberts, her executors or assigns
	Clyde, William	.....	William Moore and his assigns.....
	Groves, Thomas	Newry.....	William Key and his assigns.....
June 16th...	Adams, Andrew	Ireland	John Stewart and his assigns.....
	Gahan, John	.....	Joshua Dungen and his assigns.....
	Gaynor, Edward	.....	Josuah Dungen and his assigns.....
	Hyde, Ann	.....	William Harrison .....
	McBoy, Sarah	Newry.....	John Fleming and his assigns.....
	Wahlen, Thomas	.....	Stephen Ford and his assigns.....
	Martea, Henry	London	David Dishler and his assigns.....
	Soloman, Margaret	.....	Henry Helmuth .....
	Matthews, James	Ireland	William Maris and his assigns.....
	Cames, Janet	Ireland	Thomas Campbell and his assigns....
	Magginnis, John	Ireland	William Hunter and his assigns.....
	Magginnis, John	.....	Archable Montgomery, near the Gap Tavern, in Lancaster co., and his assigns.
June 17th...	Martin, William	Ireland	John Hall and his assigns.....
	Black, William	Ireland	William Simple and his assigns.....
	Perry, William	Newry.....	Thomas Wright and his assigns.....
	Cameron, Angus	.....	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Evans, Lettiss	.....	Elinor McKnight and her assigns....
	Evans, Lettiss	.....	John Shields and his assigns.....
	Donald, Mary	Ireland	David Jones and his assigns.....
	O'Neal, Phealix	Ireland	Peter Brown and his assigns.....
	Saunders, John	.....	Samuel Whalor and his assigns.....
	Brooks, George	.....	John Adams and his assigns.....
June 18th...	Laverty, John	Ireland	William Kennedy and his assigns....
	Adams, James	.....	Loodwick Liggets and his assigns....
	Tame, John	.....	Frederick Wentz and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	cept clothing. In case of the death of the master during the apprenticeship a valuable part of the fee shall be returned in proportion to the time from such demise to end of term.		
Northampton twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and mark, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	4 yrs., 1 mo. 11 d.	
Philadelphia	(Note 5, except clothing.).....	2 yrs.....	£ 15. 10. 0.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co., N. J.	Servant, to go to the Jersey.....	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
Oxford twp., Chester co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and wearing apparel.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Warwick twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Warwick twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Gloscester twp., Glocester co., N. J.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.....	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have nine months' schooling.[2]	13 yrs., 1 mo., 8 d.	
Salborough twp., Northampton co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 9. 10. 0).....	2 yrs.....	£ 15. 8. 0.
.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery (note 3, and £ 5 in cash).	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 5 Penna. currency).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
New London twp., Chester co...	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, apparel and when free freedom dues.	6 yrs.....	£ 14. 15. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
.....	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
N. Susquehannah Hundred, Cecil co., Md.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 10. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Plumstead twp., Bucks co.....	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, three quarters' day schooling.[6]	3 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 11 mo.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a blacksmith.[2]	5 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as and through rule of 3 (note 3, and a complete set of tools).	17 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, one coat, three shirts and two pair trousers in the term.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
East Town twp., Chester co.....	.....	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a surgeon-barber and wigmaker, read in Bible, write a legible		

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. June 18th...	Brown, Peter	Ireland	William Bonham and his assigns.....
	Burges, Edward	Ireland	Samuel Dell and his assigns.....
June 19th...	McKinney, Catherine; Brown, Robert.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	McCarry, John	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Clarke, Edward	Ireland	Samuel Richard and his assigns.....
	Ross, John	Ireland	Robert Martin and his assigns.....
	Geely, Patrick; Shaw Elizabeth.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Quinn, John	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and his assigns.
	Lockerd, Agnes	Newry.....	James Hunter and his assigns.....
	Hegen, John	Ireland	Thomas Reynolds and his assigns....
	Wilson, John	.....	John Harry and his assigns.....
	McKenney, Catherine	.....	David Copeland and his assigns.....
	Carson, John	.....	John Hannah and his assigns.....
	Wilkison, John	.....	John Ross and his assigns .....
	Thompson, Thomas	.....	Andrew Hodge and his assigns.....
	Osbourn, William	.....	Abraham Furnace and his assigns...
	Johnston, Jane	.....	John Shaunan and his assigns.....
	Mateer, John	.....	John Shannon and his assigns.....
	Shaw, Elizabeth	Ireland	Christian Grover and his assigns....
	Stevenson, Elizabeth	Ireland	Thomas Keats and his assigns.....
June 21st...	Neal, Agnes	.....	Edward Hanlon and his assigns....
	Channon, Thomas	.....	Jonathen Meridith and his assigns...
	Lear, Mary	.....	Peter Deal .....
	Morrell, Stephen	London	Richard Meredith and his assigns....
	Rupendall, Jacob	London	Docr. John Kearsley and his assigns..
	Sexin, Barbara	.....	Theodore Memminger and his assigns.
	Sexin, Barbara	.....	Frederick Weis and his assigns.....
	Rhea, Robert	.....	Samuel Shearh and his assigns.....
June 22nd...	Gardner, John	.....	Samuel Simpson and his assigns.....
	Gee, Ralph	Ireland	Thomas Little and his assigns.....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	hand and cypher as far as the rule of 3.[3]		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a grocer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as the rule of 3. The apprentice shall not be disposed of without the consent of the mother out of Philadelphia, and he is to do any kind of work the master shall employ him about.[3]	11 yrs., 9 mo., 29 d.	£ 2. 0. 0.
Berry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, found meat drink, washing and lodging and working apparel.	15 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo. each	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0.
W. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Newtown twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
New Hanover twp., Burlington co., W. J.	Servant[2]	7 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Chester	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.[1]	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Eaveham twp., Burlington co.	Apprentice, taught the art of a waterman, the master to give him six months' day schooling (note 1, or £ 10 Penna. currency)	3 yrs.	
Norrington twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Norrington twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, knit, sew and spin, read and write Dutch well.[3]	7 yrs.	
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.	Servant[2]	2 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[2]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 15. 2. 4.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 12. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.		2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, allowed time every Quakers' yearly meeting to go one day to meeting, and give him two quarters' night schooling, allowed to go to Quakers' meeting every Sunday.[6]	5 yrs., 3 mo. 11 d.	
Nockemixin twp., Bucks co.	Servant[2]	4 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Smith, Mary	Belfast	John Aiken and his assigns
June 22nd	Smith, William		James Martin and wife
	Coleburn, Francis		Jacob Jones and his assigns
	Favel, William		Frederick Fraley and his assigns
	Peters, Abijah		John Fullarton and his assigns
June 23rd	Founder, Barbara		Phillip Nue and his assigns
	O'Neal, Ester		Alexander Rotherford and his assigns.
	Bahrat, Zackarias	London	John Fritz and his assigns
	Bahrat, Zackarias		Peter Kershner and his assigns
June 24th	Maag, Sybilla		Daniel Burkhart
	Maag, Barbara		Daniel Burkhart
	Magg, Catherine		Daniel Burkhart
	Norton, Edward		Whitehead Humphreys
	Crowly, Mary		James Campbell and his assigns
	Pouponnot, Peter Charles	London	Lewis Fohrer and his assigns
June 25th	Hammond, Charles		Jeremiah Warder, Jr
	Egert, John George	London	Martin Kreider and his assigns
	Logan, John	Ireland	George Kelly and his assigns
June 26th	Melarty, Daniel		Phillip Tanner and his assigns
	Olet, Shears		John Reynolds and his assigns
June 28th	Dryburgh, James		Elias Bohner and his assigns
	Richardson, Joseph		Edward Pole

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
——— twp., Chester co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Apprentice, taught the art of a farmer, to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3 (note 3, or £ 6 lawful money of Pa. in lieu of the new suit).	17 yrs., 1 mo.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of an oak cooper, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[6]	9 yrs., 6 mo. 5 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a baker, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	17 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found £ 20 worth of clothes during the term.[6]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	
Frank Coney twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice	.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 22. 18. 7.
.....	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 1 mo.	
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 6, and a feather bed, or £ 6 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 10 mo., 17 d.	
Passyunk twp., Phila co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and a feather bed, or £ 6 Pa. currency).	6 yrs., 4 mo. 19 d.	
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 6, and a feather bed, or £ 6 Pa. currency).	9 yrs., 7 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila co.....	.....	4 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£ 18. 8. 6.
	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation, found meat, drink, sea clothes, washing and lodging.	6 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and wearing apparel.	2 yrs.....	£ 22. 0. 0.
E. Nottington twp., Chester co...	Apprentice, taught the business of a farmer, read and write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[8]	18 yrs.	
Allens Town, Monmouth co., E. Jersey.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a saddler and harness maker, have two quarters' night schooling in the third and fourth years of his time and two quarters' in the 9th and 10th years of his time. The master shall not dispose of said apprentice without his father's consent.[8]	11 yrs., 2 mo., 9 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write (note 2, besides his old).	6 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Spicer, John	London	Bryan Cuniffe and his assigns
June 26th	Murray, Mary		John Rogers and his assigns
June 28th	Means, William		John Bayard
	Cook, James	London	Richard Reynolds and his assigns
	Pompey		Joseph Whitell and his assigns
	Clark, Elizabeth		Edwark Hicks
June 29th	Gillmore, David		George Kennedy and his assigns
	Batson, Richard		Joseph Moulder
	Keeler, Abraham		Peter Henderson and his assigns
	Spence, Jane	Ireland	Peter McKinley and his assigns
	Hill, John	Bristol	William Johnston and his assigns
	Kurtz, Michael		George Higher and his assigns
	Cutman, Nicholas	London	Andrew Bowers and his assigns
June 30th	McConnal, Hugh	Ireland	Jacob Rindollar and his assigns
	Wester, John		Jasper Carpenter and his assigns
	Meyerin, Maria Elizabeth		Benjamin Hooton and his assigns
	Singleton, Sarah	Ireland	John Ewing and his assigns
	McGown, Hercules	Ireland	Phillip Rodman and his assigns
	Horne, Elizabeth		James Roney and his assigns
July 1st	Barnes, Robert		George Emlen and his assigns
	Mullan, Edward	Ireland	James Roney and his assigns
	Boyd, Jane	Ireland	James Roney and his assigns
July 2nd	Green, Mary		James Larman and his assigns
	Engel, Henry		John Webb and his assigns
	Lehman, John Daniel	London	Phineas Bond and his assigns
	Day, Thomas		Abraham Kensing and his assigns
	Demare, Lewis	London	Phillip Upp and his assigns
	Patterson, John	London	John Backhus and his assigns
	Farrel, Michael		Andrew Richmond and his assigns
July 3rd	Scinner, James		John Wilson and wife, Elizabeth
	Campbell, John		George Henry

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Pikeland twp., Chester co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £ 3 in cash and a small spinning wheel).	14 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a merchant and bookkeeping, found meat, drink and lodging.	5 yrs.	
Musmillion Hundred, Kent co., on Delaware.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	15 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Goshen twp., Chester co.		4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a sail maker.[2]	5 yrs., 3 mo. 29 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the business of a turner.[2]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs., 1 mo. 3 w.	£ 0. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, the master to employ him at the tailor trade.[1]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the joiner's trade, have four quarters' night schooling.[2]	4 yrs., 8 mo. 12 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 27. 0. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant, when free to have 20/ in cash.	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0. ?
Kinglass twp., Phila. co.	Servant	1 yr.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old).	3 yrs., 4 mo. 8 d.	
Lancaster	Servant	21 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 5 in cash).	2 yrs.	£ 1. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cabinet and chair maker, taught to read and write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[2]	12 yrs., 8 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 9. 9. 0. sterling.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Greenwich twp., Sussex co., N. J.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	3 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Gloster co., W. Jersey.	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Horsham twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of farmer, read and write well and cypher as far as rule of 3; agreed in case of death of the master and mistress, the mother of the apprentice shall have liberty of choosing a master for the apprentice (note 6, and 40 shillings, an ax and grubbing hoe).	14 yrs., 6 mo., 27 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, taught	10 yrs., 7 mo., 12 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
July 3rd....	Brooks, Thomas	.....	Joseph Ashston and his assigns.....
July 5th....	Shell, George	.....	George David Sickell and his assigns.
	Riley, Benjamin	.....	John Young, Jr., and his assigns.....
	Cloudsdall, Andrew	.....	Samuel Fisher, Jr., and his assigns...
	Koonin, Maria	.....	Henry Kain and his assigns.....
	Grindle, Jonathen	Ireland	John Titterman and his assigns.....
	Rowe, Thomas	Ireland	William Lavering and his assigns....
	Franklin, Samuel	.....	Joseph Bullock and his assigns.....
	Bandell, Benjamin	Bristol	Thomas Clifford, Jr., and his assigns.
	Taylor, Robert	Ireland	Adam Kerr and his assigns.....
July 6th....	Bryan, Patrick	Ireland	Michael McKannon and his assigns..
	Magrath, James	Ireland	Thomas McWaters and his assigns...
	Burkelow, William	.....	Ezekiel Letts and his assigns.....
	Barry, Mary	.....	John Clark and his assigns.....
	Bacon, Margaret	.....	Duncin Campbell and his assigns....
	Lawrence, Mary	.....	John Lawrence and his assigns.....
	Martin, Robert	.....	Robert Bell .....
	Bready, Hugh; Condon, John; Thompson, Charles; Brenan, John; Quirk, Joseph.	.....	John Black and his assigns.....
	Roche, Catherine; Farrell, Mary; Cunningham, Mary.	.....	John Black and his assigns.....
	Mullowney, William	.....	John Black and his assigns.....
	Gready, Dennis	Ireland	Benjamin Loder and his assigns.....
	Callachan, Edward	Ireland	Abraham Boys and his assigns.....
	Goff, William	.....	Joseph Greenway and his assigns....
	Clark, Jeane	Ireland	William Mansell and his assigns....
	Aichin, John	Ireland	William Taylor and his assigns.....
	Aichin, John	.....	Thomas Mendinhall and his assigns..
July 7th....	Patterson, David	.....	Robert Hardie, William Dancie & Co., and their assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	to read and write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[6]		
Lower Dublin twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 11. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a butcher (note 1, and £ 4 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a saddler, have the privilege of going two winters to night school, his friend paying the expense, at the expiration of his term freedom dues.	4 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.	4 yrs.	
New Holland twp., Lancaster co..	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 5. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant (note 5, £ 3 Penna. currency).	2 yrs.....	£ 13. 10. 0.
Roxborough twp., Phila.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 2 d.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Warwick, Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a plasterer; agreed in the winter when he can't work at the plastering business in sweeping of chimneys.[8]	6 yrs.....	£ 15. 13. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 13. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have two quarters' night schooling in the two first years and three quarters' in the three last years.[8]	9 yrs., 6 mo. 13 d.	
Bristol twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice[5]	8 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 1. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a printer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[8]	12 yrs., 8 mo., 11 d.	
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	4 yrs. each..	£ 14. 0. 0. each.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	4 yrs. each..	£ 12. 0. 0. each.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 15. 10.
New Cassell Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cooper, give him four quarters' night schooling, privilege of one quarter's night schooling the last year of the time, the father paying the expense (note 3, the cloth to be at 30 shillings per yard).		
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	18 mo.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 16. 18. 4.
Lancaster	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of navigation, found	3 yrs., 6 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. July 7th....	Magee, Robert	Ireland	Joseph Mather and his assigns.....
	Mustard, Mary	Ireland	Edward Crucks and his assigns.....
	Mustard, James	Ireland	Edward Crooks and assigns.....
	Mustard, Elizabeth	Ireland	Edward Crooks and assigns.....
	Hassen, Arthur	Ireland	Jacob Wilson and his assigns.....
	Bready, Hugh	.....	Samuel Parr and his assigns.....
July 8th....	Cummins, Timothy	.....	Isarel Hallowell .....
	Andrews, Daniel	Ireland	Andrew Steward and his assigns.....
	Andrews, Daniel	.....	William McFarland and his assigns..
	Hastings, Morris	Ireland	Thomas Badge and his assigns.....
	Gallagher, Rose	.....	John Dealing and his assigns.....
	Karr, Darby	Ireland	John Holmes and his assigns.....
	McCabe, Mary	London Derry.	John Brown and his assigns.....
	Ellis, Elizabeth	Belfast	Jacob Reindollar and his assigns....
	Fitzhenry, Thomas	.....	Hugh Lloyd and his assigns.....
July 9th....	Kennedy, Margaret	Waterford..	Peter January and his assigns.....
	Morrow, Mary	.....	George Bryan .....
	Currin, William	.....	John Bedle and his assigns.....
	O'Murray, Neal	.....	Samuel Parr and his assigns.....
	Hamill, Alexander	.....	Christopher Sickler and his assigns...
	McFalls, James	.....	James McCollough and his assigns...
July 9th....	Roseburn, James	.....	John Back and his assigns.....
	Kinnan, Thomas	Ireland	John Hickson and his assigns.....
July 10th...	Doyle, Luke	.....	Edward Tabor and his assigns.....
	Crawford, George	.....	Conrad Lambert and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.		
Germantown, Phila. co.....	Servant[8]	5 yrs.....	£14. 10. 0.
London Grove twp., Chester co...	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging. If the master find the servant any apparel during her servitude, at expiration of the term she is to pay him, the master to give her one pair new shoes.	18 mo.....	£6. 6. 8.
London Grove twp., Chester co..	Servant, found meat, drink, shoes, washing, lodging and a pair of trousers.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£6. 6. 8.
London Grove twp., Chester co..	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging. If the master find said servant any wearing, except one pair shoes, she is to pay him the expense at the expiration of the term.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£6. 6. 8.
Londonderry twp., Chester co....	Servant, found meat drink, washing and lodging.	14 mo.....	£7. 10. 0.
Armstrong twp., Westmoreland co. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, shoes, washing and lodging; to serve either in Phila., Northern Liberties or Southwark with and under the care of his master, allowed three weeks every year in December to go and see his parents, and time to go to night school every winter, his father paying the expense of schooling.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£12. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, found meat drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£10. 0. 0.
Middle Prencinct, Cape May co., N. J.	Servant[8]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£9. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant	4 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.....	£14. 10. 0.
Ridley twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	5 yrs.....	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant (note 5, have £3 in cash in lieu of freedom).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£10. 4. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	2 yrs.....	£12. 0. 0.
Armstrong twp., Westmoreland co.	Servant[8]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£7. 11. 6.
.....	Servant, taught to read in Bible, writes a good legible hand.[1]	4 yrs.....	£12. 10. 0.
New York	Servant	4 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (to go to New York).....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.....	2 yrs.....	£10. 0. 0.
	parel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 2 mo.	£12. 15. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, agreed if he shall pay or cause to be paid the master £24 any time before the expiration of the term then the indenture to be void.[8]	5 yrs.....	£24. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. June 10th...	Bell, John	.....	Drewry and his assigns.....
	Reily, Charles	.....	Ralph Nailor .....
	Meleir, Sarah; Allen, Mary; Gefries, Michael; Ligget, Martha; Muffat, Margaret; Smith, Margaret.	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Dougherty, Edward	Ireland	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Smith, Elizabeth	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Doyle, John	.....	Henry Baggs and his assigns.....
	Russell, James; English, Charles.	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Crowe, Elizabeth	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Colvin, Hugh	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Duffy, James	.....	Ralph Nailer and his assigns.....
	Clayton, Peter; Fallon, Stephen; Colkins, Patrick.	.....	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	McFall, James	Ireland (passage paid).	James McCollough and his assigns...
	Evans, Anthony	.....	John McCelland and his assigns.....
	Mulloy, Martin	Ireland	James Rhea and his assigns.....
	Harris, Elizabeth	.....	James Martin and his assigns.....
July 12th...	Caldwell, David	Ireland	William Robinson and his assigns....
	Clelan, Elizabeth	.....	Elizabeth Robinson and her assigns...
	Jourden, Michael	Ireland	William Bedford and his assigns.....
	Neeley, Rebecca	.....	Lawrence Vance and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Rachael	.....	William Weaver and his assigns....
	Wainwright, William	.....	Stephen Phipps and his assigns.....
	McGavren, Mary	.....	Samuel Bullus and his assigns.....
	Gilmore, Alles	Ireland	Jonathan Norton and his assigns.....
	Milligan, James	Ireland	Alexander Blain and his assigns.....
	Gallway, James; McCarthy, Honora.	.....	John Pinchback and his assigns.....
	McGee, Mary	.....	Arthur Lindon and his assigns.....
	Willson, James	.....	Leonar Kissler and his assigns.....
	McCardell, Mary	.....	Mathew McHugh and his assigns....
	McGwire, James	Ireland	John Marchall and his assigns.....
	Hiss, John	.....	Michael Sentzer and wife.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
.....	Servant, employed at the trades of ropemaking and flax dressing.	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Carlisle	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 13. 0. 0. each.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Carlisle	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 10 mo., 8 d.	
Springhill twp., Westmoreland co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Little Brittain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 14. 0
Southwark	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and 40 shillings worth of clothes during the term.	14 mo.....	£ 8. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, if the master find the said servant any wearing apparel he is to pay him the expense at the expiration of his term. If the said servant pay or cause to be paid £ 10. 13. 6 the indenture to be void, the said servant is to allow him for laying out of the money.	1 yr.....	£ 10. 13. 6.
District of Southwark.....	Apprentice	6 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 4. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, a spinning wheel and £ 4. 10 in cash).	6 yrs., 11 mo., 22 d..	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a tailor, found all necessaries except shoes, shirts, washing and stockings, which are to found by the father durthe term, one quarter's day schooling and permit him to go another quarter at his father's expense.[6]	5 yrs., 7 mo. 8 d.	
Gloster twp., Gloster co., W. J...	Servant (to go to Jersey).....	3 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Carlisle	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 8. 9. 6.
Lemmirie twp., Phila co.....	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 18. 0. 0. £ 16. 0. 0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co....	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Millers twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila.....	Apprentice, taught the tailor's trade, have one year's day	10 yrs., 9 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
July 12th...	Kenny, Lawrence	.....	John McCutchon and his assigns.....
July 13th...	Watkinson, Benjamin Stokely	.....	Samuel Richards and his assigns....
	Crosman, Mary	.....	Joseph Engle and his assigns.....
	Fullerton, William	Ireland	William McIlvaine and his assigns..
	Sweall, Esther	Newry.....	Dr. Francis Allison and his assigns..
	McKigney, Catherin	.....	John Reynolds and his assigns.....
	Crooke, William (see Record Sept. 8, 1773).		
	Mallon, Patrick	Ireland	Henry Rawlins and his assigns.....
July 14th...	Magher, Mary; Cummings, James.	.....	John Clark and his assigns.....
	Doyle, Thomas	.....	Alexander Carlisle and his assigns...
	Moore, Mary	.....	Isaac Morton .....
	Castels, John	Ireland	Peter January and his assigns.....
	Castels, John	.....	Jacob Wayne and his assigns.....
	Houser, Jacob	.....	Charles Chamberlin and his assigns..
	Harrington, Timothy	Ireland	Joseph Alexander and his assigns....
	Carson, Francis	Ireland	Dennis Milligan and his assigns.....
July 15th...	Sullivan, Owin		
	Welsh, Robert		
	Garvey, Patrick		
	Buckley, Michael		
	Shea, John		
	Keasy, Peter		
	Loughlin, John		
	Reed, Joseph		
	Currin, John	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Murphy, Milchol		
	Morrissy, Patrick		
	Coole, James		
	Reynolds, Thomas.....		
	White, Richard		
	Grimes, Susanna		
	Boyle, Mary		
	Parker, John		
	McLean, James	Ireland	Edmond McDaniel and his assigns...
	Wright, Abell	.....	Robert Hardie and William Duncan..
	McCarty, Eleanor	Cork	Richard Wolley and his assigns.....
	Malone, Honora	.....	Edmond Milne and his assigns.....
	Hammon, Luke	London	John Peterkin and his assigns.....
	Hagons, Mary	Ireland	Charles Connor and his assigns.....
	Doyle, John	.....	Robert Loosely and his assigns.....
	Burk, Ann; Welsh, John; Ray, Mary; Hindley, Michael; Fowler, Timothy; Donely, Joseph; Fox, Honora; Mortal, James;	.....	John Hawkins and his assigns, and Jeremiah Dealy and his assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	schooling, one winter's night schooling (note 3, worth £ 10, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).		
Willis Town twp., Chester co...	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice[1]	11 yrs., 10 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher, sew and knit[6].	9 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	.....	1 yr.....	£ 10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Strawberry All, Phila.....	Servant	2 yrs.....	7. 1 a.
Springfield twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 6.
Augusta twp., Northumberland co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 13 & £ 14.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, in case of death of the master the servant to be free.[3]	2 yrs.....	£ 4. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
——— twp., Chester co.....	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, four quarters' night schooling, when free to have all his working tools, at expiration freedom dues or £ 8 Pa. currency.	8 yrs.	
Lurgan twp., Cumberland co....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Lebanon twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shirts, shoes, stockings and trousers, employed at the mason's trade.	1 yr.....	£ 8. 1. 6.
West Nottingham twp., Chester co	Servants[5]	4 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 12. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0. £ 13. 0. 0. £ 13. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of navigation (note 3, sailor's apparel).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the tailor's trade.	4 yrs.....	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servants[5]	4 yrs. each..	£ 15. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Bryan, Honor; Donohue, Darby; Sullivan, Daniel.		
July 15th...	Spillane, Elizabeth	.....	John Hawkins and Jeremiah Dealy and their assigns.
	Rogers, Susannah	.....	John Hawkins and Jeremiah Dealy and their assigns.
	Keese, Mary	.....	John Hawkins and Jeremiah Dealy and their assigns.
	Sweing, Catherine; Burke, Catherine.	.....	Jeremiah Dealy and his assigns.....
	Murphy, Bartholomew	.....	James Forrest and his assigns.....
	Saxen, Barbara and infant...	.....	John William Hoffman and his assigns.
	Murphy, John	.....	Edward Jones and his assigns.....
	Veach, Henry	Ireland	Allen McLean and his assigns.....
July 16th...	Donnevan, Patrick	Ireland	William Hornbuy and his assigns....
	Butler, Charles	.....	William Sheadaoze and his assigns...
	Watkeys, Edward	Ireland	William Shute and his assigns.....
	Allport, Mary	.....	Andrew McCormick and his assigns..
	Harrison, James	.....	Joseph Ogden and his assigns.....
July 17th...	Nichoal, William	Ireland	William Little and his assigns.....
	McCready, James	.....	Frederick Watts and his assigns.....
	Torton, Charles	.....	John Farran and his assigns.....
	McDanald, Bridget	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Haughton, Hercules, and Jane, his wife.	.....	Henry Tinms and his assigns.....
	Scott, Catherine	Ireland	Francis Bourcheir and his assigns....
July 17th...	Dunlap, Robert	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns.....
July 19th...	Andrews, John	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Marshall, William	Ireland	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Metier, John	Ireland	James Young and his assigns.....
	Mitchell, John	Ireland	William Hurry and his assigns.....
	Brian, Mary	Ireland	John Odenheimer and his assigns....
	Ryan, John	.....	John Butcher and his assigns.....
	Beck, Ann	Ireland	William Bonham and his assigns....
	Haninger, John Frederick ...	.....	John Jocaim and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
	Servant[5]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs. each.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, the master to maintain the infant during the term of this indenture.[1]	4 yrs.	
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a biscuit baker, have 6 months' night schooling.[8]	.....	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, working apparel, washing and lodging and £ 5 Penna. currency at the expiration of his term.	18 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a ship joiner (note 3, and one pair of shoes).	4 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Rye twp., Cumberland co.	Apprentice[8]	3 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a ———, given 6 months' day and 2 quarters' night schooling, allowed 3 days at Christmas, 3 days at harvest, 2 days at Easter and 2 days at Whitsuntide, every year, to himself.[8]	5 yrs., 21 d.	
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
W. Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant	18 mo.	£ 16. 10. 0.
.....	Servant, to have meat, drink, washing and lodging. In case he should want clothing he is to pay for them after the expiration of this indenture.	2 yrs.	
Southwark	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[8]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, employed 6 months each year at the brick layer's or mason's business.[5]	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[8]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	.....	8 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, 1 pair new shoes and to mend his clothes.	1 yr.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging. In consideration of the master having given up 10 months of time, the servant is not to have freedom dues.	2 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Cearney, Esther	.....	Dr. William Plunket and his assigns.
July 19th...	Lawrence, John	Ireland	Samuel Paul and his assigns.....
	Truman, William	.....	David Howell and his assigns.....
	Killpatrick, John; Kirkpatrick, George.	Ireland	William Curry and his assigns.....
	McGlone, Barney	Ireland	Thomas Simpson and his assigns....
	Phegan, Mary	Ireland	William Patterson and his assigns...
	Hughes, James	Ireland	Henry Funk and his assigns.....
	McGinnis, Patrick	Ireland	William Plunkett and his assigns....
	McGinnis, Owen	.....	William Plunkett and his assigns....
July 20th...	McAnnelly, Ann	Ireland	William Salsbery and his assigns....
	Ker, Mibsam	.....	Silas Engles and his heirs.....
	Davidson, John	Ireland	Phillip Clumbag and his assigns.....
	Fitzgerrald, John	.....	Andrew Woller .....
	Jarrard, Wilson	.....	Frederick Tucker .....
	Killpatrick, Rose	Ireland	Martin Bear and his assigns.....
July 21st...	Burchell, Andrew	Ireland	Thomas Penrose and his assigns.....
	Whitehead, Lydia	.....	Mary Brown .....
	Dougherty, James, and Catherine, his wife.	.....	Thos. Edward Wallace and his assigns.
	Lenon, John; Smith, Patrick..	Ireland	William Pearson and his assigns.....
	Hannon, John	Ireland	Presly Blackiston and his assigns....
	McClory, Archibald	Ireland	John O'Brien and his assigns.....
	Bird, William	.....	Benjamin Gibbs and his assigns.....
	Darrough, James	Ireland	John Mertz and his assigns.....
	Goggin, John	Ireland	John James and his assigns.....
July 22nd...	Mason, Jane	.....	Caleb Jonas and wife .....

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Turbott twp., Northumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Greenage twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 Penna. currency).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo. each.	£ 18. 0. 0. each.
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Turbert twp., Northumberland co.	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.[4]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Turbert twp., Northumberland co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher through the five common rules.[5]	6 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Turbert twp., Northumberland co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, the father to find the apprentice apparel 1 year from this date.[1]	6 yrs., 2 mo. 28 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 11. 0.
	Apprentice, learn to read, write and cypher through rule of 3. To be taught ———.[5]		
Philadelphia		4 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d.	
Mastic twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 2, besides his old)	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 10. 0.
Southwark	(Note 5, give him £ 7 in lieu of freedom).	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a bonnet, hat and cloak maker, not put to the trade till the two last years of her apprenticeship, the other part of the time to be employed about any kind of housework (note 5, have 2 complete suits).	5 yrs., 8 mo.	
Southwark	Servant, agreed in case Catherine shall bear a child during her servitude, James shall after the expiration of his term pay the master £ 3 for the loss of time, etc., of his wife.[5]	18 mo. each.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Kensington, Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs. / 4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a tailor.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and taught navigation.[1]	3 yrs.	
Pikeland twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging and clothes to the value of £ 10 Pa. currency, employed at the business of a barber and hair dresser.	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[5]	3 yrs., 8 mo. 8 d.	

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. July 23rd...	Murphy, George	Ireland	Robert Allison and his assigns.....
	Ridgeway, Edward	.....	Christian Fiss and his assigns.....
	O'Neil, Betty	Ireland	Thomas Kennedy and his assigns....
	Trenor, Morris	Ireland	Charles French and his assigns.....
	Logan, William, and Wilkinson Logan, his wife.	Ireland	William Brown and his assigns.....
	Hart, John	.....	John Imrick and his assigns.....
	Ryan, James	Ireland	Thomas Gilpin and his assigns.....
July 23rd...	Miller, John	Ireland	Thomas Ramsay and his assigns.....
	Dawson, James	Ireland	John Whitehall and his assigns.....
July 24th...	McVicker, Archibald	.....	Isaac Morton and his assigns.....
	O'Neal, Henry	Ireland	Robert Robinson and his assigns.....
July 26th...	Walsh, Maurice	Ireland	Watson Welding and his assigns....
	Turmuel, Maria	.....	Lewis Phrail and his assigns.....
	Townly, Richard	Ireland	Michael McGannon and his assigns..
	Smith, John	Ireland	William Drewry and his assigns....
	Bibery, Jacob	.....	Jacob Kintner and his assigns.....
	Scott, William	.....	Jeremiah Reily and his assigns.....
	Taylor, Anthony	.....	Rudolph Lear .....
	Crooke, William	.....	Thomas Proctor and his assigns.....
	Robinson, Benjamin	.....	Isaac Powell and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Uwchland twp., Chester co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, till he shall pay the sum to his master of £ 12. 1 s. 10 d., his master is to employ him at the business of a carpenter or fan maker at the rate of 16 shillings per week.	.....	£ 11. 17. 4.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 7. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides their old, each).	2 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
.....	Servant, William Logan to serve his master either at sea or on shore.		
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a baker, read in Bible, write a legible hand cypher as far as rule of 3.[6]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Tinicum twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[8]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, 1 pair new shoes and 1 pair breeches.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a biscuit baker.[6]	4 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, 2 pair shoes, 2 pair stockings, 2 pair trousers, 1 pair leather breeches and a hat.	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 9. 8. 6.
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 2, besides his old and £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 17. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a plasterer, found meat, drink, apparel, lodging and washing, at expiration of his term freedom dues.	4 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a rope maker, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[8]	6 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, six months' night schooling, at the expiration of his term freedom dues or £ 8 Pa. currency and all his working tools.	4 yrs.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer.[8]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice	4 yrs., 8 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, privilege of going to night school in the winter season, his friend paying the expense of night schooling.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cabinet and chair maker, to serve his time within the city and liberties of Philadelphia, his father to give him	7 yrs., 8 mo. 3 w.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
July 27th...	Henin, Maria Catherine	.....	Abraham Housewert .....
	Wilson, Thomas	.....	William Green and his assigns.....
	Porter, James	Ireland	David Cambers and his assigns.....
	January, William	.....	Esekiah Hilbert and his assigns.....
	Miller, John	.....	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Muckelhetton, Michael	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Neale, William	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Barnoutt, Elizabeth	Ireland	John White and his assigns.....
	Barnoutt, Elizabeth	.....	Alexander Moor and his assigns.....
	Miller, David	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Morrow, James	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Wills, James	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Conway, Lawrence	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	McGuire, William	.....	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Mante, Jacob	.....	Robert Hardic and William Duncan and their assigns.
	Logan, Patrick	.....	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Fritz, John Andreas	.....	Moses Bartram and his assigns.....
	Worrell, Morris	.....	George Inglis and his assigns.....
July 28th...	Harrison, Joseph	Ireland	John Palmer and his assigns.....
	Mercer, Elizabeth	.....	Uriah Woolman and his assigns.....
	Coburn, Thomas	Ireland	Thomas Blackledge and his assigns..
	Defrees, Joseph	.....	David Evans and his assigns.....
	Porter, James	.....	John Davison and his assigns.....
	Boyle, Lewis	.....	Owen Brooke and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	the three first winters' night schooling, but in case of his father's death his master is to perform that part of schooling[8].		
New York	Servant, and with the servant's consent to go to New York.	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, found meat, drink and lodging.	2 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 2, besides his old)	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shirts and stockings, taught the trade of a house carpenter.	1 yr., 9 mo.	
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Cohansey, N. J.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation. In case the master wants to part with him he is to be disposed to a captain that sails from the port of Philadelphia.[2]	5 yrs.	
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	1 yr., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	9 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, give him three months' night schooling every winter for three years, the remainder of his apprenticeship, the privilege of going every winter to night school, his mother or guardian paying the expense, at the expiration customary freedom dues.	7 yrs., 3 mo. 27 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 13. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Rocksbury twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, three quarters' night schooling[1].	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a saddler, one quarter night schooling.[5]	4 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Limerick twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cabinet maker, three months' night schooling every winter.[3]	4 yrs., 5 mo. 19 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	McMaghon, Rose	Ireland	John Cunningham and his assigns
July 28th	Neff, Isaac		Joseph Heart and his heirs
July 29th	Duff, William		George Watson and his assigns
	Veach, Henry		James Ewing and his assigns
	Lemon, William		Robert Ewing and his assigns
	Hammon, William	Ireland	John Milleman and his assigns
	Crutcher, James		Nathaniel Lewis and his assigns
July 30th	Galler, John		Francis Trumble and his assigns
	Flynn, John	Ireland	James Gallagher and his assigns
	Sheely, Dorothy	Ireland	Robert Fitzgerrald and his assigns
	Woods, James	Ireland	Matthias Brenner and his assigns
	Fogerty, Catherine		Thomas Tisdall and his assigns
July 31st	Morphy, Patrick	Ireland	John Jack and his assigns
	Morphy, Margaret	Ireland	William McMichael and his assigns
	Morphy, William	Ireland	William McMichell and his assigns
	Till, George Adam		Jacob Udree and his assigns
	Morphy, Mary		Ann Loremar and her executors
	King, Barbara	Ireland	John Taylor and his assigns
	Lamb, Elizabeth		John Taylor and his assigns
	Johnston, Ann	Ireland	John Taylor and his assigns
Aug. 2nd	Triggs, Susannah		Patrick Rice and his assigns
	McEnery, John		Robert Porter and his assigns
	O'Harra, James		James Weldon Roberts, the said Roberts to bind the apprentice to a house carpenter for five years to learn the trade.
	Kins, George		Conrad Lentner and his assigns
	Gervan, Henry	Ireland	John Trapnall and his assigns
	Queen, Eleanor	Ireland	James Watson and his assigns
	Moore, Andrew		Christian Duy and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Norwister twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a miller and flour cask cooper, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[2]	13 yrs., 5 mo., 13 d.	
The Forks of Brandywine, New Castle co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Upper Darby, Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, 25 shillings during the term to purchase clothes and if any are supplied by the master they are to be paid for by the servant at expiration of the term.	2 yrs.	£ 8. 10. 0.
	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner.	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Chester twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 11. 6.
New Jersey, Chesterfield twp., Burlington co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, read, write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[4]	12 yrs., 2 mo., 5 d.	
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a windsor and chair maker.[1]	18 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 13. 0.
Newtown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[6]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Kensington, Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read well in Bible, sew and spin.[2]	10 yrs.	£ 6. 10. 0.
Kensington, Phila. co.	Servant, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as through rule of 3.[2]	10 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a potter, one quarter's night schooling.[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Kensington, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit and spin.[6]	13 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a saddler, one winter's night schooling.[2]	7 yrs.	
Southwark	Aged seven years[3]	Until he attains 21 years, except 5 years from the 12th of his age.	
Southwark, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a surgeon barber, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of 3.[2]	8 yrs.	
Darby, Chester co.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 1. 6.
W. Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Germantown, Phila co.	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade.	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Aug. 2nd....	Johns, Thomas	.....	Joseph North and John Waggoner and their assigns.
	May, John	Ireland	Joshua Gilbert and his assigns.....
	Letterough, Mary	.....	Andrew Lepenback .....
	Groope, Henry	.....	John Weaver and his assigns.....
	Magary, John	Ireland	James Hamilton and his assigns.....
	Doyles, John	.....	Jonathan Coats and his assigns.....
Aug. 3rd....	Montgomery, Edward	Ireland	Asher Mott and his assigns.....
	McCalvy, Daniel	Ireland	Asher Mott and his assigns.....
	Mallon, Patrick	.....	John Hickson and his assigns.....
	Rowe, Thomas	.....	William Cowan and his assigns.....
	Cole, Richard	Ireland	John Smallman and his assigns.....
	Lee, John	.....	Jacob Ritter and his assigns.....
	Simmons, Charles Howell....	.....	John James .....
	Callihan, Bridget	Ireland	James Roney .....
	McElwrath, John	.....	James Watson and his assigns.....
	Franklin, William	Ireland	Caleb Parry and his assigns.....
	Franklin, William	.....	Obiah Park and his assigns.....
Aug. 4th....	Green, James	.....	Matthew Strong and his assigns.....
	Fullerton, Richard	.....	Thomas Shields and his assigns.....
	Ward, John	Ireland	Thomas Shields and Mary Shields and their assigns.
	Whaler, Sarah	.....	William Garrigues and his assigns..
	Hamble, John	.....	Robt. Fulton and his executors.....
	McRoddin, John	Ireland	Thomas Shields and his assigns.....
	McRoddin, John	.....	James Shields and his assigns.....
	Dougherty, Margaret	Ireland	John Page .....
	Steward, Mary	Ireland	David Rose and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Archibald	.....	Robert McKim and his assigns.....
	Carlisle, David	.....	John McKean and his assigns.....
	Malone, John	Ireland	William Clifton and his assigns....
	Gilbert, Edward	Ireland	William Clifton and his assigns.....
Aug. 5th....	Gravely, Mary	.....	John Riboun and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and currier, found meat, drink, washing and lodging and working apparel, shoes and hats, have four quarters' night schooling, when free, freedom (clothes?) dues, or £10 Pa. currency in cash.	3 yrs., 9 mo. 28 d.	
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read and write Dutch and English (note 3, and a spinning wheel).	14 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, have three quarters' day schooling.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 4 mo.	£7. 10. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	7 yrs.	£15. 10. 0.
Byless Island, near Trent Town.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£10. 10. 0.
Byless Island, near Trent Town.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a breeches maker (note 3, or £5 Penna. currency in cash).	4 yrs.	£12. 3. 2.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a saddler, read, write and cypher so as to keep his accounts.[3]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£8. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£17. 0. 0.
Charles Town, S. C.	Apprentice, taught the mystery of a merchant.[5]	1 yr., 5 mo. 8 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
W. Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Blockley twp., Phila.	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a pilot in the river and bay of Delaware, have three months' day schooling and 5 shillings for every vessel he shall pilot up and down the said river and	4 yrs., 9 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a goldsmith, found meat, drink and lodging.	4 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice[1]	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Newlinton twp., Chester co.			
Philadelphia	Servant	13 yrs., 6 mo.	£8. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tailor, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	6 yrs., 3 mo. 6 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Newlington, Chester co.	Servant, as above		£15. 0. 0.
Upper Pensneck, Salem co., N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila.	Servant	4 yrs.	£14. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather breeches maker, have two quarters' night schooling.[8]	4 yrs., 10 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Aug. 5th....	Craffly, Catherine	.....	Conrad Lentner and his assigns.....
	McAfee, Isaac	.....	William Collady and his assigns.....
	Porter, Ann	Ireland	William Crispin and his assigns.....
	Anderson, William	Ireland	Andrew Crawford and his assigns...
	Forbes, James	.....	Edward Dunlop .....
	Adams, John	.....	Jacob Hauser .....
	Pentz, John	Rotterdam..	Francis Casper Hassenclever and his assigns.
	McCay, Daniel	Ireland	John Graham and his assigns.....
	Grogan, Charles; Sands, Robert.	Ireland	James Hamilton and his assigns.....
	Girvan, Sarah	.....	Alexander Rutherford.
	Girvan, Sarah	.....	Alexander Russell .....
	Wilson, John	Ireland	James Hamilton and his assigns.....
	Hanson, Thomas	Ireland	James Hamilton and his assigns.....
	McCullough, Mary	.....	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	Deady, Jeremiah	.....	William McEnery and his assigns....
	Drew, Henry	Ireland	Arthur Thomas and his assigns.....
	Crosgrove, Thomas	Ireland	James Hamilton and his assigns.....
Aug. 6th....	Cambell, Francis	.....	Dennis Whalen and his assigns.....
	Crampton, Jane	.....	William West and his assigns.....
	Flemming, Martha	.....	John Moyes and his assigns.....
	Askin, Sarah	Ireland	Timothy Berret and his assigns.....
Aug. 7th....	Nelson, James	Ireland	William Allen and Joseph Turner and their assigns.
	Murphy, Daniel	Ireland	Andrew Watson and his assigns.....
	McLoud, Martha	Ireland	Alexander Chisolm and his assigns..
	Humphreys, John		George Connoly and his assigns.....
	Anderson, Abram	Ireland	James Given .....
	Anderson, Abram	.....	William Owen .....
	Smith, Ann	.....	John Shoub and his assigns.....
	Martin, Baptist	Ireland	Alexander Kearns and his assigns...
	Steward, Archibald	Ireland	Henry Schreiber and his assigns.....
	Wallace, Isabella	Ireland	Adam Guier and his assign .....
	Duffy, Ann	.....	John Grimlade .....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Southwark, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a mantua maker, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[8]	6 yrs., 9 mo. 27 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, found meat, drink, working clothes, lodging and washing.	3 yrs., 5 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, 1 shirt, a pair trousers. In case the master shall supply the servant with any other clothes he is to pay for them at the expiration of the term.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 9. 10. 0.
Allowes Creeks twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
		11 yrs.	£ 0. 1. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 w.	£ 23. 0. 0.
W. Nantmill twp., Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs., 3 mo. 2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 10. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant, given one quarter schooling at reading and one quarter at writing, terms of the above indenture.[1]	6 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant		£ 10. 0. 0.
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£ 14. 10. 0.
Paxtang twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shoes, stockings and tobacco.	1 yr., 2 mo.	£ 5. 10. 0.
Tinicum twp., Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read well in Bible, write a legible hand.[8]	12 yrs., 10 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes and stockings, given two winters' schooling and when free a complete suit of broadcloth clothes.		
Northern Liberties, Phila.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather breeches maker, have one week's day schooling each year[5].	5 yrs.	£ 7. 11. 6.
	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Uwchland twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[1].	7 yrs.	4/.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 5. 0.
Lebanon twp., Hunderton co., N. J.	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Halloways Creek, Salem co., N. J.	Servant, taught the trade of a weaver.[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Burlington, N. J.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Uwchland twp., Chester co.	(Agreeable to the terms above)		£ 15. 0. 0.
Horsham twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, sew, knit and spin, and housewifery.[8]	10 yrs., 6 mo.	
Springfield, Chester co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 10. 11. 4.
Tinicum Island, Chester co.	Servant[5]	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Kingsess twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
	McDowall, Hugh	Ireland	Richard Swanwick and his assigns
	McDowall, Andrew		James Roney
	Christy, James	Ireland	John Grinslaid and his assigns
	Lawson, Tellet		Allen McLean and his assigns
	Bryan, Augustin		Peter Woglam and his assigns
Aug. 9th	Loge, John	Ireland	Thomas Norris and Thomas Sinnickson and their assigns.
	Corry, Francis	Ireland	John McCutcheon and his assigns
	Rainey, Elizabeth		Hugh Robinson and his assigns
	Taylor, James		Richard Truman and his assigns
	Petterson, John	Ireland	John Wall and his assigns
	Boyd, Samuel		James Huston and his assigns
	Pot, Matthias		Peter Trace and his assigns
	Wattson, James		James Wattson and his assigns
	Murry, Jane		William Day and his assigns
	Wright, Robert		John McCutcheon and his assigns
	Wallace, Richard	Ireland	John Tittermary and his assigns
	Quin, Arthur		Peter Biggs and his assigns
	Kirke, Sarah		Robert McGougen
	Salmond, James		Patrick Brown and his assigns
	McNeil, Daniel		Thomas Hewit and his assigns
	Collons, John		Henry Sharpneck and his assigns
Aug. 10th	Ferrall, Michael		Peter Robinson and his assigns
	McNarten, Dennis		Thomas Trueman and his assigns
	Stagg, Benjamin		James Glenn
	Stoop, Andrew	Ireland	Christian Minick and his assigns
	Harrison, James		Henry Philler and his assigns
	Kirk, Agnes; Kirk, Rosanna		James Roney and his assigns
	Spence, Agnes	Ireland	Henry Wilson and his assigns
	Euert, John	Ireland	John Black and his assigns
	Twaddle, Archibald	Ireland	John Black and his assigns
	Steen, Sarah	Ireland	William Benham and his assigns
	Beck, Ann		Fergus McMenemy
Aug. 11th	McCormick, Jane	Ireland	William Bedford and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	4 yrs., 10 mo., 16 d.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Salem, Salem co., W. N. J.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Willis Town, Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
E. Nantmill twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a leather dresser, have four quarters' night schooling, found all necessaries, except Sunday clothes.[6]	4 yrs.	
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging.	2 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs.	£ 8. 10. 0.
Willis co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant, have three years winters' night schooling (note 5, £ 10 in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed at the marble mason's trade (note 5, have £ 7 Pa. currency in cash).	2 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0
Easttown, Chester co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner (note 2, or £ 8 in cash).	4 yrs., 6 mo. 15 d.	
Greenwich, Gloster co., N. J.	Servant, kept at the trade of a tailor.[2]	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a saddle tree maker, have three months' day schooling in the term and three months' night schooling in the last year.[3]	6 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Sadsbury, Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging. If the master shall pay anything for him except the £ 9 for necessaries, etc., the servant is to pay for them at the expiration of the term.	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a brick layer, given three quarters' night schooling (note 1, worth £ 12, or so much in cash).		
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the cordwainer's trade, have six months' evening schooling.[3]	4 yrs., 9 mo. 15 d.	
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0. for each.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, trousers and one pair of shoes.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia		4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 10. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Aug. 11th...	Steen, Margaret; Steen Elizabeth.		Robert Wetherow and his assigns....
	Stevenson, James	Ireland	William Carson and his assigns.....
	Coler, Margaret	.....	Theodore Meninger and his assigns..
	Vellois, Martha	.....	Samuel Simpson and his assigns.....
	Donnely, Mary	Ireland	Fergus McMenemy and his assigns...
	Pollock, Ephraim	.....	Alexander Frazer and his assigns...
	Hugg, Joseph	.....	Esekiah Hibbert and his assigns.....
	Bones, Thomas; Bones, Peter; Bones, James; Bones, Jannet	Ireland	John Gray and George Dunlap and their assigns.
	McPeak, John	Ireland	John Hoffman and his assigns.....
	Williams, Jane	.....	Joseph Lounes .....
	McMullans, William	Ireland	Thomas McKean .....
	Nutter, John	.....	William Downes .....
	Ord, John	.....	Jacob Magargell and his assigns.....
Aug. 12th...	Douglas, Henry	Ireland	Hugh Crawford and his assigns.....
	Grier, James	.....	James Ramsay .....
	Stewart, Alexander	.....	Jacob Cook .....
	Graffy, Mary	.....	George Button and his assigns.....
1773. Aug. 12th...	Kain, Francis	.....	Robert Allison and his assigns.....
	McGough, Sarah	Ireland	John Black and his assigns.....
	McGines, Arthur	Ireland	John Black and his assigns.....
	Nowls, Mary	.....	John Taylor .....
	Bradley, Marery	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
Aug. 13th...	Brown, Mathew	.....	John Duer and his assigns.....
	Cample, Ann	Ireland	John McCollegh and his assigns.....
	Brady, Barnard	Ireland	Joseph Fox and his assigns.....
	Fielding, Hugh	.....	Elenezer Call and his assigns.....
	Boyd, Ann	Ireland	Dedrick Reese .....
	Boyd, Ann	.....	Thomas Turbert and his assigns.....
	Fearby, John	Ireland	Michael Graham and his assigns.....
	McPeak, James	Ireland	William Brisbin and his assigns.....
Aug. 14th...	Legate, James	.....	Alexander Rutherford and his assigns.
	Kaighn, Patrick	.....	Enoch Morgan and his assigns.....
	Conner, Ann	Ireland	John Hodgson and his assigns.....
	Dalton, George	.....	William Huston and his assigns.....
	Miller, Alexander	.....	James Thompson and his assigns.....
	Sheals, Toby	Ireland	James Pennell and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
W. Caln twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 7. 10. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 2 mo. 15 d.	£ 19. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a milliner.[5]	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cabinet and chair maker, have six months' evening schooling, the father paying the expense.[3]	5 yrs., 7 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, shoes, shirts, lodging and washing, allowed time one quarter every winter to go to night school.	4 yrs., 8 mo. 25 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	7 yrs..... 7 yrs..... 12 yrs.... 10 yrs....	£ 7. 10. 0. £ 7. 10. 0. £ 7. 10. 0. £ 7. 10. 0.
Pitts Grove twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Passyunk, Phila. co.....	.....	2 yrs., 11 mo.	
Eastown twp., Chester co.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Lewistown	Apprentice, taught the business of a pilot, given six months' day schooling (note 2, worth £ 10 besides his wearing apparel or £ 10 in cash).		
Oxford twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice, taught the art of a farmer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as the rule of 3.[3]	7 yrs.	
Roxborough twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 10. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	.....	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 9. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sewing.[3]	5 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the trade of a house carpenter, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[6]	13 yrs., 1 mo., 26 d.	
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	3 yrs.....	£ 11. 0. 0.
Derry twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]		£ 17. 10. 0.
Ridley twp., Chester co.....	.....	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Conecocheague, Cumberland co..	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 2 mo. 16 d.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Lower Maxfield twp., Bucks co..	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 10. 0.
.....	Servant	1 yr.....	£ 17. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 5. 2. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Upper Merion	(On conditions of the above indenture).		
W. Nantmill, Chester co.....	Servant[5]	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 8. 10. 0.
Solsbury twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	1 yr.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Durham twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Hackett Town, Sussex co., N. J...	Servant[3]	2 yrs.....	£ 12. 16. 6.
Middle Town, Chester co.....	Servant[1]	2 yrs.....	£ 11. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Thompson, John	Ireland	Alexander Woodburn and his assigns.
Aug. 14th	Jameson, Francis	Ireland	Alexander Woodburn and his assigns.
Aug. 16th	Beard, John		David Uber and his assigns
	Robison, Sarah		John Norris and his assigns
	Sneckberger, Francis	London	John Halberstadt and his assigns
	Driver, Hopkins		Joseph Serrmon and his assigns
	Driver, Hopkins		Joseph Holdstack and his assigns
	Bloss, Peter		Jacob Parker and his assigns
	Major, Mary	Ireland	Robert Loosely and his assigns
	Anderson, Margaret		William Hunter and his assigns
	Anderson, James	Ireland	William Hunter and his assigns
	Haughey, John		Thomas Bullard and his assigns
Aug. 17th	Miller, Ann		John Plankinhorne and his assigns
	Moody, William		James Kettary and his assigns
	McNamara, John		Conrad Pigeon and his assigns
	Schnider, John		Anthony Sechler and his assigns
	Brian, Archibald		Abraham Franks and his assigns
	Daragh, George	Ireland	James Kirk and his assigns
	Wans, Samuel	Ireland	Thomas Hales and his assigns
	McGregor, Duncan		Archibald Scott and his assigns
	Pearcy, John		Andrew Todd and his assigns
	Anderson, Agness		John Taylor and his assigns
	Anderson, Jane		John Taylor and his assigns
Aug. 18th	Martin, John	Ireland	John Galloway and his assigns
	Lamb, Terence	Ireland	John Galloway and his assigns
	Bradley, Margery		John Chandler and his assigns
	Fourder, Charles		James Hood and his assigns
	McLean, Archibald	Ireland	Joseph Rhoads and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.
[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.
[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Oxford twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Oxford twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 2. 6.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a butcher, read well in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of 3.[2]	13 yrs.	
Kensington	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, and is to make up any time he may lose by sickness not to exceed six months.[5]	2 yrs.	£ 29. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of 3.[2]	6 yrs., 5 mo. 3 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
East Town, Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[4]	6 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
East Town, Chester co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[2]	8 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Sadsbury twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	7 yrs.	£ 14. 10. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, have two years' schooling, taught housewifery and sewing.[2]	13 yrs., 7 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[5]	6 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a blacksmith, given one quarter's night schooling, one hammer and one sledge, at expiration, freedom dues or £ 10 Pa. currency.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, give him one quarter's day schooling.[1]	6 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 17. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, two shirts, two pair trousers and one pair shoes, and if any more clothes are supplied by the master the servant is to pay for them at expiration of the term.	.....	£ 7. 10. 0.
East Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, two pair shoes, one pair trousers and a shirt.	1 yr., 3 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Welsh Tract, New Castle co.	Servant	3 yrs.	Passage paid.
Welsh Tract, New Castle co.	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	3 yrs.	Passage paid.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 2 mo. 16 d.	£ 12. 15. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cooper (note 1, or £ 6 Pa. currency).	5 yrs., 1 mo. 8 d.	
Southwark, Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 10. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Aug. 18th...	Darragh, George	Ireland	John Cooper and his assigns
	Keelan, John		Judah Foulk and his assigns
	Kelly, Mary		John Milns and his assigns
	Panslerine, Anna Maria		George Knorr and his assigns
	Fraim, John		John Wiggans and his assigns
Aug. 19th...	Brillighan, Thomas		Robert Carson and his assigns
	Brillighan, Thomas		Nicholas Dale and his assigns
	Campble, Ann		Samuel Culey and his assigns
	Auld, James		Richard Martin and his assigns
	Bayley, Mary		Hugh Dunn and his assigns
	Jones, Ann		Hugh Dunn and his assigns
	McCauseland, James		Jacob Cline
	Crow, Timothy	Ireland	William Barnes and his assigns
	Shales, Francis	Ireland	Isaac Hibbert and his assigns
	McKnown, Hugh		John Bryan and his assigns
	Welsh, James	Ireland	William Ross and his assigns
Aug. 20th...	McCullum, John		Christopher Byerly and his assigns
	McCullum, James		Nicholas Ripe and his assigns
Aug. 21st...	Johnston, James		William Niles and his assigns
	McCoy, Ann		Margaret Morris and her assigns
	Madden, Mary		Bartholomew Bushiere and his assigns
	Powell, James	Ireland	Jacob Jones and his assigns
	McCafferty, Charles	Ireland	Archibald McIlroy and his assigns
	McCann, Michael	Ireland	Richard Collins and his assigns
	McGinly, John		Thomas Livezey and his executors
	Gorel, Isabel	Ireland	James Claypool and his assigns
	Read, Mary		Joseph Mathers and his assigns
	Read, Elizabeth	Ireland	Bartholomy Mathers and his assigns
	Read, Hugh	Ireland	Michael Simpson and his assigns
	Read, Hugh		Thomas Meas and his assigns
	Dillman, John		Valentine Hagoner and his assigns
	Gray, Ann		James Pegnam and his assigns
	McCherry, Peter	Ireland	William Griffith and his assigns
Aug. 23rd...	McGregger, Alexander	Ireland	John Sweethen and his assigns
	Beaks, Mary		David Diver and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Woodbury, Gloscester co., West Jersey.	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging, one quarter's day schooling.	6 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
E. Nottingham twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Paxtang, Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 7, 10 shillings in cash).	2 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Tinicum, Chester co.		The term above mentioned.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.
	Servant, taught to read, write and cypher through the rule of 3.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Stow Crick twp., Western Division in Cumberland co., West New Jersey.	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.	20 shillings.
Stow Crick twp., Western Division in Cumberland co., West New Jersey.	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 in cash Pa. currency).	3 yrs.	20 shillings.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Derby twp., Chester co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Redly twp., Chester co.	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a wheelright, read in the Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	7 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Burlington, N. J.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	1 yr.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
New Jersey	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
—— twp., Phila. co.	Servant, found all necessaries except apparel and if any clothes are supplied by the master, the servant is to pay for them at the expiration of the term.	1 yr., 6 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Chatnan twp., Phila. co.	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cedar cooper (note 3, give him a single set of tools for the trade)	7 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Aston twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Maidenhead, N. J.	Servant, employed at the weaving business.[6]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 7. 0. 0.
Hunterdon co.	Apprentice, taught to sew, spin, read in Bible and write.[3]	11 yrs., 9 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Aug. 23rd...	Nick, Henry		Rudolph Neil and his assigns
	Daugherdy, James		William Robinson and his assigns
	Coats, Michael		Samuel Loftis and his assigns
	Ewong, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Peter Kurtz and his assigns
	Ehrlebachin, Catherine	Rotterdam	Christopher Sowers and his assigns
	Goedecke, Johannes	Rotterdam	John Christopher Wagganer and his assigns.
	Goedecke, Johannes		Jeremiah Heinzellman and his assigns
	Fox, John Francis	Rotterdam	William Rush and his assigns
	Miller, John Jacob	Rotterdam	Conrad Weaver and his assigns
	Sherp, Anthony	Rotterdam	Phineas Lord and his assigns
	Branish, Anna Elizabeth	Rotterdam	John Pinkirhen and his assigns
	Couchman, Catherine	Rotterdam	James Varee and his assigns
	DeCranville, Joseph Alexander	Rotterdam	Zebulon Rudolph and his assigns
Aug. 24th...	Hooffman, Celia	Rotterdam	George Cooper and his assigns
	Davis, Elizabeth	Ireland	John Nicholson and his assigns
	Barham, Heins Henry	Rotterdam	Richard Handly
	Bosse, John Christopher	Rotterdam	Charles Robinson and his assigns
	Woolfe, George	Rotterdam	Jacob Keebler and his assigns
	Horning, Leonard	Rotterdam	Jacob Morgan
	Horning, Leonard		John Lesher
	Marree, Daniel	Rotterdam	John Curts
	Nibble, Henry	Rotterdam	Amour Grubb and his assigns
	Patterson, Sarah	Ireland	Samuel Jones and his assigns
	Mingling, Arnst	Rotterdam	Isaac Grub and his assigns
	Brown, John	Rotterdam	Emanuel Grubb and his assigns
	Leitz, Casimer	Rotterdam	Jacob Wentz, Jr., and his assigns
	Keyzer, Philip	Rotterdam	Philip Wintz and his assigns
	Augustus, John	Rotterdam	John Garrett and his assigns
	Cribbs, Peter		Joseph Fox and his assigns
	McCourt, John	Ireland	Isaac Wayne and his assigns
	Deney, Peter	Rotterdam	John Jessop and his assigns
	Pompey		Thomas York and his assigns
	Folstick, Balser		Samuel Opman and his assigns
	McClintock, Lidia	Ireland	Daniel Robinson and his assigns
	Patree, John	Rotterdam	Conrad Kerlinger and his assigns
	Hapus, John Henry	Rotterdam	John Groof and his assigns
	Crampton, Margaret	Ireland	Isaac Coran and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, learn the art and mystery of a surgeon barber (note 5, have £ 9 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging, two quarters' night schooling.	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a chaise maker, have four quarters' night schooling at the expense of the father (note 3, except shoes).	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 28. 2. 6.
Germantown, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 35. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 28. 10. 0.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 28. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27. 7. 6.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 30. 16. 8.
Deptford twp., Glocester co., N. J.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 27. 7. 6.
Burlington, N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 31. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 13. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 26. 18. 3.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 27. 8. 6.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 29. 6. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 26. 1. 6.
Oley, Bucks co.	According to the terms above mentioned.		
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 6 in cash)	3 yrs.	£ 26. 10. 6.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant, have one quarter schooling.[3]	6 yrs.	£ 31. 12. 3.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 in money)	5 yrs.	£ 26. 9. 6.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 14. 7.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 10. 6.
Worcester twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 7. 6.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 29. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a blacksmith and farrier, two quarters' night schooling in the term.[3]	5 yrs.	
East Town, Chester co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Debtford twp., Glocester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 29. 5. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	15 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo. 5 d.	£ 19. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, one quarter schooling[3]	6 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]		£ 27. 12. 6.
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 31. 14. 0.
Philadelphia		7 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1772. Aug. 24th...	Hilliard, Henry	Rotterdam	Jacob Frees and his assigns
	Engle, Jacob	Rotterdam	Charles Syng and his assigns
	Engle, Jacob		Geo. Rein and his assigns
Aug. 25th...	Cooley, Elizabeth		Thomas Mushet and his assigns
	Bird, Christiana		William Straker and wife
	Beale, William		Seth Mattock and his assigns
	DeQuinville, Gerard Antoin.	Rotterdam	Christopher Marshall, Jr., and his assigns.
	Fawsell, John Christopher	Rotterdam	John Bratzman and his assigns
	Fawsell, John Christopher		David Deshler and his assigns
	Gatter, Martin		Michael Groce and his assigns
	Walter, Johan Peter	Rotterdam	John Salter and his assigns
	Shank, John George	Rotterdam	George Godfrid Welper and his assigns.
	Crimel, Godfried Warner	Rotterdam	Henry Kner and his assigns
	Merks, Johan Yudocus	Rotterdam	George Emerich and his assigns
	Dawman, John	Rotterdam	Jacob Miller and his assigns
	Pater, Ernst Augustus	Rotterdam	David Candler and his assigns
	Strietzell, John Godfried	Rotterdam	Philip Care and his assigns
	Fratcher, Johan Henry	Rotterdam	Jacob Liday and his assigns
	O'Harrow, Margaret	Ireland	Henry Hurper and his assigns
	Brillow, Ulius Bearnhart	Rotterdam	Joseph Morgan and his assigns
	January, Mary		Williamson Talbott
	Boyd, John		Robert Bethel
	Nestler, Johan Godfried	Rotterdam	Samuel Garrigues, Sr., and his assigns
Aug. 26th...	Spence, Agness		William Atkinson and his assigns
	Morton, George		Levy Hollingsworth and his assigns
	Boyle, John		Levy Hollingsworth and his assigns
	Bittner, John Charles	Rotterdam	Charles Smith and his assigns
	Fronmoyer, Martin	Rotterdam	Jacob Shoemaker and his assigns
	Grant, George		Joseph Haight and his assigns
Aug. 27th...	McLean, Daniel		Joseph Simpson and his assigns
	Smith, Charles		Vendel Zerben and his assigns
	Schildbach, Charles Enoch	Rotterdam	Ellis Lewis and his assigns
	Rosegrance, John Charles	Rotterdam	Ambrous Smedly and his assigns
	Adams, John		James Hill and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Upperareis Creek twp., Salem co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 16 Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 20. 10. 0.
Earl Town Lancaster co.	Servant, the terms above mentioned.		£ 20. 10. 0.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew and read, and if the master take her to the West Indies he shall cause her to be brought back again.[3]	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper.[3]	4 yrs., 10 mo., 9 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	9 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 6.
Salsburgh twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 16. 6.
Salsburgh twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 16. 6.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cordwainer, one year schooling at Dutch, and six months' at English, after he arrives at the age of 12 years.[3]	16 yrs., 2 mo., 11 d.	
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Servant, employed at the baker's trade.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 17. 6.
Vincent twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 1. 6.
Pikeland twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 28. 17. 6.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 27. 18. 0.
York Town, York co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 5. 0.
Chestnut Hill, Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 15. 6.
Frankoney twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 29. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 28. 8. 6.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice	8 yrs., 7 mo. 19 d.	
	Apprentice, taught the trade of a mariner and the art of navigation and allowed while in the port of Philadelphia to sleep at his father's.	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 7. 6.
Philadelphia		3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a merchant.[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo. 3 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Eversham twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 14. 0.
Burlington	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a painter and glazier, have two quarters' night schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	£ 7. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, one pair shoes and one pair stockings, one check shirt.	7 mo.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.	£ 28. 11. 3.
Middletown twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 2 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.	£ 27. 19. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and	3 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Aug. 27th...	Losch, Peter	Rotterdam..	Nathan Follwell and his assigns.....
	Remeller, Joseph	Rotterdam..	George Dougllass and his assigns....
Aug. 28th...	Shulser, John Christopher ...	Rotterdam..	Adam Grubb and his assigns.....
	McCounan, Mary	.....	James Brown and his assigns.....
	Lighte, Christian	Rotterdam..	Christopher Natts and his assigns....
	Baker, John Jacob	Rotterdam..	David Shafer and his assigns.....
	Bear, Margaret	Rotterdam..	William Key and his assigns.....
	Dewees, Abraham	.....	Abraham Charlesworth and his assigns .....
	Temple, Johan Lawrence	Rotterdam..	John Abbott and his assigns.....
	Alborst, William	Rotterdam..	Thomas Dudley and his assigns.....
	Cuzens, Ann	.....	Benjamin Flower and his assigns....
	Meyers, Anne	Rotterdam..	Charles Ferguson and his assigns....
	Steffee, John David	Rotterdam..	Robert Paul and his assigns.....
Aug. 30th...	Diveler, Frederick	Rotterdam..	Conrad Shimer and his assigns.....
	McCarty, Eleanor	.....	Jeremiah Dealy and his assigns.....
	Mark, Johann Christian	Rotterdam..	Daniel Bartolet and his assigns.....
	Scwhetcher, John Hendrick..	Rotterdam..	Francis Rood and his assigns.....
	Hubner, John Barnard	Rotterdam..	Henry Rood and his assigns.....
	Nicholas, Eve	Rotterdam..	James Jenkins and his assigns.....
	Schlokkirman, Christopher ...	Rotterdam..	Peter Briell and his assigns.....
	Van Amerongen, Johanna ...	Rotterdam..	Thomas Whitlock and his assigns....
	Neimrich, Johan Godfried...	Rotterdam..	Andrew Burkhard and his assigns...
Aug. 31st...	Shultze, Henry Conrad Hyronimus.	Rotterdam..	Edward Oxley and his assigns.....
	Higgons, William	Ireland	Daniel Harker and his assigns.....
	McCausland, Andrew	Ireland	James Caldwell and his assigns.....
	Peter, John William	Rotterdam..	Thomas Perry and his assigns.....
	Woods, Ann	.....	Daniel Harker and his assigns.....
	Harkeson, Margaret	.....	Thomas Hale and his assigns.....
	Hisser, John Tobias	Rotterdam..	Charles Chamberlin and his assigns..
Sept. 1st....	Manders, Sophia	.....	Alexander Fraser and his assigns....
	Brachman, Johan Conrad	Rotterdam..	John Fritz and his assigns.....
	Dryman, John Henry	Rotterdam..	Dennis Whilon and his assigns.....
	Yons, Earls	Rotterdam..	Fanton, Earl of, and his assigns.....
	Scales, Absalom	.....	Peter Wikoff and his assigns.....
	Higgens, Thomas	Ireland	Joshua Elder and his assigns.....
	Lelifield, Maria	Rotterdam..	William Saldsbury and his assigns...
	Fright, John	Rotterdam..	Peter Sowder and his assigns.....
	Nicholas, James	.....	John Malnor and Thomas Hough and their assigns.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	mystery of a wheelwright, have two quarters' night schooling.[6]		
Springfield, Burlington co.....	Servant (note 1, and £3 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£27. 13. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £3 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£29. 8. 8.
Chester twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£28. 14. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 11 mo., 25 d.	£7. 10. 0.
Lower Dublin twp., Phila. co....	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£28. 19. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £2 Pa. currency).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£34. 4. 6.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£33. 11. 6.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co....	Apprentice, taught the trade of a farmer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[3]	17 yrs.	
Nottingham twp., Burlington co..	Servant (note 3, and £4 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.....	£30. 8. 6.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., W. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, and £5 Pa. currency in cash).	7 yrs.....	£29. 9. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible (note 3, and £5 Pa. currency in cash).	10 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£27. 4. 6.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£29. 0. 3.
Windsor twp., Chester co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£26. 11. 8.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £8 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£28. 12. 3.
Cumru twp., Berks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £7 Pa. currency).	6 yrs.....	£27. 18. 0.
Cumru twp., Berks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £5 Pa. currency).	6 yrs.....	£29. 9. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 14. 6.
Oley twp., Berks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £5 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£28. 6. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£25. 9. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£28. 17.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£27. 3. 6.
Hardwick, Sussex co., N. J.....	Servant	2 yrs.....	£10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Union twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£27. 8. 6.
Hardwick, Sussex co., N. J.....	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 11 mo., 20 d.	£7. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£29. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have her old clothes).	2 yrs.....	£3. 0. 0.
Douglass twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and £3 in cash).	7 yrs.....	£30. 19. 9.
Uwchland twp., Chester co.....	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£28. 2. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£26. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[3]	7 yrs.	
Paxton twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£27. 7. 6.
Hill twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£31. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, have one quarter's night schooling and time for another, his father paying the expense.[5]	7 yrs., 6 mo. 13 d.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 1st....	Hood, Mary	.....	Joshua Elder and his assigns.....
	Mutzler, Francis	Rotterdam..	John Richard and his assigns.....
	Lirig, Valentine Christian....	Rotterdam..	Henry Spear and his assigns.....
	Herrington, Thomas	.....	Isaac Thomas and his assigns.....
	Waxmoth, John Daniel.....	Rotterdam..	John Fegan and his assigns.....
	Waxmoth, John Daniel.....	.....	John Young and his assigns.....
	Bowen, Cornelius	Europe	James Budden and his assigns.....
	Ham, Mathias	Rotterdam..	John Fegan and his assigns.....
	Ham, Mathias	.....	John Young and his assigns.....
	Kleyben, Johannes	Rotterdam..	William Newbold and his assigns....
	Cossinborgh, Willimy	Rotterdam..	Caleb Newbold and his assigns.....
	Wagner, Andreas	Rotterdam..	Caleb Newbold and his assigns.....
	Van Berg, George	Rotterdam..	Caleb Newbold and his assigns.....
	Kleylen, Peter	Rotterdam..	Caleb Newbold and his assigns.....
	Philebacker, Johan Henrich..	Rotterdam..	Caleb Newbold and his assigns.....
	Sims, Thomas	.....	George Craig and his assigns.....
	McKnown, Charles	Ireland	John Schritole and his assigns.....
Sept. 2nd....	Parker, George	.....	Pressly Blackiston and his assigns....
	Beck, Johan Frederick	Rotterdam..	George Sturnfetts and his assigns....
	Willson, Robert	London Derry.	James Hunter and his assigns.....
	Willson, Catherine	.....	James Hunter and his assigns.....
	McKivan, Margaret	.....	George Moore and his assigns.....
	Herrington, Thomas	.....	Thomas Heneby and his assigns.....
	Piser, Henry	Rotterdam..	Simon Litzenberger and his assigns..
	Kimberger, John Valentine ..	Rotterdam..	Davis Bevan and his assigns.....
	Fitz, Francis	Rotterdam..	Leonard Neighbour and his assigns..
	Potz, John Christopher	Rotterdam..	George Albert and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
axtang twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 9. 0. 0. £ 2. 0. 0. paid for her use.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Pa. currency).	6 yrs.....	£ 29. 4. 3. for her passage.
Bedford co.....	Servant (note 3, or £ 6 Pa. currency).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 10. 0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 28. 17. 1.
French Creek Forge, Chester co..	Servant[5]	4 yrs.....	£ 28. 17. 1.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[5]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 27. 6. 6.
French Creek Forge, Chester co..	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 27. 6. 6.
Chesterfield twp., Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[5]	7 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 28. 10. 3.
Springfield twp., W. Jersey.....	Servant[5]	7 yrs.....	£ 35. 0. 0.
Springfield twp., W. N. Jersey...	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 28. 6. 6.
Springfield twp., W. Jersey.....	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 27. 10. 4.
Springfield twp., W. Jersey.....	Servant[5]	12 yrs.....	£ 27. 4. 6.
Springfield twp., W. N. Jersey...	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 26. 16. 4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cooper, have three quarters' night schooling.[5]	4 yrs., 4 mo.	
Cumru twp., Berks co.....	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	3 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a cordwainer, have three months' night schooling (note 5, his own wearing apparel).	3 yrs., 9 mo. 16 d.....	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	6 yrs.....	£ 29. 7. 0.
	Servant, found meat, drink, washing the lodging. In case he pay or cause to be paid to James Hunter or his assigns 18. 15. 0, on or before Nov. 15th, next, this indenture as well as another indenture of this date, signed by Catherine Willson to James Hunter, shall become void.	2 yrs.....	£ 18. 15. 0. for the passage of his wife Elizabeth, his son James, his daughter Catherine.
	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	11 yrs.....	£ 18. 15. 0. for her passage and that of her mother, Elizabeth Willson, and her brother James.
Southwark	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant; if the servant pay to the master the sum of 12. 5. 0. before the expiration then the above to be void.[5]	2 yrs., 4 mo. 5 d.	£ 12. 5. 0.
Harford twp., Chester co.....	Servant (note 1, or £ 7 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£ 27. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 29. 6. 6.
Roxberry twp., Morris co.....	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£ 26. 8. 0.
Finixberry twp., Hunterdon co... E. N. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.....	£ 28. 18. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 3rd....	Umfougord, Adolf	Rotterdam..	Thomas Clark and his assigns.....
	Sotting, Ann Maria	Rotterdam..	Peter Streck and his assigns.....
	Arnold, Maria Margareta ...	Rotterdam..	Samuel Burrough and his assigns....
	Fogle, Godfrid	Rotterdam..	Samuel Bourough and his assigns....
Sept. 4th....	Madole, Jane	.....	George Lesshur and his assigns.....
	Gray, William	.....	Michael Kaner and his assigns.....
	Smith, John Adam	Rotterdam..	Henry Slissman and his assigns.....
	Johnson, John	London	Godfrey Twells and his assigns.....
	Keller, Peter	.....	Jacob Cauffman and his assigns.....
Sept. 4th....	King, Francis	London	John Wood and his assigns.....
	Brady, Jane; Sampson, Martha; Cormick, Ann; Nicholson, Mary; McGee, Catherin; Rivan, Esther; Gallant, James; Conners, Daniel; Kenny, Daniel.	Ireland	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Newsam, Ambros; Carr, William; Reily, Mary; Horan, Edward; Finnegan, Christopher; Foy, Charles; Pursell, John; Johnston, Peter; Allen, Richard; Divyer, James; Carrin, John; Smith, Peter.	Ireland	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Kissner, John	Rotterdam..	Rudolph Niff and his assigns.....
	Douglass, John; Reynolds, Joseph.	Ireland	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Thornton, George	London	Jonathan Meredy and his assigns....
	Sibson, Joseph	London	John Baldwin and his assigns.....
	Kulman, Johan Henry	Rotterdam..	Thomas Wilson and his assigns.....
	Koberick, Johann Peter.....	Rotterdam..	Thomas Wilson and his assigns.....
	Reilly, John	Dublin	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Smales, Thomas	.....	Jonathan Meredith and his assigns...
	Brian, Terrance	Ireland	James Ray and his assigns.....
	Yoner, Leanord	Rotterdam..	Richard Collins and his assigns.....
	Van Keffle, Luna	Rotterdam..	John Ridge and his assigns.....
Sept. 6th....	Brixey, John	London	Daniel Dudley and his assigns.....
	Thornton, Joseph	.....	Bethanath Hodgkinson and his assigns
	Wittsen, Madelea Sophia	Rotterdam..	Adam Sheffer and his assigns.....
	Crossman, William	.....	Peter Walters and his assigns.....
	Roedolff, Joham Harme	Rotterdam..	Benjamin Holme and his assigns.....
	Farncorn, Andrew	Rotterdam..	George Phillips and his assigns.....
	Thiale, John Henry	Rotterdam..	John Reepe and his assigns.....
	Kensler, William	.....	Robert Stephenson and his assigns....
	Kensler, William	.....	David Beverige and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Windsor twp., Middlesex co., E. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£28. 6. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs., 6 mo.	£32. 18. 6.
Waterford twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£31. 6. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£2. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£28. 1. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£9. 3. 6.
Eastwest twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	1 yr., 9 mo.	£9. 3. 6.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£13. 10. 0. each.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[5]	4 yrs. each.	£13. 10. 0.
Frankford twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£28. 17. 6.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£13. 10. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Christiana Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£28. 5. 6.
Christiana Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 18. 6.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed as a leather cutter and currier.	4 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£13. 10. 0.
New Town twp., Glocester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 7 mo.	£27. 17. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£23. 14. 6.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a joiner, have two quarters' night schooling in the first three years and two quarters' in the last two years.[8]	8 yrs., 8 mo. 10 d.	
Deerfield Precinct, Cumberland co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£32. 3. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a blacksmith, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher, at expiration of the term freedom dues.	15 yrs., 6 mo., 14 d.	
Elsenborough twp., Salem, W. N. Jersey.	Servant (note 3, and £5 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.	£29. 14. 7.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.	Servant (note 3, or £8 Pa. currency in cash).	4 yrs., 4 mo.	£29. 4. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£27. 16. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation, read in Bible and write.[9]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice (on the condition as above).	.....	£0. 5. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 6th....	Schammer, John Gotlip	Rotterdam..	Amos George and his assigns.....
	Sucher, Jacob	.....	Michael Shenneck and his assigns....
	Lang, James	Ireland	Thomas Tittermery and his assigns..
	Yescow, Georacle Daniel	Rotterdam..	Daniel Trimble and his assigns.....
	Stelling, Anna Maria	Rotterdam..	Enoch Storey, for account of James Christie, and his assigns.
	Scott, David	London	Thomas Palmer and his assigns.....
	Durand, Andrew	London	Thomas Hale and his assigns.....
	Walsh, Jane; Reilly, John; Donnavan, Nicholas; Coleman, William.	Ireland	Mark Pattin and his assigns.....
	Gibbons, Edward; Criman, Cornelius.	London	Mark Pattin and his assigns.....
	Rice, Philip	Ireland	Stephen Cronin and his assigns.....
	Lee, Edward	Ireland	Mark Pattin and his assigns.....
	Wallace, John	London	Matthew Taylor and his assigns.....
	Culley, Margaret	Ireland	Mark Pattin and his assigns.....
Sept. 7th....	Ahrens, John Conrad	Rotterdam..	John Cleary and his assigns.....
	Grubb, Jacob	.....	Isaac Fitzrandolph .....
	Bones, Peter	.....	Joseph Wilson and his assigns.....
	Wilson, Robert	London	Hugh Lennox and his assigns.....
	Fortiscue, Joseph	.....	Joseph Gamble and his assigns.....
	Fordham, George	.....	Abraham Collings .....
	Don Ouden, Cornelius John..	London	John Fagan and his assigns.....
	Don Ouden, Cornelius John..	London	John Young and his assigns.....
	Schnider, Frederick Reim ...	London	Thomas Affelick and his assigns.....
	Murray, Donald	Scotland ...	William Craig and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Angus	Scotland ...	William Craig and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Donnald	Scotland ...	Levv Hollingworth and his assigns..
	McLeod, Donnald	.....	Levy Hollingworth and his assigns..
	Graham, Donnald	Scotland ...	Samuel Lyon and his assigns.....
	Morrison, Allen	Scotland ...	Henry Neil and his assigns.....
1773. Sept. 7th....	Smith, Donnald	Scotland ...	John Lyon and his assigns.....
	McFarlan, John	Scotland ...	Richard Farmer and his assigns.....
	Dihauser, Dorothy	Rotterdam..	George Douglass and his assigns....
	Krabbe, Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	Richard S. Smith and his assigns....
	Smith, Ann	Scotland ...	William Hollingshead and his assigns
	McLennen, Catherine	Scotland ...	John Head and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and £3 Pa. currency).	6 yrs.....	£27. 12. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher.[6]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co....	Servant, found meat, drink, working clothes, washing and lodging, at expiration of his term, £10 Pa. currency and one-sixth every week during his servitude.	4 yrs.....	£13. 16. 0.
Concord twp., Chester co.....	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[1]	8 yrs.....	£28. 3. 6.
	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£23. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	4 yrs.....	£15. 6. 1.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	4 yrs.....	£22. 10. 0.
W. Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£13. 10. 0.
W. Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	5 yrs..... 6 yrs.....	£13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging, at expiration £6 Pa. currency.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£7. 10. 0.
Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£13. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Gloster co.....	Servant (note 3, or £10 in cash).	5 yrs.....	£28. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	12 yrs., 11 mo.	£2. 0. 0.
	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the business of a store or counting house.[6]	3 yrs.....	£15. 2. 9.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a pilot in the river and bay of Delaware, have nine months' day schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 5 mo.	
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the trade of a sail maker, have five quarters' night schooling.[3]	7 yrs., 9 mo. 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	3 yrs.....	£16. 12. 3.
Coventry twp., Chester co.....	Servant	The term as above mentioned.	£16. 12. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, worth £10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.....	£18. 17. 5.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	5 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	4 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	8 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Head of Elk, Md.....	Servant, with the servant's consent to go to Maryland.[8]	8 yrs.	
Milford twp., Cumberland co....	Servant[8]	4 yrs.....	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the trade of a biscuit baker.[6]	4 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Milford twp., Cumberland co....	Servant[8]	4 yrs.....	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	5 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	6 yrs.....	£27. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	6 yrs.....	£29. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	7 yrs.....	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[8]	5 yrs.....	£14. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Campbell, John	Scotland	John Head and his assigns
Sept. 7th	McLenan, Ann	Scotland	Peter Shiras and his assigns
	McDonald, Norman	Scotland	Edward Middleton and his assigns
	Murray, Ann	Scotland	Alexander Tod and his assigns
	Murray, Ann		Margaret Hall and her assigns
	Dowling, Daniel	London	John Gromow and his assigns
	Dowling, Daniel	London	Josuah Evans and his assigns
	Creamer, Daniel	Dublin	William Flininghan and his assigns
	Bostian, Jacob	Rotterdam	Samuel Burgh and his assigns
	Schrewter, Jacob	Rotterdam	Thomas Mayberry and his assigns
	Bonhill, Tobias	Rotterdam	Thomas Mayberry and his assigns
	Wigmore, Francis		William Dickenson and his assigns
Sept. 8th	Martain, Angus	Scotland	Benjamin Davids and his assigns
	Morrison, Nancy	Scotland	Alexr. Carlisle and his assigns
	Smith, Donnald	Scotland	Mary McBeane and his assigns
	McCauly, Catherine	Scotland	John McCalley and his assigns
	McCauly, Catherine		William Hollins, Jr., and his assigns.
	Smith, Donald	Scotland	Benjamin Poultney and his assigns
	Bennett, Sarah	London	Thomas Livesday and his assigns
	Straugham, George	Dublin	Joseph Kidd and his assigns
	McLeod, William	Scotland	Amos Strettell and his assigns
	McKinnee, Annaple	Scotland	William Wishart and his assigns
	McKinnee, Annaple		Isaac Loyd and his assigns
	Gunn, Catherine, and McDonal, Norman.	Scotland	Henry Lisle and his assigns
	McDonald, Ann	Scotland	Phineas Massy and his assigns
	McDonald, Malcom	Scotland	Benjamin Mather and his assigns
	Dixon, Aston	London	John Leek and his assigns
	Gillis, Margaret	Scotland	Moses Coxe and his assigns
	Crooke, William		Thomas Proctor and his assigns
	Wright, Nathaniel		Robert Wilson
	Frazer, Allace	Dublin	Samuel Purvyance and his assigns
	Cuff, Patrick	Ireland	Samuel Corry and his assigns
	Cuff, Patrick		Samuel Purvyance and his assigns
	Ceakel, Teauge	Ireland	James McGlocklin and his assigns
	McBride, Mary	Ireland	James McGlocklin and his assigns

[1] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have freedom dues.

[2] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have one new suit of apparel.

[3] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Mt. Holland, N. J.	Servant, taught to read[6]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand.[6]	10 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Alesinberry twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant (the above term)		£ 15. 0. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant, found meat, drink, washing and lodging, shoes, stockings, trousers and four new shirts.	2 yrs.	£ 14. 15. 0.
Willis Town, Chester co.	Servants, found meat, drink, washing, lodging, shoes, stockings, trousers and four new shirts.	2 yrs.	£ 14. 15. 0.
New Town twp., Glocester co.	Servant (note 3, and £ 3 Penna. currency).	4 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, £ 11. 5 s. in cash).	5 yrs.	£ 31. 6. 0.
Mallborough twp., Phila co.	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£ 32. 2. 6.
Mallborough twp., Phila co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 29. 16. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to sew, mark, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £ 5 Pa. currency).	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have six months' night schooling.[3]	8 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible well.[3]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	9 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Fairfield, Cumberland co.	Servant		£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[1]	9 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Roxberry twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Manington twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	10 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Darby, Chester co.	(Term as above mentioned)		£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	9 yrs. each.	£ 14. 0. 0. £ 16. 0. 0.
Willis Town twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Cheltenham twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Little Egg Harbour, Burlington co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a house carpenter, found meat, drink, lodging and washing, have the privilege of going to night school in the winter season, his friend paying the expense of said schooling.	5 yrs.	
Talbot co., Md.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 1. 10. 0.
Pittsgrove, Salem co., N. J.	Servant, the servant's consent to go to the New Jerseys.	4 yrs.	£ 12. 10. 0.
	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Pittsgrove, Salem co., N. J.	Servant, the term above mentioned and same consideration, the servant's consent to go to the New Jersey's.		
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 0. 0.

[4] To be found all necessaries and at the expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new, and 40s. in money.

[5] At expiration have two complete suits of apparel, one whereof to be new.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 8th....	Fallye, Mathias	Rotterdam..	Benjamin Shoemaker and his assigns.
	McLeod, Forgell	Scotland ...	Alexr. Smith and his assigns.....
	McLeod, John	Scotland ...	Thomas Penrose, Hugh Low and their assigns.
	Deal, John Jeremiah	Rotterdam..	Daniel Hister, Jr., and his assigns...
	Harter, Ludwig	Rotterdam..	Peter Miller and his assigns.....
	Smith, Catherine	Scotland ...	Samuel Lad and his assigns.....
	Riggs, John	.....	Robert White and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Mary	Scotland ...	Samuel Herrold and his assigns.....
	McMaghon, Rose	.....	John Fagon and his assigns.....
	McKinzie, Catherine	Scotland ...	Robert Parish and his assigns.....
	Wigmore, Margaret	.....	Meriam Haselton and her executors..
Sept. 9th....	Martin, Margaret	Scotland ...	Frederick Phile and his assigns.....
	Bremer, Hans Hendrius Christian.	Rotterdam..	John McCleary and his assigns.....
	Clark, Jane	Ireland	William Lippincott and his assigns...
	McIver, Ann	Scotland ...	Thomas Norris and his assigns.....
	McCullum, John	.....	Mathew Taylor and his assigns.....
	Forrest, Thomas	.....	George Bartram .....
	McDonald, Donald, and McLeod, Catherine.	Scotland ...	John Pearson and his assigns.....
	Smith, Angus	Scotland ...	Joseph Claypole and his assigns.....
	Gunn, John	Scotland ...	William Clayton and his assigns.....
	Brogan, Thomas	Ireland	Benjamin Loxley and his assigns.....
Sept. 10th...	Connoly, Catherine	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	West, Isaac	.....	Frederick Kisselman .....
	Morrison, John	Scotland ...	Stephen Carmack and his assigns....
	McDonald, Catherine	Scotland ...	Benjamin Harbinson and his assigns..
	Bones, Thomas	Ireland	Thomas West and his assigns.....
	Bones, James	Ireland	John Hart and his assigns.....
		.....	
	Monteluis, Frederick Marcus.	Rotterdam..	Samuel Garrigues and his assigns....
	Webster, Nicholas	London	William Dibley and his assigns.....
	Hillebrand, Henricus	Rotterdam..	Lewis Trimble and his assigns.....
	Henry, Philip	Ireland	John Johnson and his assigns.....
	Wilsnoch, John Yocim	Rotterdam..	John Hoover and his assigns.....
	Smith, Mary	Scotland ...	John Warnock and his assigns.....
	Lyon, Benjamin	Ireland	William Taylor and his assigns.....
	Burrus, Margaret	.....	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Harper, Tobias	.....	John Myer and his assigns.....
	Bockinturf, John Jacob	Rotterdam..	William Meredith and his assigns....
Sept. 11th...	Botting, Henry	London	John Howard and his assigns.....
	McLeod, John	Scotland ...	Joseph Morris and his assigns.....
	Johnson, Catherine	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Farrell, Alice	Ireland	Samuel Purvyance and her assigns...
	Smith, Charles	Ireland	Robert Lewis and his assigns.....
	Turner, John	London	Alexander Bartram and his assigns...
	Martin, Margaret	Scotland ...	Thomas Newland and his assigns....
	McCarron, John	Ireland	Alexander Neill and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 10 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.	£ 27. 3. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a whitesmith.[1]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant, taught the art and mystery of a mast maker, three quarters' night schooling.[2]		£ 16. 0. 0.
Upper Saulford twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 16. 6.
Linton twp., Northampton co., N. J.	Servant (note 3, or £ 5 Pa. currency).	7 yrs.	£ 25. 14. 9.
Deptford twp., Glocester co., N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Buckingham twp., Bucks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	6 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, have three quarters' schooling (note 3, and £ 5 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs., 5 mo. 15 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Glocester co., W. N. J.	Servant[6]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 19. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 5. 0.
Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 2. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible, write a legible hand, cypher as far as rule of 3, and the art and mystery of a miller[3].	14 yrs., 6 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice (note 5, give him £ 20)	3 yrs., 8 mo.	
Darby twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each.	£ 17. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant, when free, freedom dues.	3 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Shippensburgh, Cumberland co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, teach him to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[1]	5 yrs.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	2 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 14. 19. 7.
Ridley twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 31. 7. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	2 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 29. 6. 6.
Little Britain twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 3. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties, Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a tanner and white leather dressing, read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	12 yrs.	
Plumstead twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 28. 19. 3.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 4. 10. 0.
Pittsgrove twp., Salem co., N. J.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, to be employed as store keeper or clerk.[5]	3 yrs.	£ 15. 2. 8.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
W. Pensborough twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[6]		£ 17. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 11th...	McFarlan, Angus	Scotland ...	Robert Lumsden and his assigns.....
	Hambell, Barthia	.....	James Cockran and his executors.....
	O'Neil, Charles	Ireland	Presley Blackiston and his assigns....
	Morrison, Mary	.....	Daniel McCarley .....
	Ordt, Mary	.....	Isaac Collins .....
	Morrison, Peggy	.....	David Beveridge and his assigns.....
	Smith, Peggy	Scotland ...	David Beveridge and his assigns.....
	Smith, Peggy	.....	Peter Lewis and his assigns.....
	Wainright, John	.....	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Felton, Ann	.....	George Taylor and his assigns.....
	Mahen, Hugh	Ireland	William Wilson and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Mary	Scotland ...	Daniel Evans and his assigns.....
	Levon, Isaac	Rotterdam..	William Boyes and his assigns.....
	McMaghan, Sarah	Ireland	John Knowles and his assigns.....
	Smith, Murdock; McLeod, Christiana.	Scotland ...	Robert White and his assigns.....
	Smith, Gormal	Scotland ...	Richard Eyres and his assigns.....
	Daker, Ann	Rotterdam..	Jonathan Meredith and his assigns...
	Hinkley, Mary	.....	Frederick DeShong and his assigns...
	McLeod, John	Scotland ...	John Englis and his assigns.....
Sept. 13th...	Southard, Thomas	.....	David Thompson and his assigns....
	Gunn, Malcom	Scotland ...	Geo. Bartram and his assigns.....
	Gunn, Malcom	.....	Captain James Wilson and his assigns
	Martin, Murdo	Scotland ...	William Carson and his assigns.....
	Campbell, Daniel	Scotland ...	David Jackson and his assigns.....
	Eybing, William	Rotterdam..	Jacob Wilkins and his assigns.....
	Ritter, Anthony Henry	Rotterdam..	Thomas Wilkins and his assigns.....
	Gunn, Donald	Scotland ...	James Gibson and his assigns.....
	Gunn, Donald	.....	John Abraham De Normandy and his assigns.
Sept. 14th...	McLeod, John	Scotland ...	William Hodge and his assigns.....
	Price, Lewis	.....	William Budden and his assigns.....
	Murrarty, Dennis	.....	Edward Wells and his assigns.....
	Clarke, Francis	Ireland	Lewis Phrall and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Elizabeth	Scotland ...	James Craig and his assigns.....
	Martin, Donald; McAskell, John; McKay, Neil; Gunn, John.	Scotland ...	Fergus McManhan and his assigns...

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, at expiration give him legal freedom dues.	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to sew, knit and spin, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	8 yrs., 2 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, read and write.[3]	9 yrs.	5/.
Burlington		9 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write, sew, knit, and spin.[3]	13 yrs., 3 mo.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible, write, sew, knit and spin.[3]	10 yrs.	5 shillings.
Southwark	Apprentice, the terms as above mentioned.		5 shillings.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 1, and 40 shillings Pa. currency).	4 yrs.	£ 3. 13. 6.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 3. 7. 6.
New Castle Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
W. Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Uwchlan twp., Chester co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 7 in cash)	7 yrs.	£ 27. 13. 0.
Ridley, Chester co.	Servant[5]	3 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible and have freedom as above.[3]	4 yrs. 7 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0. £ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	9 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 28. 14. 6.
Passyunck twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught to read in the Dutch Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	13 yrs., 7 mo., 3 d (?)	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, found meat, drink, lodging and washing, 20 shillings per month and at expiration £ 6 Pa. currency and his tools.	2 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read[3]	9 yrs.	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (the term above mentioned).		£ 13. 10. 0.
Glocester twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	9 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 27. 3. 3.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 12. 9.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write[6].		£ 16. 0. 0.
Bristol twp., Bucks co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, have six months' schooling.[3]	10 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have four months' day schooling, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation (note 2, besides his old ones).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.	£ 13. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Straban twp., York co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0. each.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Weideligh, Frederick	London	Thomas Affleck and his assigns.....
Sept. 14th...	Weideligh, Frederick	.....	Lewis Gordon and his assigns.....
	Hackett, Anne Elizabeth	London	Edward York and his assigns.....
	Hobart, Charles	London	Thomas Francis and his assigns.....
	DeBon, Petronella	Rotterdam..	Arnold Billig and his assigns.....
	Grocius, George	.....	John Painter and his assigns.....
	McLeod, William, and Mary, his wife.	Scotland ...	Fergus McManemy and his assigns...
	McLeod, William, and Margaret, his wife.	Scotland ...	Fergus McManemy and his assigns...
	McLean, Catherine	Scotland ...	Josuah Ash and his assigns.....
	Rankin, Rosana	.....	John Framberger and his assigns....
	Smith, Elizabeth	.....	George Taylor and his assigns.....
Sept. 15th...	McGillis, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Joseph Duer and his assigns.....
	Buser, Christian Ludwig	Rotterdam..	Kepple, Jr., and his assigns.....
	Clayton, Mary; Howard, Thomas; Jefferson, John Wood; Dorrington, William; Johnston, Margaret; Racey, Philip; Fassett, Robert; Colling, Jane; McLean, Jean; Davidson, William.	London	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Croker, Ambrose	London	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	McMullen, James	Ireland	William Craig and his assigns.....
	Johnson, Lydia	London	Michael Horning and his assigns....
	McLeod, Catherine	Scotland ...	Zebulon Rudolph and his assigns.....
	McLeod, Catherine	.....	James Patridge and his assigns.....
	Batting, James; Savage, Burnet; Ward, John; Burleigh, Francis; Low, John; Farrar, Francis; Heath, John; Cock, Thomas; Preston, Thomas; Bayley, John; Harvey, George; Racey, Luke; King, William.	.....	David and Thomas Fulton and their assigns.
	Chipperfield, Susanna	London	John Fegan and his assigns.....
	McArthur, John	Scotland ...	John Pierce and his assigns.....
	Gunn, Malcom	Scotland ...	John Righter and his assigns.....
	Toole, James	Ireland	William Drewry and his assigns.....
	Bryan, Edward	Ireland	William Drewry and his assigns.....
	Owens, Robert	Ireland	Isaac Snowden and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£19. 9. 7.
Easton twp., Northampton co.	Servant (term above mentioned)		£19. 9. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries except clothes, employed at the business of a leather dresser.	3 yrs.	£14. 19. 7.
Albany twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£27. 17. 6.
Northern Liberties	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, the master to give him 12 months' Dutch and 6 months' English day schooling.[3]	12 yrs., 6 mo., 21 d.	
Straban twp., York co.	Servants, they shall not be separated at a further distance than four miles, and shall have liberty to see each other once in every week.[3]	4 yrs. each	£14. 0. 0.
Straban twp., York co.	Servants, they shall not be separated at a further distance than four miles, and shall have liberty to see each other once in every week.[5]	2 yrs. each	£7. 0. 0. each.
Darby twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin and read in Bible[6].	4 yrs.	£12. 7. 6.
Hanover twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£2. 0. 0. and 10/ for her workhouse fees.
Lower Maxfield twp., Bucks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible[6]	6 yrs.	£13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£29. 0. 0.
Nottingham twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs. each	£12. 0. 0. each.
Nottingham twp., Chester co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£12. 0. 0.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	7 yrs.	£13. 11. 6.
Providence twp., Phila co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read[3]	5 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
New Castle co.	Servant (the term above)		£15. 0. 0.
Nottingham twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each	£12. 0. 0. each.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£6. 9. 9.
Concord twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£17. 15. 0.
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant, have one year's schooling, read and write English.[3]	9 yrs.	£13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the art and mystery of a currier.[6]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£15. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 15th...	Graham, Ann	Scotland ...	Thomas Sinnickson and his assigns...
	Nossamer, John Conrad	Rotterdam..	Job Cose and his assign.....
Sept. 16th...	Zeigler, Martin	Rotterdam..	Joshua Lippencott and his assigns....
	Gage, Lousia	.....	George Aston and his assigns.....
	Gage, Lousia	.....	Christopher Bridenheart and his assigns.
	Carrole, Ann; Mackey, Elizabeth; Bryne, William; Ledwith, Lawrence; Connor, Mary; Tabbott, John.	Ireland	James Jordan and William Musgrove and their assigns.
	Halfpenny, James	Ireland	William Ellison and his assigns.....
	Duff, William	.....	John Hannah and his assigns.....
	McLeod, John	Scotland ...	Captain William Grant and his assigns.
	McLeod, Malcom	Scotland ...	Dr. Charles Moor and his assigns....
	Ward, John	.....	William Dewees, Jr., and his assigns.
	Barton, Isaac	Ireland	James Jordon and William Musgrove and their assigns.
	Reed, John; Farrell, James..	Ireland	James Jordon and William Musgrove and their assigns.
	McDonald, Donald, and Isabel, his wife; Morrison, John.	Scotland ...	William Dewees, Jr., and his assigns.
	Brian, Mary	.....	Samuel Carson and his assigns, Thos. Barclay and his assigns, William Mitchell and his assigns.
	Graham, Angus	Ireland	William Dewees, Jr., and his assigns.
	Beaty, Peter	London	David Franks and his assigns.....
	Davis, Catherine	London	John Stilly and his assigns.....
	Mullen, Ann	London	William Stanley and his assigns.....
	Fendler, Josuah	London	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Candy, Dorothy	London	Edward Oxley and his assigns.....
	Jones, John	London	Isaac Zeans and his assigns.....
Sept. 17th...	Beck, Henry	Rotterdam..	William Meredith and his assigns...
	Finnigan, John	Ireland	James Roney and his assigns.....
	Streper, John	.....	William Streper and his assigns.....
	Rock, John	.....	James Roney and his assigns.....
	McCaddon, George	Ireland	James Montgomery and his assigns...
	Young, Ann	.....	Robert Duncan and wife .....
	McNeagh, James	Ireland	James Montgomery and his assigns..
	Morrison, Catherine	Scotland ...	William Ottinger and his assigns....
	Brown, Henry	London	John Caner and his assigns.....
	Rix, Susanna	London	Mary Brown and her assigns.....
Sept. 18th...	Morrison, John; Morrison, Mary.	Scotland ...	John Greenslaid and his assigns.....
	Best, James	London	David Riddinhouse and his assigns...
	McCloskey, James	Ireland	John Burnett and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Christian	Scotland ...	George Aston and his assigns.....
	McDonald, Christian	.....	William Nice and his assigns.....
	Shitz, Daniel	Rotterdam..	Jacob Angna and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Salem, Salem co., W. N. Jersey..	Servant, have six months' schooling.[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 12. 0. 0.
Waterford twp., Glocester co., W. Jersey.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 32. 6. 6.
Woolwick twp., Glocester co....	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 27. 18. 3.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read in Bible and write.[6]	10 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.....	Servant	10 yrs.....	£ 8. 0. 0.
Middle Town twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs. each..	£ 13. 12. 0.
.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 12. 0.
Middletown twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	5 yrs. each..	£ 13. 12. 0. each.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co....	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each..	£ 26. 0. 0. for Donald and wife. £ 18. 0. 0.
.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 14. 0. 0.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co....	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0. and 1 guinea paid his father.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 3. 7.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 18. 0. 0.
Frederic co., Va.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 35. 0. 0.
Plumstead twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£ 32. 5. 6.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Germantown twp., Phila. co....	Apprentice	3 yrs., 5 mo. 2 w.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art of a mariner and navigation.[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	
.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, read and write a legible hand.[3]	6 yrs., 11 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant	7 yrs.....	£ 0. 5. 0.
Springfield twp., Phila. co.....	Servant, have one year schooling, read and write and when free, legal freedom dues.	8 yrs.....	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 16. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each	£ 16. 0. 0. £ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Concord twp., Chester co.....	Servant[1]	1 yr., 11 mo.	£ 8. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Springfield, Chester co.....	Servant, terms in above record....	3 yrs.....	£ 7. 0. 0.
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[3]	.....	£ 19. 16. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Overteer, Philip	Rotterdam	Michael Ferston and his assigns
Sept. 18th	Hink, John Mathias	Rotterdam	Thomas Lewis and his assigns
	Amich, Johan, Conrad	Rotterdam	George Delph and his assigns
	Murrey, William	Scotland	Thomas Earl and his assigns
	McKinsey, Angus, and Christiana, his wife.	Scotland	Robert Emley and his assigns
	McDonald, Malcom	Scotland	Samuel Shoemaker and his assigns
	Motts, Paul	Rotterdam	Samuel Noble and his assigns
	Mingott, Arthur	Rotterdam	John Hollandsed and his assigns
	Young, Michael	Rotterdam	Owen Stoufer and his assigns
	Tagen, Jacob	Rotterdam	Henry Mag and his assigns
	Mullin, Elizabeth	Ireland	John Room and his assigns
	Wincell, John Charles	Rotterdam	George Knorr and his assigns
	Dagen, Catherine, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Lawrence Sentman and his assigns
	Wrightnower, Nicholas	Rotterdam	Schlosser and Franks and their assigns
	Nigh, Jacob	Rotterdam	Thomas Greswold and his assigns
Sept. 20th	New, Christopher	Rotterdam	Matthias Martin and his assigns
	Freer, Martin	Rotterdam	John Everly and his assigns
	Ellick, George Melchor	Rotterdam	Catherin Greeanleaf and her assigns.
	McIlkenny, William	Ireland	Paul Fooks and his assigns
	McMurtrie, William	.....	John Carnan and his executors
	Weaver, John Barnet	Rotterdam	John Frederick Mealfelt and his assigns.
	Hershiltin, Mary Christiana	Rotterdam	William Davis and his assigns
	Brown, Mathias	Rotterdam	Abell Lippencott and his assigns
	Weiss, Adam	Rotterdam	Joseph Funks and his assigns
	Frick, Jacob	.....	Elenezar Rogers and his assigns
	McDonald, Donald	Scotland	James Roney and his assigns
Sept. 20th	Weaver, Anthony; Bastian; John Nicholas.	Rotterdam	Thomas Gilpin and his assigns
	Tippen, Margaret	Ireland	Samuel Hunter
	Saters, Getruck	Rotterdam	Abell Lippencott and his assigns
	Delpig, Ann	Rotterdam	John Brown and his assigns
	Weneren, Margaret	Rotterdam	Jacob Sink and his assigns
	Chester, Martha Ta	.....	John Patterson and his assigns
	Young, Johan Henry	Rotterdam	William Sitgreaves and his assigns
	Daugherty, George	.....	John Wilson and his assigns
	Hughton, John	Ireland	Alexander Powell and his assigns
	Schott, Jacob	Rotterdam	John Fasey and his assigns
	Erbst, Henry	Rotterdam	Jacob Overholt and his assigns
	Schitz, Christian	Rotterdam	Christian Krepps and his assigns
	Young, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	William West and his assigns
	Squibb, William	Ireland	Edmund Milne and his assigns
	Kelly, Peggy	Ireland	Joseph Smith and his assigns
	Kerchbaun, John Michael	Rotterdam	Sharp Delany and his assigns
	McDonnald, John	Scotland	Robert Johnson and his assigns
	Shenell, Adam	Rotterdam	John Schnider and his assigns
	McLenon, Roderick	Scotland	Joseph Shoemaker and his assigns
	Smith, Francis	Rotterdam	Boshan Waggoner and his assigns
	McKinsey, Kenneth	.....	James Roney and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£17. 18. 0.
Springfield twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 19. 8.
Frankoney twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£27. 11. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Chesterfield twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each.	£20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£21. 5. 0.
Chester twp., Burlington co.	Servant (note 3, and 34 shillings in cash).	4 yrs.	£27. 13. 0.
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 5 mo.	£20. 19. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£21. 9. 0.
Deptford twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£21. 9. 0.
Moorland twp., Phila co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£28. 6. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£19. 15. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£20. 3. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£20. 3. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£23. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£20. 7. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 2 mo.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice (note 5, except apparel)	4 yrs., 9 mo. 14 d.	
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 1, or £7 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.	£26. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£17. 18. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£27. 12. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£9. 18. 0.
Marthas Vineyard, New England.	Servant, taught to read and write[6].	3 yrs., 7 mo. 11 d.	£15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the shoe making business and dismiss him with lawful freedoms.	5 yrs.	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£22. 0. 0.
	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£18. 0. 0.
Augusta twp., Northumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£15. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£33. 6. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£20. 7. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.	Servant[5]	5 yrs.	£20. 7. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	3 yrs.	£5. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	9 yrs.	£25. 0. 0.
Tredyffrin twp., Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£14. 10. 0.
	Servant	1 yr., 6 mo.	£9. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, cause him to read and write a legible hand.[6]	10 yrs.	£21. 0. 0.
Bedminster twp., Bucks co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£18. 11. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£19. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, at the expiration of the term customary freedom dues.	7 yrs.	£17. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the business of a silversmith.[5]	2 yrs.	£13. 12. 0.
Mannington twp., Salem co., W. N. J.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£22. 1. 0.
Salem co., N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£17. 15. 0.
Pikeland twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 3. 0.
Germantown twp., Phila. co.	Servant, give him one year's schooling.[3]	7 yrs.	£14. 0. 0.
Charlestown, Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£21. 13. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand	16 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 20th...	Cross, John Henry	Rotterdam..	John Rowland and his assigns.....
	Cross, John Henry	.....	Samuel Rowland and his assigns....
	Higgins, Edward	.....	Nicholas Night and his assigns.....
	Linck, John George.....	Rotterdam..	Isaac Roush and his assigns.....
	Hawes, Peter	Rotterdam..	Joseph Johnson and his assigns.....
	Netcher, Conrad	Rotterdam..	Samuel Pleasants and his assigns.....
	Black, Margaret	.....	James Taylor and his assigns.....
	Cake, Henry	Rotterdam..	Mathias Landinburgher and his assigns.
	Gerlinger, Ludwig	Rotterdam..	Adam Baker and his assigns.....
	Nelson, Thomas	Ireland	George McLaughlin and his assigns..
	Miller, George	Rotterdam..	Lawrence Uppman and his assigns...
	Miller, George	.....	John Rock and his assigns.....
	Buhze, Traugoll Leberecht...	Rotterdam..	Theodore Meminger and his assigns..
	Drichayser, Ann	Rotterdam..	Abraham Matlack and his assigns....
	Morrow, John	Ireland	James Benson, Jr., and his assigns...
Sept. 21st...	Harrison, Humphrey	.....	Jacob Kimberlin .....
	Antonymass, Charles	Rotterdam..	Philip Maser and his assigns.....
	McLean, Patrick	Ireland	John Hall and his assigns.....
	Link, John Simon; Keaner, Andrew; Kendall, George; Link, John Philip.	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Hoes, John George	Rotterdam..	Francis Wade and his assigns.....
	Flowers, John	.....	Peter Trace .....
	Funk, Michael	Rotterdam..	John Ferree and his assigns.....
	Haas, Michael; Krimp, Johan	Rotterdam..	Balser Barkman and his assigns.....
	Agle, Peter	Rotterdam..	George Way and his assigns.....
	Lenard, Catherine	.....	Christiana Malaby and her assigns...
	Graham, Angus	Scotland ...	George Bartram and his assigns.....
	While, John George	Rotterdam..	Andreas Kichline and his assigns....
	Carson, Samuel	.....	John Ross and his assigns.....
	Reinhard, Hans Tergan	Rotterdam..	John Bern and his assigns.....
	Wanner, John George	Rotterdam..	Joshua Dudley and his assigns.....
	McKenzie, Mary	Scotland ...	Samuel Cooper and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	and cypher as far as rule of 3, taught the cordwainer's trade.[6]		
N. Orburth Hundred, Sussex co..	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£27. 1. 0.
N. Orburth Hundred, Sussex co..	Servant, the term above mentioned.		£27. 1. 0.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £10).....	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£22. 2. 0.
Germantown twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, or £10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £8 Pa. currency).	5 yrs.....	£26. 9. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£4. 10. 0. and 20 shillings for her workhouse fees.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£17. 17. 6.
Bristol twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 3, or £7 Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs.....	£24. 7. 0.
Martic twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs.....	£8. 5. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, it is agreed if the servant's friends pay £23. 17. 0. and the expense occurring thereon in one month from this date, this indenture to be void (note 3, or £10 in cash).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£23. 17. 0.
New Cusha, Upper Phila.....	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£23. 17. 0.
	Servant, the master to allow him 1 shilling per week (note 3, and £12 in cash).	3 yrs.....	£6. 8. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.....	Servant[3]	7 yrs.....	£27. 5. 6.
Uwchland twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	1 yr., 9 mo.	£10. 0. 0.
Frederick co., Md., Antietam Settlement.	Servant (note 1, or £7 in cash)..	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £9 in cash)..	5 yrs.....	£22. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	7 yrs.....	£16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs. each..	£22. 2. 0. £17. 8. 0. £17. 18. 0 £22. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£24. 0. 0.
	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a skinner and breeches maker, have nine months' night schooling.[3]		
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co...	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£19. 3. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co...	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each	£21. 15. 0. £19. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, or £10 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£29. 10. 0.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand.[3]	11 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and write a legible hand.[3]	9 yrs.....	£12. 0. 0.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.....	Servant (note 3, and £3 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£21. 4. 0.
Oxford twp., Chester co.....	Servant[5]	2 yrs., 3 mo.	£8. 0. 0.
Douglass twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	8 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 2. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington, W. J.	Servant (note 1, and £6 Pa. currency).	8 yrs.....	£26. 17/.
Newtown twp., Gloster co., W. N. J.	Servant, taught to read and write well.[3]	10 yrs.....	£12. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 21st...	McCleod, Ann	.....	Elizabeth Mitchell and her assigns...
	Meyer, Henry Andrew	Rotterdam..	Chrisley Bartley and his assigns.....
	Statlebaur, John George.....	Rotterdam..	John Torr and his assigns.....
	McKenzie, Roderick	Scotland ...	William Dewees, Jr., and his assigns..
	Panigh, John Peter	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Madden, Daniel	Ireland	John Dougan .....
	King, Christian	London	George West and his assigns.....
	Marting, James	Ireland	John Reiner and his assigns.....
	Hobach, Michael; Power, George.	Holland ...	George Streeper .....
	Hobach, Michael	.....	Baltzar Smith .....
	Moore, George	Ireland	Francis Lea and his assigns.....
	Scollen, Ann	Ireland	Jonathan Hoopes and his assigns.....
	Rinehartin, Solomea	Rotterdam..	John Hoover and his assigns.....
	Young, Daniel	Rotterdam..	Joseph Ferree and his assigns.....
	Young, Daniel	.....	John Wither and his assigns.....
	Shutt, Peter	Rotterdam..	Joseph Ferrees and his assigns.....
	Shutt, Peter	.....	John Wither and his assigns.....
Sept. 22nd...	Beckers, Margaret	Rotterdam..	Thomas Wharton and his assigns....
	Walker, John	.....	Lewis Trucenmiller and his assigns..
	Gunn, Mary	Scotland ...	John Lockton and his assigns.....
	Fenlan, Henry	.....	John Patton and his assigns.....
	Baker, Frederick	Rotterdam..	George Honey, Jr., and his assigns..
	Baker, Frederick	.....	Philip Gardener and his assigns.....
	Shelock, Albartus	Rotterdam..	Abraham Lerew and his assigns.....
	Fitzharries, Arthur; Fitzharries, Mary.	Ireland	William Tod and his assigns.....
	Fralichin, Ann Catherine....	Rotterdam..	John Poole and his assigns.....
	Fralichin, Ann Catherine....	.....	Abraham Eewling and his assigns....
	Shootts, Lawrence	Rotterdam..	Nathaniel Sweaker and his assigns...
	Shumannah, Catherine	.....	Peter Tick Taylor and his assigns....
	Field, John	London	Joseph Knight and his assigns.....
	McKinzie, Ann	.....	Hugh Barclay and his assigns.....
	Rose, Godfrey Charles	Rotterdam..	John Groves and his assigns.....
	Rose, Godfrey Charles	.....	Owen Use and his assigns.....
	Henderson, James	.....	John Morton and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to sew, knit and spin, give her twelve months' schooling.[6]	9 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, £10 in lieu of freedoms).	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£15. 14. 1.
Evesham twp., Burlington co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£21, 9. 9.
Upper Merion twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£27. 0. 0.
Easttown twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	1 yr., 9 mo.	£10. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£16. 18. 0.
W. Caln, Chester co.	Servant, found all necessaries except apparel.	1 yr.	£7. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£17. 0. 0. for each.
Macungie, Berks co.	For the same term and consideration mentioned in his indenture above.		
Philadelphia	Servant, teach him to read and write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	11 yrs.	£8. 0. 0.
E. Caln twp., Chester co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£15. 0. 0.
Hempfield twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£29. 6. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£19. 3. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£19. 3. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 17. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£26. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£22. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice	8 yrs., 1 mo.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have one year's schooling.[6]	7 yrs.	£12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a store keeper.[3]	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£27. 7. 0.
———, York co.	Servant	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£27. 7. 0.
Bensalem twp., Bucks co.	Servant (note 3, and 40 shillings Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£17. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Servants (note 6, the master obliges himself, heirs and assigns that Arthur and his wife shall not be sold or assigned or obliged to live in any other place than the city aforesaid without their consent).	3 yrs. 4 yrs.	8 guineas each.
Burlington twp., Burlington co., W. J.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 0. 0.
Burlington twp., Burlington co., W. J.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£18. 0. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£18. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, have two quarters' schooling (note 6, and £5 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.	£1. 10. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, nine months' schooling (note 1, and £5).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£14. 14. 10.
Warrington, Bucks co.	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have 18 months' schooling (note 6, and at expiration a good cow and calf, or £9 Pa. currency).	10 yrs.	
Plymouth twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 9 mo.	£29. 0. 0.
Middle Creek twp., Berks co.	Servant	6 yrs., 9 mo.	£29. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a miller.[3]	5 yrs.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 22nd...	Henderson, James	.....	Joseph Tatnall and his assigns.....
	Wilkin, James	Ireland	Alexander Russell and his assigns....
	Morrison, Donald	Scotland ...	John Terratt and his assigns.....
	Gunn, Margaret	Scotland ...	Anthony Williams, Jr., and his assigns.
	Smith, John	Scotland ...	John Englis and his assigns.....
	Kunkle, Philip, and Barbara Bunakle, his wife.	Rotterdam..	William Smith and his assigns.....
	Rewle, Margaret	.....	Robert Fleming and his assigns.....
Sept. 23rd...	Morrison, John	Scotland ...	William Hinklin and his assigns.....
	Campbell, Murdoch	Scotland ...	John Reynolds and his assigns.....
	Hancy, James	Ireland	Robert Clenneghan and his assigns...
	Hancy, James	.....	John Reynolds and his assigns.....
	Bryan, Honar	.....	Jeremiah Dailey and his assigns.....
	Malone, Honora	Rotterdam..	Gunner Rambo and his assigns.....
	Young, John Charles	.....	Philip Truckenmiller and his assigns.
	Kershaw, Jacob Ludwick	.....	Stephen and Joseph Sewell and their assigns.
	Schneider, Matthias	.....	Stephen and Joseph Sewell and their assigns.
	Young, Anthony	Rotterdam..	John Cauffman and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Gotleib	Rotterdam..	William Redman and his assigns.....
Sept. 23rd...	Reinhard, Jacob	Rotterdam..	James Hockley and his assigns.....
	Cline, John	Rotterdam..	John Browbaker and his assigns.....
	Cooper, William	.....	Andrew Waid and his assigns.....
	McLeod, John	.....	William Hartley and his assigns....
	Munro, George	Scotland ...	James Craig and his assigns.....
	Sutherland, Andrew	Scotland ...	Samuel Ingliss and his assigns.....
	Pratt, Cornelius	Ireland	Josuah Gilbert and his assigns.....
	Dougherty, James	Ireland	William Shippen, Jr., and his assigns.
	Taylor, Mary	.....	Thomas Clifford, Jr., and his assigns.
	Taylor, Elizabeth	.....	Susannah Harrison .....
	Ropp, John Henry	Rotterdam..	John Mease and his assigns.....
	Istrickin, Sophia Leonora	Rotterdam..	Matthias Aspen and his assigns.....
	Fisher, Michael	Rotterdam..	Christian Allberryer and his assigns..
	Wanner, Jacob, and Ann Mariah, his wife.	Rotterdam..	John Hall and his assigns.....
Sept. 24th...	Sweatman, Joseph	London	Jacob Ritter and his assigns.....
	Gunn, John	Scotland ...	Thomas Middleton and his assigns...
	Mertz, Johan Philip; Vybinger, Jacob; Shonfler, Jacob.	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Douglas, Charles	Ireland	Robert Ritchie and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Apprentice	5 yrs.	£ 0. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant, one year's schooling[6]	9 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.	Servant, have one year's schooling[3]	9 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	6 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Manington twp., Salem co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs., 6 mo. each.	£ 48. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand, the last year to learn the mantua making business (note 3, and £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	9 yrs.	
Brandywine Hundred, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Frederick co., Va., within 6 miles of Winchester.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Frederick co., Va.	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 8. 15. 0.
Frederick co., Va.	Servant	2 yrs.	£ 8. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.
Limerick twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Maiden Creek, Berks co.	Servant[3]	10 yrs.	£ 20. 6. 0.
Bensalem, Bucks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 4. 0.
Douglass twp., Phila co.	Servant[1]	11 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	1 yr., 9 mo.	£ 10. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation.[6]	3 yrs.	
Mt. Hollow Bridge twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant, taught the art and mystery of a waterman, read in Bible, write a legible hand and cypher as far as rule of 3 (note 6, and £ 10 Pa. currency in cash)	13 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Virginia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Bibery twp., Phila. co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 5 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write a legible hand and sew.[3]	4 yrs., 8 mo. 23 d.	
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant, have one quarter's evening schooling.[3]	5 yrs.	£ 22. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 23. 11. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
South Siscaanah Hundred, Scyell co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs. each.	£ 35. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 6 Pa. currency in cash).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 15. 15. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read in Bible[3]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 3. 8 shillings Pa. currency in cash).	8 yrs., 6 mo. 4 yrs. 4 yrs.	£ 22. 0. 0. £ 26. 18. 0. £ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 10. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Douglas, Charles		Joseph Nickolson and his assigns
Sept. 24th	Kirk, Mary	Ireland	John Honore Mursiguct and his assigns.
	McLeod, Catherine		William Barber and his assigns
	Newhouse, Hannah	Rotterdam	Samuel Huees and his assigns
	Gillies, Ann	Scotland	Elias Botner and his assigns
	Young, Nicholas Adam	Rotterdam	John Weaver and his assigns
	Phleger, John Philip	Rotterdam	William Pusey and his assigns
	Tinkart, Sophia		Rachael Ralfe
Sept. 25th	Seizer, Elizabeth		John Witmore, Jr., and his assigns
	Buckley, Philip		Cawalder Dickenson and his assigns
	Groffenberger, Ignatius	Rotterdam	Samuel Silver and his assigns
	Van Pauke, Francis	Rotterdam	John Ridgeway and his assigns
	Leidich, Christian, and Ann Margaret, his wife.	Rotterdam	Joshua Shreve and his assigns
	Roofe, Michael	Rotterdam	William Curless and his assigns
	Shaferin, Margaret	Rotterdam	Isaac Wharton and his assigns
	Shaferin, Margaret		Samuel Wharton and his assigns
	Eberhart, Martin	Rotterdam	Peter Shepard and his assigns
	Long, Alexander	Ireland	Amos Hoops and his assigns
	Bennet, Sarah	London	Captain Stephen Jones and his assigns.
	Delwissh, Cassamer	London	Matthias Slow and his assigns
	Kertsgaw, John; Tripple, Conrad.	London	Abel James and his assigns
	Richards, Joseph; Hamilton, Gustavus.	Europe	John Wood and his assigns
	Sharp, John	Scotland	John Hollansshead and his assigns
	Hassack, Hugh	Scotland	Samuel Kearsley and his assigns
	Reid, Alexander	Scotland	Samuel Kearsley and his assigns
	Breamer, William	Scotland	John Hollansshead and his assigns
	Neil, Ann		Samuel Kearsley and his assigns
	McLeod, Ann	Scotland	Daniel Evans and his assigns
	Gunn, John, and Margaret, his wife.	Scotland	Daniel Evans and his assigns
	Rolff, Marcus	Rotterdam	William Silver and his assigns
	Barends, Engetye	Rotterdam	Isaac Key and his assigns
	Everhart, John	Rotterdam	Martin Garricker and his assigns
	Bowman, Thomas	Rotterdam	Jacob Beery and his assigns
	Dowling, Samuel	London	Joseph Fox and his assigns
Sept. 27th	Logan, Mary	Ireland	Eleonor Lordan and her assigns
	Holsman, Hans Christian	Rotterdam	James Gibbons and his assigns
	Hood, James	Ireland	David King and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Maryland	Servant, the term above mentioned.		£ 15. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 10. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have one year's schooling.[3]	11 yrs.	40s.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 32. 0. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught to read and sew[3]	9 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, read in Bible, write a legible hand (note 3, and £ 3 Pa. currency).	9 yrs.	
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have three quarters' night schooling in the last six years, and leave to go three quarters more during the term, his mother paying the expense.[3]	9 yrs.	
Pittsgrove twp., Salem co., W. N. J.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 28. 6. 3.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant[1]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 7. 6.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant (note 3, and £ 10 in cash to the husband).	5 yrs. each.	£ 43. 0. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant (note 3, and £ 8 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs.	£ 25. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 0. 0.
	Servant, the term above mentioned.		£ 23. 0. 0.
Rockhill twp.	Servant (note 3, and £ 7 in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 14. 14. 10.
Westtown, Chester co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 15. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Lancaster, Lancaster co.	Servant (note 3, and 2 Spanish pistoles in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 15. 16. 3.
	Servant (note 3, and 1 guinea in cash).	3 yrs.	£ 14. 14. 10.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a mariner and navigation (each to read, write and cypher as far as rule of 3).[3]	3 yrs. each.	
Chester twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Carlisle twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Carlisle twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Chester twp., Burlington co., W. N. J.	Servant[5]	1 yr.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Carlisle twp., Cumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
West Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant, have one year's schooling[3]	9 yrs.	£ 7. 0. 0.
West Whiteland twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Pittsgrove twp., Salem co., W. N. J.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 29. 1. 6.
Waterford twp., Glocester co.	Servant[3]	8 yrs.	£ 31. 14. 2.
Windsor twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read and write[6]	6 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Hartford twp., Chester co.	Servant[4]	4 yrs.	£ 22. 8. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 5 Pa. currency in cash).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[5]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 22. 19. 6.
New Garden twp., Chester co.	Servant	5 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Porter, John	.....	John Gallerway and his assigns
Sept. 27th	McMullan, Izal	Ireland	Sebastian Miller and his assigns
	McMullan, Mary	Ireland	Thomas Livesay and his assigns
	McLeod, Ann	Scotland	William Barber and his assigns
	McLeod, Ann	.....	Joy Castle and his assigns
	Granger, Judah	.....	John Chaise and his assigns
	Pullan, Peter	.....	William Illhenny and his assigns
Sept. 28th	Batz, Johannes	Rotterdam	Joseph Farree and his assigns
	Batz, Johannes	.....	Baltzafun Kennan and his assigns
	Schreer, George	Rotterdam	Jacob Morgan and his assigns
	Schreer, George	.....	John Leisshure and his assigns
	Strope, John	.....	George Easterly and his assigns
	Swing, John Godfrey	London	John Caner and his assigns
	Sternfields, George	Rotterdam	George Sternfields and his assigns
	Neibell, Metcher	Rotterdam	Christian Congell and his assigns
	McClelland, Ann	Scotland	James Fulton and his assigns
	Dawson, Nathan	.....	Davenport Marot
	Coster, Nicholas Peter	London	Thomas Tilbury and his assigns
	Telb, George Conrad	Rotterdam	Daniel Reiff and his assigns
	Fitzgerrald, George	.....	John Bruce and his assigns
	Jagerin, Elizabeth	Rotterdam	Philip Dick and his assigns
	Monrow, William	.....	David Thompson and his assigns
	Wilds, Philip Frederick	London	Samuel Powell and his assigns
	Graham, Molcom	Scotland	Vincett Bonsell and his assigns
	Seagalin, Ann Margaret	Rotterdam	Lewis Farmer and his assigns
	Beterman, Maria Catherine	Rotterdam	Moses Brinton and his assigns
	Reninger, Adam	Rotterdam	William Englefield and his assigns
	McEntyre, Donald	London	James Webb, Jr., and his assigns
	Campbell, Alexander	.....	John Appowen and his assigns
	Branner, Eva Maria	Rotterdam	Samuel Allinson and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Germantown twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Roxburgh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 14. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 13. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 5. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a tailor, have three quarters' night schooling (note 6, found all necessaries except washing and mending).	6 yrs., 1 mo. 5 d.	
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 23. 1. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 23. 1. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a blacksmith, have two quarters' night schooling.[2]	4 yrs., 2 w.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 21. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, taught the baking business, when free give him legal feedom dues.	8 yrs.	£ 21. 6. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, three months' English schooling.[1]	8 yrs.	£ 20. 16. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant, one year's schooling[1]	12 yrs.	£ 12. 0. 0. paid for her parents' passage from Scotland.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a spinning wheel and chair maker, have three quarters' day schooling.[1]	6 yrs., 4 mo. 1 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.	£ 14. 15. 6.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant, the master to allow him time to go to the minister to receive the Sacrament; taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand, at expiration customary freedom dues.	7 yrs.	£ 22. 5. 0.
Philadelphia	When free give him £ 10 in cash or freedom dues, allow the wife of said servant to live in the house.	18 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, at expiration give her customary freedom dues.	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 16. 4.
Southwark	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a ship carpenter, have one quarter's evening schooling each year (note 5, and £ 7 in cash in lieu of freedom dues and his working tools).	5 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have £ 10 Pa. currency in lieu of freedom dues)	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 18. 3. 4.
Wilmington twp., New Castle co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 17. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 22. 4. 0.
Leacock twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 28. 15. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 13. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a sail maker, have three quarters' night schooling.[2]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	
Burlington	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 17. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Harbst, John Henry	Rotterdam	Philip Ottenhimer and his assigns
	Precher, John	Rotterdam	Frederick Haner and his assigns
	Queen, Catherine		John Cumings and his assigns
	Schlotterin, Ann Mary	Rotterdam	John Lukins and his assigns
	Shefer, John	Rotterdam	Philip Reiff and his assigns
	Steer, Nicholas	Rotterdam	Philip Oler and his assigns
	Seely, Adam	Rotterdam	Philip Oler and his assigns
	Steer, Nicholas		William Wendall and his assigns
	Seely, Adam		Christian Rists and his assigns
	Smidten, Anna Catherine	Rotterdam	Joseph Low and his assigns
	McKever, Margaret		Thomard Ball and his assigns
	Poor, William	London	James Webb, Jr., and his assigns
	Smidt, Philip Andreas	Rotterdam	Detrick Reese and his assigns
	Smidt, Philip Andreas		Martin Gross and his assigns
	Perry, Robert		John Erwin and his assigns
	Fiffenback, John Philip	Rotterdam	Peter Horning and his assigns
	Schuman, John Nicholas	Rotterdam	Matthias Slough and his assigns
	Krausshaar, Valentine	Rotterdam	John Gross and his assigns
Sept. 28th	Leanord, John Yost	Rotterdam	Abel James and his assigns
	Meyerin, Maria Catherine		Samuel Becket and his assigns
	Meyerin, Maria Catherine		Peter Becket and his assigns
	Horner, Jacob	Rotterdam	Jacob Kirk and his assigns
	Lenhardt, George	Rotterdam	Jonathan Tyson and his assigns
	Ahrens, John Conrad; Hamper, Andreas.	Rotterdam	John Fulton and his assigns
	Bush, William	Rotterdam	Isaac Whetstone and his assigns
	Vant, John Frederick		Adam Whitmore and his assigns
	Zimmerman, Johannes	Rotterdam	George Schmidt and his assigns
	Kieffer, Johannes	Rotterdam	John Waggoner and his assigns
	Bell, Charles	London	George Napper and his assigns
	Millen, Eve Mary	Rotterdam	Frederick Houseman and his assigns
	Waggonhurst, Susannah		Jacob Winey and his assigns
	Baumen, Margaret Grich	Rotterdam	Michael Ley and his assigns
	Millern, Anna Maria	Rotterdam	Thomas Bausler and his assigns
	Horn, Michael	Rotterdam	Simon Bausly and his assigns
	Tromheller, Henrich; Smidt, John Peter.	Rotterdam	Joseph Griswald
	Gotz, Charles Jacob	Rotterdam	John Lukins and his assigns
	Fry, Verinoca		John Lukins and his assigns
	Robscher, John George	Rotterdam	Reinhard Lawbauch and his assigns
	Herstone, John	Rotterdam	Lazerus Widenor and his assigns
	Brown, George Frederick	Rotterdam	Matthias Probst and his assigns
	Bell, Buldthaser	Rotterdam	Daniel Smith and his assigns
	Basinger, Carolina	Rotterdam	Matthias Probst and his assigns
	Van Nievenhouser, Bart	Rotterdam	Lorance Bachman and his assigns
Sept. 29th	Ludecker, Jost	Rotterdam	Jacob Shartin and his assigns
	Sheffengton, Henry	Ireland	William Sherrett and his assigns
	Griger, James	Scotland	Joseph Penrose and his assigns
	Soare, William	London	Samuel Eseley and his assigns
	Fisher, Andrew	Rotterdam	Joseph Fry and his assigns

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery and sew, read in Bible.[2]	11 yrs.	
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 18. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 in cash)	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 18. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 18. 2.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 18. 2.
Manheim twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 18. 2.
Deptford twp., Gloster co., N. J.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 20. 17. 6.
Sunbury twp., Northumberland co.	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 12. 10. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 21. 10. 6.
Lancaster	Servant, the term as above		£ 21. 10. 6.
Antrim twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 11. 5. 0.
New Providence twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 5, have £ 8. 6 s. 8 d. in lieu of freedom dues).	3 yrs.	£ 18. 0. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[1]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 7. 0.
Maxatawney twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £ 5 Pa. currency).	3 yrs.	£ 23. 15. 0.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co., Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Woolwich twp., Glocester co., N. J.	The term as above mentioned		£ 20. 0. 0.
Abbington twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 w.	£ 22. 14. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, and 3 dollars)	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 19. 5. 0.
E. Nottingham, Chester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 16. 6.
	Servant (note 6, or £ 10 in cash)	6 yrs.	£ 28. 16. 6
Northern Liberties	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 17. 0.
Reading, Berks co.	Servant	3 yrs.	£ 8. 0. 0.
Heidelburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 17. 0.
W. Caln twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 5, have 50 shillings in cash).	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 16. 13. 3.
Maxatawney, Berks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 0. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[6]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 2. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 18. 4.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 7. 4.
New York	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 15. 0.
		3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 21. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 22. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught to read and write English, housewifery and sew.[6]	9 yrs.	
Lower Saucon twp., Northampton-co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 7. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 13. 8.
Lynn twp., Northampton co.	Servant (note 3 (worth £ 10), and 2 dollars in cash).	3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 21. 15. 0.
Albany twp., Berks co.	Servant[6]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 10. 0.
Lynn twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	7 yrs.	£ 31. 9. 6.
Lynn twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 25. 17. 0.
Maxatawney twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 11. 0.
Hopewell twp., Cumberland co.	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 11. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	2 yrs.	£ 7. 10. 0.
Greenwich twp., Glocester co., W. N. Jersey.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 16. 0. 0.
Lower Saucon twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 5. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Sept. 29th...	Fisher, Andrew	.....	Anthony Lark and his assigns.....
	Cockoo, John Frederick	Rotterdam..	Mordacai Lee and his assigns.....
	Cockoo, John Frederick	.....	John Starr and his assigns.....
	Bean Christopher	Rotterdam..	George Ellick and his assigns.....
	Mink, Philip; Fockin, Barbara	Rotterdam..	Jacob Kieslaw and his assigns.....
	Reinhard, John George	Rotterdam..	Jacob Cline and his assigns.....
	Flatshern, Emericka	Rotterdam..	Peter Miller and his assigns.....
	Watthern, Ann Margaret	Rotterdam..	George Rhode and his assigns.....
	Egell, John	Rotterdam..	Jacob Miller and his assigns.....
	Egell, George	Rotterdam..	David Levy and his assigns.....
	Egell, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Nicholas Miller and his assigns.....
	Backer, Nicholas	Rotterdam..	Michael Ohl and his assigns.....
	Harms, John Nicholas.....	Rotterdam..	James Hutton and his assigns.....
	Fricken, Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	Abraham Borton and his assigns.....
	Bertsch, Nicholas; Gysen, Maria; Stockers, Elizabeth.	Rotterdam..	William Peters and his assigns.....
	Gysen, Maria	.....	William Peters, Jr., and his assigns..
	Leib, Andrew	Rotterdam..	William Peters, Jr., and his assigns..
	Derr, Michael	.....	George Cooper and his assigns.....
	Spies, John William	Rotterdam..	Henry Strauk and his assigns.....
	Spice, John	Rotterdam..	George Smith and his assigns.....
	Spies, Harman	Rotterdam..	Adam Hoffman and his assigns.....
	Hamen, Balthaser	Rotterdam..	Andrew Mattern and his assigns.....
	Schnyder, Matthias	Rotterdam..	Jacob Wagganer and his assigns.....
	Lowershegerin, Eave Mary...	Rotterdam..	Boltis Weach and his assigns.....
	Cain, William	.....	William Appleby and his executors...
Sept. 30th...	Boyer, Michael	.....	John Stilly and his assigns.....
	Malone, Honora	.....	John Dealy and his assigns.....
	Reden, Barbara	Rotterdam..	Philip Moser and his assigns.....
	Reden, Barbara	.....	William Bausman and his assigns....
	Segelin, Ann Margeret	.....	Peter Huffinagle and his assigns.....
	Croener, Jacob	.....	Jacob Kentner and his assigns.....
	Cline, George	Rotterdam..	Adam Phote and his assigns.....
	Connely, Thomas	.....	George Henry and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Lower Saucon twp., Northampton co.	Servant	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 5. 0.
Maiden Creek twp., Berks co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 13. 6.
Maiden Creek twp., Berks co.	Servant	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 28. 13. 6.
Cocalico twp., Lancaster co.	Servant wear his own clothes he now has (note 3, or £ 10 in lieu of freedoms).	3 yrs.	£ 21. 16. 0.
Guywit twp., Phila. co.	Servant[2]	3 yrs., 7 mo. 3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 3. 6. £ 19. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.	£ 23. 0. 0.
Widemarsh twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 13. 0.
Maltberd twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 5 Pa. currency in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 19. 2. 0.
Upper Hanover twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 15. 0.
Upper Hanover twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 21. 8. 0.
Upper Hanover twp., Phila. co.	Servant, when free give him besides freedom dues an axe, a grubbing hoe, a pair of iron wedges and rings for a maul.	4 yrs.	£ 20. 15. 0.
Heidelburgh twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 4 mo.	£ 19. 1. 0.
Maiden Creek twp., Berks co.	Servant (note 5, and freedom dues)	6 yrs.	£ 29. 6. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant (note 1, and 2 dollars)	4 yrs.	£ 18. 3. 0.
Aston twp., Chester co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs. 7 yrs. 7 yrs.	£ 28. 13. 6. £ 27. 12. 6. £ 28. 12. 6.
Aston twp., Chester co.		7 yrs.	£ 27. 12. 6.
Aston twp., Chester co.	Servant, taught the trade of a tanner and currier.[6]	5 yrs.	£ 27. 14. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a skindresser, two quarters' night schooling[3].	5 yrs.	
Heidelburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 12. 0.
Heidelburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[1]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 12. 0.
Heidelburgh twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 12. 0.
Northern Liberties	Servant, taught the trade of a potter (note 6, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs., 8 mo.	£ 9. 18. 0.
Blockley twp., Phila. co.	Servant (note 3, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 19. 13. 0.
North Wales	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, found all necessaries except apparel; if he pays or cause to be paid 40 shillings per month till the sum of £ 11. 10. 0. and other expense occurring this indenture to be void.	2 yrs.	£ 11. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a tailor, three months' night schooling.[1]	8 yrs., 2 mo. 28 d.	
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 6. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.	£ 13. 15. 0.
Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 23. 15. 0.
Lancaster	Servant	4 yrs.	£ 22. 4. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer, one quarter's English night schooling and time to go to the minister to take the sacrament (note 6, or £ 10 Pa. currency in cash).	4 yrs.	
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 5, in cash)	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 11. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and	8 yrs., 7 mo.	

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Sept. 30th...			
	Baniger, Charlotte Margaret.	Rotterdam..	James Gibbons and his assigns.....
	Morrison, Christiana	.....	John Townsend and his assigns.....
	Keysonck, Jacob Fogle	Rotterdam..	Samuel Jenney and his assigns.....
	Maxfield, James	.....	Daniel Topham and his assigns.....
	Swincell, Andrew Frederick..	Rotterdam..	John Dihoff and his assigns.....
	Fritz, Johannes	Rotterdam..	George Rine and his assigns.....
	Gatz, Christian	Rotterdam..	Henry Weaver and his assigns.....
	Erich, John Leonard, and Margaret, his wife.	Rotterdam..	Henry Weaver and his assigns.....
Oct. 1st....	Hamen, John	Rotterdam..	Robert Fisher and his assigns.....
	Fielding, Harman	Rotterdam..	John Lamborn and his assigns.....
	Newton, John	.....	Daniel Murphey and wife.....
	Hanson, John	.....	Samuel Burkelo and his assigns.....
	Shauk, Joseph	Rotterdam..	Richard Wister and his assigns.....
	Bourne, Margaret	Ireland	George Clements and his assigns....
	Vocht, John George	Rotterdam..	William Rex and his assigns.....
	Fritz, Martin	Rotterdam..	Peter Rae and his assigns.....
	Lanbinnin, Maria Catherine..	Rotterdam..	Andrew Oyl and his assigns.....
	Parker, John	.....	Jacob Souder .....
	Etherlow, Casper	.....	Adam Gilbert .....
	Dunns, Peter	Ireland	Robert Curry and his assigns.....
	Rixroth, Zakeria, and Ann Margaret, his wife	Rotterdam..	Barnet Robb and his assigns.....
	Schutz, John Conrad	Rotterdam..	Anthony Williams, Jr., and his assigns.
	Shaffier, John Adam	Rotterdam..	Daniel Beery and his assigns.....
	Cleamens, Adam	Rotterdam..	John Himmose and his assigns.....
	Gormer, John	Rotterdam..	Daniel Lintner and his assigns.....
	Robscher, John Peter	Rotterdam..	Isaac Kirk and his assigns.....
	Able, Melechis	Rotterdam..	David Ridgeway and his assigns.....
	Nagle, Arthur	.....	Samuel Ridley and his assigns.....
	Geissin, Maria Elizabeth	Rotterdam..	Mordecai Evans and his assigns.....
	Gruber, Philip	Rotterdam..	Jacob Leech and his assigns.....
	Gearheart, Conrad	Rotterdam..	Henry Magg and his assigns.....
	Good, John Christopher	Rotterdam..	William Lowman and his assigns....
	Robscher, John Leonard; Muhlheiser, John.	Rotterdam..	Abraham Kensing and his assigns...
	Schlater, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Antony Wette and his assigns.....
	Dorn, Johan Henry	Rotterdam..	Antony Wette and his assigns.....
Oct. 1st....	Dorn, Johan Henry	.....	Philip Clise and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
	mystery of a cordwainer, twelve months' schooling.[2]	26 d.	
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant, taught to read[3].....	10 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Ben Salem twp., Bucks co.....	Apprentice, taught housewifery, 18 months' day schooling.[3]	12 yrs.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Lowden co., Va., near Cattockton Mountains.	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£ 27. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the trade of a potter, read and write and cypher as far as rule of 3.[3]	8 yrs., 11 mo.	
Lancaster	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Earl twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 18. 12. 0.
Carnarvan twp., Lancaster co....	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£ 17. 15. 0.
Carnarvan twp., Lancaster co....	Servant[3]	2 yrs., 1 mo. each.	£ 21. 19. 0.
Pensbrough twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 17. 0.
Kennett twp., Chester co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 21. 19. 2.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a pilot in the river and bay of Delaware, have six months' schooling and be allowed time to go three months more at the expense of the father.[3]	5 yrs., 10 mo., 16 d.	
Philadelphia	.....	1 yr.....	£ 3. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 1, and £ 22 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Providence twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	6 yrs.....	£ 11. 10. 0.
Heidleberg twp., Northampton co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 10 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£ 20. 16. 6.
Heidleberg twp., Northampton co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.....	£ 18. 12. 0.
Malbrough twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and a spinning wheel).	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 19. 9. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a bricklayer, have two quarter's night schooling.[3]	2 yrs., 1 mo.	
Douglas twp., Phila. co.....	Apprentice (note 1, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	6 yrs.	
Norrington twp., Phila. co.....	Servant	2 yrs.....	£ 10. 0. 0.
Whitemarsh twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each..	£ 42. 14. 4.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.....	Servant (note 3, and 2 dollars)...	6 yrs.....	£ 17. 12. 3.
Coventry twp., Chester co.....	Servant[1]	3 yrs.....	£ 19. 11. 0.
Coventry twp., Chester co.....	Servant (note 1, or £ 9 Pa. currency).	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 17. 0.
Strasburgh twp., Lancaster co....	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 24. 19. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co. ..	Servant[3]	8 yrs.....	£ 20. 5. 0.
Springfield twp., Burlington co..	Servant[3]	6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a painter and glazier.[3]	2 yrs.	
Limerick twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 26. 5. 0.
Cheltenham twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 28. 16. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 1 mo.	£ 19. 16. 0.
Passyunk twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	6 yrs.....	£ 25. 13. 8.
Philadelphia	Servants, each to have freedom dues and £ 5 in cash, Robscher to be taught to read and write.	8 yrs.....	£ 20. 0. 0.
		5 yrs.....	£ 21. 7. 0.
Lancaster	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 21. 13. 6.
Lancaster	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 22. 10. 4.
Lancaster	Servant, the term as above.....	.....	£ 22. 10. 4.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.			
Oct. 1st....	Auldhouse, Yost	Rotterdam..	Francis Rode and his assigns.....
Oct. 2nd....	Gretel, John Adam	Rotterdam..	Peter Heist and his assigns.....
	Shutz, Johan Philip	Rotterdam..	Job Thomas and his assigns.....
	Storger, Henry	Rotterdam..	Isaac Clutz and his assigns.....
	Storger, Henry	.....	Stopel Stedler and his assigns.....
	Jones, Thomas	London	Jonathan Gostleow and his assigns..
	Boddin, Ann Mary	Rotterdam..	John Wister and his assigns.....
	Graham, Henaritta	Scotland ...	Thomas Tompson and his assigns....
	McLeod, Murdoch	Scotland ...	William Fisher and his assigns.....
	Beck, Christian	Rotterdam..	Samuel Funk and his assigns.....
	McConegall, Elizabeth	Ireland	George Aston and his assigns.....
	McConegall, Elizabeth	.....	James Stirling and his assigns.....
	Schiglin, Margaret	Rotterdam..	Joseph Marsh and his assigns.....
	Sigler, John	Rotterdam..	Joshua Ballinger and his assigns.....
	Toarmenin, Magdelin	Rotterdam..	Mathias Shefely and his assigns.....
	Mickelfretz, John	Rotterdam..	John Shultz and his assigns.....
	Yeagerin, Anna Maria	Rotterdam..	William Ekart and his assigns.....
	Weaverin, Mary Catherine...	Rotterdam..	Henry Funk and his assigns.....
	Weaverin, Mary Catherine...	.....	Jacob Hinkle and his assigns.....
	Doineus, John Philip	Rotterdam..	Godfrey Haga and his assigns.....
	Thinguss, Mary	.....	Godfrey Haga and his assigns.....
	Hartman, John	Rotterdam..	John Hartman and his assigns.....
	Sausman, Johan Frederick ...	Rotterdam..	Philip Dirst and his assigns.....
	Sausman, Johan Frederick ...	.....	Henry Dirst and his assigns.....
	Mathis, John Charles	Rotterdam..	Philip Dirst and his assigns.....
Oct. 4th....	Beaton, John	Ireland	Arthur Dondaldson and his assigns...
	Hess, John	Rotterdam..	George Whike and his assigns.....
	Weaver, Conrad	.....	Christian Shaffer and his assigns.....
Oct. 4th....	Bush, John Hoyes	Rotterdam..	Michal Syburt and his assigns.....
	Meyer, Henry	Rotterdam..	Henry Kreider and his assigns.....
	Krickeson, Andrew	Rotterdam..	William Elder, Jr., and his assigns...
	Team, Lawrence	Rotterdam..	George Wither and his assigns.....
	Kunkle, Michael	Rotterdam..	George Hamey and his assigns.....
	Dunako, Humphrey	.....	Benjamin Freeman .....
	Bear, John	.....	Matthias Foltz .....
	Stayenbring, Henry	Rotterdam..	John Rhrine and his assigns.....
	Eberhardin, Martin Adolph..	Rotterdam..	Richard Wistar and his assigns.....
	Righart, Adam	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Garter, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Saltzberg twp., Northampton co..	Servant (note 3, one axe, and one grubbing hoe).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 7. 4.
Mulberry twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	5 yrs., 9 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Hilltown twp., Bucks co.....	Servant, taught to read and write[1].	8 yrs.....	£ 19. 0. 0.
Macungie twp., Northampton co..	Servant (note 6, and 20 shillings in cash).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 2. 0.
Macungie	Servant, the term above mentioned.	.....	£ 19. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, at expiration freedom dues and 30 shillings.	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 12. 0.
Southwark, Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Rockhill twp., Bucks co.....	Servant, at expiration freedom or £ 10.	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Burlington	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 15. 0. 0.
Southwark	Servant[1]	5 yrs.....	£ 30. 0. 0.
Evesham twp., Burlington co., West Jersey.	Servant (note 1, and 1 Spanish dollar).	4 yrs.....	£ 21. 5. 0.
Mallbrough twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 23. 17. 0.
Douglas twp., Phila. co.....	Servant[1]	6 yrs.....	£ 19. 2. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 30. 0. 2.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	5 yrs.....	£ 27. 18. 0.
The Sign of the Spread Eagle on the Lancaster Road.	Servant	5 yrs.....	£ 27. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 21. 3. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught housewifery, sew, knit and spin, have six months' schooling (note 6, and £ 3 Pa. currency in cash).	10 yrs.....	40 shillings.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs.....	£ 28. 11. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 18. 16. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant, the term as above.....		£ 18. 16. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 25. 6. 10.
Philadelphia	Servant	4 yrs.....	£ 13. 0. 0.
Salisbury twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 25. 17. 4.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, have two quarters' night schooling, one this year and the other the year of his freedom, taught the art and mystery of a carpenter.[6]	5 yrs., 3 mo.	
Greenwich twp., Sussex co., N. J..	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 21. 10. 0.
Lancaster twp., Lancaster co.....	Servant[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 23. 2. 8.
Frederick co., Md.....	Servant[3]	6 yrs.....	£ 26. 0. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co....	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 19. 11. 0.
Haycock twp., Bucks co.....	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 21. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a chair maker, have one quarter's schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Lower Merion twp., Phila. co....	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a farmer, to read and write.[6]	10 yrs., 10 mo.	
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co...	Servant[6]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 23. 12. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[1]	8 yrs.....	£ 20. 18. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the milling business; in case he (Adam Righart) does not understand the business he is to have the privilege to pay the master the sum of 21. 17. 0. and expenses occurring, this indenture to be void.[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 21. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, kept at the business of a miner if he understands it.[3]	3 yrs.....	£ 21. 17. 0.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773. Oct. 4th....	Otto, John	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Rossmeissel, Adam	Rotterdam..	Jacob Winey and his assigns.....
	Kruss, Valentine	Rotterdam..	John Smith and his assigns.....
	Stewart, John	.....	Jacob Levering and his assigns.....
	Brought, John Yost	Rotterdam..	Jacob Bunn and his assigns.....
	France, John Ludwig	Rotterdam..	Peter Cool and his assigns.....
	Reyney, Christie	Ireland	James Martin and his assigns.....
	Ernfred, John George, and Catherine Barbara, his wife	Rotterdam..	Jacob Morgan and his assigns.....
	Ernfred, John George, and Catherine Barbara, his wife	.....	John Leshre and his assigns.....
	Brick, Frederick	Rotterdam..	William Hambel and his assigns.....
	Dochman, Stephen	Rotterdam..	John Lyndall and his assigns.....
	Clemens, John Nicholas.....	Rotterdam..	Thealix Pinkley and his assigns.....
	Schnider, Joseph	Rotterdam..	Adam Disseback and his assigns.....
	Raw, Johan Leonard	Rotterdam..	Rynear Lukins and his assigns.....
	Metzger, Yost Hendrich	Rotterdam..	Abraham Satler and his assigns.....
	Miller, Peter; Bushin, Susannah.	Rotterdam..	John Stouffer and his assigns.....
	Hamerly Faban	London	Henry Epley and his assigns.....
	Stadleberger, Catherine	Rotterdam..	Henry Bookwalder and his assigns...
	Mechlinger, Melchoir	Rotterdam..	Felix Pinkley and his assigns.....
	Flaugh, Matthias	Rotterdam..	John Peter and his assigns.....
	Coarse, John	Rotterdam..	William Sharp and his assigns.....
	Flennay, John Jacob	Rotterdam..	William Hallaywell and his assigns..
	Wexell, Matthias	Rotterdam..	Rinear Hallowell and his assigns....
	Bauman, Michael	Rotterdam..	Anthony Williams and his assigns...
	Hess, John	Rotterdam..	Henry Kirson and his assigns.....
	Philgil, Craft	Rotterdam..	Adam Aldstadt and his assigns.....
	Roebscher, Margaretta Elizabeth.	Rotterdam..	Rynear Tyson and his assigns.....
	Wolfe, John Adam	Rotterdam..	Abraham Kendrick and his assigns..
	Conrad, Jonathen	Rotterdam..	Dietrick Reise and his assigns.....
	Reinmar, John	Rotterdam..	Conrad Camp and his assigns.....
Oct. 5th....	Barge, Jacob	Rotterdam..	Jacob Barge and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Philadelphia	Servant, kept at the employment of a mining business if he understands it.[3]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 7. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, employed at the mining business if he understands it.[3]	3 yrs.	£ 20. 13. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[6]	7 yrs.	£ 22. 1. 0.
Roxberry twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the trade of a carpenter and joiner, have six months' night schooling.[3]	4 yrs.	
Alexandria twp., Hunderton co., W. Jersey.	Servant[1]	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Heidelburg twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read and write[6].	7 yrs.	£ 23. 17. 6.
Moyamensing twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	4 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 14. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, and take with them the goods they have now with them).	4 yrs.	£ 36. 16. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant, the term above mentioned.	.....	£ 36. 16. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant, the master to employ the servant at the tailor's trade.[6]	6 yrs.	£ 29. 16. 6.
Oxford twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read and write English; if the servant's friends come in 14 days and pay the sum and expense occurring thereon, then this indenture to be void.[6]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, if the servant pay or cause to be paid £ 9 Pa. currency in six months' from this date the master is to deduct one year of his time.[1]	4 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 32. 13. 6.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Upper Dublin twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Perkiomen twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 28. 12. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, taught to read and write[3].	5 yrs. 4 yrs.	£ 20. 18. 0. and £ 22 for Bushin.
Philadelphia	Servant, found meat, drink, apparel, washing and lodging.	2 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 13. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, teach her to read and write (note 6, and £ 5 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Lampeter twp., Lancaster co.	Servant, at the expiration customary freedom dues.	5 yrs.	£ 30. 10. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[6]	3 yrs., 3 mo.	£ 20. 0. 0.
Roeham co. Forth Creek Settlement, N. C.	Servant (note 3, or £ 6 Pa. currency in cash).	5 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 24. 15. 4.
Abington twp., Phila. co.	Servant, taught to read and write, at expiration legal freedom dues.	9 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Abington twp., Phila. co.	Servant, cause him to read[3]	7 yrs.	£ 21. 6. 0.
Bristol twp., Phila. co.	Servant[6]	6 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0.
Oley twp., Berks co.	Servant, taught to read in Bible and write a legible hand.[3]	7 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 31. 15. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.	Servant (note 6, or £ 9 Pa. currency in cash).	3 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 22. 12. 0.
Abington twp., Phila. co.	Servant[1]	6 yrs.	£ 24. 15. 0.
Conestoga twp., Lancaster co.	Servant[3]	3 yrs., 5 mo.	£ 20. 17. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 in cash)	6 yrs.	£ 25. 0. 0.
Abington twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art of a farmer, read and write.[6]	18 yrs.	£ 0. 7. 6.
Philadelphia	Servant (note 3, or £ 8 Pa. currency).	7 yrs., 2 mo.	£ 18. 19. 6.

Digitized by Google

Date.	Name.	From the Port of	To Whom Indentured.
1773.	Barge, Jacob	.....	Staphey Mottell and his assigns.....
Oct. 5th.....	McCloud, Donnald, and Christian, his wife.	Scotland ...	Anthony Sykes and his assigns.....
	O'Bell, John	.....	James Roney and his assigns.....
	Young, Andrew	Rotterdam..	John Bick and his asigns.....
	Pyefrey, Maria, Elizabeth ...	Rotterdam..	John Pelts and his assigns.....
	Wall, Matthias; Sigle, John..	Rotterdam..	Benjamin Wilson and his assigns....
	Wall, Matthias; Sigle, John..	.....	Joseph Tatnall and his assigns.....
	Conery, Nicholas	.....	William Nolan and his assigns.....
	Ferffler, John George	Rotterdam..	Hugh Low and Thomas Penrose and their assigns.
	Felchin, Catherine; Felckel, Frederich.	Rotterdam..	Adam Austot and his assigns.....

Digitized by Google

Residence.	Occupation.	Term.	Amount.
Lancaster	Servant, term above mentioned		£ 18. 19. 6.
Chesterfield twp., Burlington co., N. J.	Servant[3]	4 yrs. each	£ 20. 0. 0.
Hanover twp., Lancaster co.	Servant	6 yrs.	£ 11. 0. 0.
Philadelphia	Servant[3]	6 yrs.	£ 33. 0. 0.
Persying twp., Phila. co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs.	£ 19. 2. 0.
Wilmington, New Castle co.	Servant[3]	4 yrs., 6 mo. 6 yrs., 6 mo.	£ 26. 13. 10. £ 30. 0. 0.
Wilmington, New Castle co.	Servant, term as above mentioned.		£ 26. 13. 10. £ 30. 0. 0.
Frankfort twp., Phila. co.	Apprentice, taught the art and mystery of a cordwainer.[3]	5 yrs.	
Southwark, Phila. co.	Servant (note 1, or £ 6 Pa. currency and his working tools or 40 shillings in cash).	4 yrs.	£ 32. 2. 0.
Exeter twp., Berks co.	Servant[3]	8 yrs. 7 yrs.	£ 30. 0. 0. for each.

13

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

.....1907.

MR. H. M. M. RICHARDS,
SECRETARY PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY
LEBANON, PA.

I have received a copy of Volume XVI. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania-German Society.

Signed.....

Address.....

Please fill up this slip and return to above address

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3 2044 020 614 152

THE BORROWER WILL BE CHARGED AN OVERDUE FEE IF THIS BOOK IS NOT RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON OR BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW. NON-RECEIPT OF OVERDUE NOTICES DOES NOT EXEMPT THE BORROWER FROM OVERDUE FEES.

WIDENER
BOOK DUE
DEC 19 1981
7836176

CANCELLED
OCT 1 1980

STALL-STUDY
CHARGE

WIDENER
JAN 29 1999
CANCELLED

WIDENER
NOV 03 2003
BOOK DUE

WIDENER
MAR 29 2004
NOV 03 2003
BOOK DUE
CANCELLED

5071523
DEC 6 1975 H

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google